

HOUSING & HOSTELS - CAPE
1984

JANUARY — JUNE

AGUS 1/1/84

(265) (124)

City to act on Govt housing

Staff Reporter

CAPE TOWN City Council plans to take its concern over the Government's "inadequate" housing policy to the Cape Province Municipal Association.

It will voice its feelings at the association's next congress.

It will draw attention to the effect of the new housing policy on the council's growing housing shortfall — about 32 000 families are waiting for homes

A draft motion on the

issue, discussed by the council yesterday, suggested that the United Municipal Executive draw Government attention to the council's concern.

The housing committee said the council viewed the Government's new policy of concentrating on providing serviced sites, welfare housing and some accommodation for the very poor, as inadequate to cope with the current major housing shortage

Government policy in past years to provide

good-quality housing for those with limited means — which the council considered wise — had created expectations of such housing for all in due course

The proposed motion emphasised that the council favoured the new policy of controlled self-help as an acceptable option of providing homes for those inadequately sheltered

It also said the council felt that the reduction of public housing would prolong the high unemployment rate in the Western Cape.

... resumed debate
... Angola yesterday.
... delegate Mr Luc
Barre de Nanteuil
... attacks were to-
... justified
... territory of the
African Republic
... threatened in any
and nothing gives
... grounds to at-
Angola in the name
... inhabitants of Na-
... he said — Sapa-
er

... aims
... Meanwhile, the secur-
ity-force actions against
Swapo along the other
infiltration routes had
been so successful that
elements of the security
forces had started scal-
ing down their oper-
ations
... "The scaling down of
the current follow-up
operation has therefore
started," General Vil-
joen said

Stott unhappy about new housing policy

By EVELYN VOSLOO
THE chairman of the City Council's Housing Committee, Mrs Eulalie Stott, is starting 1984 with a heavy heart

She said that because of the government's new housing policy, instead of building about 4 000 houses a year as it had been doing for about six years, the City would now be lucky to build 400

"We have at present a waiting list of 32 000 people needing houses immediately. Last year we built between 400 and 500 houses a month. This is now impossible"

Mrs Stott said it was the government's responsibility to provide low-income housing

"The government maintains that its priorities do not enable it to provide the funds needed. In consequence, it has felt it necessary to embark on a new policy of trying to encourage employers to provide more housing and of cutting back on funding throughout the country. In Cape Town this has been the cause of the alleviating of the housing problem virtually coming to a standstill

"In my opinion, employers should use their capital to create more

job opportunities. It's not their job to use money at low interest rates to provide housing for their staff. It is irresponsible of the government to try to push responsibility for housing on to employers," she said

According to a report in the latest Municipal Bulletin, an additional R77-million a year is needed to provide essential housing for coloured people in the Cape Town metropolitan area

The report, based on a study by the City Engineer's technical management services department, says this amount is needed — at 1983 prices — in addition to the central government subsidy of R26-million, for a total of R103-million to provide 8 500 basic homes and their infrastructures annually

Between 1978 and 1982, the council built about 30 000 houses for coloured people. This rate of building was possible only because the central government provided at least R50-million a year, the report says. But last year this subsidy, in terms of a new housing policy, was cut drastically to R26-million

"If the earlier rate of building could have been kept up, it would have been possible to wipe out the present housing shortage during this decade," the report says

Within 20 years the population of the greater Cape Town metropolitan area — which includes the magisterial districts of Cape Town, Wynberg, Simon's Town, Goodwood, Bellville and Kuils River — will grow to one-and-a-half times its 1980 size, the report says. This growth rate means the council would have to build 16 000 houses each year during the next five years to wipe out the present backlog and cope with the growing population

"In-depth studies by the City Council on the need for employment opportunities and housing show a disturbing state of affairs within the greater Cape Town metropolitan area

"The increasing complexity and rapid growth of greater Cape Town make it clear that traditional approaches are inadequate to cope with the scale of the problem as it exists at the moment and is likely to exist in future"

Springfield convent results

... results of the Joint Matriculation Board examinations for candidates from Springfield Convent were released to the press yesterday. The symbol x indicates candidates who obtained matriculation exemptions. The symbol A indicates those who obtained A grades.

Other candidates whose names appear below obtained school-leavers' certificates

- | | |
|----------------------|------------------|
| Armstrong, K | x Massella, P |
| Bamford, M | x Mercurio, C |
| Boonzaier, T | x Naidoo, C |
| Burningham, S | x Nausie, E |
| Chambers, A | x Norman, R |
| Clemes, G | x Nunes, J |
| Cox, C | x Ponton, J |
| Darling, J | x Randall, B |
| Devis, C | Rueda, P |
| Eastwood, M | x Scaglia, A |
| Frank, M | Sickle, D |
| x Hall, C | x Spickernell, R |
| Henry, D | A Tiffin, S |
| Herbst, S | Timol, F |
| x Hosoon, J | x Tucker, E |
| Jacobs, R J | x Valentine, D |
| x Kellet, L | x Valentine, M |
| x Kilroe, N | x Van Schoor, D |
| x Konas, I | x Welman, N |
| x Lee, T | x West, M A |
| x Lotter, N | x Williams, L A |
| x Mackay-Davidson, S | x Wilson, P |
| x Makuch, A | |

Anti-smoking war heats up

RENEWED and continuous efforts will be made during 1984 to persuade people — especially children — not to smoke, Cape Town's medical officer of health, Dr Reg Coogan, said yesterday

Commenting on a report in the latest Municipal Bulletin in which he reiterates that smoking is linked to coronary diseases and cancer, Dr Coogan said he felt very strongly that children should not be subjected to the kind of advertising which made smoking appear manly and heroic

"It is actually assaulting them with a deadly weapon to put it to them that they should smoke — a habit which can cause their death or illness in the long term," he said

Dr Coogan said his department made the dangers of smoking known through health education measures in clinics and at schools

"We concentrate on school-age groups by demonstrations using a model which puffs cigarettes so they can see the tar entering its lungs, and pictures of people who have be-

come ill," he said

"Our main effort is aimed at preventing the habit from taking hold of a child"

● So many people in Britain are stopping smoking that the Carreras Rothmans factory at Basildon, Essex, is to close with the loss of 1 200 jobs

The closure, which means that 28 million cigarettes a day fewer will be on the market, was greeted by anti-smoking campaigners as a victory

All Basildon production workers will be made redun-

dant in April, but 400 technical and white-collar workers will stay on

"Some people have taken the decision to give up on health grounds, but we believe the cost of cigarettes is the major factor," a spokesman said

Smokers have fallen in number by nearly a quarter since 1972, but the Royal College of Physicians estimates that 100 000 people still die prematurely each year from the habit — Staff Reporter and Owl Correspondent

WEDNESDAY, JANUARY 9, 1984

E. Post

Labour Party ~~plans~~ plans to hold ¹²⁴ open meeting to discuss evictions

By RAYMOND HILL

THE Booyesen Park branch of the Labour Party is planning to have a public meeting in the suburb this week to discuss the rent and bond repayment issue, after the disclosure that about 100 householders had received eviction notices from the Port Elizabeth Housing Department

The Director of Housing, Mr Mick Molyneaux, confirmed today that the eviction notices were issued

Mr Molyneaux said the people concerned were adequately warned before being given notice to vacate their homes by February 15

He was unable to say if any more notices would be served

The meeting would probably be held this week, depending on the availability of a suitable venue in the suburb, said a Labour Party spokesman

It was the result of complaints to party officials by the people concerned

The officials formulated a list of complaints soon to be sent to the authorities

Complaints included the high rentals and bond repayments and "poor workmanship"

The householders claimed damage caused to the houses during the 1983 floods was not properly attended to and they still experienced problems with doors, walls and floors

According to the spokesman, the arrears problem arose because of unemployment among breadwinners in the suburb

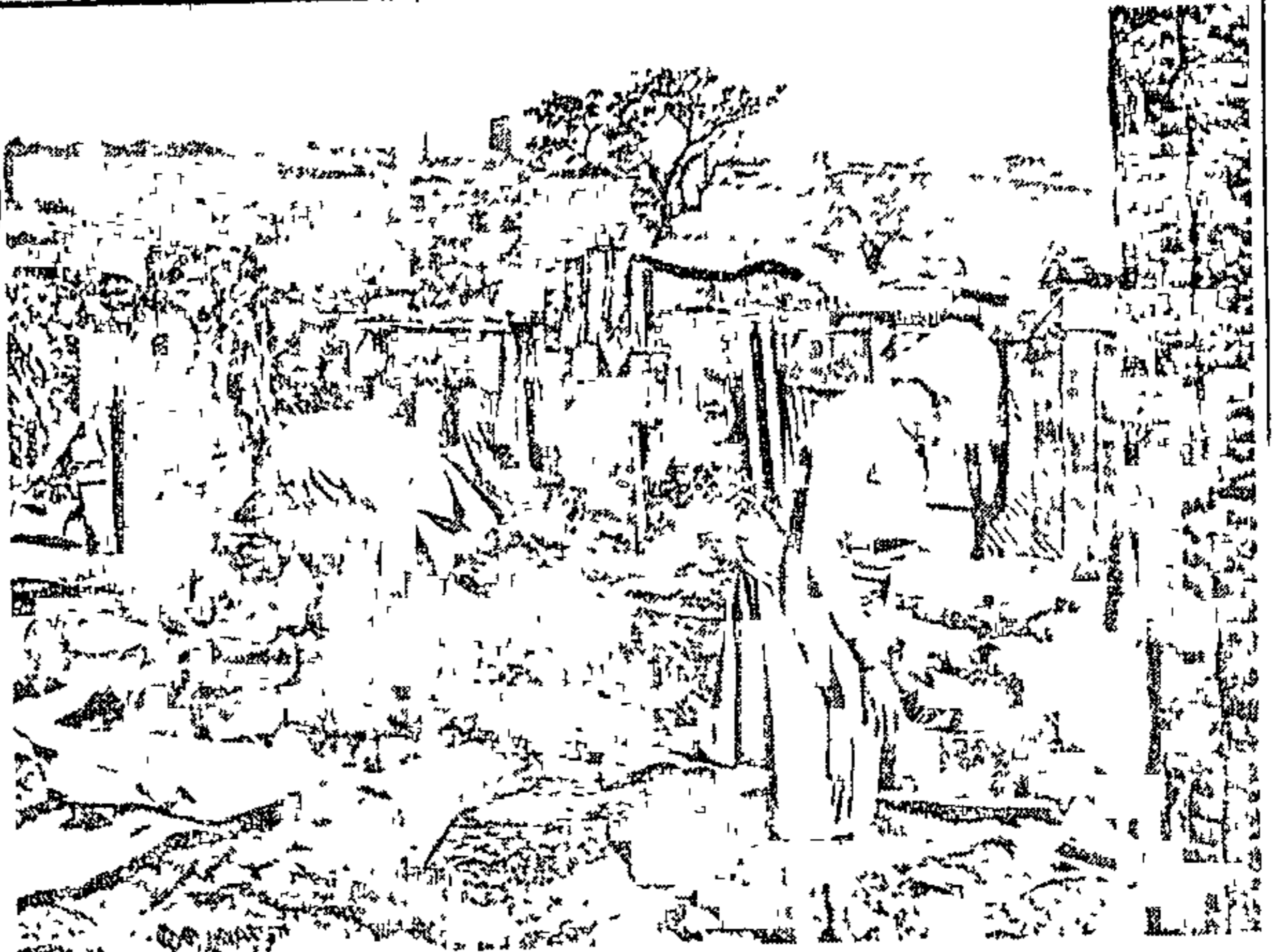
He said many people who had regular employment could also not afford the high monthly amounts and had appealed to the authorities for a reduction

2 ^{10/11/84} die as
shacks ⁽²⁴⁾
burn
D. Aspath
down

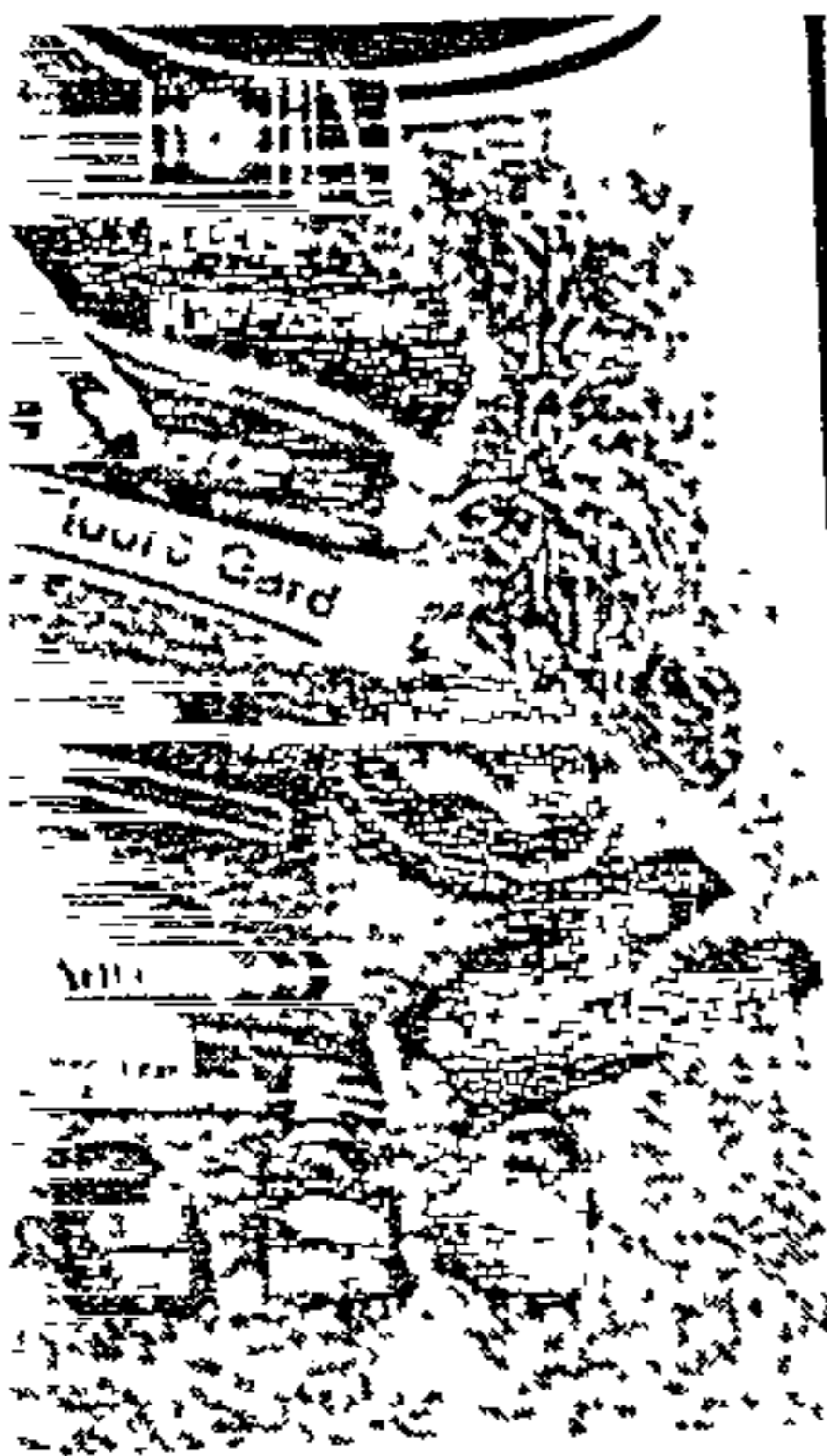
EAST LONDON — Two people were killed when five shacks in Ndende Street, Duncan Village, burnt down early on Sunday morning

Major W Brown, the police press liaison officer for the Border, said the two people killed in the blaze had not yet been identified but it was believed that they were a man and a woman

Major Brown said the police have started an investigation into the cause of the fire — DDR



These three people take stock of the damage caused in the fire in Ndende Street, Duncan Village, at the weekend. Two people died and five shacks were destroyed in the blaze



Wood, Port Elizabeth, recommended to make service

Householders meet over problem of bond arrears

By RAYMOND HILL
 SOME of the householders in Booyesen Park in Port Elizabeth who received eviction notices for being in arrears with their bond repayments attended a meeting in the suburb last night. The meeting, held at the home of one of the residents, was convened by the Labour Party's Booyesen Park branch.

The chairman, Mr Bevil Erispe, said about 40 men attended the meeting. The Northern Areas Management Committee was

represented by Mr Charlie Green and Mr Mia Loonat.

It was decided to discuss the problem with Mr Mick Molyneaux, the Director of Housing.

A report back meeting will be held in the Booyesen Park Community Centre's Minor Hall next Monday at 7.30pm.

Mr Erispe said an expert would be present to explain the implications of the relevant deeds of sale.

At last night's meeting,

householders stressed that they were willing to pay their arrears.

About 100 home owners received eviction notices recently for failing to pay bond instalments regularly. The deadline is February 15.

The householders concerned have complained about 'poor workmanship' to the houses and the high monthly instalments.

A list of their complaints was formulated by Labour Party officials for the housing department.

Police deaths: 3 more arrested

Post Correspondent

DURBAN — Another three men were arrested in Durban yesterday in connection with the killing of three policemen and a civilian in the remote Kranskop area, Natal, last week.

The divisional criminal investigation officer for the Natal Inland Division, Brigadier Wilhe van Wyk, said that so far six men had been arrested in connection with the shooting of the policemen.

He said police had also taken possession of several firearms, rounds of ammunition and a mimbus allegedly used in the shooting.

The police party, comprising five policemen and a civilian, were fired on by a group of Impis when they went to investigate the theft of about 100 goats on Monday, January 2. Two of the policemen managed to escape, but the other three were killed instantly, together with the civilian.

'Cut prices, or EEC will go bankrupt'

BRUSSELS — European Community farm commissioner Mr Poul Dalsager warned yesterday that the trading bloc could go bankrupt unless Agriculture Ministers agreed on price restraint and key farm policy reforms by March 31.

He told Ministers at their first session of the New Year "It is not a matter of economising by eating smaller oysters with a cheaper brand of champagne. It is a matter of leaving the table with a stomach less than full."

Structural changes in the common agricultural policy and lean new 1984 farm support prices must be adopted by Ministers before the March 31 opening of the agricultural marketing year, he said.

"Every week thereafter the likelihood of bankruptcy, to put the matter plainly, increases," he added.

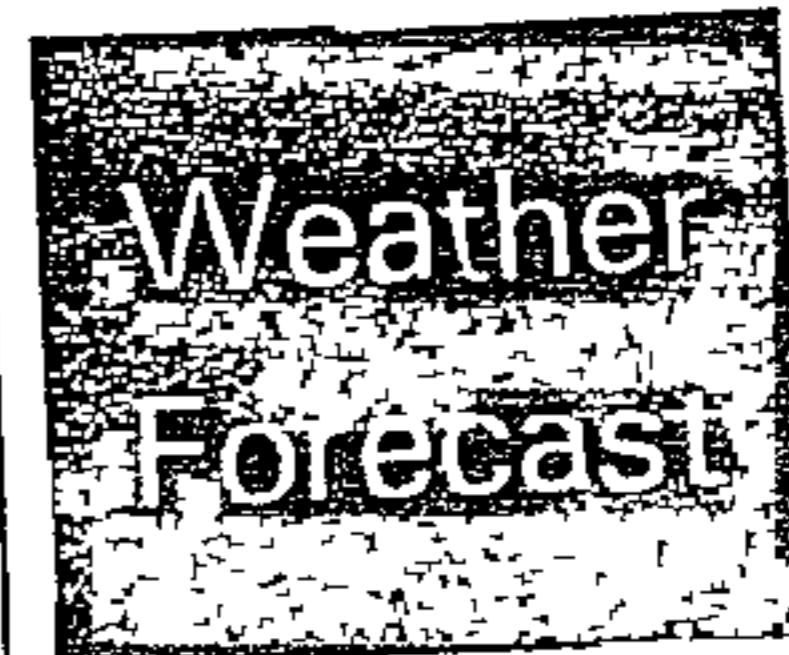
Mr Dalsager said in his statement, released by officials, that the collapse of the common agricultural policy would put the entire community on "the brink of failure."

European Commission president Mr Gaston Thorn later told the Ministers that without cost-saving reforms and a stringent pricing policy, the commission would overrun its \$14 billion farm budget by 10% by the end of the year.

Mr Thorn predicted that the budget would be 1.6 billion ECU (R1.6 billion) short of cash unless the reforms in farm programmes were adopted.

He gave the estimate in a private address to the 10 Common Market Agriculture Ministers a spokesman said.

Mr Thorn and other EC executives have been warning for months that the trade bloc will run out of money unless farm spending is curbed. But they had never used such a high figure to indicate the depth of the crisis — Sapa-Reuter-AP.



FORECAST for the coastal belt from Plettenberg Bay to Port Alfred for the period ending 6pm tomorrow

CONDITIONS Fine to partly cloudy and warm becoming cloudy and cooler towards the evening tomorrow

WIND Light to moderate easterly becoming moderate to fresh south westerly later

EXPECTED TEMPERATURES
 Maximum 27C
 Minimum 21C

TODAY'S CONDITIONS (1pm)
 Sea Temperature 23C
 Temperature 24C
 Pressure 1 008 2mbar
 Humidity 68%
 Wind 32km/h SW

THE MOON
 First Quarter January 11
 Full Moon January 18
 Last Quarter January 25
 New Moon February 2

THE SUN
 Sets today 7 33pm
 Rises tomorrow 5 17am

THE TIDES
High Water
 Today 7 47pm
 Tomorrow 8 58am 8 57pm
Low Water
 Today 1 58pm
 Tomorrow 1 48am 3 08pm

THE WORLD

	Min	Max	Weather
	C	C	
London	2	5	clear
New York	-8	0	clear
Paris	3	6	cloudy
Rome	-3	9	cloudy
Sydney	19	27	clear
Tokyo	-1	10	rain
Amsterdam	2	6	cloudy
Athens	6	15	clear
Berlin	0	3	cloudy
Brussels	-2	4	clear
Buenos Aires	23	29	cloudy
Chicago	-6	-3	snow
Copenhagen	0	3	rain
Dublin	1	5	cloudy
Frankfurt	1	4	rain
Geneva	0	4	cloudy
Helsinki	-12	1	clear
Hong Kong	11	18	clear
Jerusalem	7	12	rain
Lisbon	11	14	rain
	12	15	cloudy

Wrought's harvest

acted the whole health system" and made it easier for people living in such conditions to contract the disease. She said Santa would have to provide greater assistance and more money would have to be found to finance new and existing

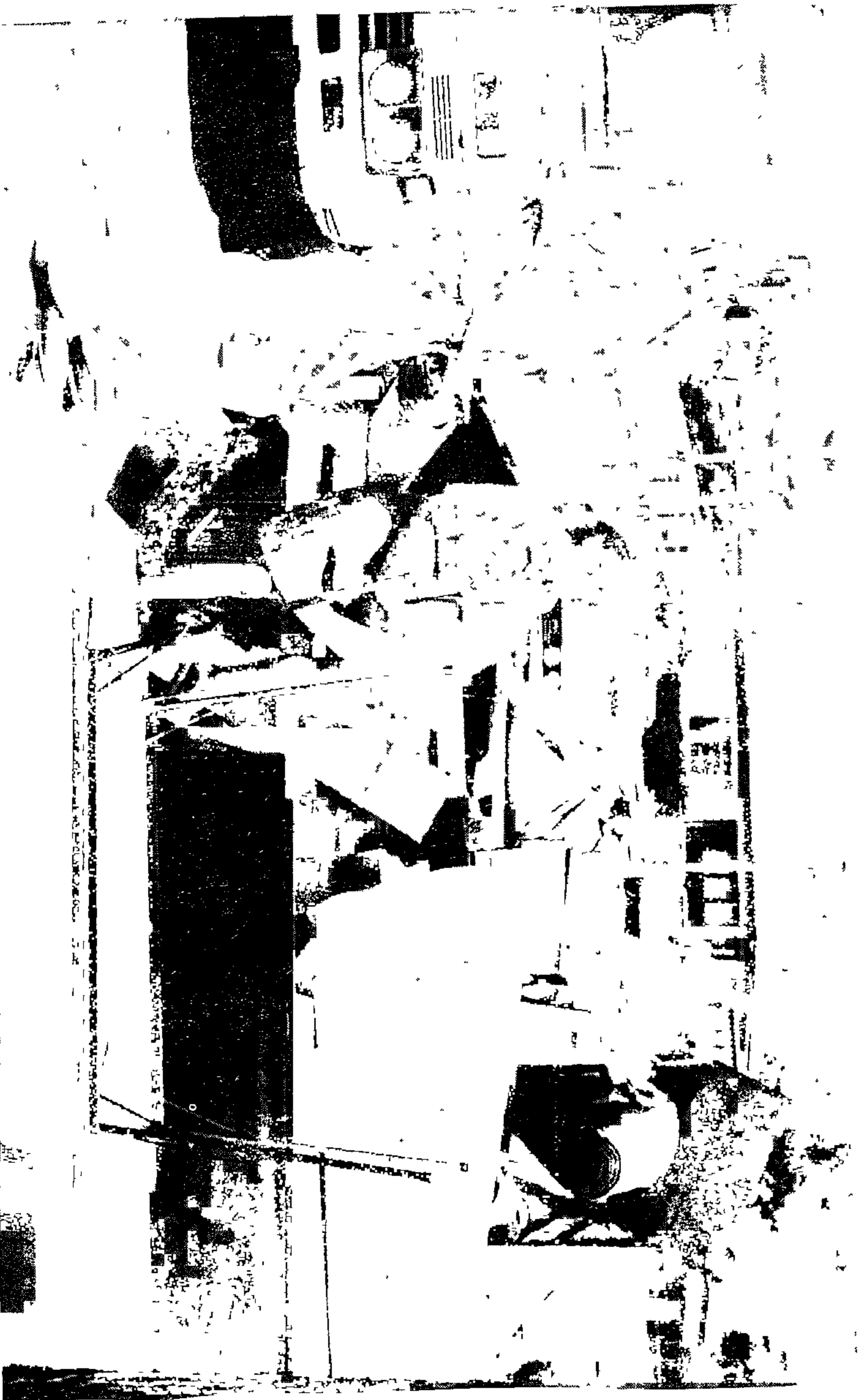
combined spending by the Government and Santa in fighting tuberculosis, in addition to expenses incurred due to lost productivity, amounted to more than R100 million a year.

Employers, however, could play a major role in the fight against the disease.

Freeze damage

ORLANDO, Florida — The recent freeze in the United States caused an estimated \$500 million (R641 million) damage to Florida's citrus and other crops, Governor Robert Graham said yesterday.

"I estimate that the largest part of the \$500 million will be citrus," he told re-



Mr LOUIS BOTHMA and his wife, ANNEMARIA, stand dejectedly among their possessions stacked on the pavement in front of the Forest Hill council house from which they were evicted yesterday.

Family of five evicted in Forest Hill

By SHIRLEY PRESSLY

A FAMILY of five — father, mother and three teenage children — were evicted from a council house in Forest Hill, Port Elizabeth, yesterday.

They had made no arrangements for alternative accommodation.

Had it not been for the Afrikaanse Christelike Vrouevereniging (ACVV) they may have joined the other homeless in Happy Valley and on the beaches.

All their household possessions were carried out by employees of the Messenger of the Court and stacked on the pavement in little bundles.

Mr Louis Bothma, the tenant who was evicted, stood and shook his head in disbelief as Messenger of the Court employees carted out his household goods.

His wife drew nervously on a cigarette. Her hands shook as she lifted the cigarette to her mouth and she was close to tears.

The three children, aged 15, 13 and 12, looked on with resignation.

They no longer had a home but they accepted it with the optimism of youth with the trust that their parents or other adults would sort it all out and they would have a roof over

their heads.

Mr Bothma showed correspondence from the Port Elizabeth Municipality's Housing Department which gave him until November 30 last year to vacate the municipal house in Forest Hill which he rented for R56 a month.

Mr Bothma said he made representations to officials at the Housing Department and asked for reasons why he had to leave the council house.

In terms of his tenancy agreement, there is one month's notice on either side.

Mr Bothma said he had still not been given reasons

for his eviction. He had paid his rent for December and 10 neighbours had signed a petition asking that the family be allowed to stay. He had not paid rent for January because he had been told he would lose his money.

On January 9 a judgment for his eviction was given and served on him yesterday by the Messenger of the Court.

The Director of Housing, Mr Mick Molyneux, said Mr Bothma had not been ejected because of non-payment of rent but could not divulge the reasons. He said the Bothma family

had been given grace over December although they should have been out of the house by November 30. At the request of the ward councillor they had been allowed to stay for December.

Mr Molyneux said he had been in touch with social workers about the eviction.

The council had the right to give notice to any tenant of a municipal house.

Miss Santa van Rooyen, social worker for the ACVV in Forest Hill, arrived at the house to give the family relief, help yesterday.

She said temporary accommodation would be

found for the family until the ACVV could find a place for them to rent which they could afford. But, Ventas, Ward High, she said.

She said the family's plight again highlighted the need for a centre in Port Elizabeth which could provide shelter in a crisis situation.

Carehaven, the only centre in Port Elizabeth which gave shelter to the homeless and destitute, closed its doors at the beginning of December.

Miss Van Rooyen said the ACVV would have the personnel to run Carehaven but did not have the funds

No rush to buy council houses

By Ryland Fisher

SIX months after the Government's massive sale of 500 000 houses throughout the country was supposed to kick off, the Cape Town City Council has not yet sold a single house and indications are that things are not going much better in the rest of the country.

The housing sale — seen by many as an attempt by the Government to shirk its responsibility for mass housing — was supposed to start on July 1 last year with special discounts for those who buy before July 1 this year.

Mr A van der Merwe, the council's Assistant Town Clerk (Housing), said that so far, the council has been caught up with administrative hassles.

They had spent the last few months selecting the houses which would be put up for sale. But they still had to fix the prices.

LETTERS

The first few letters informing some tenants in rental areas of Mitchells Plain that they would be allowed to buy their houses, have been sent out and should reach tenants this week, according to Mr van der Merwe.

He said houses in the newer housing schemes would be sold first. High up on the list of those eligible to buy their houses are some tenants in Hanover Park and Heideveld who had formed part of a pilot selling scheme by the council two years ago.

This pilot scheme was discontinued when the Government announced its plans to sell 500 000 houses.

The Cape Town City Council has been asked by the Government to sell a total of 50 000 houses.

MANENBERG

Some of the newer houses which form part of the Manenberg infill scheme, have also been considered for sale.

Older areas like Bokmakierie have been given attention by the council, but it seems unlikely that houses in these areas would be sold in the near future.

"In the case of Bokmakierie, the council has decided to rewire all the houses and to provide new roofs. We have received the approval from the Department to do this. The houses are in quite a bad state and we would like to renovate them before we sell to the tenants. If people had to buy the houses, they may never be able to afford the repairs."

Mr van der Merwe said the council had experienced many problems with the Government's sudden decision to have the big housing sale. They had asked to meet with Department of Community Development officials later this month to sort out some of their problems.

DISCOUNTS

He said the council had asked the department to allow discounts to people who did not buy their houses by the July 31 deadline.

"We would like all those people who indicate they want to buy before the end of this year, to get the discounts," he said.

The Government has promised discounts of up to 40 percent for people who buy their houses. Those who do not buy, will not be evicted, but could face huge rent increases.

In terms of this new policy, the Government has cut back on funds for the provision of low-cost housing. Only the aged, disabled and those in the very lowest income groups will qualify for State housing in future.

EAST LONDON — Two young brothers — aged seven and four — were burnt to death when their wood-and-iron home on a farm in the Frankfort district was destroyed by fire while they were sleeping.

Their mother, Mrs Nohisi Silera and five-day-old brother are in a critical condition in hospital.

Ciskei police liaison officer Major Avery Ngaki said yesterday that the incident had taken place at about 5 am on Wednesday.

"Mrs Silera evidently woke up to find her house filled with smoke and flames leaping from the thatched ceiling," he said.

Brothers die in fire

(124)
D. Dapatch
13/11/84

"She jumped out of bed and ran outside screaming for help."

Major Ngaki said neighbours rushed to the scene, but were not able to enter the building through the doorway because of the flames.

"They broke a hole in the zinc walls and managed to get inside and save her five-day-old baby before the roof collapsed," he said.

Major Ngaki said the

would-be rescuers knew that Mrs Silera's other two children were still in the blazing building, but could do nothing.

Major Ngaki said the remains of the two little boys were recovered several hours later.

Mrs Silera and her baby were taken to the Mount Coke Hospital with fairly extensive burns.

Both are still in a critical condition — DDR

I
C
S
O
N
V
R

City family of seven evicted

Staff Reporter

A FAMILY of seven is homeless after their furniture was piled on the pavement and they were evicted from their Woodstock home yesterday.

Mrs Stella Hendriks, who lived in Page Road with her unemployed husband Kenneth and their five children, said yesterday she had paid her rent — R13,50 for a two-bedroomed semi-detached house — until the end of January.

"I have looked for another place to stay, but there are no houses. There is a long waiting list at the council," Mrs Hendriks said yesterday.

Her landlord, Mr M C Gordon, said he planned to move into the house himself.

Renovating

He was in the process of renovating all the houses, he said. They all needed rewiring, replastering, new roofs, new windows and doors at a cost of thousands of rands.

He said he planned to let the houses at R100 a month.

Mrs Hendriks, who is

also unemployed and is supported by two working daughters, offered to pay him that amount for the house he had moved out of. Mr Gordon said he had already arranged for another tenant.

A spokesman for the Rent Board said yesterday that Mr Gordon had advised the board in April last year that he had given Mrs Hendriks three months notice because he wanted to move into the house himself.

The spokesman said that if he lived in the house for 12 months and had an eviction order, he was within his rights.

The board, however, would inspect the premises this week. Mr Gordon was not entitled to put up the rent without the permission of the board, which would take renovations into account.

Mr Gordon's lawyer, Mr I D Essop, said he had obtained a writ of ejection on November 21 last year. This had been stayed until December 31 at the request of the Woodstock Advice Office.



Mrs Stella Hendriks with her children, from left, Quinton, 11, Sheryldene, 16, and Ramesh, 10, and some of their furniture on a Woodstock pavement yesterday.

Diveco to sell first 3 800 houses

Cape Times
18/1/84

124

By EVELYN VOSLOO
Municipal Reporter

THE first 3 800 houses to be sold to tenants by the Divisional Council in terms of the Department of Community Development's housing sales campaign will be on the market at the end of this month.

Diveco's senior assistant secretary Dr Donald Craythorne said yesterday that houses in Atlantis, Elsie's River, Grassy Park and Ocean View had been identified as suitable and prepared for sale since the Department of Community Development announced the campaign in July last year.

Included in the preparation were factors like separating common water points and working out the prices of

houses in terms of a formula laid down by the Department of Community Development.

Pamphlets setting out these prices, and the procedures that have to be followed to purchase the houses will be made available to tenants within the next few weeks.

In terms of the scheme people earning more than R450 a month must obtain private finance from banks and building societies

Those earning less could qualify for Community Development loans.

Interest on loans and advances issued by the National Housing Fund will be 11.25 percent for people earning more than R650 a month. For those earning between R450 and R650 the interest rate will be nine percent.

"The thinking behind the scheme is to encourage as many people as possible to become home-owners using private sector funding," Dr Craythorne said.

"This will make more funds available to create infra-structures like roads, lighting and sewerage in areas where people can build their own houses. More funds should also become available to provide low-cost housing for the very poor."

Singles

Single people may buy houses if they originally occupied them as members of a family but are now renting as single people or if they rented as single people when no married tenant could be found.

If a tenant does not wish to buy the house he rents, he can if he requests it in writing, be transferred to a house which is not for sale.



LEFT: The Met favourite, Wolf Power the big day on Saturday. Wolf Power dream about, a thought echoed by i (nearest camera) with champion jock gallops, comir

'Dilly' fil

AFTER rescuing his charge, Met filly Alpine Home from the ropes of her hay-net after finding her entangled in it one morning, trainer Johnny Nicholson is understandably sceptical about the merits of four-footed females.

"Neurotic, difficult to train — they're like highly-strung ballerinas," he said of fillies in general.

"I usually try to avoid training them. They can be quite fun, but colts are more reliable and manageable and easy to understand."

Nevertheless, watching an impressive gallop morning, was inclir charitable.

"She has air about her class," he she is a b.

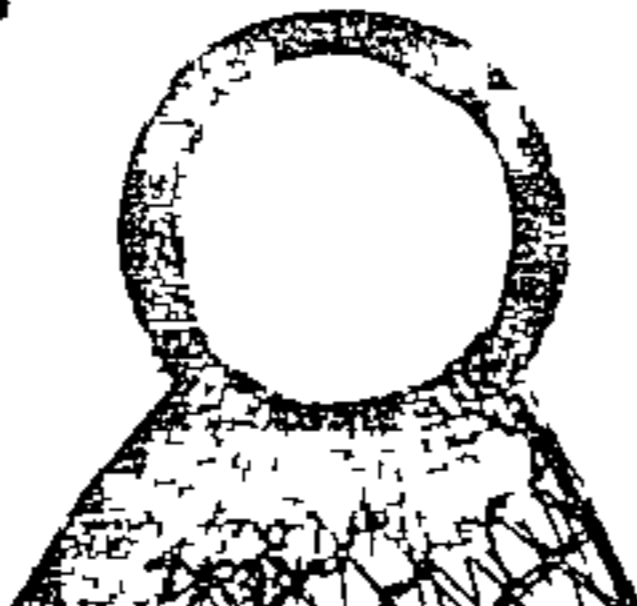
"She's t that sque groom ruf kicks the " and if she too excite a state th her food "All 1"

Everything OK

Adderley Street & Plein Street

Wednesday
Specials

String
Bags



Space picture

Singles

Single people may buy houses if they originally occupied them as members of a family but are now renting as single people, or if they rented as single people when no married tenant could be found.

If a tenant does not wish to buy the house he rents, he can if he requests it in writing, be transferred to a house which is not for sale.

Officials at the Divisional Council's housing department said yesterday that there had been a flood of inquiries about the houses.

'Mai

ver been built. It quoted an " senior Pentagon is saving 'its bird and ready launched'.

The report s ocket called vehicle, was not all as the Satur et which to Americans to th. But it was mor ful and could!

load of 180 ton low earth orbit. "Nasa thinks be used to lau man space sta it's also F enough for a

Thousands of houses up for sale

ARGUS
19/11/84
124

Staff Reporter

THOUSANDS of houses in the Peninsula area are being put up for sale by the Cape Town City Council and the Cape Divisional Council in terms of the Government scheme to sell off 500 000 houses nationwide.

Mr A van der Merwe, assistant city administrator (housing) for Cape Town, said about 11 000 houses in Heideveld and Hanover Park were now available for purchase. Tenants of the houses involved had already been informed, he said.

More houses are expected to become available in Mitchell's Plain soon once the Department of Community Development has approved the prices.

Mr van der Merwe said the council had begun selling houses in Heideveld and Hanover some time ago before the Government scheme was announced. Selling was stopped while new prices were calculated in terms of the scheme. No houses had yet been sold in terms of the new formula, he said.

He stressed that houses would not be sold from under existing tenants who would continue to rent houses if they did not buy them. Not all houses in the suburbs involved were for sale.

Fraction

In terms of the formula, prices were a fraction of the market price being asked for property in these areas, he said.

No figure on the total number of houses to be sold by the city council had yet been calculated as the housing committee was still considering the matter, he said.

Dr Donald Craythorne, senior assistant secretary of the Cape Divisional Council, said 3 800 houses in Atlantis, Elsies River, Grassy Park and Ocean View would be available for sale to tenants at the end of the month.

He said that the divisional council would have a total of 9 000 houses suitable for sale. These would be released in batches.

Tenants had shown great interest in buying houses, he said.

R30-million housing project

Tygerberg Bureau

NEW housing projects are expected to settle an additional 80 000 people in undeveloped land between Macassar and Blackheath in the next 10 years

Work has begun on services to pave the way for a potential housing boom in the area

A R3-million sewerage is being installed over 14km to the Macassar purification works.

It is the first phase of a R30-million project by the Stellenbosch Divisional Council to allow large-scale residential and industrial development on undeveloped land between Macassar and Blackheath

According to the council chairman, Mr W S Smit, the area is developing rapidly and has great potential

The council has decided to provide basic services to stimulate private property and industrial development and to provide more housing. The area already has 3 000 private homes — 1 200 provided by the council

According to Mr Smit, up to 9 000 residential plots would eventually be available

The Divisional Council had completed service contracts worth R4,5-million in Macassar and Kleinvlei and plots would be available for sale soon.

A budget of R1-million had been allowed in the current financial year for development in the Blackheath industrial area, Gaylee, Kleinvlei, Eerste River and Rustdal

Most of the area is designated for coloured people. White residential development will be allowed in Rustdal.

'Shanty healthier than a normal brick home'

AFG us 18/1/84 (126)

Medical Reporter

FOR the city's poor it could be healthier to live in a shanty than in a conventional brick home

Location maps for TB show that the disease existed mostly in the overcrowded housing estates — and not in shanty areas

Cape Town's Medical Officer of Health, Dr Reg Coogan, said overcrowded housing schemes in the Peninsula were a major factor in the spread of TB

BACKLOG

He called for the immediate implementation of self-help housing to help to solve the problem

The housing backlog was unsolvable using high-standard housing — "whole lifetimes were going past with the back-

log still there and getting bigger" — and the only solution was to lower housing standards under control

The high standards insisted upon in housing schemes in the recent past were partly responsible for the high incidence of TB. The city's huge housing backlog had led to overcrowding as high-standard schemes could not keep pace with population growth.

PARADOXICAL

"It is not uncommon to find 14 to 19 people occupying a house intended for three or four. As far as the medical aspects are concerned there is great overcrowding in the City Council townships."

The paradoxical point was that in buildings of

poor quality, but where overcrowding may not exist, TB did not spread so rapidly

Dr Coogan said he was "very gratified" that self-help housing had become an accepted part of the Government's housing policy

SERVICES

But security of tenure, building under skilled control and laid-on services — particularly water-borne sewerage and possibly electricity — were necessary prerequisites of any self-help scheme

The provision of housing for all was one of the most important factors in the elimination of TB

But it would be many years before Cape Town got the incidence down to the standard of a European city, he said.

All but three of District Six residential sites sold

By HENRY LUDSKI
Staff Reporter

THE Department of Community Development has sold all but three of 16 residential sites for whites in District Six and building on several of them starts this year.

The developments — most of them cluster housing schemes — will bring thousands of whites into the area. At present about 1 000 whites live there. The largest project is for about 300 homes. Three residential sites in the vicin-

ity of Constitution Street have been sold and one property is still available in this area.

As before, the department has refused to disclose the names of developers, which will become known only when they disclose building plans.

Five sites have been sold on the city side of Tennant Street near flats which were built for policemen about two years ago.

Last year the department also completed 20 duplex units in this area.

Two sites opposite Harold Cressy High School have been bought by the Public Servants' Association, which has started building a R4,5-million housing project for white public servants.

The department still has two residential sites available in the area known as the "Dry Dock" from where the last families in District Six were moved.

The first development is expected to be the Sondorp townhouse scheme for about 210 homes. Work has been

delayed because plans are awaiting approval by the Provincial Administration.

It is believed that some developers who have bought sites are adopting a wait-and-see attitude to assess how the first projects are received.

In spite of earlier reluctance by commerce to be involved in District Six after the removal of 40 000 people under the Group Areas Act, the department has now sold 16 business sites — 15 of them opposite the Oriental Plaza, near Good Hope Centre

1/20

Cahac chief hurt in scuffle

CAPE TIMES 5/7/85

By RONALD MORRIS
THE chairman of the Cape Areas Housing Action Committee, Mr Wilfred Rhodes, was injured in a scuffle with Divisional Council security guards after a Hout Bay squatter delegation was refused entry to the council's City offices yesterday

More than 40 Hout Bay squatters were trying to deliver a memorandum calling for proper housing and an end to forced removals

In the bid to meet council officials, Mr

Rhodes received a cut on his face.

The group, consisting of men, women and children, assembled at St George's Cathedral yesterday afternoon and marched to the council's office where an official, who described himself as a "clerk", barred them from entering the building

After speaking to one of the squatters, the official said he would send for someone to see the delegation

After they had waited at the door for 35

minutes, this reporter tried to get reasons for the refusal to see the delegation from the Director of Protection Services, Mr J J Gerber

The Cape Times was then asked to leave the building

Mr Rhodes then entered but was forcibly ejected soon afterwards. He was bleeding from a cut above his lip and his clothes were in disarray

He then re-entered the building and asked the security guards if he could retrieve his spectacles. A scuffle ensued and he was again ejected by security guards

One of the officials shouted "use the tear-gas" and a security guard ran forward and pointed a black object at Mr Rhodes

'Choked'

Afterwards, Mr Rhodes said he intended to talk to Mr Gerber and therefore wanted to enter the building. He alleged that one of the security guards had taken photographs of him and had then ordered him to leave the building. He claimed that one of the security guards had "choked" him during the scuffle.

Approached for comment after the incident, Mr Gerber said: "I do not want to speak to the press, I am telling you again to leave the building"

"I'm asking you to leave the premises because you're not welcome here."



Mr Wilfred Rhodes' wipes the blood from his face soon after he was ejected from the Divisional Council's offices in the City.

CAPE Times 20/11/84

124 310

Move to Khayelitsha 'not an impossibility'

Staff Reporter

PEOPLE should not be misled into believing that the government's plan to move the African population of the Peninsula to Khayelitsha over the next 20 years was an impossibility, Ms Laurine Platzky said at the University of Cape Town's Summer School last night

The plan should instead be seen in the light of the fact that it took the government 20 years to move the coloured population of

approximately the same size out of "white" areas to the Cape Flats

Ms Platzky, co-ordinator of the Surplus People's Project (SPP), said the notion that the scheme was intended as a housing solution was false. Rather, the scheme was politically-motivated and the township was planned to be a "sieve" that would enable greater control of the African population of Cape Town and separate "legals" from "illegals".

People would be

moved family by family in the same way the coloured population had been moved.

A spokesman for the Nyanga East Civic Association, who expressed her feelings on moving to Khayelitsha, said the government had shunted people around as if they were monkeys

'Shunted around'

"We say that Khayelitsha is a homeland. Though we have black skins we are no monkeys. The government is not aware that by doing this to us it is uniting us.

"Even though we are from Ciskei and Transkei, we are one united force. Never mind that there has been faction fighting. The people in the townships will not go to Khayelitsha."

A member of the Nyanga Bush Committee who has lived in tents for the past three years said, "They have said we can't have rights even though our parents are legals. They have said we must go to the homelands. They must smash us rather than that we go to the homelands.

"If they want us to go to Khayelitsha, they must first kill us in our present accommodation and take our corpses there. Otherwise we will not be moved."

CAD. Times 21/1/84

Deadline threat to housing deal

124

By EVELYN VOSLOO
Municipal Reporter

THOUSANDS of people could lose benefits, including cash discounts of up to 40 percent on the price of houses they could buy through the government's housing sales campaign, if a June 30 deadline set a year ago is not extended.

An assistant City administrator, Mr Attie van der Merwe, said yesterday that the City Council had identified 12 400 houses — mostly

in Mitchells Plain, with some in Hanover Park, Heideveld and Manenberg — as suitable for sale to tenants in terms of the scheme

But, he said, the scheme had been announced without any prior warning to the council and without any discussion on details like which houses qualified, or the formula for determining the price, and whether old houses should be renovated before being sold

These factors had to be dealt with within the

deadline of one year set in July 1983. This had not allowed enough time for the council to iron out all the difficulties and inform all the tenants in the houses that qualified, he said

"The council is on the point of sending out 300 letters to tenants telling them they can buy their houses, setting out the price and the procedures they should follow.

"The majority of the remaining 12 100 people concerned should be informed by the end of March. But this will not allow enough time for them to make their decision and set the wheels in motion by June 30."

He said representations had been made to the Department of Community Development to extend the deadline. The department had indicated that tenants merely had to state in writing before the due date that they wanted to buy their house to qualify for the concessions, which include.

Discounts

- A 25 percent discount if the house is bought for cash

- A 30 percent cash discount if the house costs less than R2 500.

- A further five percent discount if the tenant has lived in the house for more than three years.

- A further five percent if the tenant buys before the end of this year.

- Possible government loans for people earning less than R450 a month.

The first 3 800 houses the Divisional Council will make available in terms of the scheme come on to the market at the end of this month. Another 6 200 will become available later

Officials of the City Council and the Department of Community Development are to meet on January 25 to discuss the campaign and the possibility of extending the deadline

(124) ~~(124)~~ ~~(124)~~
CAPE Times 25/1/84

Bleak scenario for City in 1990

By EVELYN VOSLOO
Municipal Reporter

A BLEAK scenario of a rapidly-increasing population, a critical housing shortage and long distances between industrial growth points and workers' residential areas by the year 1990 is projected for the Peninsula in a report released by the City Engineer's Department this week

Called "People, Employment and Land in the Eighties", the report says its purpose is not to draw conclusions, but to "use available socio-economic and population data to define the nature and magnitude of the broad problems that will have to be faced"

Among its projections are that

- Between 187 000 and 277 000 job opportunities will have to be created in the Peninsula by 1990 for the extra 227 000 to 435 000 people who will be living here by then

- There are likely to be 98 800 more whites in the Peninsula by 1990, between 87 100 and 164 700 more blacks — depending on factors like changes in government policy — and 189 100 more coloured people

- Over and above the homes needed for these additional people, a fur-

ther 2 250ha of residential land will be needed for members of the coloured community currently living in overcrowded conditions

- Accommodation will have to be found for about 24 000 members of the black community presently not satisfactorily catered for

Black housing

The report does not envisage any problems in housing whites

On black housing it says

"It may be expected that between 2 750ha and 3 520ha of land will be needed to house the 1990 black population of the metropolitan area

"Assuming that the ideal of one household per dwelling unit is to be achieved by 1990, it will be necessary to provide no fewer than 46 100 houses by that date"

This becomes of special interest, the report says, in view of the government's stated policy of "consolidating" the entire black population of the Peninsula at Khayelitsha. To achieve this a minimum of about 46 000 or up to 60 000 houses, with all the infrastructure, will have to be provided

"Even if the population of Guguletu, Langa, Nyanga and Crossroads

are retained, housing for 23 000 people living elsewhere in 1980, with the expected addition of between 87 100 and 164 700 people, will have to be provided before 1990. This implies the provision of between 18 500 and 31 500 dwellings this decade

"If the policy of 'consolidation' at Khayelitsha is pursued, severe logistical problems as well as conditions of overcrowding are foreseen"

The report says, however, that the most urgent problems regarding land for housing may be expected for the coloured population

Atlantis

With the population of Atlantis, the Peninsula's coloured population was 805 000 in 1980 and was expected to grow to 994 100 by 1990 — an increase of about 189 100

The existing group areas, including Mitchells Plain, can accommodate another 59 000 people, the report says

"Therefore by 1990 additional land to accommodate about 130 000 people will have to be made available"

The report questions whether Atlantis, planned as a new growth point for the coloured population, will be able to absorb "the excess population of the Cape Flats". It estimates that the population of Atlantis will be 51 900 in 1990 and 194 700 in the year 2000

To accommodate the projected population increase, at least another 1 300ha of land will be needed for coloured housing

Apart from this, "it has been estimated that approximately 45 000 dwelling units are needed to eliminate conditions of overcrowding currently experienced in the Metropolitan Transport Area", the report says

"This means that over and above the housing for population growth, an additional minimum of 2 250 hectare will be required to house people currently living in conditions of sometimes extreme overcrowding"

More jobs needed

This means a total of about 3 550ha of additional land will be needed

The report estimates that between 187 000 and 277 000 additional jobs will have to be found by 1990, between 59 000 and 87 000 of them in manufacturing

It says only 2 186 hectares of the 3 907ha of zoned industrial land in the Metropolitan Transport Area was being used for that purpose in 1981

"The 1 721ha of undeveloped industrial zoned land could provide job opportunities for 120 470 people — about 28 569 whites, 81 575 coloureds and 10 326 blacks," it says

"The single largest concentration of undeveloped industrial land is in the Milnerton municipal area. The total area zoned in Milnerton is 882ha — 22,6 percent of all the Metropolitan Transport Area's industrially-zoned land — of which 568ha (or 33 percent) is as yet undeveloped"

The remoteness of this industrially-zoned land from the major coloured residential areas was "cause for concern"

A
b
c
c'
R
N
G
w

'Need for another Mitchell's Plain'

By DAVID BREIER, Staff Reporter

CONSTRUCTION of another town the size of Mitchell's Plain is the only way to satisfy coloured housing needs in the Cape Town metropolitan area, according to a City Engineer's Department report.

It says also that "a task of daunting proportions" faces the Government if it proposes to rehouse most of the city's black communities 35km away in Khayelitsha. Up to 60 000 houses, with all the necessary infrastructure, would have to be built within the next six years.

The report, by Mr Jan Brand's department, projects that between 227 000 and 435 000 more people will be living in the greater metropolitan area by 1990, with attendant demands for housing for 24 000 more blacks, and for between 187 000 and 277 000 new jobs.

TWO SITES

Two possible sites for a new "Mitchell's Plain" style development are identified. These are an area north of Milnerton and east of Bloubergstrand, and another east of the Cape Flats freeway, near Belhar.

The report says that between 3 550ha and 5 530ha of coloured residential land will be needed by the year 2000.

"If it is also considered that about 45 000 additional houses are required merely to eliminate the existing housing backlog, it becomes clear that the only way in which the residential needs of the coloured community can be satisfied is by taking advantage of the economics of scale offered by a 'Mitchell's Plain' type of development.

NOT PIECEMEAL

"Piecemeal development on small parcels of land is unlikely to ever meet the demand," the report states.

The report estimates that additional land required for residential purposes by 1990, over and above that already available, will be 3 100ha for whites, between 1 100ha and 1 900ha for Africans and between 2 610ha and 3 550ha for coloured people.

District Six townhouses for coloured people ARGUS 25/1/84

By HENRY LUDSKI
Staff Reporter

THE Department of Community Development is to build 15 townhouses in the part of District Six which has been returned to the coloured community

This is part of a plan to develop high density housing in the area

The department has four more residential sites between Keizersgracht Road and the

Eastern Boulevard Mr Anton Fuch, liaison officer of the department, said today that these would be sold to private developers when services in the area were upgraded

The Government declared District Six a white group area in 1966 and returned a fifth of it to the coloured community two years ago following a recommendation by the President's Council that the whole area be redeclared a coloured group area

Last year it was said that about 600 townhouses would be built in District Six for coloured people in the "economic, middle and higher income groups"

Mr Fuch said planning of the two and three-bedroomed duplexes was "in an advanced stage", but would not disclose further details

He confirmed the units would be similar to the 20 duplexes built last year by the department in the white area of

District Six These sold for more than R50 000 each

The 15 townhouses for coloured people are expected to be built later this year

The department has already sold 13 of 16 residential sites in the white section of District Six for cluster housing More than 1 000 homes are expected to be built on these sites

A total of 15 business sites have been sold in the area and 13 are still available

THE first controlled self-help housing scheme for coloured people is planned by an Urban Foundation utility company for Steenberg/Retreat

The scheme, expected to get underway later this year, could provide about 500 homes for people on municipal housing waiting lists

It would be the first controlled scheme giving coloured people in Peninsula the opportunity to build their homes "right from the start with nothing on the property", said the deputy City Administrator for housing, Mr A van der Merwe

State subsidies

The utility said it would buy the land from the City Council and apply for State subsidies for participating tenants

Cape Town's Medical Officer of Health, Dr Reg Coogan, last week said overcrowding was a major factor in the spread of tuberculosis in the Peninsula, and controlled self-help housing was urgently needed to help solve the problem

Mr van der Merwe said the City Council agreed with site-and-service schemes as housing options. But providing new housing this way was slow because the tenants' finances determined how fast they could build, and not all people on the waiting lists were prepared to participate

He said the Steenberg project was a "pilot scheme" to see how the concept worked in the Western Cape

So far most self-help schemes had been aimed at black's elsewhere in the country

Mr Ivan van der Merwe, managing director of the Peninsula Community Association utility company, said it was hoped land would be made available for the Steenberg scheme — which would provide about 500 houses — later this year

The council would sell the land to the company, which would apply to the Department of Community Development to subsidise interest rates on loans

Pilot self-help housing scheme for Steenboers

Staff Reporter

MRS

25/1/84

124

(24) C. Herald 26/1/84

Housing headache!

THE story is familiar to many households in the townships in the Western Cape.

Two young people fall in love and decide to get married. But they soon find out the realities of life when they have to find a house.

Because of Cape Town's never-ending housing shortage, the odds are heavily stacked against any couple earning an average salary finding a house.

At the moment, tenants earning up to R700 a month qualify for Cape Town City Council housing. But the government's new housing deal could seriously affect this. The govern-

THE government's new housing deal makes provision for cheap housing for the lowest paid only, forcing thousands of families to build or buy their own houses or to look for alternative accommodation. But this is easier said than done — as Cape Herald staffer RYLAND FISHER found out when he looked into the problems involved in trying to find a place to call home.

ment intends to build low-cost housing for only those who earn less than R150 a month.

This means that all those earning more than R150 would have to build their own homes or be forced to look for accommodation other than that offered by the State. The Minister of Community Development, Mr Pen Kotze, has called on the private sector to take more responsibility for housing.

AGGRAVATING

Housing experts see this as possibly aggravating the already acute housing crisis. They argue that already thousands of families are homeless or cramped into small houses with other

families.

Even those earning more than R700 a month are finding it almost impossible to buy or build their own houses because of the high cost involved.

There are indications in statements by the Minister of Community Development, Mr Kotze, that the government's emphasis will be on serviced plots and self-help housing, but exact details still have to be released.

The Group Areas Act and the resultant shortage of land reserved for "coloureds" have been blamed for the crisis. Another factor is the difficulty in getting home loans.

According to property consultants, plots in coloured and Indian

areas are being sold at higher prices than in white areas with the result that the prices of houses are soaring.

Africans are not allowed to buy houses in the Western Cape because of the Government's coloured labour preference policy.

If more land is made available, there are other factors to consider, like how near it will be to industry. This problem was looked at last year by Mr J G Brand, Cape Town's City Engineer, in a report called *Land Use In Greater Cape Town*. This report prompted businessmen to ask for more coloured areas to be zoned near undeveloped industrial areas.

The problem of housing is not only for mar-

ried people. Often young single people feel they can no longer stand the pressures of living cooped up in small township houses.

Professor Richard van der Ross, Rector of the University of the Western Cape, feels concerned about this problem.

"Their problems will not be met by simply providing more family housing. As their economic position improves, an increasing number of single people will seek bachelor flats and more and more pensioners will wish to find their own accommodation," he said.

According to official statistics, nearly two million new homes need to be built in South Africa's major cities within the next 20 years at a cost of about R30 000-million. For urban Africans, there is a backlog of about 160 000 houses while about 50 000 coloured families are on the waiting list.

the isis





● A MODEST house like this is out of the reach of the average salary earner these days. If you don't earn in excess of R1500 a month, then forget about it.

Housing ²¹

THE story is familiar to many household-

Two young people fall in love and decide to get married. But they soon find out the realities of life when they have to find a house.

Because of Cape Town's never-ending housing shortage, the odds are heavily stacked against any couple earning an average salary finding a house.

At the moment, tenants earning up to R700 a month qualify for Cape Town City Council housing. But the government's new housing deal could seriously affect this. The govern-

THE government's new cheap housing for the families to build or buy five accommodation. Cape Herald staffer looked into the problem call home

ment intends to build low-cost housing for only those who earn less than R150 a month.

This means that all those earning more than R150 would have to build their own homes or be forced to look for accommodation other than that offered by the State. The Minister of Community Development, Mr Pen Kotze, has called on the private sector to take more responsibility for housing.

AGGRAVATING

Housing experts see this as possibly aggravating the already acute housing crisis. They argue that already thousands of families are homeless or cramped into small houses with other

Exploiting the housing crisis

THE search for a suitable flat or servant's quarters can take months and, unless you know someone who has accommodation available, the chances of finding a place to live, is virtually nil.

"You cannot really depend on the newspapers when looking for a place. Normally, dozens of people 'phone in for each advertisement that is placed in the newspapers.

"One of the problems is that there are very few flats in black areas. In some white areas, like Kenilworth, there are more flats than in all the black areas put together," said one person who spent several months looking for a flat.

The result is that people have to take whatever they can get and move out again whenever they are able to find a better place.

HIGH RENTS

In most cases, tenants have to pay high rents and have complaints about bad maintenance. In one block of flats in Athlone, La Victoire, the rents have gone up by over R100 in

"I also have a problem with the landlord's dog, who scares off all my visitors and keeps me awake at night. Besides the barking of the dog, I also have to put up with the noise made by the poultry which he also keeps in his yard.

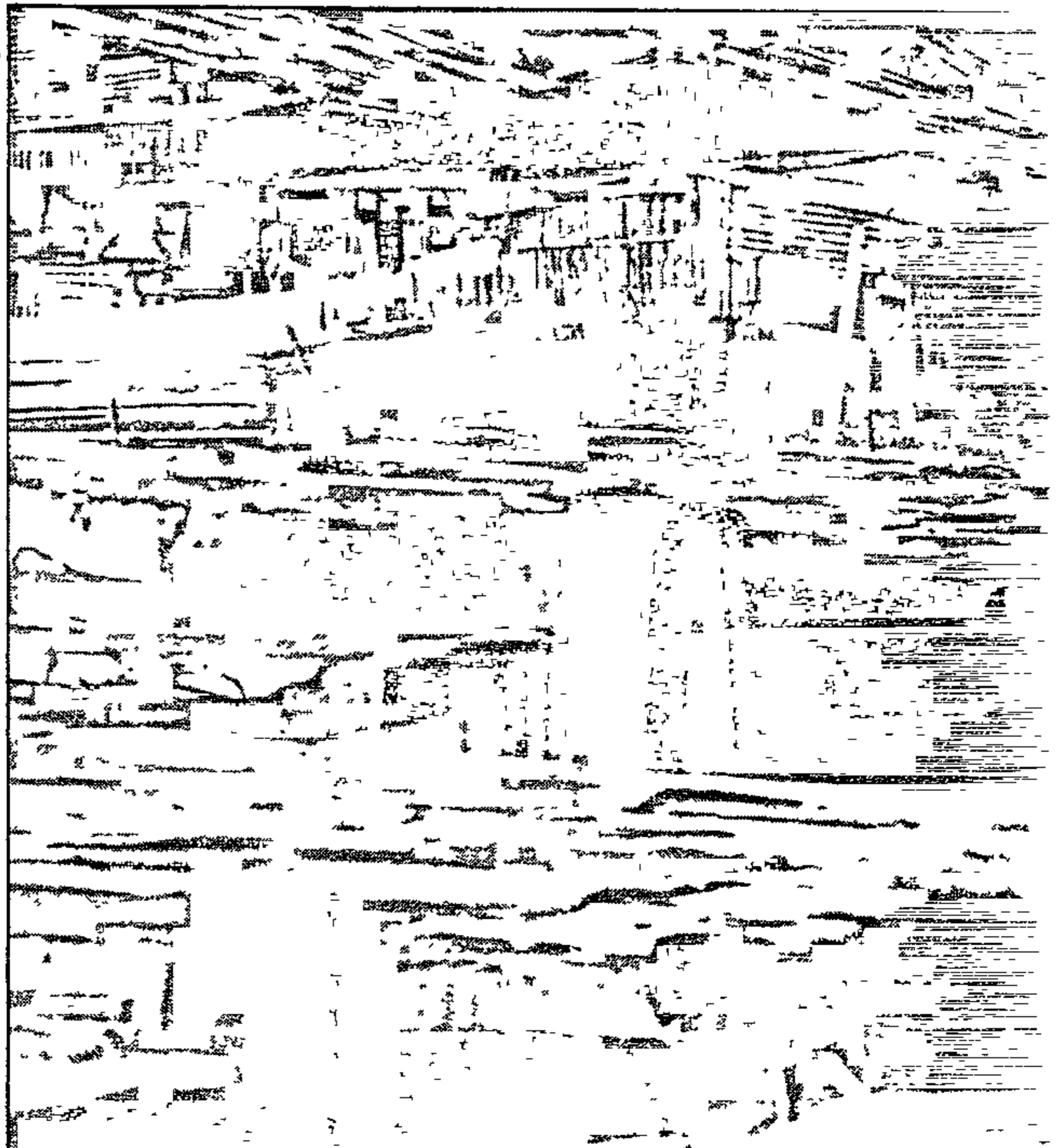
"I cannot complain because I am desperate for the place. I'm totally at the mercy of the people on whose property I'm living."

PREJUDICED

Complaints were also received of a landlady being prejudiced and involving herself in her tenants' affairs.

"My landlady is forever interfering in my private matters and makes threatening statements about forcing me to leave the place because of me going out with a Christian," a young single Muslim woman said.

Another person said that sometimes "ridicu-



to find a better place

HIGH RENTS

In most cases, tenants have to pay high rents and have complaints about bad maintenance. In one block of flats in Athlone, La Victoire, the rents have gone up by over R100 in about two years. The present rent is R260 for a two bedroomed flat and R230 for a one bedroomed flat. This excludes the cost of electricity.

A tenant said she suspected rents would be going up again shortly, but they had not yet been informed by the owner, Mr H M van der Schyff.

Other flats in the Athlone area cost roughly the same, at R285 and R290 a month.

There are also the problems involved in aspirant tenants suiting the demands of landlords.

"One never knows how to apply. When you go to some people and tell them you are single, they tell you they prefer married couples. In desperation, you decide to tell the next people you approach that you are married. Only to be informed that they prefer to let their place out to single people," one man said.

PROBLEMS

The problems experienced with flats are also found with servant's quarters and garages.

A man who lives in a servant's quarters said "There are always problems with the servants' quarters or garage not being properly maintained or not having proper facilities. The separate entrance where I'm living has no facilities like hot water. And I can't use the shower provided because the floor surface is not level and it would cause a mess if I tried to use it."

ever interfering in my private matters and makes threatening statements about forcing me to leave the place because of me going out with a Christian," a young single Muslim woman said.

Another person said that sometimes "ridiculous" clauses were included in lease agreements.

"I have an agreement for a year and part of the agreement is that I should only use a specific detergent," he said.

Another "regular" clause is that no washing is allowed in bath tubs.

It's not so easy to raise building loans

APART from government subsidies, prospective buyers could also approach building societies and banks — but even this is not easy.

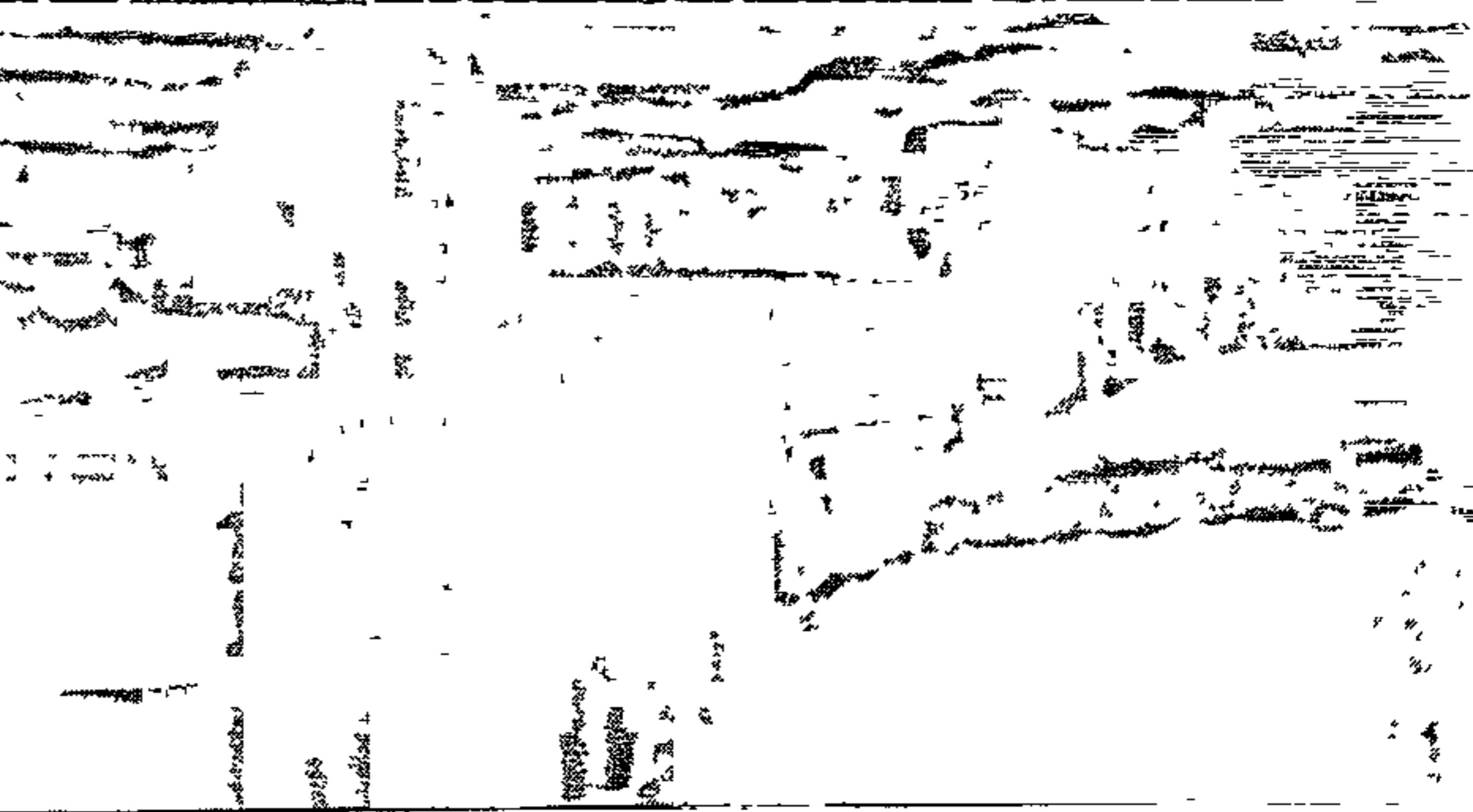
Building societies require a 20 percent deposit and they stipulate that repayment should not exceed a quarter of the buyer's salary.

In most cases this means that the buyer has to earn at least R1 500 if he wants to buy an average home at the cost of about R40 000. Even after paying the 20 percent deposit (R8 000), the repayments would still come to more than a quarter of R1 500.

MONTHS

Those applying for building society loans, often have to wait months because loans are only approved subject to money being available.

Some building societies require the buyer to provide matching finance — he has to ask his employer or a fam-



● WITH the Government's plans for only providing private housing out of the reach of the average in a shan-

ily member to invest money with the building society for a certain period.

Banks are prepared to lend up to 80 percent of the cost of an exist-

ing house only. They are also prepared to assess repayment at 30 percent of the combined total of the salaries of the husband and wife.

Relief for first-timers

SINCE July last year the Government has been offering a special subsidy to home-buyers.

The lucky employees

CIVIL servants are the envy of everyone else when it comes to buying houses.

The Government offers housing subsidies of up to nearly R400 a month to enable civil servants to buy their houses.

Since October 1981, the subsidies have been offered to all civil servants, including single men and women.

However, women are disqualified as soon as they marry, while men continue to benefit.

The Public Service Commission considers the man to be the breadwinner — even if he is unemployed. The only exception is if the man is invalid and unable to work.

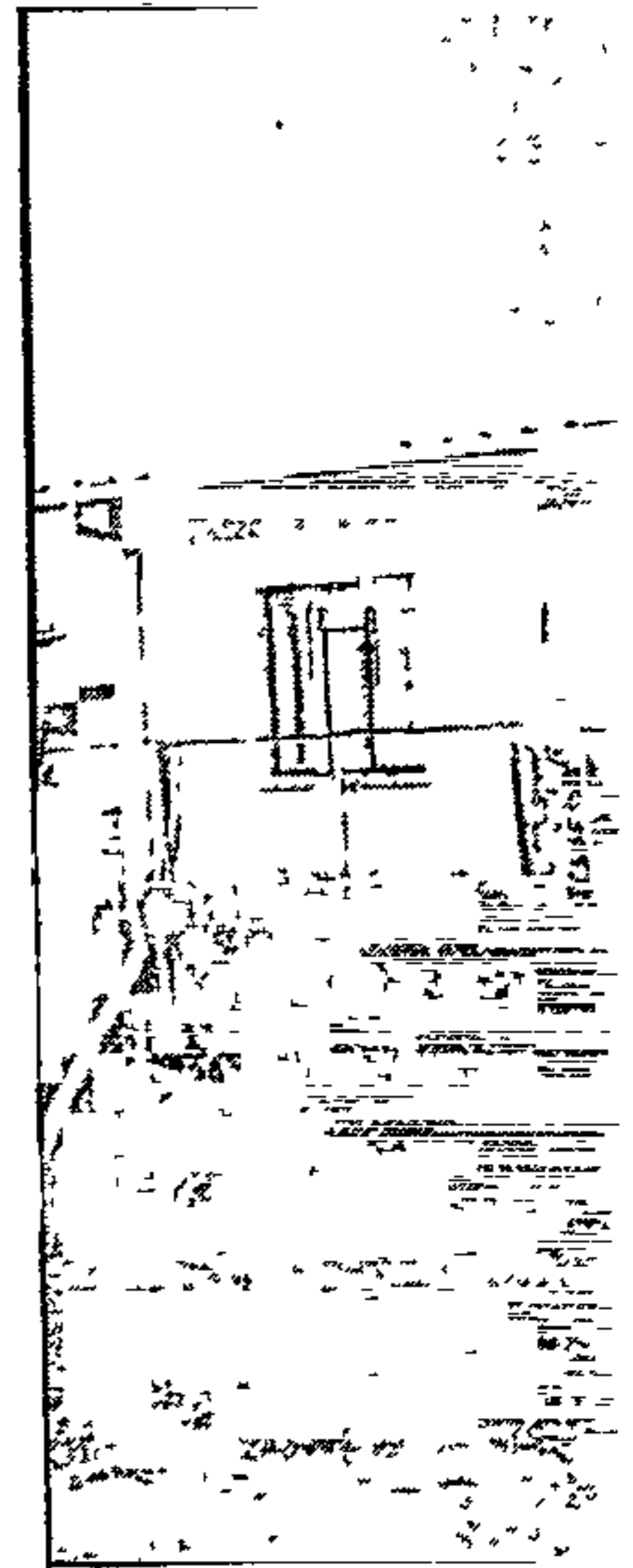
The Department of Community Development has instituted a scheme to subsidise the monthly interest of house bonds by 20 percent.

This offer is available to all first-time home owners.

There is no salary limit but the subsidy applies to the first R40 000 on bonds from approved building societies. This could amount to up to R90 a month. The subsidy is payable during the first five years of the bond period.

A person taking out a R40 000 bond would normally have to earn about R2 000 a month. But this subsidy makes it possible for a person earning R1 690 to qualify for such a bond.

But anyone who takes up this offer may not take any other subsidy.



● THE average council the past. Under the C-



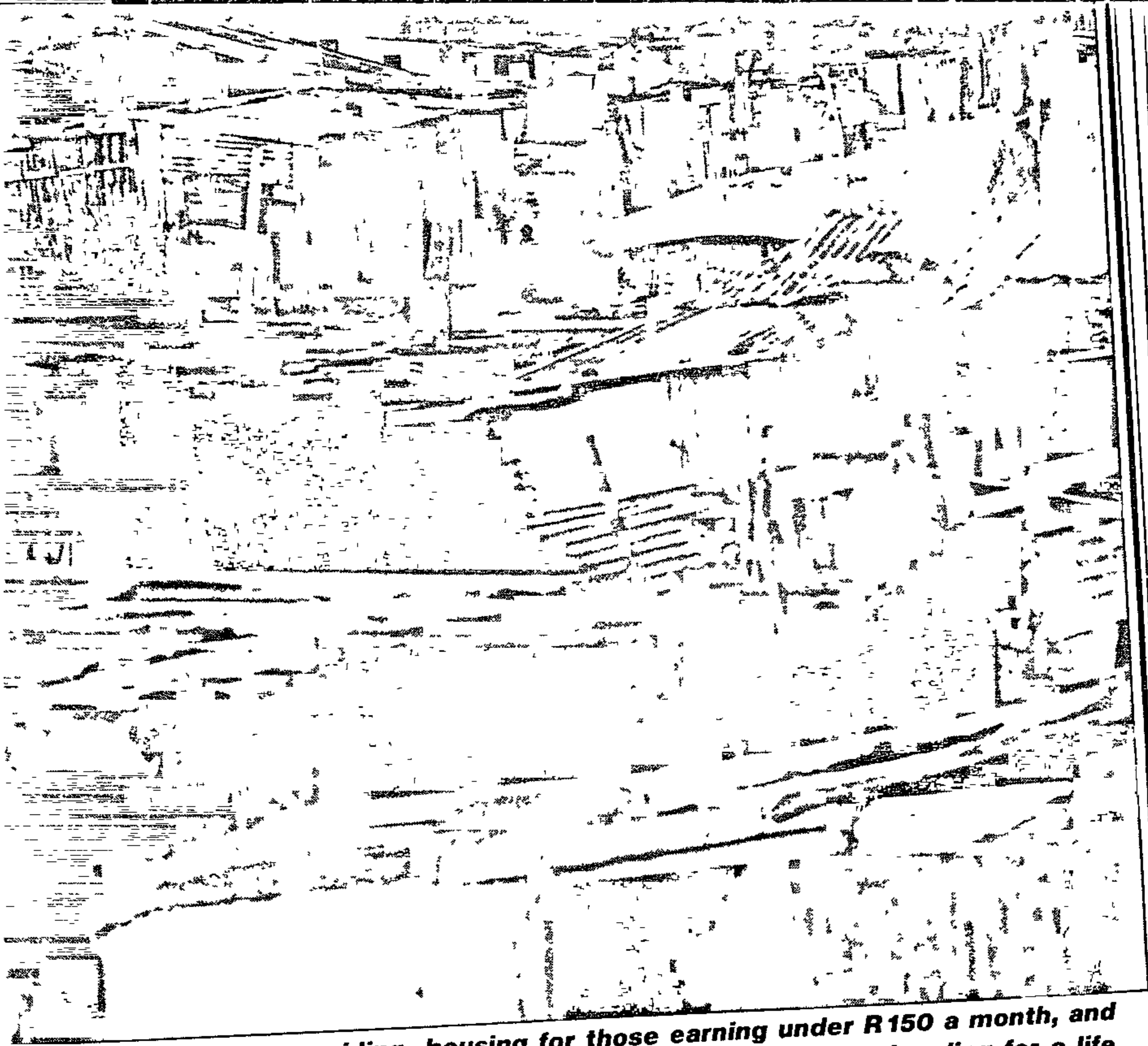
FOR
ADVERTISEMENT
RESULTS
PHONE
the
CAPE HERALD
24-2072

GRAND

CAKE FLOUR
2,5 kg 1⁹⁹

SUGAR
2,5 kg 1³⁹

GOOD
c/o WEBB



...s plans for only providing housing for those earning under R150 a month, and of the reach of the average wage-earner, thousands could be heading for a life in a shanty town.

' to ans

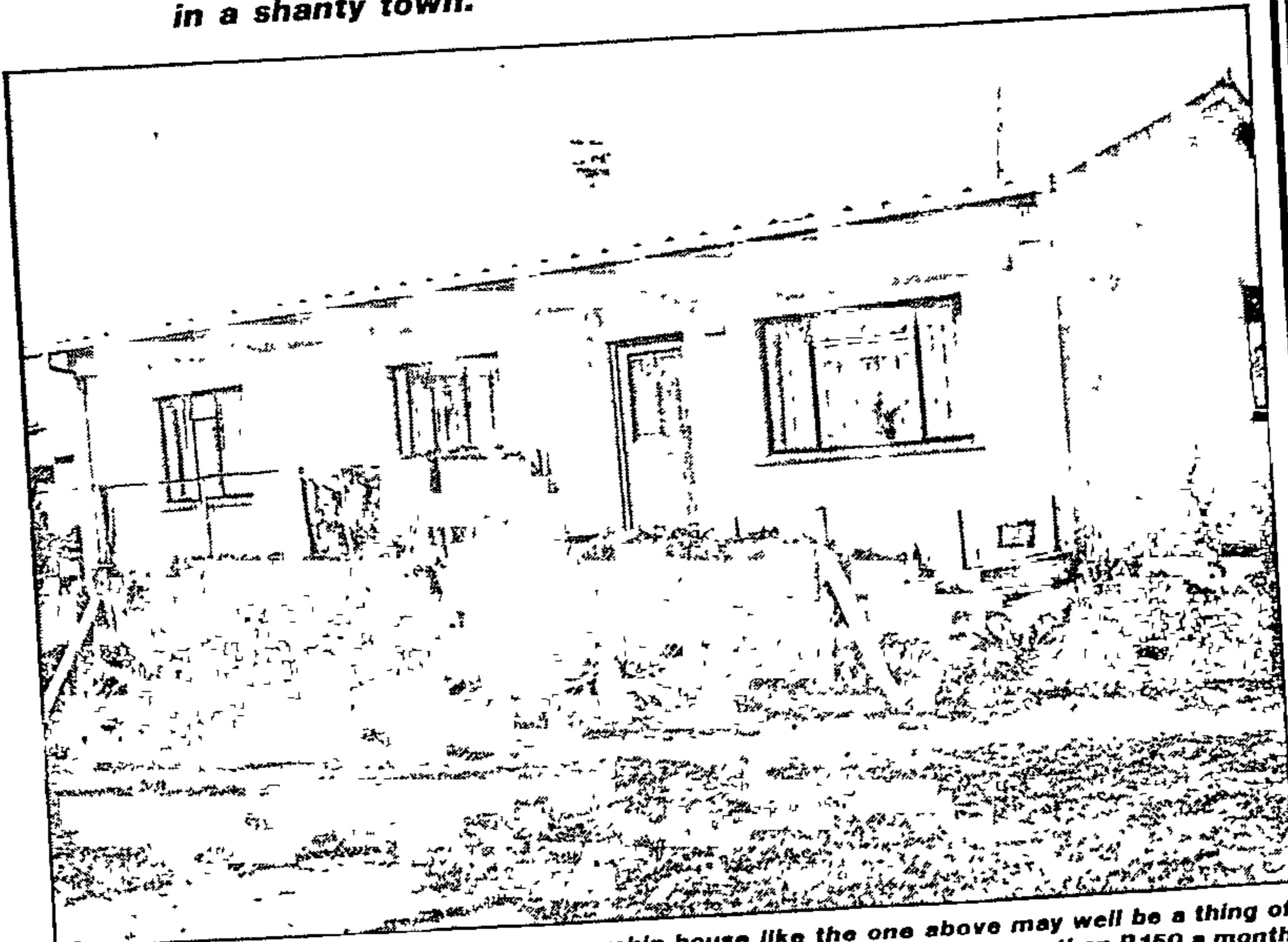
buyers could
t even this is

ase only They
be prepared to as-
repayment at 30
ent of the com-
total of the sala-
of the husband and

or iers

Government has
hsidy to home-

ne Department of
munity Develop-
t has instituted a
to subsidise the



● THE average council built home ownership house like the one above may well be a thing of the past. Under the Government's new housing policy people earning more than R150 a month will be encouraged to build or buy their own homes.

Time
Mondays and W
Venue
Gibraltar House,
Streets, Cape To
Date and time
6 February, bet
Registration an
R15 is payable
of R117 are pc,
the commenc
Please apply to
The Assistant Dir
School of Secre
Peninsula Tech
Private Bag X3
Kasselsviei 753
or telephone
(021) 95-2131/95

**PEN
TEE**

PLAN A CAREER WITH

CE

EST.

27 Febr

This full-tim
for the exc
Agents Box
course, for
negotiatu
potential
course
proficient
confident

Time
Monday:

Date an
27 Febr

Regisir
R170 is p

Entran
Suitable

Please c
The As-
School
Private
KASSFI
7533
or tele
at (02

CAPE TOWN 26/1/84

Houses for Plain

Municipal Reporter

THE City Council has been allocated a loan of R50,25-million from the National Housing Fund to build 3 100 sub-economic houses in Mitchells Plain.

The deputy city engineer (housing), Mr D S Mabin, said yesterday that contracts for building the houses would go out within the next few months.

Mr Mabin said the council had a waiting list of about 30 000 names for houses. The houses to be built made up 10 percent of those needed, he said.

● The first controlled self-help housing scheme, which is expected to get under way later this year, is planned by an Urban Foundation utility company for Steenberg/Retreat.

The scheme is expected to allow about 500 people at present on the council's waiting list to build their own houses.

...re to complain

... the ... of work scheme up to R10 000

Asso- the ... d at ... antee "All reputable firms should be members of the association. It would be a safeguard if, when engaging repair services, it is ensured that the firm in question is a member of the association".

... jobs which can be done on the customer's

Hour fee	Estimated cost of one-hour job
... or part there- ply as very few	R29,50
... Figure would ... R10-R15 for ... the job	Approx R20
... 9 per hour or	R13,39 (distance 5 km)
... or the first hour ... ger than an hour ... apply)	R20
... e first half hour ... after R7 for each ... minutes	R42
... R6,50 per 15 ... nutes)	R40,50
... R5,50 per 15 ... minutes	R32
... R27,50 no mat- ... ne hour or two	R27,50
... 0 per hour and ... departure from	Approx R25 (15 minutes travel)
... minutes or part ... thereof	R43
... or 15 minutes	R30
... first hour or ... of and thereafter ... quarter-hour	R32,50
... nager in Johan- ... cal company to ... s	?
... gardless of time	R26
... R24 an hour or ... e	R29
... R25 for the first ... departure from ... ature from pre-	R25

When you are a protected tenant

GIVE TIME 31/1/84

124

THE selling of large blocks of flats under sectional title schemes has resulted in much confusion among tenants

A number of WATCH-DOG readers have asked if they qualify as protected tenants

For the record, here is a recent definition given by Mrs J Evans, vice-president of the Housewives' League

"A protected tenant is a tenant in a building first occupied after 1947 and before 1966, and whose income is less than R450 a month for a single person and less than R850 a month for a couple

"Under previous legislation, developers could not open a Sectional Title register if there was even one protected tenant in the building

"In some cases these tenants were harassed. This was also the case when the building was rent-controlled

"Since recent amendments (to the Sectional Title Act) a developer wishing to apply for Sectional Title must obtain a report from a registered architect or a registered engineer regarding the physical condition of the building — with specific reference to the condition of the roof, gutters, down-pipes, walls, foundations, electrical wiring, hot water systems, plumbing, lifts and all other electrical accessories

"A report must also be

made of the stormwater and sewerage systems, and the general suitability of such a building for division with reference to deficiencies if any

"This report must be presented at a meeting called by the developer with the tenants of the building to inform them fully of the proposed development. He must also give details of selling price, levies and management fees

"The developer is then free to submit a Sectional Title application to the local authority. He may then offer the tenant the relevant section which must remain open for 90 days unless refused by the tenant

"In the case of a protected tenant, or a tenant in a rent-controlled building the offer must be open for 365 days. After this offer expires or the tenant refuses the offer, the developer can then give the tenant six months notice to vacate the unit

"Tenants over the age of 65 who live in rent-controlled building also have protection. Their unit may not be sold to anyone else while the tenant is in occupation"

The regulations do not apply to existing Sectional Title schemes where the register was opened before October 1, 1983. They do not apply to tenants who occupy the unit after the initial meeting advising tenants of the proposed Sectional Title conversion

A I has to feel dev edu " win age sur guli cati wor the the (wit of c " grav a l con sist are and furt com lite is o con peti bin "I con "G gra edu "G gen the with ther ● tion, this erate busi but i sitio cons busi W, tains such Leag er C profit and zatio Pr cover 27/9/ righ 16/2/ righ 14/6/8 Mate relati

Receiver of Revenue clarifies query on

THE Receiver of Revenue, Mr T R Robinson, clarifies a reader's query on GST which asked if restaurant customers were paying GST twice — once at source when the food was bought and again when paying the bill

"An accommodation, hotel or catering enterprise registered for Sales Tax purposes is exempt from tax on

beverages, for the and water, for lig electricity or for l cleaning

"The value of bo split into two eler of 45 days or less t the gross consider: periods of more th able value is 30 p

Don't sell in Whites fear black urban panic, warn estate agents

By WENDY FRAENKEL

From Page 1
People in Bluewater Bay who now sell purely because of what may happen will be silly and shortsighted

Any development in black areas adjoining other groups will of necessity be of a high standard

Blacks — If Government policy of equal facilities for all races is carried out — must have beaches comparable to those of other groups and living areas of various standards such as Linksidge compared with Kensington
Your elite black areas will undoubtedly be beachfront and closest to town

I cannot therefore see that a black township or a white township adjoining a white township provided it is well planned, will have a lasting adverse effect on property prices in the white area

Mr Goosen said his experience was that some people would not even consider Bluewater Bay when they were looking for a house. But others wanted to live only in Bluewater Bay. Those who lived there were happy and did not

even consider moving to other areas once they had settled there

Mr Bruce Trehaeven, vice-chairman of the institute, also warned residents against selling in a panic. He said it was possible prices would drop initially, but after a while would level out

Mr Trehaeven said it was a complex situation with all sorts of implications, but a decision had to be taken which would be for the overall good of the masses. There were emotional and economic issues involved as well as the question of stability

An attempt should be made to try to satisfy the vital needs of a large section of the population without too much upheaval

He said he hoped that whatever final decision was made would be a democratic one
Mr Neil McLagan, an estate agent, advised people not to sell in a panic because nothing had been finalised and he cautioned against hysteria

RESIDENTS in the Bluewater Bay-St George's Strand area of Port Elizabeth are up in arms about proposals to include the entire residential area north of Bluewater Bay, including St George's Strand, in a new township for Africans

They feel the proposal would effectively halt any further white development north of the Swartkops River and turn Amsterdambok and Bluewater Bay into a white enclave between the Swartkops River and Weirfontein Way

Mrs Hettie Cummins, who has lived in St George's Strand for 13 years and whose husband had a hand in developing the area, said "My husband and I were promised before we even started developing the area that it would remain a permanent white area

"I am truly shocked at this sudden proposal. We have two houses and two plots, on one of which we are building a house at the moment"

A cafe owner and resident of St George's Strand for 25 years, Mrs Winnie Potgieter, said "I can't see how the Port Elizabeth Municipality can do this to us. After being



MR PETER THOMPSON
... security risk

here for so long it is going to be difficult to lift my roots and go elsewhere.
"The municipality has not been doing much for us over the past few years, so, in a way, the proposed development hardly comes as a shock"

Her husband, Mr Andries Potgieter, saw no

MR CLAUDE MATZNER
... happy if paid out

reason why black residential development could not take place beyond the Coega River or even in the undeveloped area beyond Summerstrand

Another long-time resident of the area, Mr Claude Matzner, a commercial fishing boat owner, said he would not be too happy about leaving but

MR ANDRIES POTGIETER
... should develop elsewhere

would be happy if he was paid out in full for his property
Mr Peter Thompson, a company director from Bluewater Bay, was concerned that the security of the area would suffer

He said "As it is, we live in an uneasy truce in this country, and having a black township on our perimeter could spell trouble"

Another businessman, who declined to give his name, said he felt

Whites fear black urban spread

By WENDY FRAENKEL

RESIDENTS in the Bluewater Bay-St George's Strand area of Port Elizabeth are up in arms about proposals to include the entire residential area north of Bluewater Bay, including St George's Strand, in a new township for Africans

They feel the proposal would effectively halt any further white development north of the Swartkops River and turn Amsterdamhoek and Bluewater Bay into a white enclave between the Swartkops River and Weironsk Way

Mrs Hette Cummins, who has lived in St George's Strand for 13 years and whose husband had a hand in developing the area, said "My husband and I were promised before we even started developing the area that it would remain a permanent white area

"I am truly shocked at this sudden proposal. We have two houses and two plots, on one of which we are building a house at the moment." A cafe owner and resident of St George's Strand for 25 years, Mrs Winnie Potgieter, said "I can't see how the Port Elizabeth Municipality can do this to us. After being



MR PETER THOMPSON ... security risk

MR CLAUDE MATZNER ... happy if paid out



MR ANDRIES POTGIETER ... should develop elsewhere

MR GERHARDUS MINNE ... a little selfish to object

here for so long it is going to be difficult to lift my roots and go elsewhere

"The municipality has not been doing much for us over the past few years so, in a way, the proposed development hardly comes as a shock"

Her husband, Mr Andries Potgieter, saw no

reason why black residential development could not take place beyond the Coega River or area beyond Summerstrand

Another long-time resident of the area, Mr Claude Matzner, a commercial fishing boat owner, said he would not be too happy about leaving but

would be happy if he was paid out in full for his property

Mr Peter Thompson, a company director from Bluewater Bay, was concerned that the security of the area would suffer

He said "As it is, we live in an uneasy truce in this country and having a black township on our

perimeter could spell trouble"

Mr Gerhardus Minne, a retired Bluewater Bay resident, said he believed "blacks have to live somewhere, too. It is a little selfish saying they shouldn't live close by"

Another businessman, who declined to give his name, said he felt bur-

glaries would increase by 200%

Another resident from Bluewater Bay said: "Bluewater Bay is called the Little Riviera of South Africa and with a proposed black township so close by and the littering that goes with it, it will no longer be much of a paradise

"A similar situation occurred in Johannesburg when the township of Alexandra was being developed. Prices of properties in the surrounding white suburbs dropped incredibly. But once things settled, prices returned to normal. The same will probably happen out here"

Call for fight to save Bluewater Bay from black area takeover

By STEPHEN ROWLES

THE chairman of the Swartkops, Amsterdamhoeke, Bluewater Bay and St George's Strand Ratepayers' Association, Mrs Bryony Williams, today called on all committees and organisations in the area to form a committee to fight the possibility of the area being taken over for black development.

This possibility is included in an up-to-date confidential Port Elizabeth City Council town planning report which appeared in the local Press early today.

Mrs Williams said the immediate effect of the report would be to frighten people and upset investment.

The possible expropriation of the whole area, for a reported R39.7 million, was "absolutely ludicrous" and a proposal to halt Bluewater Bay at Weinronk Way was also completely unacceptable, she said.

The publication of the report led the Town Clerk, Mr P K Botha, to say today he was considering reporting the leakage of the highly confidential document to a possible contravention of the Municipal Ordinance — the police.

He declined to release the report or discuss the matter further.

According to the report, the city's town planners have proposed that the entire residential area north of Bluewater Bay and including St George's Strand form part of a new township for blacks.

The option is one of 11 considered in camera by the council's Policy and Resources Committee in November last year. The report forms part of the Wells Estate-St George's Strand master plan.

The options for the development of the area range from retaining the status quo to proclaiming the

Don't sell Civic leaders in panic, mixed reaction to warn 1/2/84 township proposal agents

By SHIRLEY PRESSLY

DON'T sell in a panic. This was the advice today from Port Elizabeth estate agents to property owners in the Bluewater Bay-
Amsterdamhoeke, Bluewater Bay and including St George's Strand form part of a new township for Africans.

The chairman of the Port Elizabeth and Midlands branch of the South African Institute of Estate Agents, Mr Wyn Goosen, said no decision had been taken.

He said that if proclaimed black, it would have an initial dampening effect on prices and possibly even development in Bluewater Bay, but, as experience had shown, only temporarily.

"I don't think people need panic," he said. "The fact that the document referred to is confidential indicates that many options are open."

Turn to Page 2

THERE has been mixed reaction from black leaders to the Port Elizabeth town planners' proposal that the entire residential area north of Bluewater Bay, including St George's Strand, form part of a new township for blacks.

Mr Gagawuli Godolozu, president of the Port Elizabeth Black Civic Organisation, said he was unhappy because it meant people would be moved far from where they worked. "If the Group Areas Act did not exist we would not be faced with all these difficult problems — like moving people further and further away from their places of work," he said.

Mr A T Yeko, a Kwazakale civic leader, said he found it strange that the authorities should jump the gun by making such proposals before areas like Dwest and Magxaki had been completed.

"If this scheme is carried through, they must first electrify the area, build roads and schools and introduce waterborne sewerage," he said.

Mr Yeko said people already housed at Motherwell were complaining and unhappy.

The Rev Mzwandile Magqina, of the Ibandla likaNtu Church, said he saw no reason why people should talk about buffer zones.

"This is a dilemma which shows that those in authority have no faith in humanity. It is a question of a sick mind to talk of housing people according to their colour," he said.

Mrs Pat Magqina, secretary of the Domestic Workers Association of South Africa (Dwasas), who welcomed the plan, suggested that transport for domestic workers should be subsidised by the Government.

Mr Norman Kaulala and Mr Tamsanga Linda, the Mayor and Deputy Mayor of Kayamandi Town Council, were not available for comment.

From Page 1

remains of the existing white area and to leave the area to the north-west up to Markman Township and east to the N2 undetermined A black area is proposed on the eastern side of the N2 and including St George's Strand

3 To provide for the development of a black area at Joorst Park including all the land between St George's Strand and the Coega River. The remains of the white group area to the north of Weinronk Way on both sides of the N2 would be allocated to Indians and the area to the

entire Amsterdamhoeke, Bluewater Bay and St George's Strand as a black group area

8 This is the same as above but includes a non-noxious industrial zone south of Main Road 3 near the Aldo Scribante track

9 This option proposes that the seaward side of the area between the existing white area including St George's Strand and the Indian area of Joorst Park be proclaimed for coloured people. The coloured part of Joorst Park would be proclaimed for Indians and the area from King Neptune to the Coega River be

north of this up to Main Road 3 would be allocated to coloureds

4 This would leave the situation as it is with all land allocated to white use

5 This would be the same as 4 except that a temporary permit to allow blacks to use the Wells Estate beach would be granted

6 This option retains the status quo but allows for black using the seaward side of the N2 and extends the black area from Weinronk Way on the seaward side up to and including St George's Strand

7 The proclamation of

remains of the existing white area and to leave the area to the north-west up to Markman Township and east to the N2 undetermined A black area is proposed on the eastern side of the N2 and including St George's Strand

3 To provide for the development of a black area at Joorst Park including all the land between St George's Strand and the Coega River. The remains of the white group area to the north of Weinronk Way on both sides of the N2 would be allocated to Indians and the area to the

entire Amsterdamhoeke, Bluewater Bay and St George's Strand as a black group area

8 This is the same as above but includes a non-noxious industrial zone south of Main Road 3 near the Aldo Scribante track

9 This option proposes that the seaward side of the area between the existing white area including St George's Strand and the Indian area of Joorst Park be proclaimed for coloured people. The coloured part of Joorst Park would be proclaimed for Indians and the area from King Neptune to the Coega River be

north of this up to Main Road 3 would be allocated to coloureds

4 This would leave the situation as it is with all land allocated to white use

5 This would be the same as 4 except that a temporary permit to allow blacks to use the Wells Estate beach would be granted

6 This option retains the status quo but allows for black using the seaward side of the N2 and extends the black area from Weinronk Way on the seaward side up to and including St George's Strand

7 The proclamation of

By STEPHEN ROWLES

A PUBLIC meeting to mobilise opposition to the proposed plans for black development north of the Swartkops River Bay is likely to be held on Tuesday, the chairman of the Swartkops, Amsterdam-hoek, Bluewater Bay and St George's Strand Rate-payers' Association, Mrs Bryony Williams, said today

Mrs Williams said an executive committee meeting of the association to be attended by ward councillors Professor Roux van der Merwe and the Mayor, Mr Ivan Krige, would be held tonight to plan the public meeting

The meeting would probably be held at the Swartkops Yacht Club.

"At this public meeting we will draw up a plan of attack to oppose the proposals," she said "We will decide whether to draw up petitions, to write letters or to form another committee"

Consideration would also be given to the merit of any of the proposals

"If any do have merit we will point this out and suggest possible amendments," she said

Mrs Williams said she hoped all interested parties, including schools, churches, clubs and residents would be represented at the public meeting

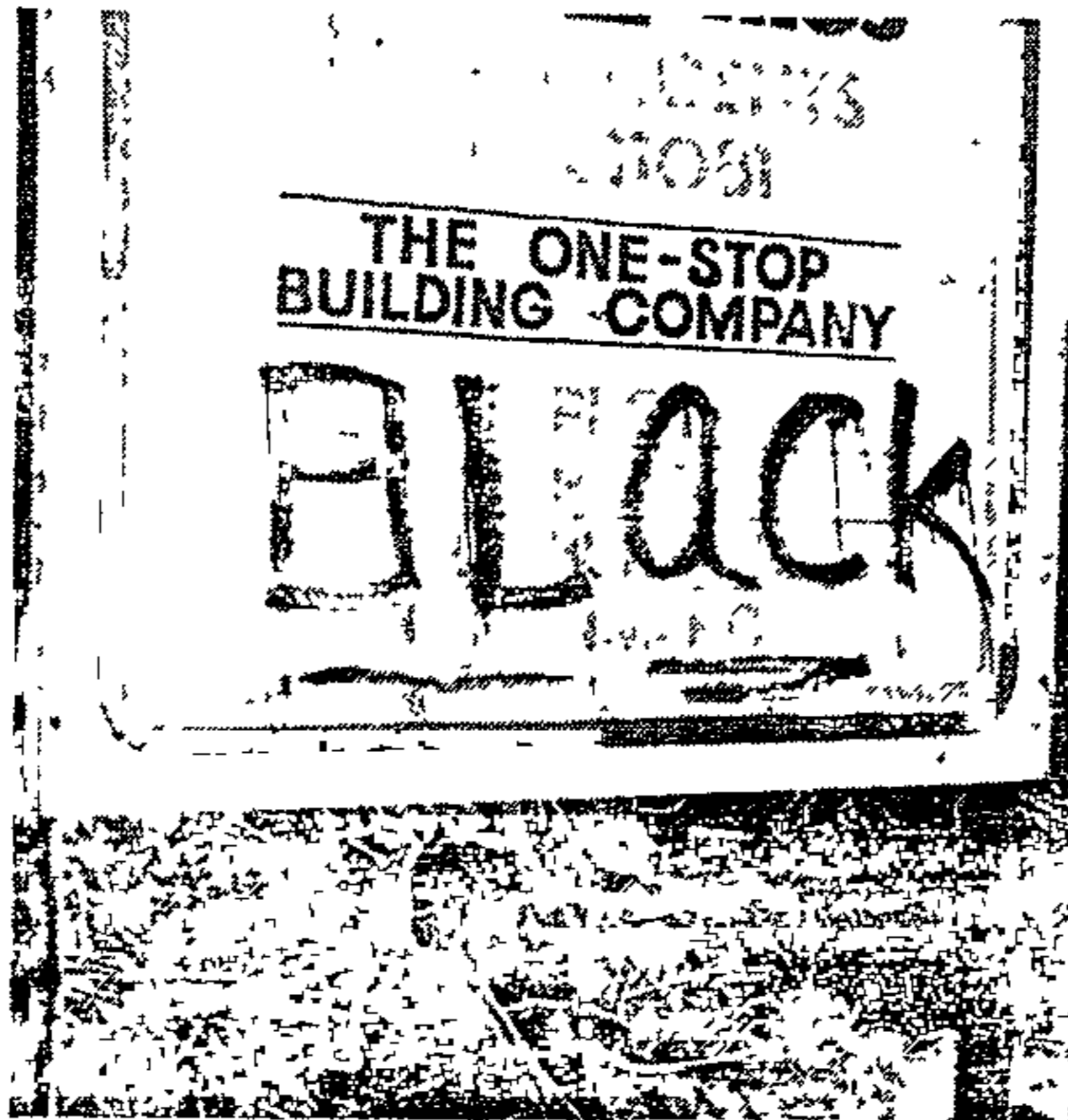
Both ward councillors have criticised the handling of the issue by the council's planning staff

Mr Krige said the first time councillors heard of the plan was in November.

"We did not even know the officials were drawing up the plan," he said "Suddenly these 11 proposals

Public meeting to fight against black zone plan

(24) (370) (8) (81)
E. Post 2/2/84



This construction company sign in Bluewater Bay was defaced last night, following Press reports about Port Elizabeth town planning proposals to develop the area north of the Swartkops River for blacks.

were thrust on us We could not say anything because the report was on green paper (confidential) and we could have been thrown in jail," he said

Mr Krige said the report

would now be discussed by council officials and Government departments. When the Government's views were known the proposals would again be discussed by the council's

committees, he said

Prof Van der Merwe said some of the 11 options suggested could have been considered if carefully handled and presented

"But to put out all 11 and to recommend the one with potentially the most catastrophic consequences is irresponsible and insensitive," he said

Prof Van der Merwe stressed that he rejected planning based on tidy racial parcels

"I have no objection to sharing beaches and the area where I live with people of all races But I do object to having a Group Area with all its overtones of inferior housing and overcrowding placed on the doorstep of residents in my ward, leaving them to carry the financial loss

"Planning on the basis of these proposals, when we are supposed to be on the threshold of a new dispensation, appears irrational and unwise," he said

Meanwhile, investigations are continuing on possible legal action on the leaking of the report

● Editorial comment

— Page 6

Evening Post

Thursday, February 2, 1984

Speedy action needed now on 'master plan'

THE development of more black residential areas north of Port Elizabeth is inevitable, and now that the many options being considered by the City Council have leaked out, the matter should be resolved as soon as possible.

The cry of dismay from white residents in Bluewater Bay over the town planners' report is understandable in view of the depressing effect it is likely to have on property values, so early clarity on what is going to happen must obviously be in the general interest. Whether the 11-option document should have been published is debatable, but as Councillor Roux van der Merwe says, those who drew it up could hardly have expected it to remain secret.

The more extreme options, such

as the expropriation of the white suburbs at a cost of millions, can virtually be ruled out, but with the growth of Motherwell and the Markman industrial township, decisions on wider developments will have to be made.

Wells Estate is a case in point. The beach there has become popular with blacks over the years, even though temporary permits giving it "black status" lapsed long ago. It is estimated that 60 000 people used it on New Year's Day alone. But because it is officially in a white area, no permanent facilities are provided

This sort of thing cannot go on indefinitely. Let's have the master plan, debate it, and then implement it as speedily as possible.

(124) D. Dispatch
2/2/84

Chronically ill man evicted

KING WILLIAM'S TOWN — A chronically ill and partly bedridden man was evicted from his home here last week.

He had refused to move to Breidbach because of medical advice that he should not live far from medical attention.

Mr Ebrahim Petersen, 66, of 23 Mackinnon Street, was evicted from his home by the messenger of the court, and his furniture moved onto the pavement.

An asthmatic, who has also suffered pleurisy and bronchitis, Mr Petersen claimed that he had been "very sick" for three years and felt faint on occasion when leaving his bed. He also had to be assisted by his wife to take a bath, he said.

A pyjama-clad Mr Petersen, speaking from his bed on the pavement outside his house where he lay for more than six hours after being evicted, produced a letter written in November last year by a Grey Hospital medical officer who addressed the Town Clerk on Mr Petersen's accommodation problems and said "it is essential that he be near the hospital."

After they were evicted, the Petersen family were given a place to stay by an Indian family.

Commenting on the incident, the deputy town clerk, Mr Bernard Aucamp, alleged that Mr Petersen had been an "illegal resident" of the council property and this had been a factor resulting in his eviction.

He said the council had leased the property in January 1981 to a Mr Mali, priest of the King William's Town Muslim Society, subject to his obtaining a Group Areas permit.

"In April 1982 it was discovered that Mr Mali no longer lived in the house, and that Mr Petersen was in the house renting it in Mr Mali's name," Mr Aucamp claimed.

"On April 23, 1982, we gave notice to Mr Mali, as the tenant as far as we were concerned, to vacate the property by May 31, 1982, because of three reasons — Mr Mali not utilising the property to accommodate himself, Mr Mali sub-letting, and the fact that Mr Mali at that stage had not produced to us a Group Areas permit," Mr Aucamp said.

He said Mr Petersen had been granted several extensions and had been offered a home in Breidbach.

Asked whether cognisance had not been taken of Mr Petersen's health and the letter from Grey Hospital requesting the Municipality to assist him in finding accommodation as it was "essential" that he be near the hospital, Mr Aucamp said:

"In terms of the laws of this land, and in terms of the Group Areas Act, Mr Petersen must be resettled in Breidbach despite medical requests for him not to be moved."

"The council sympathises with Mr Petersen, but what is very important in this case is that he was an illegal occupant" — DDR.

Housing ^{CAPE TOWN} deadlock ^{3/2/84} on 'illegal' squatters ¹²⁴

By RIAAN
DE VILLIERS
Labour Reporter

LOCAL black affairs authorities are not prepared to offer housing at the new township of Khayelitsha to Crossroads residents whose claims to be in the Western Cape legally have been pending with the government for five years

This has emerged after talks between Mr Timo Bezuidenhoud, Chief Commissioner for Co-operation and Development, and Mr Oliver Memani, leader of one of two rival Crossroads factions, on the fate of some of his followers who have fled the squatter camp

Up to 200 of them have been living in the open near the KTC squatter site since the fighting over a month ago in which two people were killed and 60 houses razed

Census

A deadlock has developed over their future. The authorities have offered to house "legals" in the group at Khayelitsha, but say they can do nothing for "illegals". Mr Memani has refused to agree unless everyone is moved.

Soon after the 1978 Koornhof agreement, the government conducted a census in Crossroads to determine which residents qualified for legal rights in the Western Cape.

Later, both Mr Memani and rival leader Mr Johnson Ngxobongwana handed lists to the authorities of people said to have missed the census.

In 1979, Dr Koornhof

announced that these cases would be considered by an appeal committee. This has not been done.

According to Mr Memani, the destitute group at KTC consists of "legals", people on the official "Memani" list and people whose names are on a third list he has drawn up.

Until now, it was assumed the authorities offer extended to people on the official "Memani" list.

However, Mr Bezuidenhoud said yesterday that they could not be taken to Khayelitsha either.

"The appeal committee must first decide whether they are legal or not. In the meantime, they must go back to Crossroads," he said.

He said the only "safe" solution was to house "legals" at Khayelitsha, in tents if need be.

Asked if it would not then be unsafe for "list" people to go back to Crossroads, he said he had referred Mr Memani to the police to discuss this issue and they were "prepared to help them go back".

Mr Ken Andrew, the Progressive Federal Party's black affairs spokesman for the Western Cape, yesterday criticized the exclusion of the "list" people from the authorities' offer.

He said the government had "dragged its heels" over the issue for years. "Any refusal to offer them alternative housing shows a cynical disregard for their rights and flies in the face of repeated assurances by Dr Koornhof," he said.

124 (340) 3/2/84
2 000 homeless in
DV — institute
D. R. Patch

EAST LONDON — Conditions of utter misery and destitution reigned in the Ndende Street and M and H areas of Duncan Village after the recent destruction of shacks by the East Cape Administration Board (Ecab) officials, Mrs Roselle Frasca, manager of the Border branch of the South African Institute of Race Relations, said yesterday

"The situation is desperate and heart-rending. An estimated 400 shacks have been demolished in the Ndende Street area alone. With an average of seven people per shack, that means there are about 2 000 people now homeless

"Many of them are either very old or very young and are living in the open with the pitiful remains of their belongings," Mrs Frasca said

In a fact sheet produced by the Border office of the SAIRR it is claimed that a statement made in 1983 by Mr Louis Koch, chief director of Ecab, said that some 2 143 families in Duncan Village would be relocated to Mdantsane when housing was available for them

"But there is no housing. There is nothing for them. They have been turfed out of their homes and just left sitting

there," Mrs Frasca said

In a statement released yesterday, Mr D Makatala, chairman of the East London Community Council, said that the council would let nothing stand in its way of providing housing for those people who qualified as residents of Duncan Village

"Although the council has sympathy for those unfortunate people who do not qualify, it cannot ignore its responsibility towards legal residents who pay service charges every month

"The council is doing everything in its power to accelerate the development of Duncan Village and with the assistance of the Administration Board will do everything necessary not to have situations like the Ndende Street shack area developing again," the statement said

Mrs Frasca, who visited Ndende Street with an SAIRR researcher, said that although Ecab officials in Port Elizabeth had promised to answer questions yesterday, repeated attempts to contact the officials had been unsuccessful

She said that the Border office of the SAIRR had established an emergency relief fund for the homeless people and would be hoping to

raise funds to provide food and blankets as soon as possible

"We are working in close conjunction with Afesis, a community welfare organisation, to assist these people. Yesterday Mr Eddie Leeuw, the chairman of Afesis, went into Ndende Street with food and baby food," Mrs Frasca said

Mr Leeuw said that he had been besieged by hungry people in the area yesterday.

"When people are hungry they become desperate and dangerous. They will do anything to feed their children

"The Afesis office in Pefferville will be open from 11 am until 3 pm every day for homeless people to come and get material support," Mr Leeuw said

Mr P de Pontes, MP for East London City, said yesterday he would prefer not to comment on the situation in Duncan Village until he had contacted Ecab and furnished himself with the facts.

"A lot of allegations are made about these situations but I will be speaking to Ecab officials tomorrow to find out exactly what is going on there," Mr De Pontes said — DDR

Pictures page 4

124

307

277

Queues for food relief



Mr Henry Kroutz, a member of Afesis welfare organisation, distributes food to the homeless in Duncan Village. The allocation was two tins per person

124

3/2/84



Homeless people in Ndende Street, Duncan Village, queue for tinned food watched by East Cape Administration Board (Ecab) officials.

3/2/84

124



There's no place like ? Children play in the ruins of a demolished shack in Duncan Village

Township:

'no need for fear'

340 (24)
There won't be friction, say black leaders

By JIMMY MATYU

THE Mayor of the Kayamandi Town Council, Mr Norman Kaula, and other black leaders today welcomed the proposal to develop the entire residential area north of Bluewater Bay as part of a new African township.

Some criticised the opposition to the plan by residents from Bluewater Bay, saying it surprised them because whenever the Government wanted to move blacks from one area to another to make more land available to whites, the same people usually said such removals were for the 'good' of the black people.

These leaders felt that even if the residents resisted the plan, it was time some start was made somewhere to declare an area mixed, instead of planning more separate areas for a particular race.

Mr Kaula said at least blacks would have a beach-front view at long last.

"I personally feel that wherever there is land, and the authorities agree to build more houses for us, they should go ahead," he said.

Referring to white opposition to the scheme, he said Bluewater Bay need not fear black interference.

"They can stay in their area and we will have our own. We want accommodation, that is all," he said.

Mr Kaula said he also welcomed the move if it also meant Wells Estate would be developed as a permanent camping and beach site for the people.

Mr Dan Gege, the civic and sports administrator, who also welcomed the proposal, said the plan was long overdue.

"If the Bluewater Bay residents fear some form of friction I would like to ask why there is no trouble at international sports matches where people of all races

sit together. Why should there be friction when we stay in the same area?"

"Whether we like it or not, the solution to South Africa's problems is non-racism in all respects. We must work, play and go to school together," he said.

Mr Monwabisi Mkaza, president of the East Cape African Chamber of Commerce, said "Although I welcome this plan, I still feel there is no need for another massive African township. What we need is a township for all races and I can assure you there will be no friction. It is high time the authorities made a start somewhere."

Mr A E M Nondumo, a trader, said he was happy about the proposal because it meant that people would now have Wells Estate or St George's Strand as their permanent beach.

He said the aim to develop the area for blacks had been in the pipeline for many years, and while he was an active civic leader he once served in a committee under the Provincial Council which suggested the area for an African township.

"I feel black people will not interfere with residents of Bluewater Bay. It will be unfortunate if blacks or whites have to travel through Bluewater Bay to get to their own areas, but I don't expect that.

"But who knows? The whole area might become multiracial and good neighbourliness could become a reality," he said.

● See Page 2

Joint committee of residents may be formed

By STEPHEN ROWLES

A JOINT committee of residents and the Swartkops Amsterdamhoek Bluewater Bay, and St George's Strand Ratepayers Association would probably be formed to fight proposals for the development of a black township north of the Swartkops River said Mr C Olivier

Mr Olivier was elected chairman of a committee of Bluewater Bay Amsterdamhoek and St George's Strand residents last night

The other members of the 13-member committee are Mrs V Currin (secretary), Mr G A Fourie Mr P Jerling Mr G Morton, Mr W Muller Mr and Mrs I M van Rooven Mrs I R Bishop Mr D Uys Mr J Smithies Mr K Jones and Mr D Zemos

Mr Olivier stressed that his committee would not be in opposition to the ratepayers association

The committee members would attend the public meeting to be arranged by

the ratepayers association at the St Agnes Church Hall Swartkops at 8pm on Tuesday

Both ward councillors the Mayor Mr Ivan Krige and Professor Roux van der Merwe will be present

"I will approach the association to seek co-operation and offer to work together," said Mr Olivier

He said he had not instigated the meeting and did not even know who had organised it

"I went along as a property owner who was upset that the proposals could ruin our beautiful suburb of Bluewater Bay he said

He was overwhelmed by the public response to the spontaneous meeting

He said his committee would not be considering some of the "wild" suggestions put forward at the meeting, which ranged from holding a demonstration in Main Street to surrounding the entire Bluewater Bay suburb with

security fencing

Last night the ratepayers association and the ward councillors held an executive meeting to organise the public meeting

The chairman Mrs Bryony Williams said she hoped all the people who attended last night's meeting would be present on Tuesday

"It seems people were terribly incensed at the proposals and were not prepared to wait for the Tuesday meeting," she said

"Residents also believed that some decision will be taken at the meeting of council officials and Government departments on February 16 They thought it was unwise to delay action"

Mrs Williams said the association would also take the opportunity of the public interest to raise other issues of concern to the area

"This has been the last straw," she said

Challenger set for space walk flight mission

CAPE CANAVERAL — The shuttle, Challenger, takes off today on an eight-day mission during which two men will fly in space without lifelines for the first time

Bruce McCandless and Robert Stewart, two of the five crew, will test special rocket-powered backpacks enabling them to fly freely outside the orbiting spacecraft

It will be the first time that men have ventured into space without being safely tethered to the ship

Their two days of "extra-vehicular activity" will be a dress rehearsal for the next shuttle mission, when two other astronauts will retrieve and repair a satellite which stopped working soon after it was launched four years ago

The latest mission is the 10th by shuttle in less than three years and the fourth for Challenger It is also the first of 10 scheduled for this year alone

If Florida's fickle weather permits, Challenger will fulfill a major promise of space shuttles yet to be fulfilled — a return landing at this seaside launching site All previous missions have ended with desert strip landings

Before Challenger returns to earth shortly after dawn on February 11, it will place two communications satellites in orbit — one for the Indonesian Government the other for a private US company

It will also practise orbital rendezvous operations and allow McCandless 46 and Stewart 41, to test their rocket backpacks



Reading pleasure kept in fund

Post Reporter

EVEN the underprivileged need not be deprived of reading the great masters — some of which are prescribed for high school pupils this year — thanks to the help of the African Books Committee (ABC)

Few people have gone through school without having read classics like those selected as this year's setworks Emily Bronte's *Wuthering Heights* K...

Mr ALFRED Si
cornea for tra.

Post Reporter
EIGHT years ago
South Africa pres-
transplantation of
Today up to 40
year are flown
Elizabeth and w
to the Province
Joseph's hospita
Lions of Algo
transplantation

It was the
blind young
from Maritzb
prompted Mr I S
district govern
Lions in Natal in
1970s, to press for

EL fri
vendo
robber

Post Rep
EAST LONDON

Cape Times 4/2/84

124

Low-cost home plan scrapped

Staff Reporter

PLANS for the development of a large piece of ground in Tygerberg for low-cost housing have been foiled by the Department of Community Development, which has sold the land to a private construction company

The City Engineer for the Goodwood Municipality, Mr Roland Kelly, said the department had "promised" them the land, known as Tygerdal 2, some years ago and they had been waiting for confirmation when they discovered the land had been sold

The land is one of three adjoining sections, originally a coloured housing area, which was bought by the department in the early sixties in terms of the Group Areas Act

Developed

Tygerdal 1 was subsequently developed by the department and Tygerdal 3 was sold to Boland Construction, the same firm which has now bought Tygerdal 2

Mr Kelly said the Goodwood Municipality had planned to develop the Tygerdal 2 as an economic white residential area

"There is a great need for low-priced housing at the moment," he said

"The council felt the land would provide an ideal opportunity to

supply this"

The public relations officer for the Department of Community Development, Mr Anton Fuchs, said it was government policy to encourage the private sector to become involved in township development

'Principal'

"We originally decided in principal to make the land available to the Goodwood council," he said

"The decision was withdrawn a few months later when we decided to put the property up for tender"

Mr Fuchs said that the land was sold to the highest tenderer on condition that it was developed for housing as soon as possible

He said he did not think that the housing would necessarily be more expensive because it was built by a private contractor

Housing units

Boland Construction plan to build a total of 1 214 housing units on Tygerdal 2 and 3

The units, each comprising three bedrooms, 1 1/2 bathrooms and a garage will cost between R70 000 and R80 000 each

Development on Tygerdal 3 will begin in two to three months and should be completed in about two years, when work will start on Tygerdal 2

The entire project, which is expected to cost in the region of R73-million, should be completed in four years

Few girls

at the top

HOW do you tell an Acacia Park driver? She's the one driving the car covered with little dents.

This is not, the locals hasten to add, because she can't handle Cape Town traffic but because the car gets bumped around during its annual rail trip from the Transvaal to this parliamentary village near Goodwood

Acacia Park has the atmosphere of a big, well-cared-for caravan park, filled with prefabricated houses and converted military barracks equipped with the basics of what one woman calls "early 1950s" furniture

The village is surrounded by a concrete wall topped by barbed wire, and has only one entrance, tightly guarded by police

Doors left unlocked

Far from making them feel claustrophobic, all the security allows householders to leave their windows open and their doors unlocked, even when they are out.

The big news so far this year is that the Department of Community Development is busy installing wall-to-wall carpeting

The wives are also talking about some casualties of the 1984 pilgrimage from the Transvaal — several cars, packed with household goods, were broken into during their rail trip south.

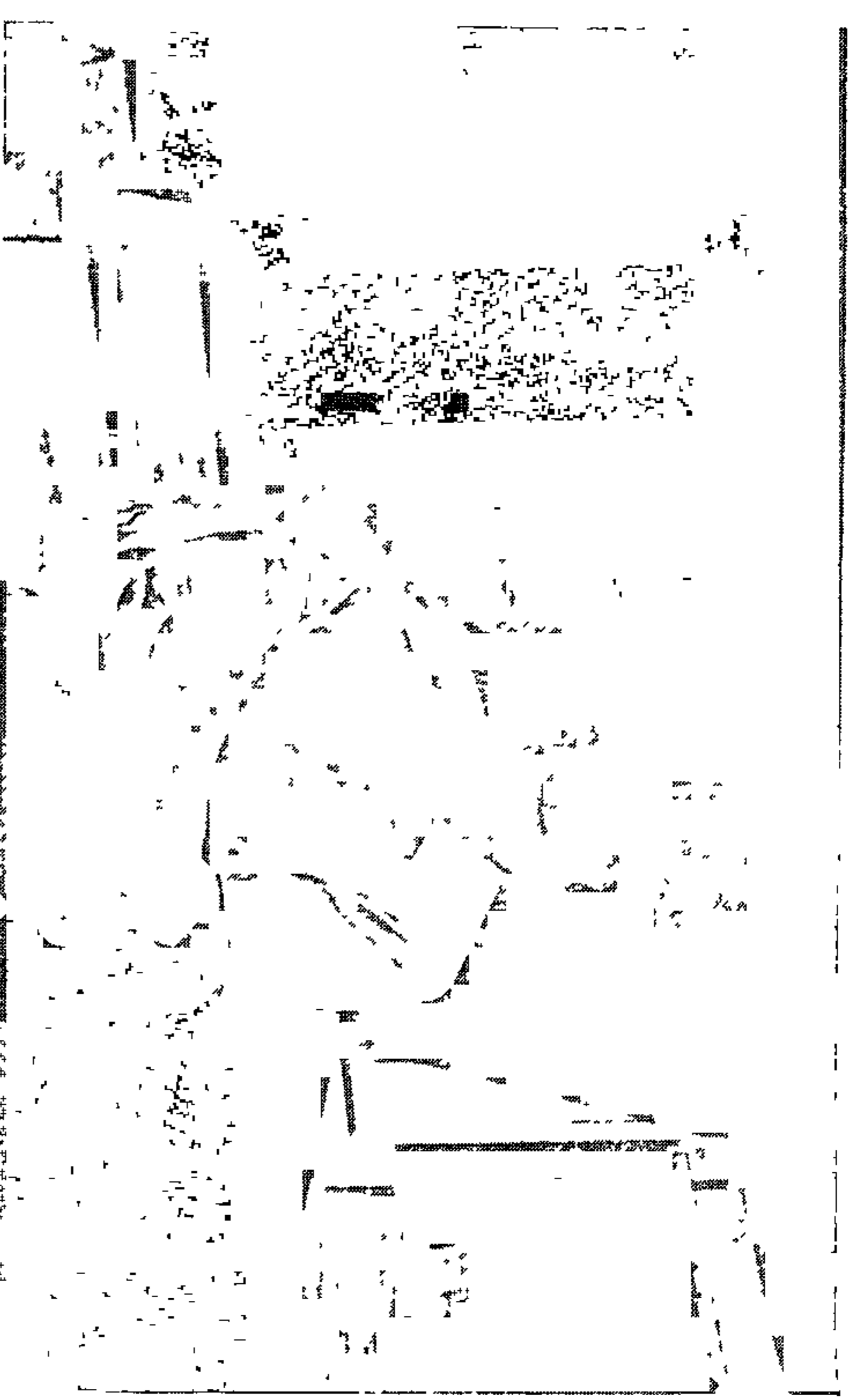
But the parliamentary and civil service wives like Acacia Park for the freedom it allows their children, who can run free throughout the village without constant attention

In return, they seem happy to put up with the institutional, high-density housing, the inevitable pecking orders and the social pressure of living cheek-by-jowl with one's boss or, even worse, political opponents.

Several wives, some of whom asked not to be named, said the Acacia Park women tended to socialise in small groups reflecting the political status or party affiliations of their husbands.

WEEKEND
ARCUS
SPECIAL
REPORT

By GRAHAM BROWN
Weekend Argus Reporter



Mrs Carene Meyer with baby Wimpie . . . "I'd loathe to live anywhere else".

They can roam (there are no fences separating one house from another) through the gardens without worrying about traffic, which crawls along because of speed bumps everywhere

And, adds Mrs Meyer, children of lower-level officials rub shoulders democratically with Cabinet Ministers' offspring in the local primary school

The Meyers live in a three-bedroom house, for which they pay R80 a month, the approximate rental for most of the flats and houses.

The rent is payable only when their occupants are in residence. The houses or flats are closed up during the off-season, but can be used as a holiday home outside of the parliamentary session if a pro rata rental is paid.

Mrs Shelagh Gastrow, wife of the PFP MP for Durban Central, lives in Acacia Park because of the low rent, a pittance compared to what one would have to pay for a house elsewhere in Cape Town during the parliamentary session

Another huge advantage for her is that she doesn't have to be a taxi-driver for her children. All the facilities are right on hand. And the children love it.

Babies and weather

The Gastrows . . .

rain. But making up for this is a big plus — "The children are completely bilingual."

Mrs Hanneljie Landman, wife of the MP for Carletonville, considers Acacia Park the great social equaliser, with junior civil servants rubbing shoulders with MPs

Since their children are all grown, the Landmans live in a one-bedroom flat in one of several blocks used mostly for singles and childless couples.

"We live a picnic-style life here. It's not ostentatious. Sometimes when I think about how we live comfortably here with just the basics, I wonder why we surround ourselves with so many things at home"

Mrs Barbara Raw, wife of the leader of the New Republic Party, says of Acacia Park "I love it. I brought my kids up here. It's absolutely ideal for them"

Happy with schooling

Mrs Raw is particularly happy about the local primary school. "If the children went to an ordinary Cape Town school, they would have to break into a settled community every year. Here they are all in the same boat."

4/2/84
124

able social strain last year when Nationalist right-wingers hived away to the Conservative Party

Little apartheid

Some neighbours found themselves no longer on speaking terms, and the "Lappiesclub" of Acacia Park wives found itself in a minor crisis — with a politically split committee.

But there is little housing apartheid. Director-generals find themselves living near Ministerial drivers, and a clerk might be a close neighbour of his boss, in similar accommodation.

There is a lot in the village to keep the wives occupied. They have a fully-equipped gym, a bowling green, flood-lit tennis courts, a swimming pool and a

Mrs Barbara Raw in her kitchen . . .

"ideal for children".

wide selection of courses started by the women themselves

There are regular prayer meetings and organised excursions — to the Worcester prison, for example, or factories.

For the children there is a nursery and a primary school, and extra lessons including karate, piano, ballet, music and swimming.

Mrs Carene Meyer, wife of the MP for Johannesburg West, says she would "loathe" to live anywhere else in Cape Town, because the village offers such security for her four children, aged between nine months and nine years.

ish-speakers in the village. It was a little lonely for her when she arrived in 1981

But now Mrs Gastrow has "some very good friends — we talk babies and weather". She has started giving laleche (breastfeeding) classes.

The Gastrows share a two-bedroom house in a converted barracks with their three children aged from eight months to five years. The barracks are considered inferior to the pre-fab houses, but one takes what one can get

"People always say an MP earns such a good salary, but they are always a little shocked when they come here and see where we live," Mrs Gastrow says.

And she finds the accommodation a little cramped in winter, when the children are driven inside by the

at Acacia Park, have a semi-detached three-bedroom house for which they pay around R90 a month

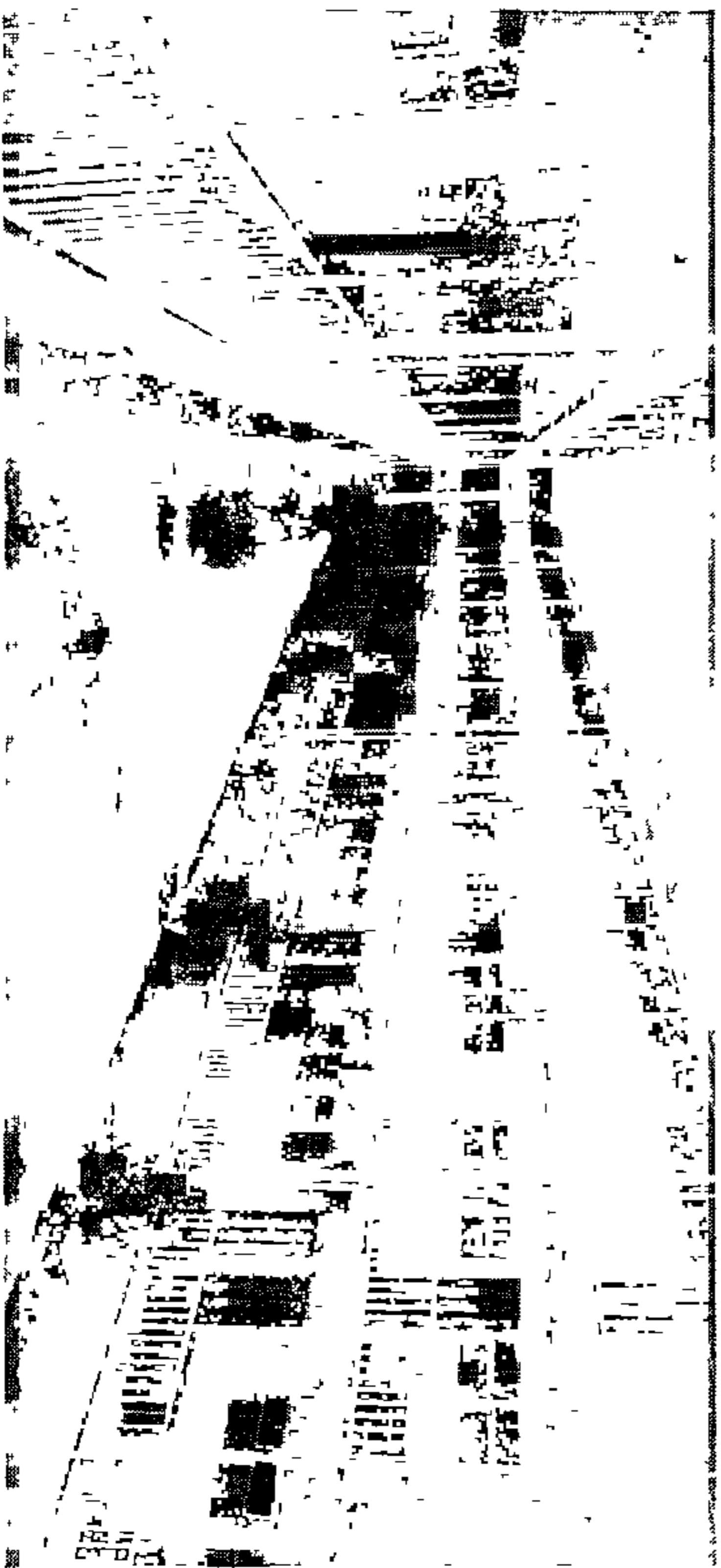
Mrs Raw is an active member of the Lappiesclub, which comprises "the CP, the Nats, the Civil Service and me".

The dual-medium but predominantly Afrikaans school has seven teachers for its 170 pupils

The teachers have permanent appointments for their annual six-monthly spell at Acacia Park, and temporary appointments in the Transvaal in the parliamentary off-season.

The energetic new principal, Mr Marinus Oelofse, says the children are "quite adaptable". Since most come from the Transvaal, the school follows the Transvaal syllabus, with special attention to smooth the annual disruption.

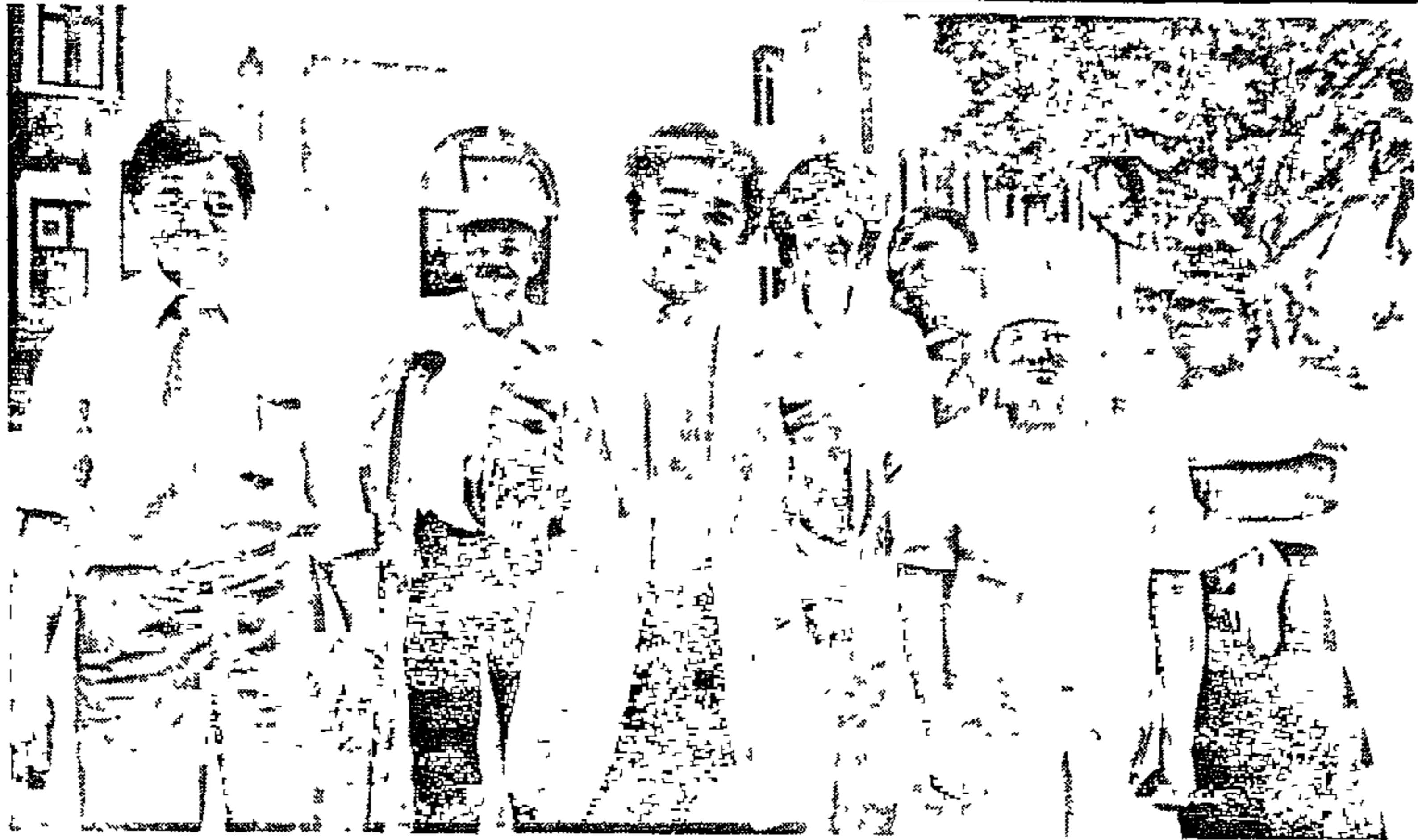
Directors-general can live next door to drivers



Mopani, one of several flat blocks for singles and childless couples.



A row of pre-fabs — pick of Acacia Park accommodation.



The leader of the People's Congress Party, Mr Peter Marais, with the procession of evicted Bishop Lavis families he led into Parliament yesterday afternoon. On the left is the party's Mitchells Plain branch chairman, Mr John Kennedy

CAPC TIMES 4/2/84 (124)

Bishop Lavis evictions reversed

Staff Reporter

LEADING a delegation of evicted families into Parliament yesterday, the leader of the People's Congress Party (PCP), Mr Peter Marais, succeeded in obtaining ministerial approval for 20 families to return to their Bishop Lavis homes

The families had been evicted from their Citizens Housing League homes on Wednesday because their rent had been in arrears, many of them for the first time

Although they had managed to obtain money to pay their rent after they had been served their eviction notices, the league had told them they could not move back into their homes, the families claimed

Mr Marais described his efforts in obtaining permission in his "forced meeting" with the Minister of Community Development, Mr Pen Kotze, as a "very major victory for moderate forces over radicalism"

He said Mr Kotze had been an "excellent listener" and was very co-operative "The talks were very constructive"

Mr Marais had been forced to demand an

audience with the minister because his "every other effort" to speak to him about the evicted families had been "blocked by red tape"

After battling with officialdom at the Department of Community Development and the Divisional Council since Thursday afternoon, Mr Marais decided to collect the evicted families and "dump" them at Parliament to "confront white parliamentarians with the truth about what is happening in South Africa"

Striding past baffled messengers and security guards into the foyer at Parliament yesterday afternoon with his impressive procession — which included two mothers with babies and a man walking on crutches, he demanded to see Mr Kotze

Within minutes Mr Kotze arrived and, together with the PCP's Mitchells Plain branch chairman and regional organizer, Mr John Kennedy, Mr Marais was invited to Mr Kotze's office

His first words on re-emerging about 25 minutes later were "I'm very happy You people will have a roof over your heads tonight"

Halt Duncan Village hardship — Slabbert

EAST LONDON — The Leader of the Opposition, Dr F van Zyl Slabbert, appealed to Dr Piet Koornhof yesterday to act immediately to stop the removals in Duncan Village

Dr Slabbert told the House of Assembly that he had received an urgent telex from the Border office of the South African Institute of Race Relations informing him of the plight of Duncan Village residents whose homes had been destroyed by the East Cape Administration Board.

"There appears to be no clarity at all about the future of these people. The Minister himself said it would never happen again and I appeal to him to act immediately to stop this unnecessary hardship.

"There are 2 000 people wandering around there without any shelter," Dr Van Zyl Slabbert said

Mr. Louis Rive, who was appointed by the government to investigate ways of improving the standard of living of

blacks in the Border, said he would prefer not to comment on the recent Ecab actions

"As far as the physical re-planning of Duncan Village is concerned, I am waiting for the municipal authorities to make a decision regarding the area to be incorporated into the new Duncan Village

"I shall be in East London later this month and will be in a position to become better acquainted with the situation," Mr Rive said

Mr Errol Spring, who is on the upgrading committee for Duncan Village, said yesterday that he could not believe that Ecab would bulldoze shacks without providing alternative accommodation for people

"We realise the sense of urgency in this matter but the planning of Duncan Village is a very lengthy process. Ecab cannot allow illegal squatters just to stream in in large numbers"

Repeated attempts to contact Ecab yesterday to obtain comment and

information about the services offered by their aid centre in Duncan Village were unsuccessful

Mrs Roselle Frasca, the manager of the Border branch of the SAIRR said yesterday that the response to the emergency relief fund launched by the office was encouraging

"We have received food, clothes and financial aid from some large organisations and several individuals. One farmer offered us 1 000 cabbages which we have gladly accepted and are trying to figure out how to transport them," Mrs Frasca said

She said that the relief was being distributed in a highly efficient manner by Mr E Leeuw and his team from Afesis, the welfare organisation, from their Pefferville offices

"I must emphasise however that the need of these people is enormous and we are still hoping for a lot more support from the public," Mrs Frasca said —
DDR

EAST LONDON — The eviction of an elderly chronically ill coloured man from his home in a white area in King William's Town has been described as "one of the worst things one race can do to another" by a community leader there

"It gives our community the idea that the new dispensation means hardship. When you see people getting a raw deal like this then you start wondering," Mr Mike Bossr, the chairman of the management committee in Breidbach, a village six kilometres from King Williams's Town, said yesterday

Partly bedridden Mr Ebrahim Peterson, 66, an asthmatic who has suffered from pleurisy, was evicted from his Mackinnon Street home by the messenger of the court recently. His furniture and bed were moved onto the street

He had in his possession a letter written by a medical officer from the

Community leader hits at eviction

124 (3/40)
D. Dispatch 4/2/84

town's hospital, Grey Hospital, which advised the town clerk of his accommodation problems and said "It is essential that he be near the hospital"

Before his eviction, Mr Peterson refused a King William's Town municipality offer to have him housed in Breidbach, because he felt the distance between the village and Grey Hospital was too great

The deputy town clerk there, Mr Bernard Aucamp, pointed out after the incident that Mr Peterson was the illegal lessee of the council-

owned home he was living in, and, in term of the Group Areas Act, he had to be resettled in Breidbach. Pyjama-clad Mr Peterson lay on his bed on the roadside for about six hours before an Indian family offered him accommodation

Mr Bossr said the handling of Mr Peterson "irritates you like an old sore"

"I blame the local authorities for this. They shield behind the Group Areas Act — they could have used their discretion, this is an ungodly thing they have done," he said

"Where is their Christian compassion? It's one of the worst things one race can do to another

Dr Rod McDade, the superintendent of Grey Hospital, commented on the issue "It is obviously advisable for people who have a chronic illness and no transport to stay near a hospital. It's a general principle

"I feel that it is unfortunate that a man is obliged to move out of town when he has that condition. It's one of those things that I will never understand"

The chairman of the Indian Association in the town, Dr P Raghavjee, who has treated Mr Peterson, also criticised his eviction

"He was justified in refusing accommodation in Breidbach. His health is not good, because he has a severe type of asthmatic chest. It is unpredictable when an attack which could be fatal could occur," he said — DDR

Appeal for clarity on Duncan Village

D. Dispatch

6/2/84

~~124~~
~~124~~
~~124~~

124

EAST LONDON — The chairman of the Ward 7 ratepayers' association, Mr Fanie Strydom has called on the municipality or the government to inform the community of what is envisaged in the retention of a section of Duncan Village

Mr Strydom said at the weekend that his association had "perturbing information" about the boundaries of Duncan Village and the number of people to be housed there in terms of plans to upgrade a section of the township

The South African Government, which had previously said it was committed to removing Duncan Village residents to Mdtansane announced last year that the Ziphunzana section of Duncan Village would be retained and upgraded while the Ndende Street slum area would be cleared

Mr Strydom called for a public meeting to be held to inform East London residents of the plans for Duncan Village "If no meeting is called, we will consider

calling one to inform residents of what we know. We will invite government officials to tell us what they envisage," he said

Mr Strydom said the residents of Ward 7, parts of which were close to Duncan Village, had no objection to plans to demolish shacks and provide proper houses in the existing Duncan Village

"But we have perturbing information about the number of people to be housed there," he

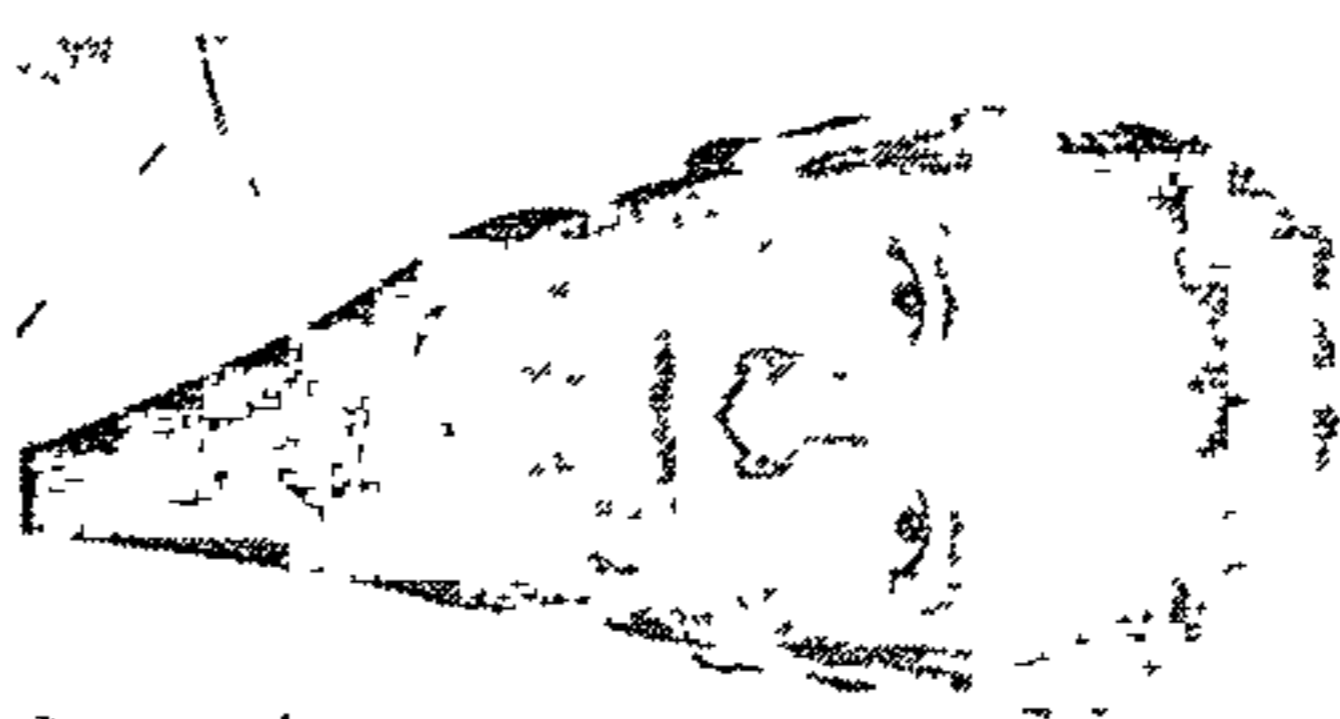
said

City councillors involved in the Duncan Village issue could not be contacted for comment yesterday. Last week Mr Louis Rive, who has been appointed by the government to investigate ways of improving the standard of living of blacks in the Border area, said he was waiting for the municipal authorities to make a decision on the area to be incorporated in the new Duncan Village —
DDR

New road will form township boundary

LAST LONDON — The upgrading committee for Duncan Village has decided that the proposed Duncan Village by-pass, an extension of the black road should form the northern boundary of the newly designated Ziphunzana area, Mr Donald Card, a committee member, said yesterday.

Mr Card said that the committee had agreed on a route for the road and the proposal was subject to discussion with Mr Louis Rive, the government appointee who is considering means of upgrading the standard of living of blacks in the Border



MR DONALD CARD

Mr Card said that the committee had been given a mandate by the government to redefine the boundaries of the existing Duncan Village and allocate as much land as possible

Mr Card said that the existing southern boundary would remain and the western boundary would now incorporate a small triangle of land currently occupied by a few coloured and

12/84
7/2/84
Prof w/td

He said that the black road would eventually join up with Beaconsfield Road and Pontoon Road, at the black bus terminal. The road would therefore also form the boundary between the black area and the coloured and Indian areas. This means that none of the existing Duncan Village area will be moved except that illegal squatters will be relocated and slum areas such as Ndende Street will be cleared," Mr Card said.

He said that the envisaged population of the area would be 30 000 and that the accommodation would take the form of high-density housing

"Even then, I think that is a large number of people for such a small area. There are only 16 000 people in the coloured areas, that is Parkside, Buffalo Flats and Buffalo Flats extension, which is a much larger area," Mr Card said.

He said that the existing population of Duncan Village was in the region of 50 000, which

meant that a large number of people would be relocated, probably in Mdantsane

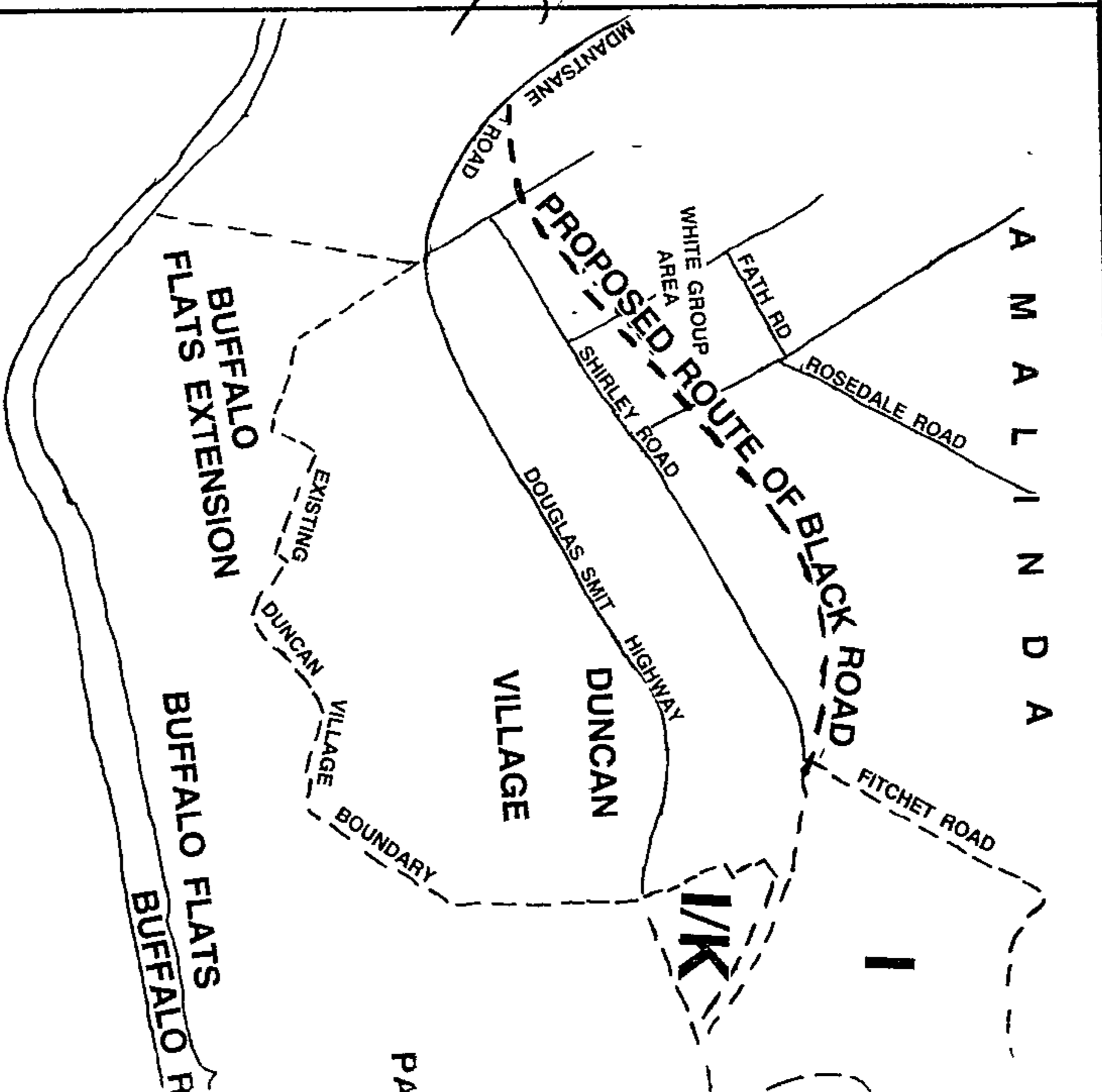
When the final plans for Ziphunzana had been drawn up, Mr Card said the government would be embarking on an extensive development programme — DDR

Man guilty of murder

BISHO — A man was sentenced to death yesterday after being found guilty of murder without extenuating circumstances by Mr Justice Erasmus

He is Mr Thokozi Ndulu, 21, of Mzantsi township in the Zwelitsha magisterial district

The court found that on December 26, 1982 Mr Ndulu and others were walking together at Mzantsi when an argument arose between him and Mr Mtwanenkosi Magqashela. Mr Ndulu then fatally stabbed Mr Magqashela with a knife — DDR



The proposed route of the Black Road will now form the boundary between Duncan Village and Buffalo Flats. The area labelled I/K is to be incorporated into Duncan Village. The area labelled I/K is to be incorporated into Duncan Village clearing to make room for the proposed by-pass.

DV Council to take up homeless issue

124 Dispatch 7/2/84

EAST LONDON — A meeting of the Duncan Village Community Council will be held today to discuss the issue of homeless people in the area a spokesman for the council said yesterday

The Border branch of the South African Institute of Race Relations has estimated that there are approximately 2 000 homeless people in Duncan Village after the recent shack clearing programme by the East Cape Administration Board

The spokesman for the community council said he thought that some of the illegal residents had been moved to Mdantsane but could not say how many

"There are still a large number of people here who are homeless and without permits and I have no idea what is going to happen to

them," the spokesman said

Mr Donald Card, a city councillor who visited Duncan Village yesterday, strongly condemned the actions of Ecab

"I think in times of discord and unrest it is particularly foolish of Ecab to destroy people's homes without providing them with alternative accommodation," Mr Card said

He said the situation in Ndende Street was critical with many people sleeping outside without shelter of any kind

"This sort of thing breeds hatred, and it is the hatred which worries me very much," he said

Mr Eddie Leeuw, chairman of the community welfare organisation Afesis, said his team had fed 1 000 people in two days and turned away about

another 1 000

"The supplies from the SAIRR are holding up quite well and we have organised a rota system where people come every two or three days to get food and clothing

"But there are very many people who need assistance and I can foresee a point very soon when we are going to run out of food," Mr Leeuw said

He said the Afesis people were taking particulars of everyone they fed and many of the people were from Transkei and said they were in possession of permits from Ecab to work in the East London area

Mr Leeuw also said that some of the people had told him they were to be moved to Mdantsane

Mr Leeuw said one of his major concerns was the potential health hazard in the area

"There are thousands of people living in the open without even the most basic sanitation. There is no privacy for them to wash and not enough outlets of running water to cater for them all. I fear that the area is on the verge of an epidemic," he said

Dr J R van Heerden, the medical officer of health, said yesterday that he was not aware of the exact situation in the Duncan Village area where the homeless people were

"I can't see that the situation is any different from before when people were living in shacks. However, I shall be making immediate inquiries into the matter," Dr Van Heerden said

Repeated attempts to get information on the situation from Ecab officials in Port Elizabeth yesterday were unsuccessful — DDR

ARGUS 8/2/84

Opposition pleads for 'reality' of leasehold

Parliamentary Staff

THE Government has rejected appeals in the Assembly for the 99-year leasehold system to be extended to blacks in the Western Cape

An argument from the Deputy Minister of Co-operation, Dr George Morrison, that it was a principle of the National Party not to do so, drew accusations from the official Opposition that apartheid was not dead as claimed by other Government spokesmen

One of the appeals had come from the National Party MP for Bellville, Mr Andre van der Walt. His plea — clearly in conflict with NP policy — was described by Dr Morrison as "a healthy exchange of opinion" in the party

CLAUSE

The issue was discussed during yesterday's committee stage of the Black Communities Development Bill

Mr van der Walt raised the matter during the second reading on Monday when he asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development, Dr Piet Koornhof, not to apply a clause in the measure that could withhold leasehold rights from blacks in the Western Cape

He asked for certain measures to be reviewed

In yesterday's debate the official Opposition moved an amendment to scrap a clause giving the State President the right to make certain provisions applicable only to certain areas

Mr Nic Olivier (PFPP nominated) said the aim of the proposed legislation was to create contented urban black communities. This should also apply to the black

ASSEMBLY SUMMARY

Compiled by Frans Esterhuyse and San Vivier, Parliamentary Staff.



Mr W Vause Raw

communities of the Western Cape

The influx of blacks into the Western Cape dated back about 30 or 40 years. According to the latest statistics there were now 337 000 blacks in this region

This considerable number of people placed a responsibility on the authorities to ensure that they were as contented as possible

He could not see how the granting of leasehold rights to these people could be in conflict with the Government's policy of labour preference for the coloured people

"We are led by realism and no longer by ideological considerations," Mr Olivier said

Supporting the official Opposition's proposal, the leader of the New Republic Party, Mr W Vause Raw, said the provision excluding blacks in certain areas was "a hangover of years gone by"

There was no place in South Africa's new era for such a provi-

sion. The Government's only reason for putting it in the Bill was political

The presence of blacks legally in the Western Cape made "no jot of difference" to coloured employment

Leasehold rights would provide stability and create a class of blacks with something that belonged to them. This would put them on the side of law and order

They would know that their properties could be damaged or burnt down in riots. Such people would give South Africa additional stability

"The issue here is whether you are going to have a stable, rooted society or a restless, rootless society," Mr Raw said

OLD PRINCIPLES

Mr Daan van der Merwe (CP Rissik) said his party would not support the official Opposition's amendment. His party stood by the old principles of the NP, but it was clear that opinions differed within the NP

Mr van der Merwe asked Dr Morrison to spell out the Government's stand on this issue and to explain why it did not support the viewpoint of Mr van der Walt

Dr Morrison said it was a NP principle, repeatedly decided on at party congresses, that black leasehold rights should not apply to the Western Cape. It was an old principle and he could not accept the opposition amendment

He accused Mr van der Merwe of trying to play Mr van der Walt off against the NP

Mr van der Walt's viewpoint showed there was a "healthy exchange of opinion" within the NP

No leasehold for City blacks

Cape Times 8/2/84

HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY
— It was an old National Party principle that leasehold rights would not be available to blacks in the Western Cape, the Deputy Minister of Co-operation, Dr George Morrison, said yesterday

He was rejecting an amendment proposed by the Progressive Federal Party MP for Sea Point, Mr Colin Eglin, to a clause in the Black Communities Development Bill which would include 99-year leasehold rights for blacks in the Western Cape

Mr Eglin moved during committee stage debate on the bill the deletion of a provision for the State President to exclude, by proclamation, certain areas from leasehold rights covered in the bill

In terms of government policy, the Western Cape is a preferential labour area for coloureds, and Professor Nic Olivier (PFP Nominated) said the measure was clearly aimed at the Western Cape, even though this was not directly stated

Mr Vause Raw, leader of the New Republic Party, supported the PFP amendment, saying the provision was a purely political one — a “hangover of the Verwoerdian concept”

It was a fact there were blacks who were in the Western Cape legally, and whether they rented or leased their accommodation would make no difference to their job competition with coloureds

Law and order

It would, however, make a difference to stability among the people concerned, because as “property owners” they would be on the side of law and order in times of unrest, as opposed to the rootless revolutionary

Mr Daan van der Merwe (CP Rissik) said his party would not support the PFP amendment because the measure was in line with the “old” NP policy

He added, however, that there was clearly a division of opinion in the NP on the issue, saying a speech in the

second reading debate on the bill by Mr Andre van der Walt (NP Bellville) had been in agreement with Mr Eglin's proposal

Mr Eglin also pointed out that leasehold rights were in effect available to Western Cape blacks already, but that the government was hiding this from its supporters

Utility companies like Uluntu had been formed and the government leased land to them which was in turn leased to blacks for 30-year periods

This system was to prevent private enterprise from becoming involved in the development of black townships in the Western Cape

Earlier in the debate, while stating that Mr Eglin's amendment was unacceptable, Dr Morrison said it was an old NP principle that leasehold rights would not be available to blacks in the Western Cape

The PFP amendment was rejected after the House divided, with the NRP voting with the PFP against the NP and the CP — Sapa

11-7
157

(27) (270) (705)

Owners' arrears lead to Mdantsane home sale

D. Dispatch 8/2/84

EAST LONDON — The Ciskei People's Development Bank has taken action against a number of Mdantsane homeowners who failed to keep up their repayments on loans the organisation provided them with to buy their homes

Some of the homeowners were "years in

arrears", said Mr Wessel van Wyk, public relations officer for the CPDB

Following court action between the CPDB and the homeowners, five homes will be sold by public auction at the magistrate's court in Mdantsane today at 9 a m

Originally 14 homes, mostly in Zone 6, were to be sold at this auction, but nine people had recently come forward with their outstanding payments

"We are very lenient with this sort of thing," said Mr Van Wyk —
DDR

Overwhelming vote to axe Motherwell project

By STEPHEN ROWLES
Municipal Reporter

ABOUT 300 Bluewater Bay, Amsterdamhoek, Swartkops and St George's Strand residents last night called for the immediate scrapping of the giant Motherwell black township and to declare the area white

They decided that, if necessary, the request should be taken to the Prime Minister, Mr P W Botha

The at times rowdy meeting, held to protest against proposals for black development north of the Swartkops River, was kept in tight control by Mrs Bryony Williams, the chairman of the Swartkops, Amsterdamhoek, Bluewater Bay and St George's Strand Ratepayers' Association

It was also decided to pass a vote of no-confidence in the Port Elizabeth City Council's Town Planning Department and to demand that the planners rethink the issue and come up with an acceptable strategy plan for the Swartkops River and Wells Estate area

The meeting decided to send a deputation to the Town Clerk, Mr P K Botha, asking him to either cancel the meeting to discuss the issue with Government officials scheduled for February 16 or to allow elected representatives to attend the meeting

Mr Botha will also be asked to approach Province to ensure that plans for a primary school in Bluewater Bay are not abandoned

Members of the council's Policy and Resources Committee will be canvassed to reject the 11 proposals for



A Port Elizabeth city councillor, Professor ROUX VAN DER MERWE (left), addresses the meeting to oppose black development north of the Swartkops River, while the Mayor, Mr IVAN KRIGE, and the chairman, Mrs BRYONY WILLIAMS, consider proposals from the floor.

the area's development outright

Opening the 2¼-hour meeting, Mrs Williams sketched the causes of the "planning disaster"

She said the Government decision to establish Motherwell against overwhelming opposition and the resultant need for a black recreation area lay at the heart of the planning proposals

A member of the residents' committee formed last Thursday, Mr D Uys, said the proposed plans were totally unacceptable and irresponsible. He pledged the support of his committee to a joint fight

A Ward 11 councillor, the Mayor, Mr Ivan Krige, appealed to the meeting not to

create a panic which could lead to a "ham-handed handling of the situation by the authorities"

He said not all the blame could be laid at the feet of the council officials

"Motherwell was put there by the Government against the objections of the council, ratepayers, and the East Cape Administration Board"

Mr Krige made it clear that there was no prospect of halting Motherwell where contracts of up to R56 million had already been called for

However, a Swartkops resident, Mr G Schoombee, was loudly applauded when he called for the scrapping of Motherwell

He said that black devel-

opment should take place at Kleinskool

The other Ward 11 councillor, Professor Roux van der Merwe, asked the meeting not to put forward demands that would fail and which would detract from those demands which had a chance of success

The proposal to call for the scrapping of Motherwell was then put to the vote and carried by an overwhelming majority

Alternative proposals for the development of the area were also put forward at the meeting

One speaker said the area north of Bluewater Bay up to the access road to Markman Township (Main Road 3) and including St

George's Strand should remain white

The current Indian and coloured beaches north of St George's Strand could remain as a buffer zone and a black beach could be located north of the Coega pipeline

No decision was taken on this proposal after Mr D Uys said it was not up to the meeting to do the work of the town planners

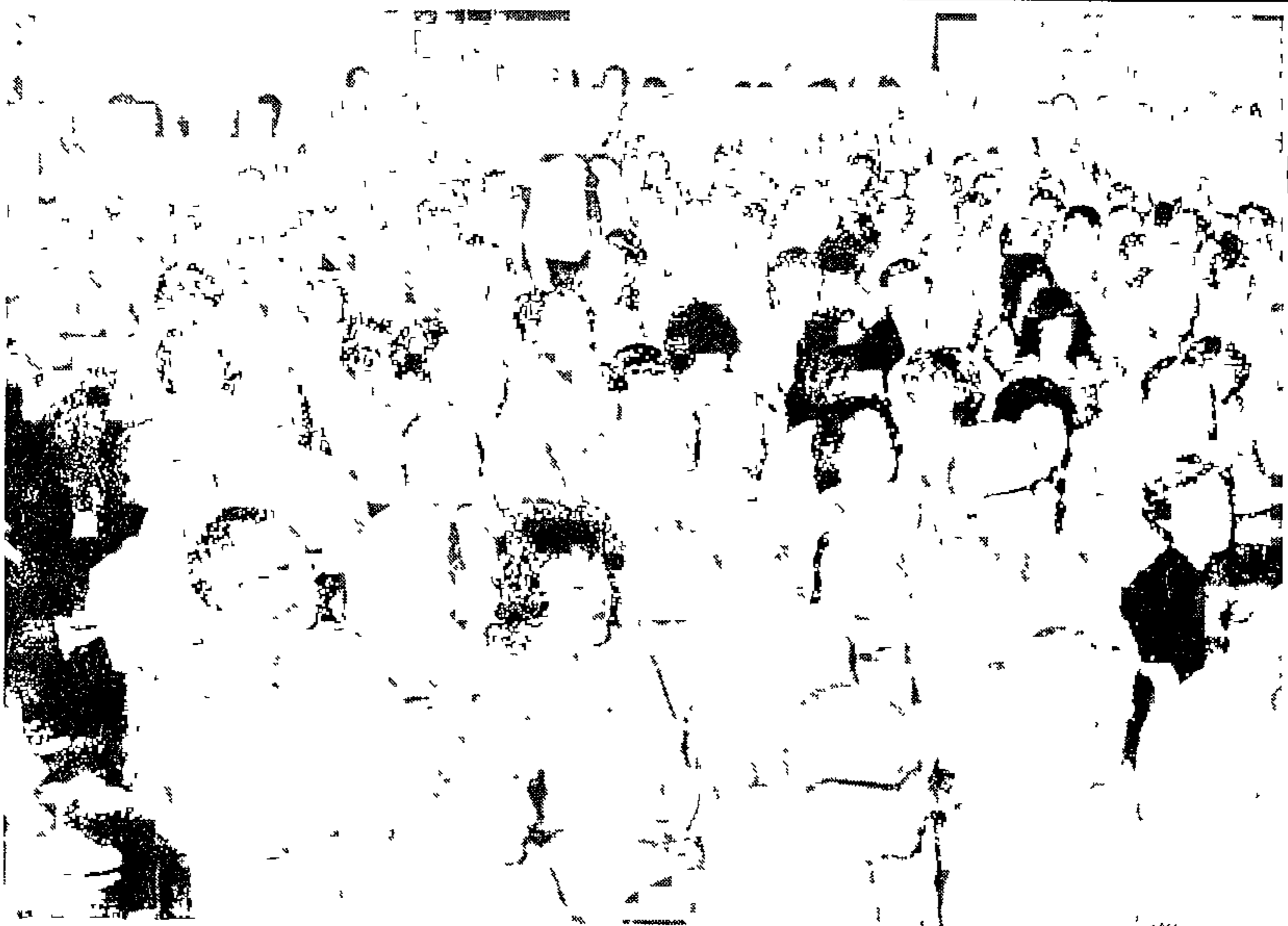
Mrs Williams said it was up to the planners to come up with proposals which would either be accepted or rejected

A joint committee will now be established consisting of the Ratepayers' Association and the action committee of residents formed last Thursday

E. POST

124

8/2/84



Part of the crowd which attended the protest meeting at Swartkops last night.

Govt probes leasehold for Cape blacks

By TOS W. NTZEL
Political Correspondent

THE Department of Co-operation and Development is taking an in-depth look at the question of 99-year leasehold rights for blacks in the Western Cape the Minister of Co-operation and Development, Dr Piet Koornhof, said today

He said at a Press conference that he could not at present say more about the matter but an announcement would be made later

Dr Koornhof said the Deputy Minister of Co-operation, Dr George Morrison, had interpreted Government policy correctly yesterday when he rejected pleas in the Assembly for the 99-year leasehold system to be extended in the Western Cape

The latest appeal came from Mr Andre van der Walt, MP for Bellville

Reinstate old Govt housing deal — city

ARGUS 8/2/84

124

Municipal Reporter

CAPE TOWN'S Housing Committee wants the Government to abandon its new housing policy of funding only low-income and self-help projects

The committee has recommended that a council delegation should try to persuade the Minister of Community Development, Mr Pen Kotze, to reinstate the old housing policy of funding large-scale schemes

The committee also wants the delegation — which will include Management Committee representatives — to try to get the department to approve an increase in the monthly income limit for low-income housing from R150 to R250

Responsibility

The recommendations, which go to the Executive Committee, follow the recent introduction of a new Government housing policy of funding self-help schemes and lower-income group housing only and not large-scale schemes

The city administrator, Mr J G Adams, says in a report. "The Management Committees' Liaison Committee agrees the State has a responsibility to house the masses and the council should strive for this"

The problem was also referred to in a report by the assistant city administrator for housing, Mr A W van der Merwe

Alternative

He said it became clear at a recent housing conference "that the self-help approach cannot solve the housing shortage on its own, but should be regarded as an alternative"

He also said current money shortages meant housing standards would have to be lowered if mass housing projects were to continue

"The Department of Community Development now realises future policies on housing will have to be more flexible to allow for differences between communities and that the same standards cannot be rigidly applied," he said

Tenants await test case verdict

By ANEEZ SALIE

IN a tiny council house in Factreton an unemployed, single mother of five waits "on her nerves" for the fate of her family to be decided

Her "doomsday" is Monday and many township dwellers are holding their breath with her, for their hopes are pinned on this ordinary 38-year-old woman

She is Miss Alice Petersen of 162 A, Acre Road, Factreton and she is at the centre of an important test case

At stake is council tenants' security of tenure. The issue to be decided is whether the Cape Town City Council has the right to evict its tenants without giving reasons

Miss Petersen said this week "I cannot tell you how nervous I am. This matter is really getting me down. All I want to do is to live quietly with my children like any law-abiding citizen and to pay my rent, as I have been doing all along"

17 YEARS

She had been living in the same council house for 17 years, when on April 5 last year she received an eviction notice. No reasons were given

Faced with the prospect of being pitched onto the street with her five children she fought the issue. After

receiving no joy from the authorities she approached the Kensington/Factreton Residents Association

Finally, the matter went to the civil court on September 16 last year

Miss Petersen won the case. It was unreasonable of the council, the magistrate said, to refuse to say why it wanted to evict a tenant

SIGNIFICANT

The ruling was significant in that it affected all future evictions

But then the council appealed against the ruling. The hearing is set for Monday, February 13

A spokesman for the Legal Resources Centre, which handled the case after council decided to lodge an appeal, said at issue was Clause 2 of the council's lease agreement

In terms of this clause seven days notice, on either side, has to be given to terminate the lease. It is silent on the need to give reasons

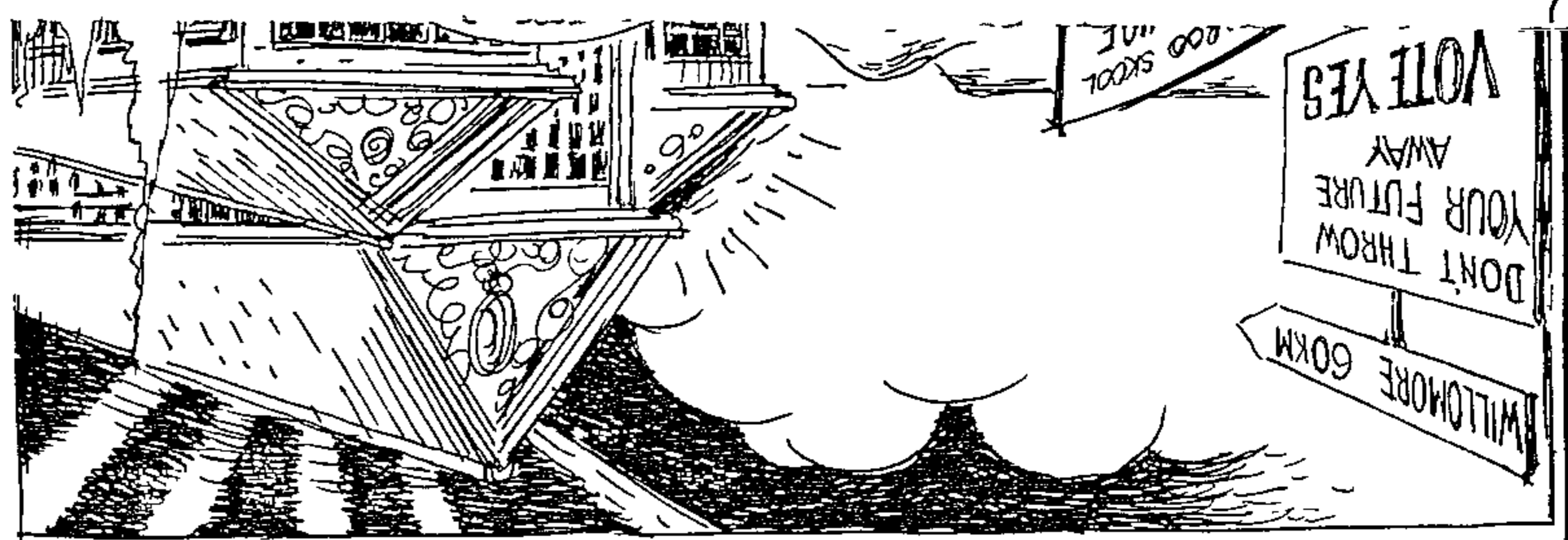
The spokesman said the matter was of great public interest. The question of security of tenure was one which affected many

The Cape Areas Housing Action Committee, to which the Kensington/Factreton Residents Association is affiliated, was due to discuss the test case on Wednesday evening

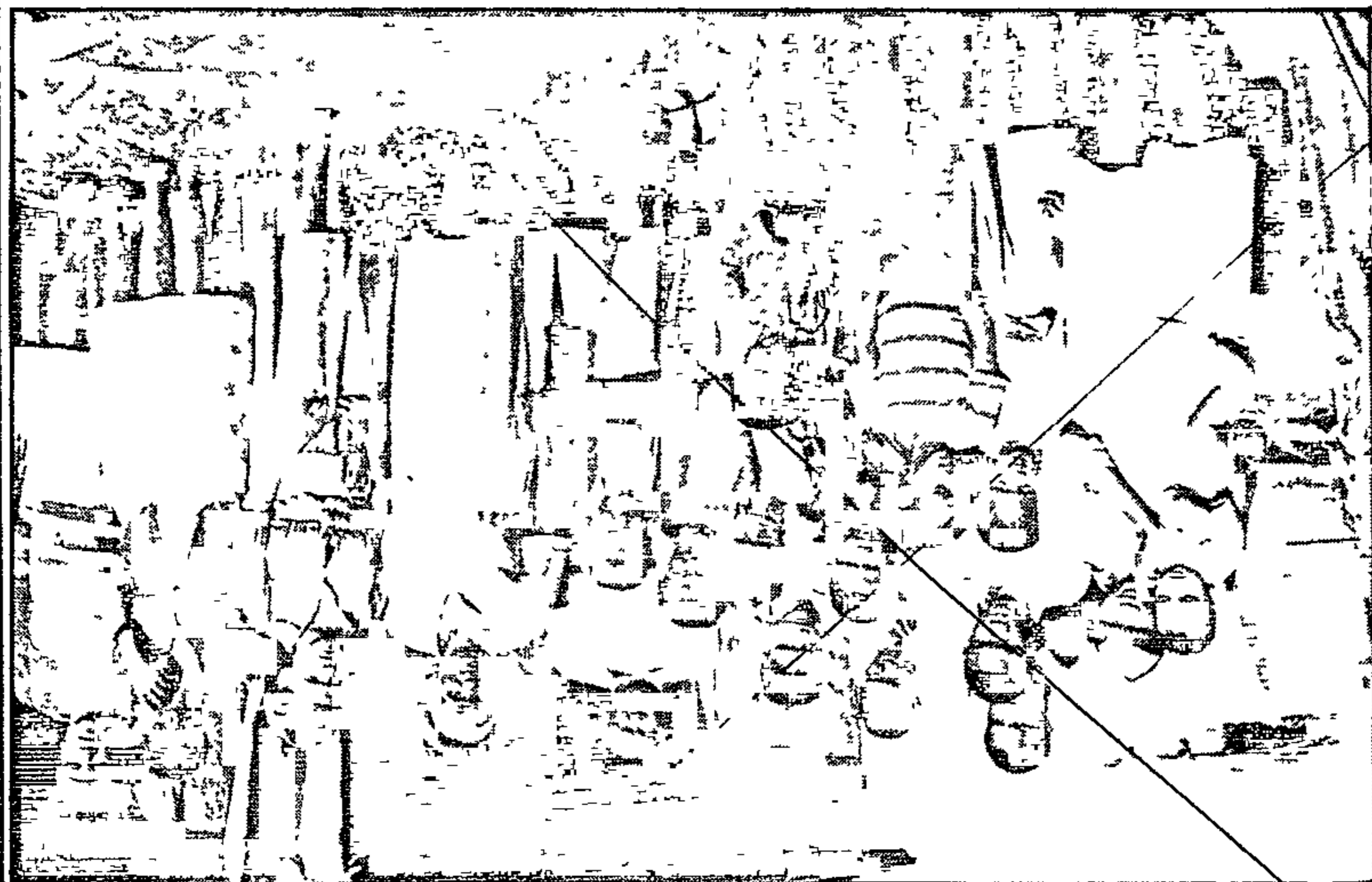


● ALICE Petersen ... "on her nerves".

● ONE big happy family ... Siena Barend (fourth from right) with some of the many members of her family and boarders who make up her household of 20 people — all crammed into a two-bedroomed home. Last year, she says, she had even more staying there ...



Apartheid leads to school squeeze



built for some of the 18 white children attending the white school. But Siena is hoping for permanent relief. "I believe they intend building a boarding home soon. It will be very glad when Karoo

to such a tiny space? "Sometimes it gets difficult and the children fight and argue but I have a solution," she said, pointing to a fearsome-

the children of her daughters and her brother who work on three distant farms. "That's nothing, last year I had 14 extra children living here," she

"At least we get the chance of living with our families for part of the year," a young member sitting in the doorway said soberly. Isak took over as fore-

man when his brother, who in turn had taken over from his father, decided to quit. "I didn't want the job," he explained. "There is no joy being a foreman. We all get paid 25c a sheep and I have to put up with the farmers' wrath when the animals get cut and the men don't pitch up. It's a thankless job." "Until what age can one continue shearing?" I asked the grey-haired member — a man in his fifties. He smiled patiently. "When you've worked for decades bent over wringing animals in the intense heat, you don't get old. You get TB first," he said resignedly.

THANKLESS

One complaint not enough for eviction — Councillor

THE Cape Town City Council has given the assurance than none of the thousands of tenants in their housing estates will be evicted on the strength of a complaint filed by a neighbour.

The chairman of the council's housing committee, Mrs Eulalie Stott was responding to a claim by a tenant, Mrs Marlene Poromano of 304 B Bonteheuwel Avenue, Bonteheuwel, that she had been threatened with eviction following claims by neighbours that she was "rowdy and harboured gangsters"

"If a tenant is summoned to the rent office it is not without cause. Furthermore there is no eviction with the first warning," Mrs Stott said

"Mrs Paramono has a long history of complaints against her — none of them really bad

"But there is no question of evicting her for shebeening, drunken behaviour or harbouring gangsters.

"She is one of those who can't get on with her neighbours. When that happens we try to get them to see each other's views and to reconcile their differences. That has been done, but without success"

Mrs Poromano claims she wasn't given the opportunity to state her case when a clerk at the rent office said a complaint has been filed against her.

"I told her to visit my house and to see for herself, but she never paid attention to what I said," Mrs Poromano said.

"I don't associate with the people so how could they accuse me of being rowdy or harbouring skollies?"

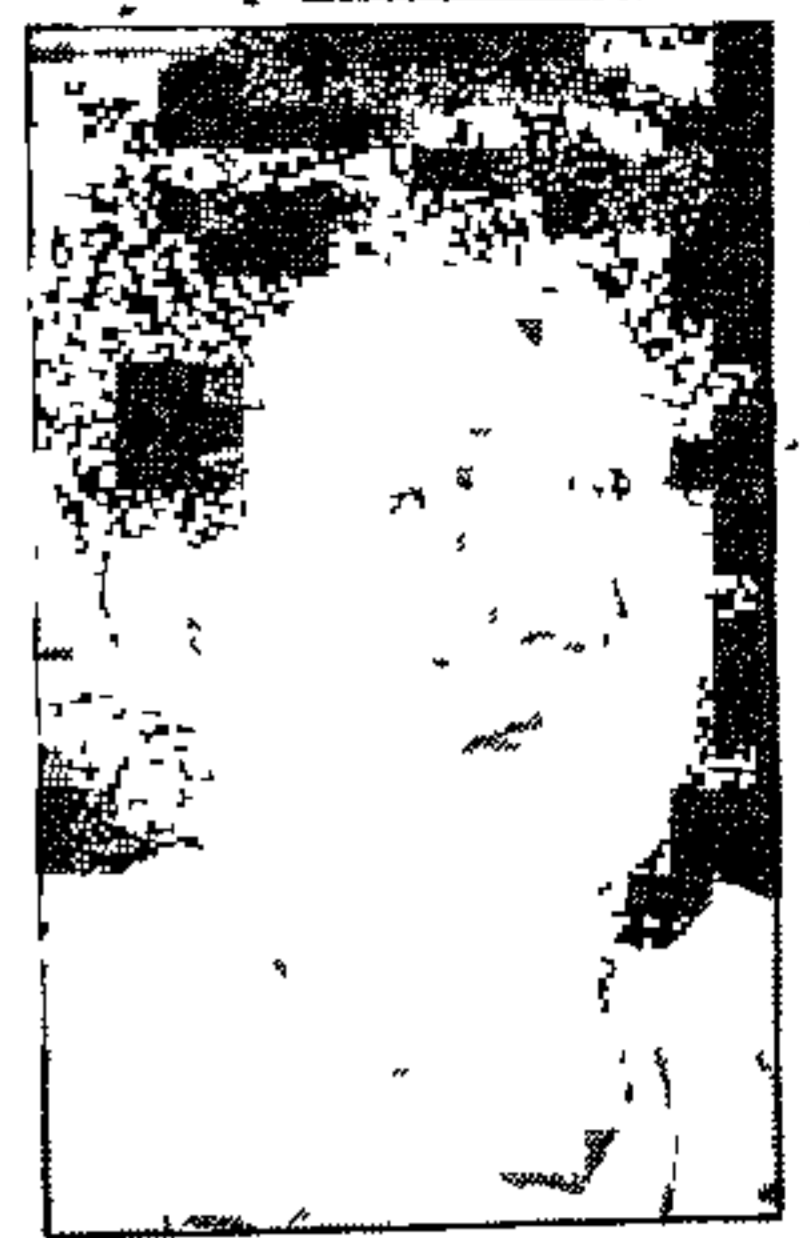
ADJUSTMENTS

"Occasionally we play records but if that should offend anyone, I will gladly make the necessary adjustments. All I ask is for that person, whoever he or she is to leave me in peace. That's not asking too much is it?"

Bonteheuwel housing director Mr Victor Hermanus said: "Once a complaint has been received, the tenant is called in and told of the complaint. That is followed up with a letter in which we warn them of the consequences of their behaviour

"Nine times out of 10, the tenant will deny the complaint. But what we are doing is necessary,

for, if we get concrete proof from the police that the tenant has broken a term of his lease, that person will not be able to say he wasn't warned," Mr Hermanus said



● **MRS Marlene Poromano ... just leave me in peace.**

Morrison hints at black housing deal

124 E. Post 10/2/84

By JOHANN POTGIETER
Political Correspondent

CAPE TOWN — A "very important announcement" concerning the provision of housing for blacks in the Port Elizabeth area will be made shortly, the Deputy Minister of Co-Operation and Development, Dr George Morrison, said today

This followed a charge from Mrs Helen Suzman, Progressive Federal Party MP for Houghton, that the Government had not made a real commitment either in time or money in this regard

She was speaking during a debate on a private member's motion by Mr Rex le Roux, Nationalist MP for Pretoria West, that Parliament declares itself "in favour of the initiative taken by the Government in respect of blacks outside their states, and outstanding matters affecting those states"

She said she "despaired" of the Government and said Mr Le Roux, in his intro-

ductory speech, had embarked on "flights of fancy"

In the case of Motherwell, the Minister responsible, Dr Piet Koornhof, last year made a general statement that R300 million would be earmarked for the new township over the next three years to provide housing and infrastructure, she said

This followed the recommendations of Mr Louis Rive, the former Postmaster General, who was sent to the area to "clear up the mess in Port Elizabeth"

"What has happened?" she asked — "R10 million has been spent."

"When, if ever, can we get a real commitment from the Government in time as well as money"

Mrs Suzman moved an amendment that the House "expresses concern at the Government's failure to deal with the crisis in housing for blacks and the crisis in black rural poverty in the homelands and white rural areas"



HELEN SUZMAN
... despaired

Referring to the backlog in black housing, which was dealt with by Mrs Suzman, Dr Morrison said in his reply that no government in the world could wipe out such a backlog with State funds

It was thus encouraging that there was greater and greater involvement by the private sector.

There had been, he added, a "dramatic increase"

in self-building schemes initiated by the administration boards, and said Mrs Suzman would be surprised to see what farmers were doing to supply housing to their workers

In the opening speech, Mr Le Roux said the Government's wide-ranging initiatives were scientifically grounded and were being accepted by the black communities for which they were intended

The CP MP for Rissik, Mr Daan van der Merwe, moved an amendment "that the House is of the opinion that the Government has given up the policy of separate development and is incapable of carrying out the policy of multinationalism"

The NP was "gradually" moving in the direction of the PFP and contained elements which did not believe in the old principles of separate development, he said

The New Republic Party supported Mrs Suzman's amendment

124

~~124~~ Howard
Q Col. 131
Grahamstown Coloured community
10/2/84

113 Mr E K MOORCROFT asked the Minister of Community Development

How much money was spent in 1983 in (a) Grahamstown on the provision of housing for the Coloured community and (b) the Coloured township of Grahamstown on the provision of improved school facilities?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

(a) None

(b) None, but the erection of a new primary school during the 1984/85 financial year is contemplated by the Department of Internal Affairs

Staff Reporter

THE DEPARTMENT of Community Development will allocate R33-million for the Divisional Council of the Cape to complete redevelopment of Elsie's River over the next four years.

The chairman of the divisional council, Mr G M Basson, said today that the Minister of Community Development, Mr Pen Kotze, had given the undertaking following an inspection tour of Elsie's River late last week.

For four years from April 1 this year, Mr Kotze had undertaken to allocate

- R15-million, at R5 000 000 a year, to re-house people still living in squatter shacks

- R4,5-million a year for landscaping and beautification, community facilities, and services such as water, sewerage and drainage

"GREAT SYMPATHY"

Mr Kotze, the Director-General of the Department of Community Development Mr P C van Blommenstein, Deputy Director Mr Patrick McEnery, and senior regional officials of the department accompanied Mr Basson and other senior divisional council officials on the tour, which was undertaken at Mr Basson's request.

The main purpose, Mr Basson said in a statement, had been to demonstrate what happened when people living in shacks were re-housed in conventional housing but essential matters such as landscaping and community facilities were not provided

Mr Kotze had shown great sympathy for the problems which had been pointed out to him on the tour, Mr Basson said

"WORST SLUM"

With the allocations Mr Kotze had undertaken to make, it would be possible to finalise redevelopment of what was once the "worst slum in the Republic", Mr Basson said.

The divisional council had begun redevelopment of Elsie's River as agent for the Department of Community Development in 1971. The initial aim to complete the entire redevelopment within 10 years could not be accomplished, and a new target of 1986 had been set

R33m for Elsie's River redevelopment scheme

Handwritten notes:
12/11
13/2/84
12/11
13/2/84
12/11
13/2/84

Rent arrears: some families face eviction

124 E. Post
14/2/84

By RAYMOND HILL

SOME of the 140 Booyesen Park families who are in arrears with their bond repayments may be evicted from their homes tomorrow when the deadline expires, the Director of Housing, Mr Mick Molyneaux, said today

Mr Molyneaux said he had been given a certain amount of discretion by the Port Elizabeth City Council and only householders who owed large amounts faced immediate eviction by his department

"I am still studying the position," he said

"I have to go into the financial situation of each affected family. But there may be some evictions tomorrow"

Mr Mia Loonat, who represents Booyesen Park on the Northern Areas Management Committee, said today he had interviewed some of the families concerned last night

Mr Loonat wanted to find out why some of the families apparently made no effort to pay the amounts owing

He received various explanations from the families, and he intended to discuss them with Mr Molyneaux today.

The families, comprising about 700 men, women and children, were ordered by the Housing Department to quit their homes by tomorrow for falling behind with their bond repayments

A total of R183 140 was owed by the families by December last year

Most of those in arrears complained that the bond repayments were too high and that the workmanship on the houses was inferior.

Others fell behind when they lost their jobs

124 26 31 37

Divco gets R33m for housing

By EVELYN VOSLOO
Municipal Reporter

THE Department of Community Development is to grant R33-million to the Divisional Council of the Cape during the next three to four years to build houses for 1 588 families at present living in shanties in Elsie's River, and to upgrade and beautify the area

This decision, described by a senior Divco official as "extremely generous" in the light of the government's new self-help housing policy, was taken after a visit to Elsie's River last week by the Minister of Community Development, Mr Pen Kotze, and senior officials of his department

Libraries

They were accompanied by the chairman of the Divisional Council of the Cape, Mr G M Basson, its secretary, Mr W R Vivier, and other senior Divco officials

Mr Vivier said yesterday that the purpose of the inspection had been to demonstrate the consequences of moving people from shacks to conventional housing without providing essentials like community facilities and landscaping

The R33-million will be spent in the following way

● R18-million at the rate of R4,5-million a year for four years on landscaping and beautification, community facilities like libraries,

sports fields and public halls, and services such as water, sewerage and drainage

● R15-million at the rate of R5-million a year for three years on rehousing people presently living in shanties. According to Divco statistics there are 160 shanties on council land in Elsie's River housing 676 families, and 555 shanties on private land housing 912 families — a total of 1 588 families in 715 shanties

Mr Vivier said the Divisional Council had started redeveloping Elsie's River as the agent for the Department of Community Development in 1971.

"The initial aim was to complete the whole redevelopment within 10 years, but for various reasons this could not be accomplished and a new target was set at 1986," he said

'Worst slum'

"From the point of view of the Divisional Council, last week's tour was most successful"

Mr Vivier said these allocations were "extremely generous" considering the government's new housing policy, which was aimed at promoting housing self-help and cutting back on direct State housing aid to local authorities

"It will now be possible to finalize the redevelopment — started in 1971 — of what was once the worst slum in the Republic," he said

Rent payments warning

ZWELITSHA — The Minister of Internal Affairs and Land Tenure, Mr Lindile Williams, has warned that rent defaulters would be evicted from their houses and that electricity supplies to defaulting consumers would be disconnected.

In a statement he said many people were not aware that the government subsidised the supply of electricity, water and the construction of houses. The government paid far more for electricity, water and houses than the cost charged to those who lived in the townships.

Every year electricity costs had increased and yet the government had not yet passed these increases on to the residents. However, in spite of the efforts of the government to meet a large portion of electricity costs it was clear that many residents had fallen in arrears with the payment of their electricity accounts and their rentals.

Mr Williams called on the defaulters to pay their

accounts because the government could not continue to meet the enormous cost with no contribution from those who benefited from these services.

"It is therefore necessary to take action against those who persist in refusing to pay accounts and the only way in which the government can reduce its costs is by disconnecting the electricity supply to defaulting consumers," he said.

"If necessary evictions of rent defaulters will have to take place.

"I am aware of the inconvenience that will be caused by the disconnection of the electrical supply to individuals and the evictions of families and I trust that these steps will not be necessary."

He said that to avoid this action all electricity consumers should make a point of seeing that their accounts were up to date and rent defaulters should bring their payments up to date — DDR

145
124
14/12
D. R. R. patch

R183-m spent on new houses in Cape metropolitan areas

By TOM HOOD,
Property Editor

MORE than 4 600 houses costing R183-million were built in the Cape metropolitan areas last year — 80 percent of them, costing R161-million, for white families. Twelve percent, or R22-million, was spent on coloured housing.

The average white house cost R44 000 to build and the average coloured house R24 000.

DURBANVILLE

Coloured houses were built in only 10 areas, the most expensive being Bellville, where units averaged R37 000, and the cheapest Parow, averaging R19 000.

The most expensive white area was Durbanville, where the average cost was R62 000. The cheapest white area was Somerset West, with a R20 000 average.

These figures are disclosed in an analysis by the Cape Metropolitan Planning Committee of building between 1976 and 1983 in 21 areas, and cover private-sector building only.

A total of 754 houses were built in the Cape Divisional Council areas (497 white and 257 coloured), followed by Cape Town's 557 (379 white, 178 coloured) and 443 in Durbanville (all white).

Plans for 8 004 houses costing R382-million were passed by the 21 local authorities in the area last year. Another R300-million is to be spent on alterations and additions to existing buildings.

TIME LAG

The committee's report says an unknown number of building plans passed do not result in buildings being erected, while there could be a time lag of a few years before some of the houses are built.

However, the figures disclose that only 14 percent or R54-million of the R382-million will go on coloured housing and the rest — R328-million — will go into white houses.

Only 20 percent or 1 639 of the 8 004 houses are intended for coloured families. The other 6 365 are planned for white owners.

The average coloured house is estimated to cost R33 000, or 63 percent of the cost of a white house (R52 000).

RISING COSTS

Rising building costs have pushed up prices so that the cheapest coloured housing is in the Stellenbosch Divisional Council area, averaging R22 000, and the most expensive, averaging R56 000, is in Bellville.

White houses average R22 000 at Somerset West and R70 000 in Durbanville.

The Cape Divisional Council tops the list with 1 263 plans approved (821 white, 442 coloured). Cape Town is second with 688 white houses and 370 coloured. Milner-ton is third with 982, all for whites.

Most coloured housing is planned in the Stellenbosch Divisional Council area, where plans for 577 houses for coloured families and only 81 for whites were passed.

Family in

arrears

is evicted

124

E. Post

15/2/84

By RAYMOND HILL

AT least one of the eight Booyesen Park families threatened with eviction today has been put out in the street for being in arrears with their monthly bond repayments

Mr Willie Casley and his family were not at their home in Drakensberg Street this morning when municipal officials carried out the eviction order.

Mr Casley's furniture and other possessions were placed on the pavement in the drizzle and a neighbour, Mrs Lena Cunningham, offered to store them in her maisonette temporarily

Mr Adam Ceasar, who was a lodger with Mr Casley, said three men entered the maisonette and told him they had come to "put the furniture out"

They were followed by five other men who carried the items on to the pavement, he said.

He said they then asked him for the key, locked the door and left.

Although the Director of

Housing, Mr Mick Molyneux, said eight families would be evicted from their homes in Booyesen Park today, Mr Casley and his family were reported to be the only family affected this morning.

Mrs Francis Kohna, 30, of Booyesen Park Drive, was anxiously waiting for her possessions to be put out after being visited by municipal officials.

She said the officials said they would return later.

Her husband, Mr Neville Kohna, was, in the meantime, attempting to get a reprieve. The couple have three children — the youngest, Charlene, two, has measles

She said her husband owed the council R1 500 in arrears. The trouble started when he lost his job in the building trade at the end of 1982.

More than 100 householders fell behind with their monthly bond instalments and had been ordered to be out by today. Many, however, made arrangements to pay the arrears in instalments

Councillor tells Lansdowne folk to 'sit tight'

By JANET LEVY

COLOURED property owners living in areas of Lansdowne declared "white" should not allow themselves to be "stampeded out of their homes" but should wait until they had official, written notification

This was said yesterday by Mr Len Kendal, city councillor for Ward 13, following reports from residents that they were being pressed by the Department of Community Development to move out

"It is the policy of the department to find alternative accommodation before moving anyone — and there is a chronic housing shortage," he said

Mr Kendal said coloured people still lived in three areas of Lansdowne which had already been declared

white group areas. They are

● Between Lawson Road, Seventh Avenue, Kromboom Road and the Kromboom Parkway

● Between Lawson and Lansdowne Roads

● Part of Kenwyn known as Waterloo Estate

These people had been under threat of removal for many years, he said. Property owners could get good prices for their houses and should be given alternative accommodation before selling

Some property owners told the Cape Times yesterday they had been visited by the department for several years in connection with moving, but had only recently been told they were now obliged to move

One resident, who asked not to be named,

said she intended selling because she was afraid she would have to accept a lower municipal price for her property if she did not sell when told to do so

"We bought our house 35 years ago when my husband and I were first married. We have put in tiles, a hot-water cylinder, a R500 awning, a path, planted fruit trees and made a much-admired garden"

She had been offered accommodation in Parktown, Athlone, and had looked at two houses there, she said. One was in an "ugly, grey row of houses" and the other "next to a stinking canal"

A Department of Community Development spokesman said he could not comment on the woman's predicament unless he had "specific details"

17/2/84
2.8.84

U'hage to build 400 houses

124

Municipal Reporter

THE Uitenhage Town Council decided at its monthly meeting last night to build 400 houses for coloured people in the lower income group.

The modular houses, which will cost less than R12 000 each, will be built in Rosedale (Uitenhage extensions 37 and 48).

The Town Engineer's Department will now plan the project while the Department of Community Development and Province will be asked for approval.

In a report to the council the Finance and General Purposes Committee said the urgent need for coloured housing in Uitenhage was recently discussed by heads of departments

They concluded that local industries, with the exception of Volkswagen, were making very little, if any, contribution to the provision of housing for their workers

There were already almost 4 000 applications from people earning between R300 and R600 on the council waiting list.

Thus the council had a moral duty to provide housing for coloured people

For written reply

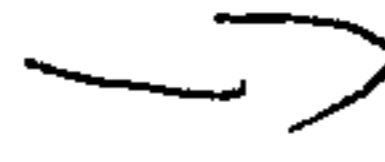
124

Hanson 17/2/84
Port Elizabeth: housing

Q. 61. 247

48 Mr A SAVAGE asked the Minister of
Co-operation and Development

(a) How many new family housing units
for Blacks were built in Port Elizabeth in
1983 and (b) what (i) is the estimated



FEBRUARY 1984

248

number of persons waiting for, and (ii)
was the total cost of building, such units)

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION
AND DEVELOPMENT

- (a) None, but 1 995 sites were provided
with services for self-build purposes,
at a cost of R11 634 570
- (b) (i) Twenty-one thousand (21 000)
(ii) Falls away

ARGUS 21/2/84
124

10 500 Divisional Council tenants can buy homes

Staff Reporter

MORE than 10 000 tenants living in Divisional Council areas will be able to buy their homes from today

The council's sales campaign was launched yesterday by the chairman, Mr G M Basson

The Department of Community Development announced last year that it would sell 500 000 of its houses, and existing tenants would have first option to buy

The Cape Town City Council announced its housing selling scheme recently

COMPANIES

The scheme is being advertised widely, and tenants are encouraged to buy now. Companies are being urged to assist their employees with loans.

Mr Basson said the Divisional Council had 10 500 letting units for sale to existing tenants. At this stage it did not intend selling composite buildings, such as flats.

He emphasised that tenants would not be forced to vacate their

homes if they declined to buy but would be allowed to continue to rent under the present agreement with the council.

"I can assure tenants that the prices in all in-

stances are below market value and, with the discounts of up to 35 percent being allowed, the loan repayments should be within the financial ability of the tenants."

EXAMPLES

Examples of selling prices:

In Grassy Park a two-bedroomed economic maisonette will sell for R5 412 and, with the 35 percent discount, R3 536;

In Ocean View, a similar two-bedroomed maisonette but built later, will sell for R9 425 and, with the discount, R6 159.

A 25 percent discount is offered if the purchaser can raise the finance to pay the purchase price in full, 5 percent if the purchaser has been a tenant of the council for five years or more, and 5 percent if the purchaser indicates a willingness to buy, in writing, before June 30 this year.

NP man 'bullied' on 99-year rights

CAPE TIMES 21/2/84

HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY

— Certain cabinet ministers and members of the National Party had "bullied" a fellow party member into changing his viewpoint that 99-year leasehold rights should be made available to urban blacks in the Western Cape, Mr Salmon Barnard (CP Langlaagte) said yesterday

He was referring during debate on the second reading of the "mini-budget" to a recent speech on the Black Communities Development Bill by Mr Andre van der Walt (NP Bellville), who expressed himself in favour of granting 99-year leasehold rights to blacks in the Western Cape

The Deputy Minister of Development, Dr George Morrison, who guided the bill through

Parliament, later stated categorically it was an "old NP principle" that these rights should not be available to blacks in the Western Cape, which was a coloured labour preference area

Yesterday Mr Van der Walt declared he stood by the NP principle

Mr Barnard, who spoke next, said the declaration by Mr Van der Walt, who was an honourable man entitled to his views, was the result of "bullying by certain cabinet ministers and other NP members"

Mr Van der Walt insisted in an interjection that his statement had been voluntary

Mr Roger Hulley (PFP Constantia) said it was obvious the "big stick" had been brought out to keep Mr Van der Walt in line on the leasehold issue — Sapa

124
Cape Peninsula housing
Col- 3076 22/2/84
253 Mr C W EGLIN asked the Minister
of Community Development

- (1) (a) How many housing units for (i) Coloured, (ii) Indian and (iii) White occupation were built in the Cape Peninsula in 1983 and (b) what is the number to be built for members of each of these groups in 1984
- (2) (a) what was the estimated shortage of housing for (i) Coloured, (ii) Indian and (iii) White families in the Cape Peninsula at the end of 1983 and (b) when is it expected that the shortage of housing for members of each of these population groups in this area will be eliminated?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

- (1) (a) (i) 8 366,
(ii) None,
(iii) 4
- (1) (b) In view of the fact that funds have not yet been allocated for the 1984/85 financial year, the question cannot be replied to now
- (2) (a) The whole question of housing needs and shortages are closely linked to the new policy directives announced by me in terms of which as part of a comprehensive housing strategy it has been determined that State funds in future will be made available only for the provision of infrastructure to ensure an adequate

supply of building sites, and for the provision of housing to the very lowest income group, the aged and other welfare cases. Where the Government with the limited means at its disposal will in future accept responsibility for only a portion of the housing needs, it is not incumbent on the State to undertake the comprehensive research on an ongoing basis that the determination of housing needs and shortages demands. Accordingly the Department, unfortunately, cannot provide the required statistics.

(2) (b) Falls away

ABOVE: The township of Sun Valley will benefit most from a large shopping centre to be built at Louw's corner, Noordhoek, to the left of the picture.

The area was mostly farm land until the first house was sold in December 1969 and today there are about 2 500 people living in the 580 houses.

Sun Valley is expected to be incorporated into Fish Hoek on July 1 as a result of discussions taking place between Fish Hoek Municipality and the Divisional Council of the Cape.

Picture John Yeld,

THE ARGUS

GET AWAY FROM THE RAT RACE AT LEAST OVER WEEKENDS!

Brand new holiday and/or retirement flat right on the Langebaan lagoon for only R75 000. A whole new world, but less than 1½ hours from the City.

Sole agent
HERITAGE HOMES
Telephone (024) 2-2200, a/h (024) 2-2828

The Big Sale of coloured houses: How employers can help

ARGUS
22/2/84
124

EMPLOYERS can assist their employees in obtaining housing in three main ways, Mr Harold Groom, former president of the Cape Town Chamber of Commerce, says in this article

- Giving support and advice
- Granting and/or arranging financial assistance
- Involvement in the actual physical procurement of housing

An employer can and should give guidance and support to ensure that his employees get the best deal with the least possible complication and delays so that their introduction to the free market system will hold as little trauma as possible for them, he said

The employer may give direct loans at a low interest rate for the deposit, loans at a low interest rate for the full house, or loans at low interest rates for home improvements. On the other hand these loans could be at interest rates varying right through to market rates at any given time. It is probable however that few employers will have the necessary cash resources to make available loans on a large scale at low interest rates for the purchase of a full home. In practice it is probable that

ABOUT 10 500 coloured families in Atlantis, Elsie's River, Grassy Park, Ocean View and other areas under the Divisional Council of the Cape are being given the chance to buy the homes they are renting. This is a result of the plan to sell off 500 000 State-owned houses at bargain prices.

Prices are all below market value and tenants can also get up to 35 percent discount. They are offered a 25 percent discount if they can raise the finance to pay the purchase price in full, 5 percent if the buyer has been a tenant of the council for five years or more, and 5 percent if he writes before June 30 to say he is willing to buy. Mr G M Basson, chairman of Dwyco, said this week companies were being urged to assist their employees with loans.

loans for the required deposits will be as far as most employers can go

The employer could of course open up a line of finance for each individual employee or on a bulk basis with a financial institution or building society to ensure the availability of funds when loans are required. This might be accompanied by deposits with the institution concerned and/or guarantees issued to the institution on behalf of the employees

Loans are sometimes limited to the amount of the security which the employees' pension fund can provide. This however will in many instances be unsatisfactory as the employees equity in the pension scheme is likely to be very small

either due to recent entry or to a history of low salaries

An arrangement could be struck with a building society for investment by the company's pension fund in fixed deposits or other approved securities offered by the society in return for which the building society would make loan monies available on demand

Employers can often assist employees to obtain housing by giving them a subsidy

This subsidy can, for instance, be a fixed subsidy payable on the amount of the bond, or a variable subsidy coupled to the interest rate, or a subsidy variable and coupled to the 25 percent of income principle,

or it can be a phased subsidy allowing access to the housing market in the initial stages without becoming a bottomless pit for the employer

This latter method is probably the least expensive way to grant access to a large number of people to finance without incurring costs which are exorbitant to the employer

Whatever form the subsidy takes it does afford the employer the opportunity of increasing the employee's disposable income without incurring extra tax for the employee — at least not until the proposed taxation of fringe benefits comes into force

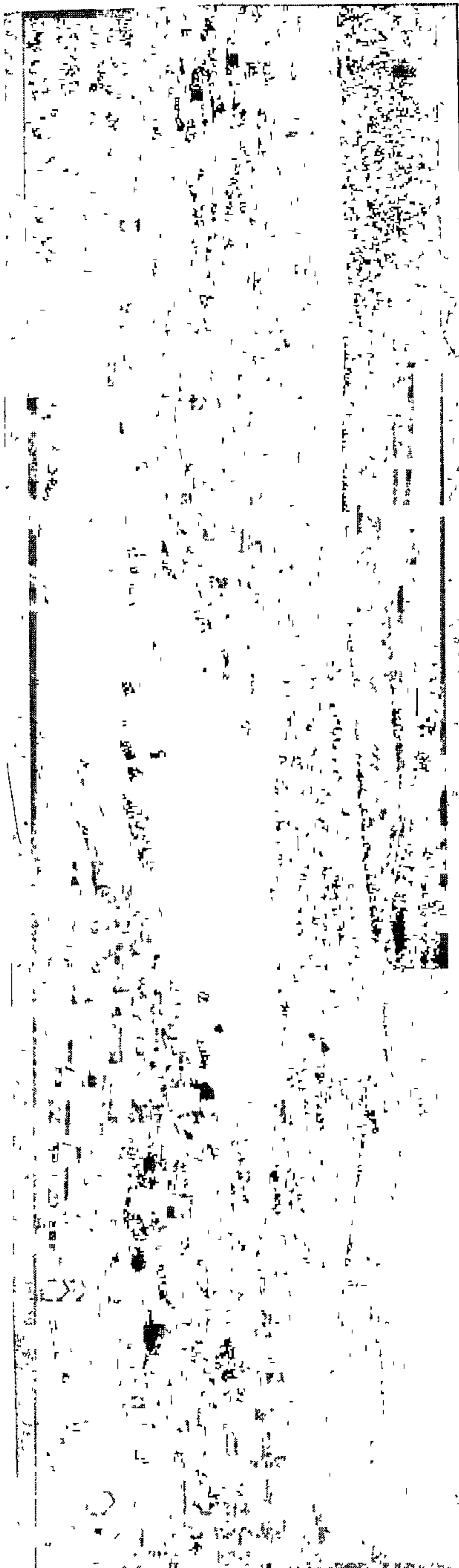
One attractive method in which the cost of subsidies can be held to manageable proportions for the staff as a whole and eliminated in the course of time in respect of individuals, is for the employer to grant loans directly on a progressive annuity basis or alternatively to organise a progressive annuity repayment basis on a building society bond

Equity sharing is gaining acceptance in the United States and allows the affordability threshold of housing to be lowered especially for first-time house buyers

124

AR 6048

22/2/84



MIDWEEK PROPERTY

29 000 may buy homes from city

Municipal Reporter

MORE than 29 000 Cape Town City Council tenants have been given the go-ahead to buy their homes.

More than half the municipal housing units in Cape Town are for sale in the massive house-selling scheme initiated by the Government

The sale of about 10 000 municipal houses, was announced earlier this year, and the executive committee has now approved the sale of these, and a further 19 054 houses.

This leaves 17 645 units which the council does not plan to sell at this stage

The executive committee's decision will go to the full council for formal approval and sales will go through only after about a year, once surveys and transfers have been completed

DETAILS

The 29 492 houses earmarked for sale are in Alcedale (258), Bokmakierie (449), Bonteheuwel (6 016), Factreton (1 277), Hanover Park (2 016), Heideveld (965), Kalksteentfontein (206), Kewtown (3 328), Malay Quarter (8), Manenberg (1 124), Retreat (2 946), Valhalla Park (1 400) and Mitchell's Plan (9 499).

Houses will not be sold from under existing tenants, who may continue to rent if they do not buy

The executive committee has also decided to ask the Minister of Community Development to meet council officials to discuss reinstating the Government's former mass-housing policy and raising the limit for low-income housing from R150 to R250 a month.

The present waiting list for houses stands at about 32 000 families

'Council wouldn't take my money'

Herald 23/2/84 (124)

By Marlon Abrahams



"I'M sorry, your house has already been repossessed." These chilling words reduced Lentegour mother-of-ten Mrs Funie Williams to tears when she went to settle her rent arrears at the Divisional Council's Cape Town offices this week.

"We had to sleep on a field on Tuesday night — the first night of our eviction," she told me this week

She said her family had been given until 2 pm last Wednesday to settle their arrears of R206. But when she went to the Lentegour Rent Offices to settle the account, she was told to go to the Cape Town offices. There, she was told that her house had been repossessed.

"When I asked the man in charge in Cape Town why he did not want our money, he said that our

neighbours had complained about us. He refused to explain further."

BACKYARD

The family is now living in the backyard of the home Pastor Richard Masjana in Jackaranda Street, Lentegour.

But Mrs Williams said "We can't go on like this, three of my children have ailments. We have to find a place to live."

Only three of the children are working. The eldest, 24 year old Spasie suffers from TB, Alvin, 7, gets epileptic fits and Anita, 8, has a heart ailment.

The house in Boegoe Street was part of an ownership scheme. "I told the council last year that we could not afford the house and asked for a rented one. But they could not help us," Mrs Williams said.

● MRS Funie Williams ... "We can't go on like this, three of my children have ailments. We have to find a place to live."

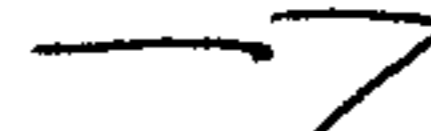
(124) 1 thousand Q. 61 363

Cape Peninsula: housing

27/2/84

241 Mr C W EGLIN asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development

- (1) (a) How many housing units for Black occupation were built in the Cape Peninsula in 1983 and (b) what is the number to be built in this area in 1984,
- (2) (a) what was the estimated shortage of housing for Black families in the Cape Peninsula at the end of 1983 and (b) when is it expected that the



shortage of housing for Blacks in this area will be eliminated?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

- (1) (a) Nil
- (b) 5 000 core houses at Khayelitsha
- (2) (a) 8 897
- (b) This will depend on the availability of funds

28/2/84

Housing: 'Tragedy for poor'

Municipal Reporter
LOW income families in Cape Town will be "tragically affected" by the sale of more than 29 000 municipal housing units, says housing committee chairman Mrs Eulalie Stott.

The council today formally approved the sale of 29 492 units — more than half the city's municipal houses and flats — as part of the Government's large-scale house-selling scheme.

Mrs Stott is preparing a statement on the affect of the scheme on Cape Town's low income families "which will flow from the sale of these houses".

COUNCIL'S CALL

This coincides with the council's call for talks with the Minister of Community Development, Mr Pen Kotze, on the reinstatement of the old mass housing scheme policy.

The new State policy is aimed more at self-help schemes and the Government has initiated the sale of about 500 000 municipal houses nationwide.

● See page 25.

● The council has put its stamp of approval on Muizenberg's proposed flyover bridge over the railway line, aimed at reducing traffic congestion along Main Road.

The new bridge will be built where Boyes Drive and Main Road meet and will provide access to Henley and Promenade Roads which run beside Sandvlei.

LEVEL-CROSSINGS

This will cut out the Oxbridge and Albertyn Road level-crossings and take the pressure off the Atlantic Road underpass which will remain open only to cars, motorcycles and bicycles.

Work on the R6-million project, still to be passed by the provincial roads engineer and South African Transport Services, is expected to start in 1988.

A city engineer's department report says Atlantic Road, now the main road into, and through Muizenberg, is heavily congested at its intersection with Main Road at weekends and during holidays and cannot be altered to cope with more traffic.

Sale of council houses causes 'grave concern'

ARGUS 29/2/84 (124)

Municipal Reporter

THE sale of more than half Cape Town City Council's housing stock, effectively the only rent-controlled housing left for the city's thousands of low-income families, is a matter of grave concern, says Mrs Eulahe Stott, chairman of the council's housing committee.

Mrs Stott made this statement after the council formally approved the sale of more than 29 000 council houses, in line with a Government scheme to sell 500 000 houses throughout the country.

She said the council felt it would be unfair not to allow tenants to have the option of buying their houses.

Tenants could choose to continue renting their homes but the Government had warned that rents would be increased, she said.

"Irreplaceable"

"We have tried, unsuccessfully, to find out what increases are likely and when they are due.

We are concerned about the sale of these houses — built many years ago when the economic interest rate was as little as five or six percent and building costs were low — because they can never be replaced.

These are the only rent-controlled houses for the city's thousands of low income families. There are presently 32 000 families on the waiting list for houses in Cape Town.

If the policy of selling existing houses went hand in hand with heavily subsidised mass housing contracts there would probably not be such cause for concern.

In view of the Government's apparent inability to proceed with mass housing, it is a very serious matter for the poor.

(a) local circumstances dictate the type of fence required and the final decision thereon rests with the two governments.

(b) for the replacement of existing fences which are in a poor condition,

(2) No To ensure that the fences are erected in the correct position survey of the boundary is necessary. Survey work has already begun but has not yet been finalized,

(a) and (b) falls away

(3) No

Train: refreshments

*11 Mr W V RAW asked the Minister of Transport Affairs

Whether any facilities are provided for military personnel travelling by train from Windhoek to Grootfontein for (a) obtaining and (b) preparing food, if so, what facilities, if not, why not?

†The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AFFAIRS

(a) and (b) No Such facilities are not provided on ordinary scheduled trains. However, on special troop trains full dining car facilities are available.

If the hon the Minister's Department asks us to provide a food parcel, we do so. It is only provided when it is requested.

Train: rations

*12 Mr W V RAW asked the Minister of Defence

Whether military personnel travelling by train from Windhoek to Grootfontein are provided with rations, if not, why not, if so, what rations?

†The MINISTER OF MANPOWER (for the Minister of Defence).

Yes The standard operational ration

pack or a SA Transport Services Lunch Pack which is supplied on request by the SA Transport Services at Windhoek on the presentation of a meal warrant

Train: refreshments

*13 Mr W V RAW asked the Minister of Transport Affairs

Whether (a) refreshment facilities are and (b) boiling water for preparing hot beverages is provided (i) on passenger trains running between Windhoek and Grootfontein and (ii) at stations along this route, if so, what is the nature of the facilities provided in each case?

†The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AFFAIRS

(a) (i) No

(ii) Yes, at Otavi A large range of hot and cold food is available. Negotiations are in hand to provide similar facilities at Ojwangorongo.

(b) (i) No

(ii) Yes, boiling water is made available on request at Otavi.

Rock lobster

*14 Prof N J J OLIVIER asked the Minister of Environment Affairs and Fisheries

Whether the prohibition on catching south coast rock lobster in the area between Cape Point and the mouth of the Great Kei River, contained in Government Notice No R 238 of 17 February 1984, includes the territorial waters of the Republic of Ciskei, if so, by what arrangement or authority was this done?

†The DEPUTY MINISTER OF ENVIRONMENT AFFAIRS AND FISHERIES

No

Forestry officials' assistance to families

*15 Mr R R HULLEY asked the Minister of Environment Affairs and Fisheries

Whether the State has (a) rendered any assistance to and (b) made any provision for the families of the forestry officials who lost their lives recently while fighting fires in the Boland mountains, if not, why not, if so, what (i) assistance was rendered and (ii) provision was made in respect of each family?

†The MINISTER OF ENVIRONMENT AFFAIRS AND FISHERIES

(a) and (b) Yes

(i) and (ii) All Government employees are covered by the Workmen's Compensation Act No 30 of 1941 in terms of which all the costs arising from the death of the employees will be borne by the Government and benefits be paid to their dependants. In the case of Transkeian nationals, arrangements are in hand for the payment of benefits, including wages and leave due, to their dependants.

Only the late Mr Botha and one of the Black employees were members of the State's pension fund and their documents have already been submitted to the Department of Health and Welfare for the payment of their pension benefits. Leave gratuities have already been paid to their dependants.

The seven Transkeian nationals were employed on a temporary basis on contract and were not members of the State's pension fund. Their mortal remains were transported to Transkei.

Cape Peninsula Nature Area

*16 Mr R R HULLEY asked the Minister of Constitutional Development and Planning

(1) Whether the extent of the Cape Peninsula Nature Area as stipulated in Schedule A of Government Notice No 2199 of 7 October 1983 has been altered by the revised Schedule A of

Government Notice No 171 of 19 February 1984, if so, what is the (i) approximate extent and (ii) general description of the alteration

(2) whether the extent of the area for the mining of kaolin as stipulated in Schedule B of the above-mentioned Government Notices has been altered if so, what is the (i) approximate extent and (ii) general description of the alterations?

†The MINISTER OF CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING

(1) and (2) No The remaining parts of the question fall away

The object of Government Notice No 171 of 19 February 1984 was to effect technical corrections to the original boundary descriptions and no physical alterations to the extent and situation of the areas as originally demarcated were brought about.

*17 Mr B B GOODALL—Defence

[Withdrawn] *Mdantsane 29/2/84 Q. 61384*

*18 Mr R A F SWART asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development

(1) Whether any houses in Mdantsane were allocated prior to the independence of Ciskei to persons released after serving sentences of five years and longer under the Suppression of Communism Act, No 44 of 1950, if so, (a) when, (b) what criteria were applied in allocating these houses (c) what were the conditions attached to their occupation of these houses and (d) how many persons were allocated houses,

(2) whether a rental was charged for these houses by his Department if not, why not, if so, what was the amount of the rental.

(3) whether any agreement concerning these persons was concluded with the Ciskei Government prior to the inde-

pendence of Ciskei, if not, why not, if so, what was the nature of the agreement,

- (4) whether any member of his Department has received any representations concerning these persons, if so, (a) when, (b) from whom and (c) what was (i) the nature of the representations and (ii) his reply thereto,
- (5) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION

Houses were in fact allocated to released persons over a long period of time whenever it was necessary to do so

The ordinary usage applicable in respect of Black towns as provided for by Proclamation 293 of 1962 was followed. No special conditions or measures were made applicable to these cases, and no separate record was kept. The normal rental was asked. No special agreement in regard to this matter was entered into with Ciskei.

A group of these persons arrived at East London and at the same time Mr Donald Cord informed the Chief Commissioner by telephone that these people were "kicked out of their houses" and that they intended to pitch a tent or tents on state land in East London.

After negotiations with officials they abandoned the attempt.

The Department is gathering further particulars which I shall make available to the hon member if he so wishes.

Rock lobster 29/2/84
*19 Mr R R HULLEY asked the Minister of Environment Affairs and Fisheries

At what approximate rate per day is rock lobster being caught in terms of the permits granted to catch 50 tonnes whole mass of rock lobster in the Nout Bay/ Mkhosana and sanctuary referred to in his reply to Question No 20 on 22 February 1984?

THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF ENVIRONMENT AFFAIRS AND FISHERIES

At an average rate of 5,38 tonnes per day varying between 1,6 and 10,2 tonnes per day

I may add that they are large rock lobsters. Most of them are destined for the local market, I hope at reasonable prices.

Mr R R HULLEY Mr Speaker, arising out of the hon the Deputy Minister's reply, would he tell the House whether this culling exercise has now been completed?

THE DEPUTY MINISTER I do not have the information at my disposal. It was to have lasted two weeks, and I am not sure whether it ends at the end of this week or next week.

Mr R R HULLEY Mr Speaker, further arising out of the hon the Deputy Minister's reply, in view of the fact that the 50 metric tons represents about 100 000 individual rock lobsters, according to my estimation, would he, if he is going to repeat this experiment or if there is some portion left, consider granting individual quota holders a permit for a free day or a free weekend to extract some of these rock lobsters? If he would grant this for one day or one specific weekend, it would be possible to control this and at the same time have it done in an orderly fashion.

THE DEPUTY MINISTER Sir, there are no individual quota holders, I think the hon member is referring to members of the public who are allowed to catch five rock lobsters per person per day. I can tell him that this possibility has not been considered by me, but obviously I will consider it as I do all other possibilities.

Port Elizabeth, complaint against employee

*20 Mr D J N MALCOMMESS asked the Minister of Law and Order

- (1) Whether a complaint was laid with the South African Police in Port Elizabeth in or about October 1983

against an employee of the Department of Community Development, if so, what was the nature of the complaint,

- (2) whether the complaint was investigated, if not, why not, if so, what were the findings?

THE MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER

- (1) Yes. It was alleged that an employee of the Department of Community Development unduly induced, compelled or prevailed upon a voter to give a particular vote at the referendum.

- (2) Yes. The investigation has been concluded and the case referred to the Attorney-General who decided to prosecute the employee on a charge of contravening section 7(b) of the Referendums Act, 1983. The trial date is set for 14 March 1984.

Electoral divisions: delimitation

*21 Mr R Sive asked the Minister of Internal Affairs

- (1) Whether the delimitation of electoral divisions for the (a) House of Representatives and (b) House of Delegates is to be effected in terms of section 102(9) of the Republic of South Africa Constitution Act, No 110 of 1983, if so, when in each case,

- (2) whether he will take steps to ensure that the chief electoral officer will cause the voters' lists for the election of members for the said houses on 22 August 1984 to be supplemented by persons who are entitled to be voters and whose names are included in the population register in terms of section 4 of the Elections Amendment Act, No 104 of 1982, if not, why not, if so, what steps?

THE MINISTER OF INTERNAL AFFAIRS

- (1) (a) and (b) Yes. A delimitation com-

mission in respect of both houses was appointed on 24 February 1984.

- (2) The hon member is referred to my supplementary reply to question No 15 of 3 February 1984. I intend introducing legislation within the next two weeks.

Media Council

*22 Mr D J DALLING asked the Minister of Foreign Affairs

- (1) Whether the South African Broadcasting Corporation has been requested to submit itself to the jurisdiction of the Media Council, if so, (a) when and (b) by whom,

- (2) whether the Corporation intends acceding to this request, if not, why not?

THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS

- (1) The Government has not requested the South African Broadcasting Corporation to submit itself to the jurisdiction of the Media Council.

- (a) and (b) fall away. In terms of article 3 of the Broadcasting Act, No 73 of 1976, as amended, the affairs of the South African Broadcasting Corporation are managed and controlled by the Board of the Corporation.

I would therefore suggest that the hon member submit the question to the Chairman of the Board of the SABC for an answer.

- (2) Falls away.

Bloemhof Flats complex, Cape Town

*23 Mr C W EGLIN asked the Minister of Community Development

- (1) Whether any reconstruction work is taking place at the Bloemhof Flats complex in Cape Town, if so, (a)

Upset over cost of council houses

Municipal Reporter

PORT ELIZABETH'S Director of Housing, Mr Mick Molyneaux, said today it was quite possible to have wide discrepancies in the prices of council-owned houses if the houses were originally built under different contracts

He was responding to complaints from Forest Hill residents about discrepancies in the prices of the houses they had bought from the council

A Protea Avenue resident, Mrs P W B Fourie, said neighbours on one side of the street had paid R2 447, R2 800, R2 900 respectively for their houses while those on the other had paid more than R6 000

"We paid R6 257 for our house, which is identical to the houses on the other side of the road and also built in 1937. This is unjust," she said.

Mr Molyneaux said the prices were worked out in accordance with a Department of Community Development formula based on the original costs of the scheme

He said it was quite possible for houses in the same street to have cost more than others

"Houses may look identical and could have been built to the same plan originally, but if the prices are different it is because they were built at different times under different contracts"

However, if anyone wanted to take up the matter they should contact the department, he said.

11 Langa families spend night in rain after eviction

Staff Reporter

ELEVEN Langa families spent last night in the rain after being evicted from houses they have occupied for two years

The 43 people, who have lived in Zone Three since 1982, said Western Cape Administration Board officials yesterday "threw out first our furniture and then us"

Many claim to have been born in Cape Town

They also claim an official at the Langa office of the board had promised them accommodation

The WCAB's director of labour and housing, Mr Graham Lawrence, said the people were not legally in the area

They had been allowed to stay temporarily for medical reasons, he said

"Those reasons have now dried up, and we must face the hard facts

of the matter. They have overstayed their welcome

"They were advised that they would have to vacate their dwellings in November, but they refused to comply with those instructions and demanded that they be allocated dwellings

"These people barricaded themselves in and adopted a threatening attitude to officials. We had to call the police to assist us in removing them"

i
h
dl

THE NATION THIS WEEK



Cleared for settlement

CAPE TOWN — A fleet of giant earthmovers labours unceasingly to clear the tenacious seaside scrub at Driftsands, about 35 km from Cape Town, on the shores of False Bay

The drone of powerful motors and the smell of diesel fumes pervades the air from daylight to dusk as the bush-covered terrain is transformed, inexorably, into what looks like a landscaped desert

When the entire first section is cleared, construction teams will move in to convert the area into a settlement. Before the end of the year several areas will have been developed and there will be 55 km of tarred roads, waterborne sewerage and other services for 4 000 two-bedroomed houses of 28 sq metres each

Driftsands, or Khayelitsha as it is now known, is the African township on the False Bay coast between Muizenberg and Gordon's Bay where the Government eventually plans to settle about 250 000 people. At present it is a 2 km square clearing accommodating 250 people who were moved from the KTC squatter camp near Crossroads. On two other fronts bulldozers drone away clearing sites for 5 000 houses

At the entrance to Khayelitsha the Western Cape Administration Board and other Government departments and services prepare for the influx of people

The WCAB offices have already been built and are staffed. A "development centre" is being constructed nearby, where the WCAB will have on display five examples of how people can beautify or extend their houses

Post Office workers hurry around the area laying telephone cables and erecting sub-stations and poles

In the centre of the settlement a primary school has already been completed and next to it a high school is almost complete. A clinic is also operating

Initially it was said that residents of Cape Town's three black townships would be moved to Khayelitsha, but it was not stated what would be done with the vacant properties in Lango, Gugulethu and Nyanga. Nothing more has been said recently about the removal, however

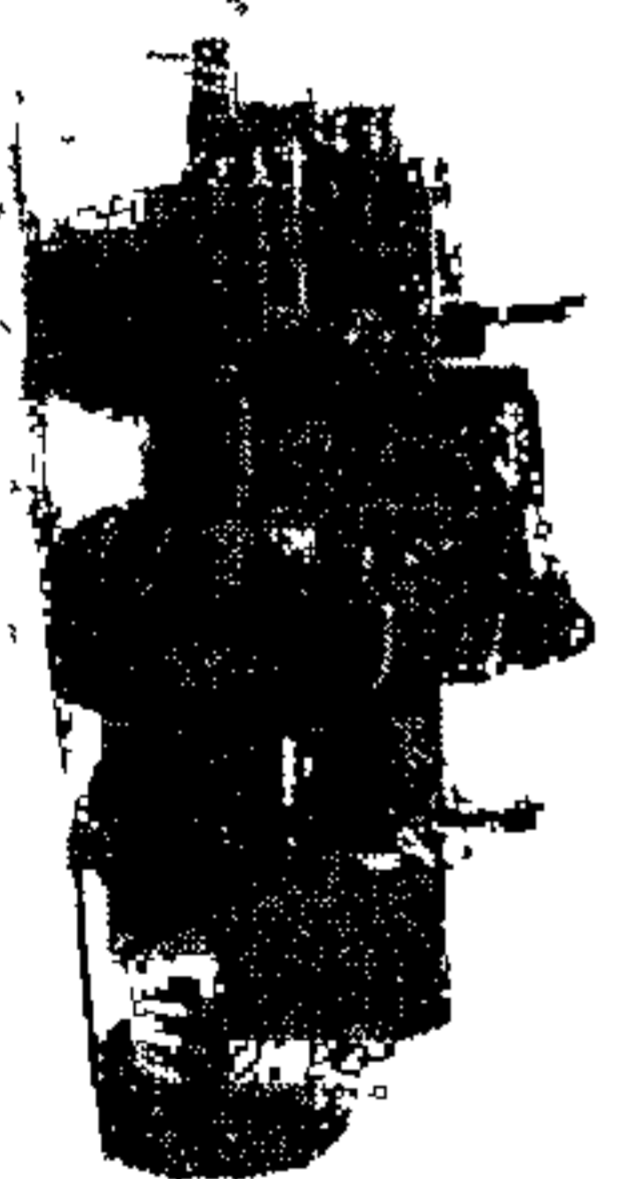
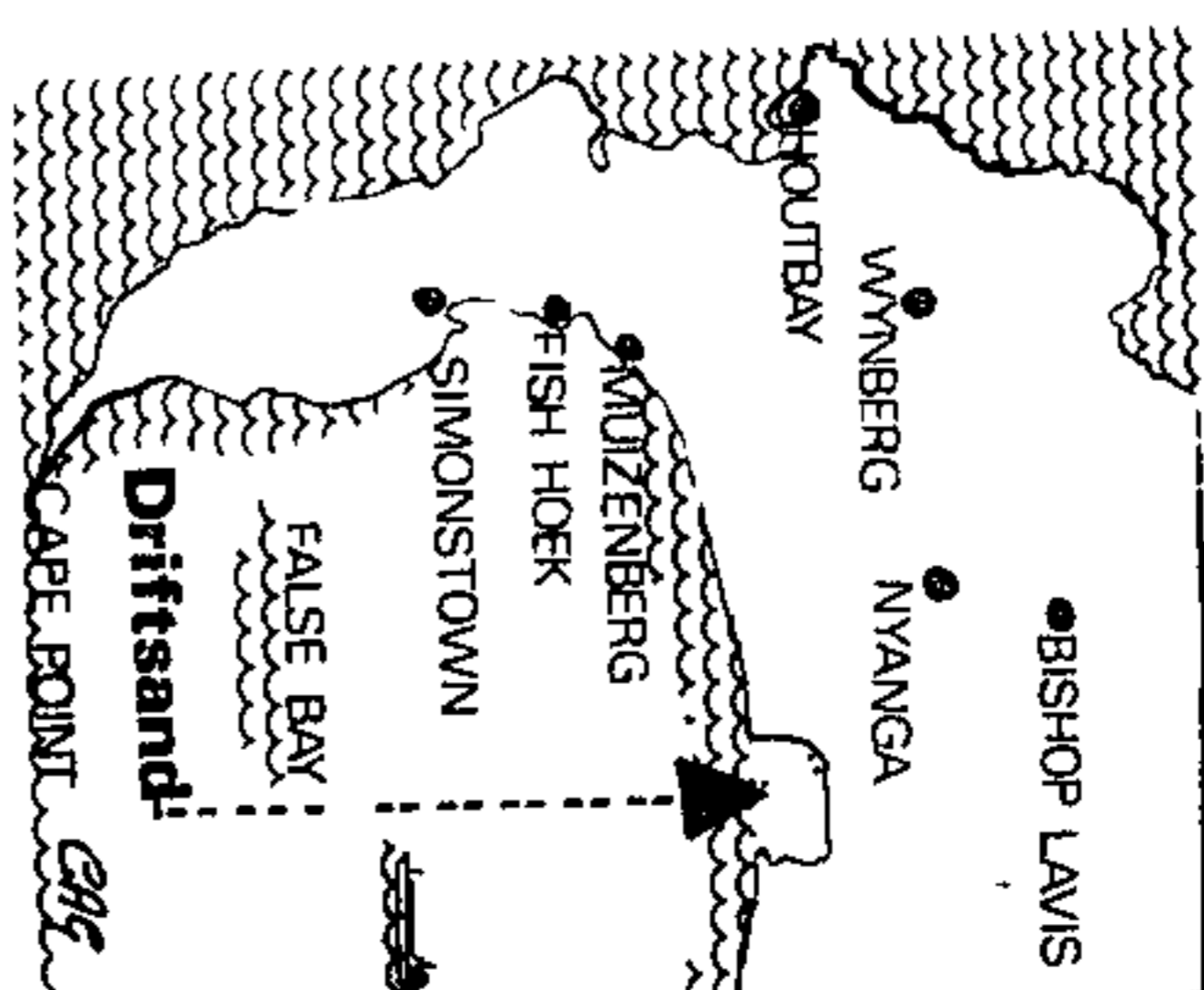
But the Government has re-affirmed that the Crossroads squatters — conservatively estimated to number 20 000 — will be the first to be settled at Khayelitsha. There is considerable resistance to the proposed move by the people of Crossroads, but the Government appears to be determined to go ahead with the plan.

It recently called for tenders for the construction of 4 000 two-bedroomed houses at Khayelitsha on April 3 and building is due to start by the end of April with units to be handed over at a rate of 100 a week. The completion date is November 30

The Administration Board has confirmed that the first Crossroads squatters will be moved to Khayelitsha at the end of July. — *Own Correspondent*

123A

Work is proceeding apace on a new settlement outside Cape Town where it is intended to move, at first anyway, the estimated 20 000 squatters presently living at Crossroads. The fact that the people of Crossroads do not want to move does not seem to have deterred the Government.

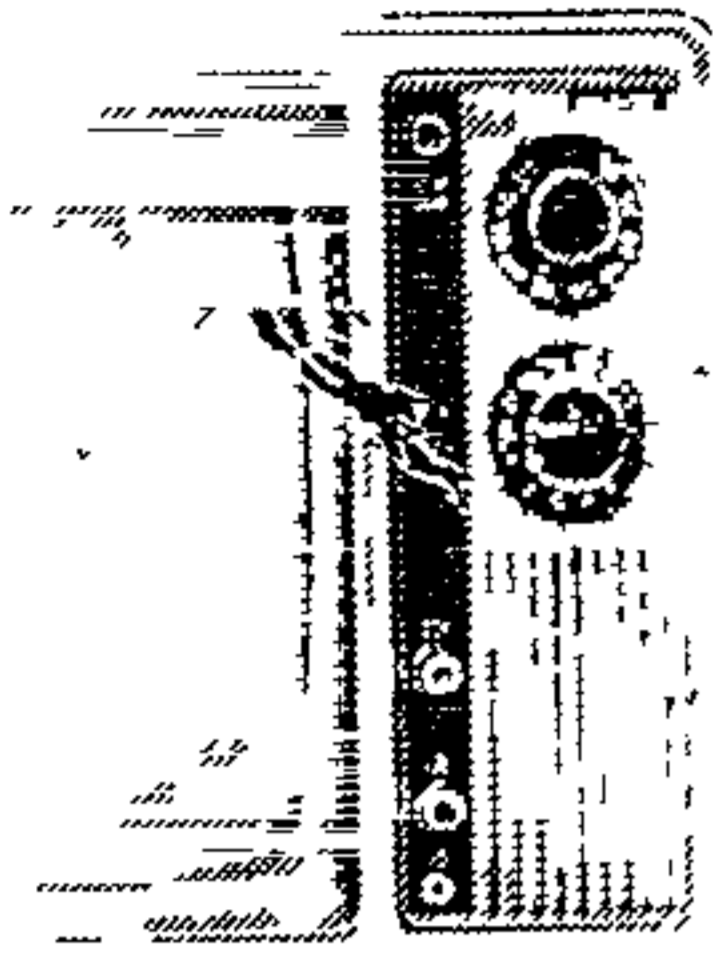


Teams of scrapers leveling the sand dunes at Khayelitsha.

Special offer. Buy this
entitled to snap up
Yes, at Joshua
of quality
equipment under

room settings
service and you'll

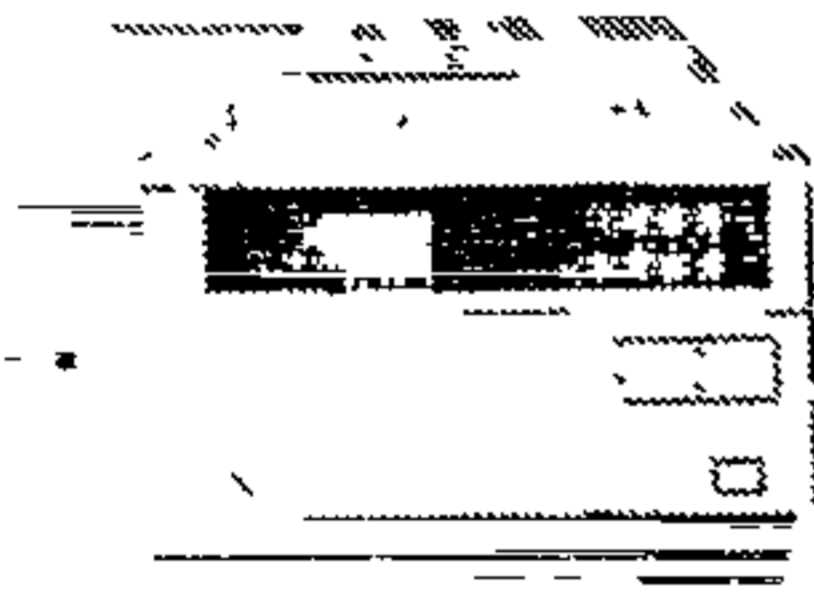
stocks are limited



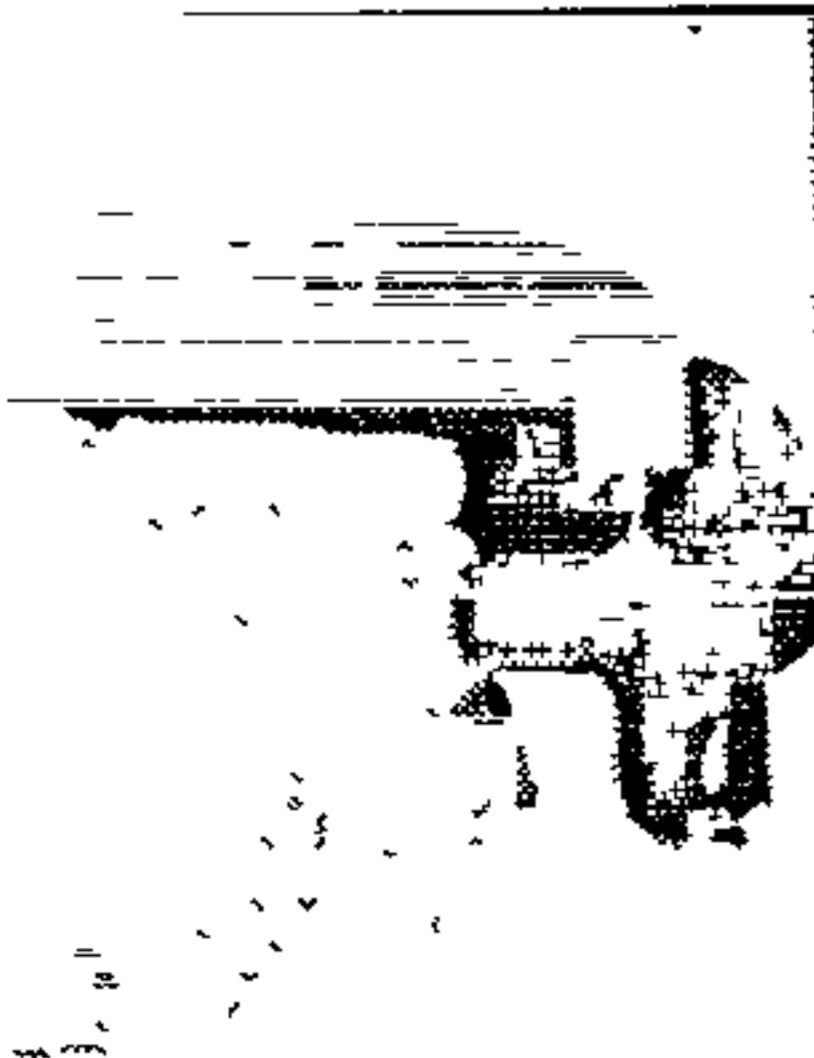
**PILOT MP 311
MONO TV**

- Super portable lightweight TV •
- AC/DC operation
- Automatic gain control (stable picture) • VHF & UHF channels

me



- Soft Touch
- Fast Picture Scanning in modes
- Freeze-frame Button on the machine



City homes scheme: Many will not qualify

ARGG 2
6/3/84
124

Staff Reporter

MANY Cape Town people who have the opportunity to buy homes for the first time may be forced to continue renting because they will not qualify for bank or building society bonds

Building societies and banks say they are willing and committed to assisting prospective Cape Flats homeowners, but add that each case will be considered on merit and all normal requirements must be met

The president of the Building Societies Association, Mr John Bennet, says this will mean that many tenants — particularly those in the low income group living in old houses — will not be able to get loans

The Cape Town City Council is making more than half its housing stock available for sale — giving 29 492 tenants the chance to buy property — in terms of the Government's large-scale

house-selling programme

Requirements for mortgage loans are

- In the case of building societies the breadwinner must earn four times the monthly repayment. A partner's salary is taken into consideration only in certain cases

- In the case of banks the monthly instalment may not exceed 30 percent of the purchaser's income or the joint income of married couples

- The structure of the house must satisfy the financial institution's inspector

The availability of funds will also be taken into account

A spokesman for one building society said this could mean joining a waiting list of between two and three months

Purchasers who qualify will be able to borrow 80 percent of the bank or building society's valuation of the property. If an employer puts up ad-

ditional security the loan could be higher

If tenants in the older housing schemes apply before June 30 they will be in line for special Department of Community Development discounts and the council will help with deposits through an instalment system

But bank and building society bonds remain the main source of finance open to them

The only other option for people who do not qualify for conventional sources of finance is to seek assistance through employers

Mr Bennet said. "I am sure we will have no problems granting loans for houses like those in Mitchell's Plain which are quite new. But there are likely to be problems with houses in older schemes

"I believe that many tenants should not be aspiring to own their own homes because their incomes are too low"

TYGERBERG

Parow's jaywalkers: Plan for new crossing

Tygerberg Bureau

PEOPLE using a shortcut to reach Tygerberg Hospital jaywalk across the busy Francie van Zijl freeway twice.

The Parow Town Council is to ask the Provincial Administration for financial help to provide safe pedestrian access between Tygerberg

The local hospital authorities are concerned about nurses and visitors jaywalking across the freeway

The chairman of the town planning committee, Mr T Schwella, told a council meeting that an on-the-spot inspection had confirmed the jaywalking

erect barriers on the edge of the freeway and moving the pedestrian path from its present position.

The Mayor, Dr N D Liebenberg, said the building of two overhead pedestrian bridges would cost hundreds of thousands of rands and similar bridges had not proved successful with

Eight families out in the cold

⁽¹²⁴⁾
EIGHT families in the tiny Karoo hamlet of Prince Albert have been sleeping in the open for the past two weeks after being evicted from their homes by the local municipality.

The evicted tenants, most of them elderly, have been sleeping in the open with their belongings while their former homes remain unoccupied and locked. The municipality alleges that the evicted people owed rent. But some of the affected tenants have denied this, claiming that they are ahead with payments.

According to Oom Jan Schoeman, spokesperson for the people, "It is difficult to show that the municipality is in the wrong because many of the receipts issued to people for rent paid were not filled in properly. Some didn't bear the signature of the relevant municipal representative, others had incomplete dates."

"The municipality has accused people of being in arrears with rent of a year or more ago. How can the municipality now, suddenly, after a year or more say that someone is in arrears? This is not right. They let people go on paying, saying nothing, and now suddenly say they owe money for 1982 and must pay it in about two weeks' time or be evicted."

NOTICE

"The amounts are not small. Mrs Windvogel, for instance, had to pay in R39,77 by February 27. She received a notice dated February 14. People are poor here. Many of us don't even have permanent jobs. We have to do a bit of everything to earn some money."



● OOM Jan Schoeman — spokesman for eight Karoo families evicted.

"Now even the few comforts people have managed to get over the years are being ruined because of the evictions. Furniture belonging to evicted tenants stands outside."

"This issue of improperly completed receipts is something I, on behalf of people in Prince Albert, have been fighting for more than three years. But it is very difficult for people like us with little schooling and little money to fight the State."

Oom Jan himself took the municipality to court after having been kicked out of his own home in 1980. He returned home one day in July 1980 to find his belongings dumped in the street.

EVICT

He said "They did tell me before this that I would have to get out of the house I'd been living in for 14 years but I ignored them. They could give no reason for wanting to evict me except to say that I was a troublemaker."

"I have never allowed people to ride roughshod over me. And there were many injustices which the municipality inflicted on us which I objected to."

"In 1972 they used to dump nightsoil in the location, near peoples' homes. I organised a petition among the people. We sent this petition to the Department of Health in Cape Town. Soon after the petition had been sent off, some people from the Department arrived to investigate our complaint. No more nightsoil was dumped in the location after this. But the municipality resented our action."

"I think they evicted me out of spite. But because I felt very strongly that their action was unjust, I took the case to the Supreme Court in Cape Town after the Prince Albert magistrate had ruled in favour of the municipality — and I won my case. In 1982, the Prince Albert Municipality was found guilty of unlawfully evicting me."

OFFER

"But despite this, I am still without a proper house today. The municipality tried to make me an offer so that their injustices wouldn't become public. They offered me R1 500. I refused to be bought like this."

"I knew they weren't really interested in my welfare, all they wanted to do was keep me quiet. I was proved right in this when about six days after the court case they removed my bucket toilet and told me to make my own toilet arrangements. Since then they have refused to collect my nightsoil."

"The same kind of injustice is continuing today with these recently evicted tenants. We are very worried about these people who are sleeping in the open, especially with winter approaching."

ALL of the 1 400 pupils at Valhalla Senior Secondary School in Elsie's River were subjected to a thorough search by their teachers last week without warning.

Confiscated were eight knives, one cudgel with a lead tip, one S-shaped pointed steel hook and nine packets of cigarettes of which two belonged to girls.

"At about 11 am on Friday morning four teachers walked into our classroom saying they had permission from the principal to search us," said a 17-year-old Standard 9 pupil whose class was searched first.

"They said we'd find out why later."

Mr Davis explained why he had taken this step "I've warned them repeatedly not to bring sharp objects to school."

"This is a school and not a place for fighting," he said.

SEARCH

He said that it was a domestic affair "I gave the orders to search the pupils because it was my duty."

"I know some pupils were humiliated," he said, "but that was the only way we could find the culprits."

"There have been a few incidents at school — nothing serious yet — but I decided to put a stop to it now."

Pupils found with knives were sent home to get their parents while those caught with cigarettes were caned.

● A 15 year-old Standard 8 pupil, was caught with a knife in his bag.

HUMILIATED

"I felt humiliated and embarrassed," he said. "They went through my bag without my permission."

"I always carry my knife in my bag. You have to be realistic. This is Elsie's River, not Constantia, and you have to be able to defend yourself," he said.

● A 16 year-old Standard 8 girl said "They let me take off my blazer and jersey, and a woman teacher ran her hands up my legs and all over my body."

Mr N Eales, the Department of Internal Affairs (Coloured Education) liaison man, explained that the search had been prompted by an incident at the recent senior school athletics

when two of the school pupils had allegedly threatened each other with knives.

In addition, and warned pupils, Standard 9 and 10 pupils asked departmental head take action against pupils carrying dangerous weapons and after a discussion among staff members all the pupils were searched in the classes by groups of teachers which included a lady teacher in the group.

After the investigation the attitude of the pupils was tested, added, and they were pleased with the way which it had been carried out.

Spotlight on the people of the day

By Es...

NATIONAL Detainee day on which attention to the real South African shine and plenty but majority, means hard of the most basic...

It is a time when uprisings of 1976 and daughters, sons, brothers and friends were debore the brunt of South...

According to the Detainee people have died in detention homelands since 1963 was first introduced. Terrorism Act — a total...

STRF

South Africa's security, progressively more strenuously difficult for dissatisfaction. The Intelligence provides a good example of Mr Louis Le Grange, had been detained under any this year.

The Act provides for trial and its scope is set forth Thabane Ntshwale's months' imprisonment engraving certain slogans used at work. He is others "Amandla Gwede" and "PW we want



SPECIAL!

Mum, dad, I need you

Paralysed with

The people of Elsies River's Connaught Estate claim that the Government is building ...

INSTANT SLUMS

RENT is a sore point with the people of the new housing scheme in Connaught Estate, Elsies River: some pay more than R150 a month for their "sub-economic" housing.

But that's not all. For their R150-plus they get

- no electricity
- no floor covering
- no painting on inside walls or ceilings
- no hot water
- no washing lines

The houses in the small rental area in Connaught Estate, built less than six months ago, have been constructed with not much more than the four walls and the rents are higher than most other rental suburbs

Some houses have no fences while other have low precast concrete

walls of about 30 cm high

There are no street lights or playing facilities for children in the area

Some tenants pay rentals of more than R150 a month

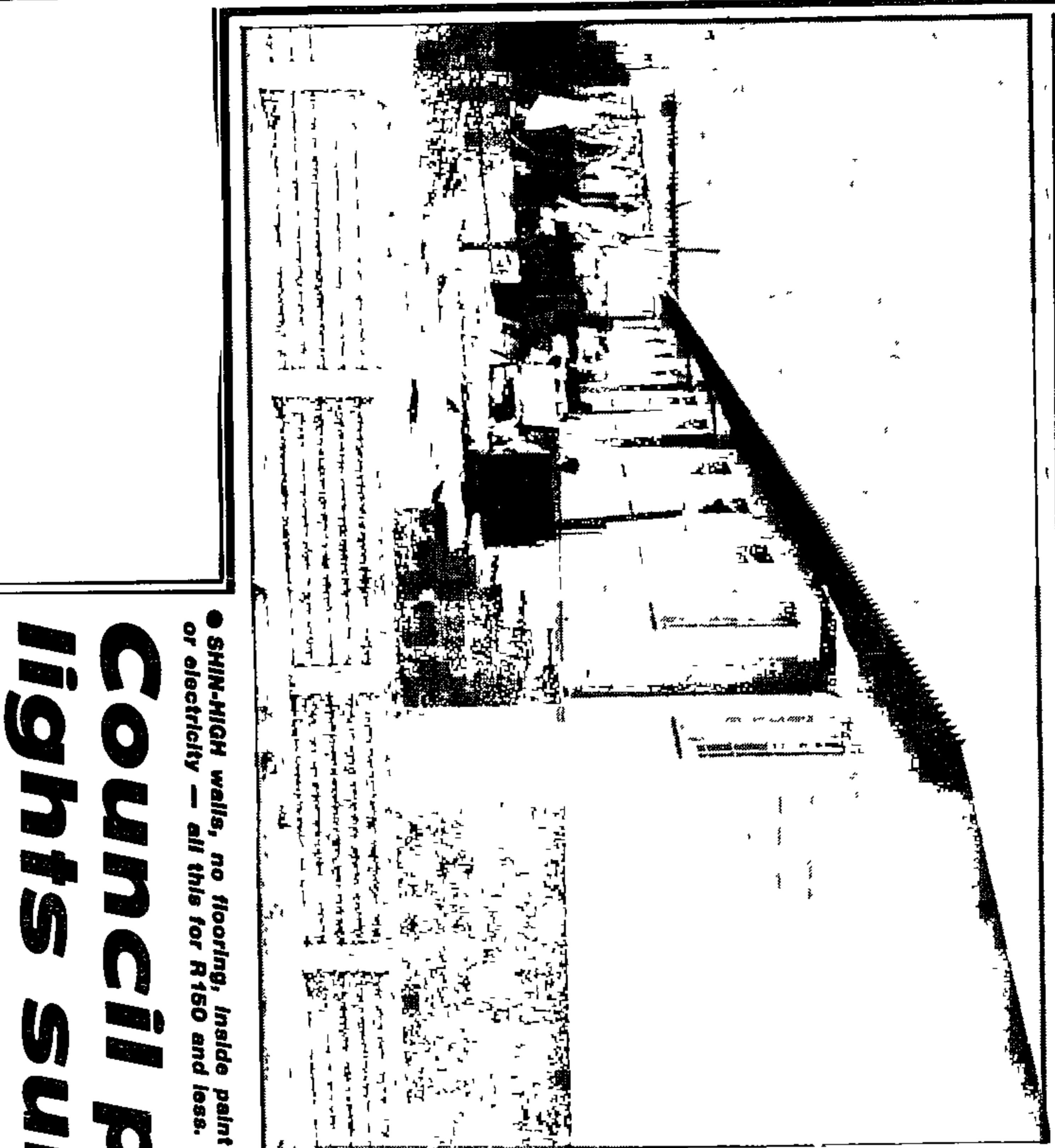
Many of them see the Government's "new" housing policy as being a grim joke. The Minister of Community Development, Mr. Pen Kotze, has announced that in future low-cost housing would be provided for those earning under R150 a month only. These houses would be built to specifications lower than those laid down in the Slums Act and the Housing Code. All those earning more than R150 a month would have to buy their houses or pay much higher rents

breeding place for bed-bugs," she said.

Mrs Williams said she paid R138 a month rent and spent about R80 a month on gas, oil and candles — compared to the R20 a month she spent on electricity before

And all her electrical appliances, like the washing machine she brought with her are gathering dust, because there's nothing to power them

Would she buy her house if the council offered it to her for sale? "I don't think I want to buy this house, but I would probably be forced to. The threat of having to pay even higher rents if I don't buy would probably force me to buy. But I definitely won't think about buying this house unless the authorities provide us with electricity."



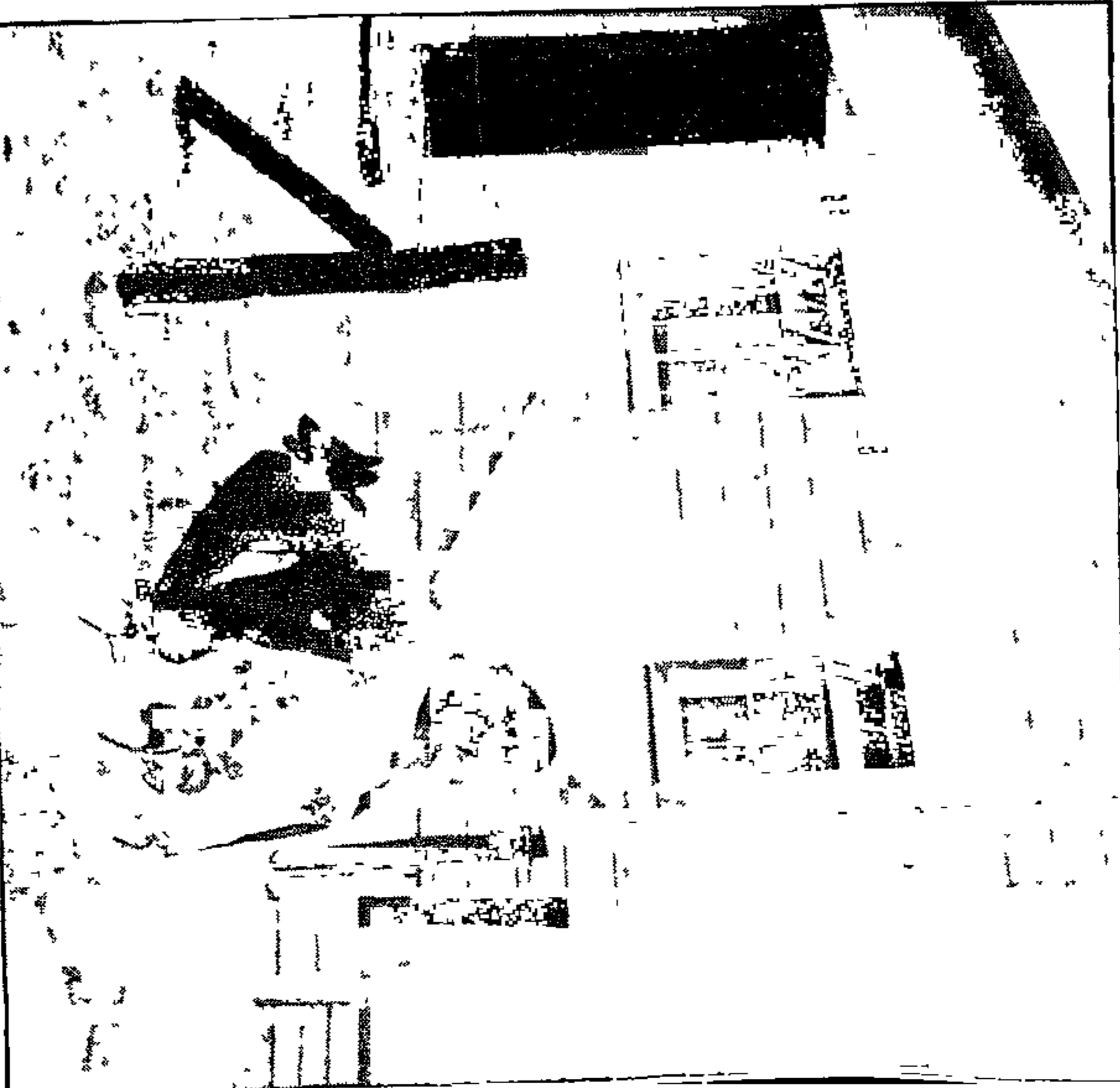
● SHIN-HIGH walls, no flooring, inside paint or electricity — all this for R150 and less.

Council plans lights survey

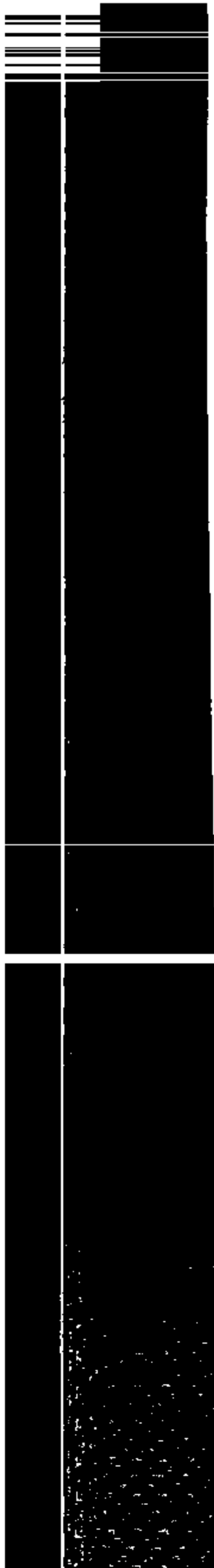
THE Divisional Council of the Cape is considering finding out from residents of Connaught Estate in Elsies River if they can afford to have electricity in their homes.

"DONE IN"

us with electricity."



● Mrs Barbara Williams at her home — R138 a month in rent.



It has been proposed that the results of the survey should be given to the Department of Community Development to back up calls for a loan to pay for electrifying the area.

This comes after repeated pleas and demands for "the switch-

on" by ratepayers' and tenants' associations in the area.

According to a report from the council's housing committee, the 201 houses were not originally designed to accommodate electrical installations.

ALTERNATIVE

Meanwhile, it has become clear to residents that alternative fuels such as gas and paraffin aren't getting any cheaper. What is worse, these fuels lead to condensation and dampness in the houses, which could cause illness.

But the report also stated that there was a strong chance of having the electricity installed if tenants were able to afford it

Tenants would be expected to pay for the installation — which costs R650 — as well.

The council has presented the matter to the Department of Community Development, who showed strong reluctance to consider it for the immediate future.

CAHAC

When representatives from Cape Housing Action Committee (Cahac) spoke to the Department, it was understood that the case would be given some consideration if residents, through the organization, could show that they were willing to pay the necessary installation and monthly costs.

Cahac has not yet replied to this suggestion, the Department says.

Residents of Connaught Estate feel they have been "done in" by their landlords, the Cape Divisional Council.

"We used to live in a block of flats in Clarke's Estate. We were living on the top floor and felt we had to move out because it was very dangerous for the young children," said Mrs Pauline Davids of Clare Street.

"We thought we would be better off here, but we have found the opposite," said Mrs Davids

"We moved in here with, one could say, only the four walls. We had to spend lots of money to make this house look slightly presentable.

New standards 'unhealthy'

FOR years, the Slums Act has been accepted by the Government as the minimum standard for healthy living for black South Africans.

It has been accepted as the minimum health standard by the Cape Town City Council's Health Department.

The Slums Act is one of three sets of standards that are applied to South African housing today. The South African Bureau of Standards (SABS) standard building regulations are the highest set of standards and are based on European standards. These are generally strictly enforced in white areas

The Housing Code, laid down by the Department of Community Development, sets out the minimum for low income housing. The Code has different standards for higher and lower cost housing and also different minimum standards for black and white low cost housing.

MATERIALS

The code makes allowance for whites earning less than R150 a month to have a house costing nearly three times that of a black earning the same. Whites are also allowed better building materials

The Government's new housing standards will drop even lower than those prescribed under the Slums Act

The new policy will allow for more infill schemes, cheaper building methods and materials and a lower standard of finishes, like painting and plastering.

These houses will be provided by the State for the aged and those earning less than R150 a month

LOW-COST

Indications are that all low-cost housing will in future be built with no ceilings, no electricity, no hot water, no inside painting, no floor coverings, no fencing and no washing lines.

● The new housing standards will lead to more illnesses and dangers from gas and paraffin, according to Miss Lynette Maart, secretary of the Avondale Tenants' Association.

"The new housing standards will mean smaller and much more unhealthy houses. It will mean that we will have more cold, damp and dark houses. Obviously, it can only lead to more illnesses"

Miss Maart said most people were not aware of the implications. The tenants' association has conducted a number of house meetings in Elsies River to inform tenants and to survey their feelings about the new housing policy.

MEETING

The association plans a public information meeting on Sunday March 11, at the Panorama Cinema, Elsies River. The meeting starts at 2.30 pm

MONEY

"Even now, we spend a lot of money, especially because we have no electricity, and rent is so high."

Mrs Davids said she spent about R150 a month on gas, candles, paraffin and batteries. Her monthly rental is R157.00. Which doesn't leave much change from her husband's salary of just over R400 a month — the household's only regular income.

"This does not leave much for food and clothes. It seems we only live in this place to pay the rent," she said.

Mrs Davids said she had put up a wooden fence around her house, but she had been asked by the council to remove it.

● Mrs Barbara Williams of Bofin Close said she had also moved out of a top floor flat in Clarke's Estate because of the dangers to her children. She said that in the eight years that she lived in the flat, eight children had fallen off the stair railings.

BEDBUGS

Now Mrs Williams has another problem — bedbugs.

"These houses must have been built with the cheapest bricks available. It is the ideal

Steyn, speaks on housing

Cape Times 13/3/84

Staff Reporter *124*

IT WAS unrealistic to assume that the mere announcement of State acceptance of self-help housing would result in its effective and widespread implementation, Mr J H Steyn, executive director of the Urban Foundation, said yesterday.

He was speaking at a symposium held in Cape Town by the Urban Foundation and the South African Institute for Housing — the first of a country-wide series being held in terms of the government's new housing policy, aimed at actively supporting and helping to finance self-help schemes undertaken by local authorities and community bodies.

"One of the most significant changes in South Africa's low-income housing policy in recent times has been the incorporation of self-help approaches as a recognized and State-encouraged housing alternative," Mr Steyn said.

'A private-sector process'

The Urban Foundation had been emphatic in its support of this housing approach and had promoted the concept to the public and private sectors.

Self-help housing was inherently a private-sector housing process, and the role of the State should be to encourage the emergence and development of formal and informal business sectors capable of providing the necessary services, Mr Steyn said.

But the announcement of State acceptance alone would not result in the widespread implementation of self-help housing.

There was a need to disseminate information and to promote the necessary reform.

The foundation has compiled a report called *Guidelines for Self-Help Housing*. It provides information useful to the establishment of further such housing schemes and documents 13 current South African case studies.

Q. Col 601
124 Cape Peninsula residential plots

13/3/84

309 Mr S S VAN DER MERWE asked the Minister of Community Development

How many vacant residential plots are available to (a) Whites (b) Coloureds and (c) Indians in the Cape Peninsula at present?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

- (a) 2 882
- (b) 2 973
- (c) 239

The abovementioned figures include plots owned by the Department, the City Council of Cape Town and the Cape Divisional Council. In addition to these there are however also still numerous plots in private possession.

124 Hansard Q 61 604
99-year leasehold scheme
13/3/84
365 Mr P R C ROGERS asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development

Whether his Department has received any representations in respect of the introduction of the 99-year leasehold scheme in the townships of (a) Cumakala, Stutterheim, (b) Qumoha, Komba, (c) Ginsberg, King William's Town, and (d) Zipunzana, East London, if so, (i) from whom, and (ii) what was his Department's response, in each case?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

(a) to (d) Yes, except in the case of Qumrha (Komga)

(i) From the East Cape Administration Board

(ii) In the case of Cumakala (Stutterheim) and Ginsberg (King William's Town) it was decided not to introduce 99-year leasehold. The representations regarding Zipunzana (East London) are being considered. No representation was received in respect of Qumrha.

CAPE TOWN 25/5/85

Dismay over rent increases

By RENEE MOODIE and HILARY VENABLES

RESIDENTS in the poorer areas of Cape Town have reacted with dismay to this week's City budget announcement of increases of 12 percent on rates and five percent on rentals.

A member of the secretariat of the Cape Areas Housing Action Committee (Cahac), Mr W Simmers, said working people would bear the brunt of increases "We don't know where it will all end. We feel perturbed and despondent." The chairman of the Gleemoor Cape Flats Civic Association, Mr IM Viljoen, said the increase in rates would "make it impossible for many to pay their rates and rents."

'Blow'

The chairman of the newly-formed Mitchells Plain Ratepayers' Association, Mr Stanley Fisher, said "We are facing continual rises in food and fuel prices. Any rent increase is an additional blow."

Mr Hassan Khan of the Schotsche Kloof Civic Association said "We will not oppose them as long as our money comes back to us in the form of better amenities and higher wages for council staff."

Residents in the more affluent areas of the City were also dissatisfied.

Mrs C van der Westhuizen of the Association of Tamboers Kloof Residents, said "It is too much for the man in the street."

Green and Sea Point Ratepayers' and Residents' Association chairman Mr Morrie Silber also said the budget would hit the man in the street "What this budget means is an unhappy ratepayer."

The honorary secretary of the Rosebank, Mowbray and Observatory Civic Association, Mrs E G List, objected to the increase "with electricity and other items also going up", and said she would like to see a reduction in rates.

Organized commerce in the City described the increases as "regrettable" but "understandable."

The president of the Cape Town Chamber of Commerce, Mr Philip Krawitz, said "Obviously any increases for the already overburdened consumer are to be regretted. However, when one considers that inflation peaked at 16 percent in February, the increase will have to be accepted as not being unreasonable."

The chairman of the Kaapse Afrikaanse Sakekamer, Mr Gilbert Colyn, said that in view of the recent GST and fuel rises he did not see that the City Council could have avoided the increases.

"This does not mean I welcome the increases, but I think that under the circumstances it has done the best it can. I also think that cost-cutting, waste prevention and productivity should be investigated," he said.

● Leading article, page 10

Archive storage Secure, inexpensive and accessible

Reel
AGE
NATIONWIDE

Telephone Barbara 932-9036

Bates Wells © 0515CT/E

CMC meeting ends after angry debate

EAST LONDON — After an angry debate yesterday, the Coloured Management Committee decided to adjourn its meeting until the city council had agreed on rental and refuse charge increases

CMC members accused the city council of blatantly ignoring the feelings of the CMC and of "bulldozing" through resolutions opposed by the CMC

The attack was led by Mr D Alexander, who requested the issue of rental and refuse charge increases to be added to the agenda of yesterday's meeting

Mr Alexander accused the city council of deciding to impose a refuse charge of R2,50 a month, which was added onto the rentals of residents who had coin-operated electricity meters, without the consent of the CMC

"They have the audacity to take a decision and increase rentals without

consulting the body representing the area," he said

"We are sitting in a boat where we are coming to confrontation"

Mr Alexander said the residents had been informed of the R2,50 refuse charge before the CMC had been informed

"What are we doing here? We have come to discuss things that have already been decided for our people. This CMC is serving no purpose at all," he said

The vice-chairman, Mr J F Temmers, said the point was that despite the CMC recommendation to the council not to impose the charges, the

council went ahead and imposed the charges without first coming back to the CMC

"We wanted to meet the council halfway. We would like to have waited until those people affected had bought their own homes"

The deputy city treasurer, Mr D H Falkenberg, became involved in heated exchanges when CMC members accused municipal officials of bulldozing the increases through council and implied that municipal officials wanted the new charges imposed so they could get pay increases

Mr Falkenberg demanded that the accusations

be retracted and said municipal officials did not make decisions

He said decisions were made by the city council and that it was not uncommon for the council to amend recommendations put forward by municipal officials

He added that municipal wages were not linked to municipal charges and that the extension of the R2,50 refuse charge to those who did not pay it at present would not have any effect on municipal salaries

Mr Alexander said that the time had come to demonstrate to the council that the CMC would not be bulldozed

Mr A V Green proposed that the CMC should adjourn "until such time the council and the CMC comes to agreement on the general increase in rental and refuse charges"

The motion was seconded by Mr Alexander and accepted unanimously — DDR

'BUY OR ELSE' RENTS THREAT

C. Herald 15/3/84 (124)

BIG rent increases are on the cards for housing estate tenants throughout the country if they turn down the State's offer to sell them their homes.

Strong rumours that have been circulating in civic associations, the Cape Town City Council and management committee circles recently, indicated that the Government was considering taking the joint income of the entire household to determine the new rental of the home if the tenant did not make use of the offer to buy.

This threat is being seen in certain quarters as pressure being put on

tenants to buy their homes.

But a Government spokesman has denied this.

Mrs Eulalie Stott, the head of the council's housing committee, said that mention had been made that joint income of the household might be used to determine the new rental if the tenant didn't buy the home.

WAITING

"It has come up in meetings at various times recently but the Government hasn't put it down in black and white. We are waiting to see what is going to happen."

Mr PD MacHenry, the deputy Director-General of the Department of Community Development, said this week that they had set themselves the target of selling up to 80 percent of the houses throughout the country.

"Once we have achieved this, we will turn to the question of rentals. One of the things we have considered was to use the income of the breadwinner in the house, add half of the income from the rest of the household and then use that as a basis for determining the rent

"However, that is purely speculative at this stage. There will be rent increases but when that will be, we don't know. The Minister of Community Development will make the announcement"

PRESSURE

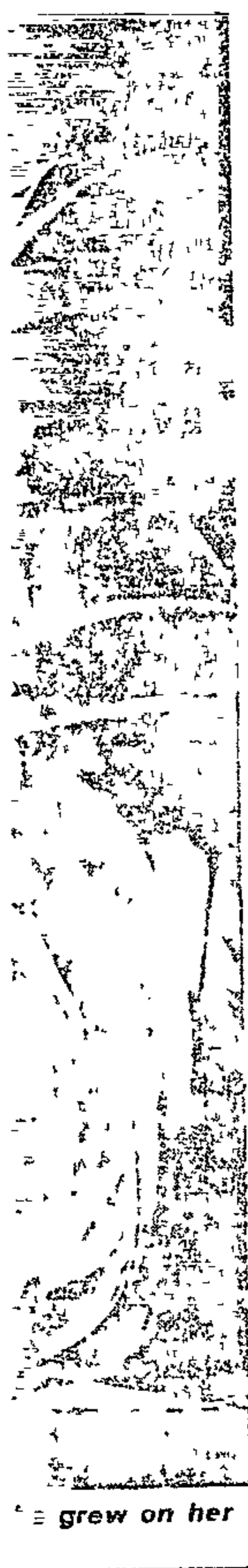
Mr MacHenry said that the Government wasn't putting pressure on anyone to buy homes.

A spokesman for the Silvertown Residents' Association said that any move to add the income of the workers in the house to determine the rent, was nothing less than "strong pressure" to get the people to buy the houses

"There are a number of people who can afford to buy their homes but, on the other hand, there are families who will never be able to afford it and are already struggling to pay the rent."

● The housing committee of the City Council has finished its work on determining the selling prices of houses in their schemes and tenants will be sent letters within the next two weeks informing them of the prices of their homes.

Yet Elsie's fruit



THEY'RE calling Mrs Irene Kay the green-fingered granny after seeing her latest project come to fruition

For standing on Mrs Kay's kitchen window sill in her home in Albert Road, Lansdowne, is a pineapple. So what? Well, this pineapple almost never was.

Mrs Kay, 60, takes up the story "About three years ago I was cutting up a pineapple and thought to myself, why not stick the core in some water in a jar and see what happens?"

"PET"

Well she fed it water and sunshine but nothing much happened for a while — and at one stage she was even tempted to throw out her 'pet', which, by then had sprouted a bit of greenery

"I wanted to give it away to my son-in-law, but he said I should keep it" she says

"Then a little while back a little purple flower appeared and last week I couldn't believe my eyes when I saw a tiny green pineapple on my plant"

By now the pineapple has ripened and should be ready for picking any day now. As you can see from the photograph though, there's not much of it to go around — yet. And, Mrs Kay says, there is no truth in the rumour that she is to go into pineapple farming.

grew on her

C. Herald 15/3/84 124
269
Council 'scared to face tenants'

MANAGEMENT committee and Divisional Council officials were described as "scared" and "evasive" after not turning up to answer Elsie's River tenants' questions on the State's new housing deal at a public meeting at the weekend

The meeting, held in a local cinema, was organised by the Avondale Tenants' Association

A speaker told the 400 people present that the Elsie's River manage-

ment committee and the Divisional Council had been invited to the meeting to explain points related to the Government's new housing policy. The Management Committee wanted peo-

ple to submit written questions before they (the committee) could attend a public meeting

INVITATION

The Divisional Council had written to the tenants' association to acknowledge receipt of the invitation to attend the meeting

Speakers at the meeting, mainly members of the tenants' associations, said the council and Management Committee were "evasive" and "scared to face the people"

The meeting resolved to invite the council to a next meeting to be held within the next few weeks

They rejected the Elsie's River Management Committee and the management committee system. Speakers said that the committee had promoted the Government's sale of houses in Elsie's River without finding out how tenants felt about the matter.

The new housing policy — which includes the sale of 500 000 houses throughout the country, and lower housing standards — was rejected as an attempt by the Government to "increase our oppression"

"This new housing deal will mean higher rents and fewer facilities for the people of Elsie's River," one resolution said

Death of top Eoan Group man

RENOWNED Eoan Group baritone Cecil Tobin who until his retirement six years ago was the principal of the Myhof Primary School in Lansdowne, died on Monday.



● MR Cecil Tobin — noted Eoan group baritone.

At least two generations of Athlone schoolchildren knew him too, he having taught at the then Athlone Central School, and at Sunnyside Primary, before his promotion to a principalship

It was as Cecil Tobin, baritone, that he was well-known to Cape Town audiences as a performer in Eoan Group operas, and at one stage he served as chairman of the Group. He threw himself into his stage performances with gusto, and with a never-failing sense of humour, and harmless fun

GLEEMOOR — It was as Laxie (from his second name, Alexis) that he was known by family and friends in Gleemoor where he lived for most of his life. He came from a noted sporting family, though he himself was not a nota-

ble performer. He did play rugby for Temperance for a while, though. But he frequented the sports fields where his sons and latterly, grandsons, played their sport, offering sage advice, or just casting a critical eye over younger generations of Tobins

He paid one visit to Europe, and spent most of three months in the opera houses of the continent, but mainly in Italy. He had been ill for the past year or so, and died in the Groot Schuur Hospital

He leaves his wife Hetty, three sons, a daughter and 11 grandchildren, the eldest of whom, Russell, is the Metropolitan and, until recently, Western Province Under 21 cricketer

Glimax Festival

glittering ceremony in the Athlone Civic

WEB AMERICAN SEE PAGE 5

Power uncertain
too soon to tell — Wolf Power will in the country's race, the R300 000 International, on 1 28, said trainer y Maingard this is much better and some might say. Well have to see the next couple of

CLOSING DOWN SALE
LAY-BYES TAKEN
OF OUR MEN'S

Factions clash on housing sales issue

C. Herald 15/3/84

(124)

TWO opposing groups of Somerset West residents are locked in battle over the State's council housing deal — and the tenants themselves are facing huge bills for repairing and electrifying their homes.

Garden Village, the township straddling the National Road which runs through Somerset West, was abuzz last week as meetings were held, pamphlets were handed out and angry words were blurted out in public.

On the one hand there is the Garden Village Action Committee, based among the tenants, which started a campaign three weeks ago to tell tenants about the Government's huge housing sale.

On the other hand there is the Somerset West Action Committee, which is concerned mainly with local home-owners. It has been described as an "arm" of the Somerset West municipality. This committee has held five public meetings in as many years, we were told.

PROTEST

During a heated public meeting called by the Somerset West group on Thursday night, several members of the Garden Village group stormed out in protest at the handling of the burning issue.

At issue were claims that the body did not have the interests of tenants at heart but concerned itself mainly with home-owners. It was claimed that they could not represent Garden Village tenants.

The main complaint was about an alleged attempt by the Somerset West group to "hijack" a housing sales campaign started three weeks ago by the Garden Village Action Committee.

And it started on a contentious note when Mr Jack Durnpies, veteran trade unionist and interim chairman of the Garden Village Action Committee, charged SWAC with "trying to fool the people".

FIERY

Said the fiery Mr Durnpies. "You people have done nothing for us. We never see you. Yet after we try to do something for ourselves, you suddenly appear from nowhere."

"Why is it that on Tuesday, the very day we had scheduled a report-

back meeting, you issue pamphlets calling on people to attend an action committee meeting on Thursday evening?"

"You tried and succeeded in confusing the people. Many of them here tonight (there were about 80) thought they were coming to our meeting."

Mr Durnpies and other speakers called on the Somerset West group to step aside and allow the Garden Village body to continue its work.

When this was refused, Mr Durnpies and most of his supporters left the meeting. A few stayed behind to gather information on the controversial housing sales.

SINCERE

Speaking on behalf of the Somerset West group, Mr Johannes Stone, principal of the Dame Ackermann Memorial School (where the meeting was being held) denied the organisation was anything but sincere in its efforts.

"We want to help you," he said, "and have come here to get a mandate from you to take to the council."

However, it later emerged that the group had previously "represented" Garden Village on the housing sales issue at its regular meetings with the Somerset West municipality.

Of greatest concern to the 125 households in the village, which straddles the N2 on the approach to Somerset West, is the selling price of the houses, some more than 50 years old. Most are without electricity or ceilings.

HIGHER

The selling prices which the council had supplied the SWAC was significantly higher than those given to the tenants.

Mr Stone said his committee would look into the matter, "because something is not right here."

The most important issue affecting the prices is the need to upgrade the houses.

The Garden Village group says residents want the houses repaired and electricity laid on — or lower prices.

To this end, it is seeking legal aid.

On the other hand, the Somerset West group is in favour of tenants effecting their own repairs.

"I can assure you that prices will double if council has to 'restore' the area," Mr Stone told the meeting.

"It is out of your own stupidity that you are now in this position. A few years ago I negotiated with council to provide electricity, but you people said it would be too expensive."

"Now, I'm afraid you'll have to make your own repairs and provide electricity and ceilings yourselves. If not, you will pay through the neck for your house."

124

R300 lights shock bill

ELECTRICITY bills — one of them for R300 — are sending shocks down Kameelboom Street in Bonheuwel.

Mrs Nbowiya Friday, of 19 Kameelboom Street, received an account of R300,26 this month. The City Council wants me to pay the whole amount in cash before they put my electricity on again," she said.

Mrs Friday lives with her mother, Mrs Zanap Fisher, who is a pension-

er. Together they have to foot the monthly bills.

"My monthly account is usually about R40. Since they installed the new electricity meters they have been giving faulty readings," she said.

"Sometimes the meters stop working. We can't do anything because they are kept closed by three locks

"I don't know where I'll get R300. It's ridiculous," she added.

"My lights were cut on Tuesday and since then I have had to cook on a pressure stove. I have to buy candles and paraffin every night.

"It's impossible to go on like this," said a disheartened Mrs Friday.

● Mrs Henry Markus at Number 25 received a

bill of R135. "They can't be serious!" she said angrily.

"I'm sure there's something wrong with those meters. They can never rob me like this.

"It's only our street that got such high bills.

METERS

"That proves to me that there is something wrong with the meters here," she said.

Mrs Friday said she had approached the council at the Cape Town Civic Centre, but she could make no headway. "They don't want to listen to me; all they want is my money.

"I'll just have to pray for a miracle or for these people to open their eyes," she said.

● When we contacted Mrs Friday a few days later she sounded very worried.

"I haven't heard anything from the council yet. They haven't come to check if the meters are faulty or not, they just keep on telling me to pay the money in cash," she said.

COMPLAINTS

And Cape Town's Electrical Engineer, Mr D Palser, hadn't heard of any of the Kameelboom Street complaints either.

"But I'll look into the matter," he said.

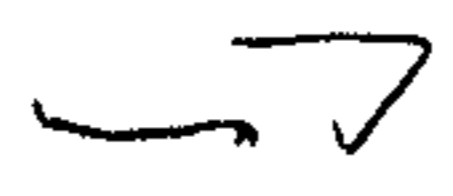
(124) Hausand Q. 61. 675
Housing 19/3/84

341 Mr E K MOORCROFT asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development

- (1) (a) How many houses were built in (i) Mdantsane, (ii) Mlungesi Township, (iii) Grahamstown, (iv) Zwide, (v) Fort Beaufort, (vi) Ginsberg and (vii) Stutterheim in the 1982-83 financial year and (b) what was the (i) cost of building these houses and (ii) amount spent on infrastructure in respect of each of these areas;
- (2) whether any new sites were made available in 1983; if so, how many?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

- (1) (a) (i) Mdantsane: 542 (another 400 are nearing completion)
- (ii) Mlungesi Town: Nil
- (iii) Grahamstown: 189



MARCH 1984

676

- (iv) Zwide 760
- (v) Fort Beaufort Nil
- (vi) Ginsberg Nil.
- (vii) Stutterheim Nil.

- (b) (i) Grahamstown: R1 328 608,00,
Zwide: R3 600 000,00,
Mdantsane R3 600 000,00
- (ii) Grahamstown: R952 158,00.
Zwide R1 319 854,00,
Mdantsane R4 300 000,00

(2) Yes, 220



124 ~~340~~ ~~257~~ ~~Khayelitsha~~ Hansard
Q 61 687 21/3/84

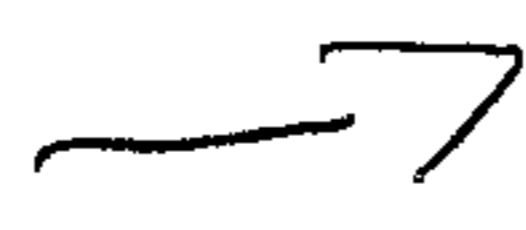
*3. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Transport Affairs -

- (1) Whether, with reference to his reply to Question No 22 on 7 March 1984, the consultants investigating transport facilities for Khayelitsha have been supplied with any population projections for Khayelitsha, if so, (a) what are these projections and (b) who provided his Department with them; if not, (i) why not and (ii) on what basis is the investigation being carried out,
- (2) who are the consultants undertaking the investigation?

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AFFAIRS

- (1) Yes.
 - (a) 250 000. This figure is an estimate which was provided as a guideline for the purpose of the investigation and may possibly be adjusted in future
 - (b) The Western Cape Administration Board.
 - (i) and (ii) Fall away.
- (2) Bruinette, Kruger and Stoffberg incorporated in association with Mr B Floor of Stellenbosch University

Mr K M ANDREW Mr Speaker, arising out of the reply given by the hon the Minis-



21 MARCH 1984

688

ter, in relation to those projections presumably if one does a feasibility study there is a time-table attached to them in the sense that in three years' time, for example, one is going to have X thousand people, and in 10 years' time perhaps Y thousand people. When is the figure of 250 000 scheduled to be reached, and in what stages?

The MINISTER: Mr Speaker, I cannot give a definite reply to that because I do not think a question of that nature really exists. Nevertheless, I shall go into the matter [Interjections]

WEDNESDAY, 21 MARCH 1984

†Indicates translated version

For oral reply

(124) *Hansard* 21/3/84
Khayelitsha
Col. 685

*1 Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Transport Affairs

Whether, with reference to his reply to Question No 35 on 29 June 1983, the application for the subsidization of transport to and from Khayelitsha has been considered, if not, (a) why not and (b) when is it anticipated that a decision will be reached on the matter, if so, (i) by what amount (ii) in what manner and (iii) as from what date will such transport be subsidized?

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AFFAIRS

Yes

(a) and (b) Fall away

- (i) Between R1,80 and R8,80 per ten trip clipcard depending on which of the twelve routes to or from Khayelitsha passengers are being conveyed
- (ii) The difference between the economic fare and the amount the passenger is capable of paying is determined after investigations by cost accountants and

21 MARCH 1984

686

made good by means of a subsidy which is paid to the bus operator on presentation of audited statements reflecting actual sales

(iii) Retrospective as from 7 June 1983

Cape Times 22/3/84 (124) 3570

Crossroads a catalyst for Khayelitsha



A bulldozer clears the way for a road into Khayelitsha.

The second and final part of Labour Reporter RIAAN de VILLIERS' report on black housing in the Cape Peninsula looks at Crossroads

CROSSROADS looms large in the government's Khayelitsha master plan

If nothing else, the government is clearly determined that development of Khayelitsha must result in the famous squatter complex being wiped off the face of the Cape — and wants this done before the end of the year

Although this may be clear in Prime Minister Mr P W Botha's mind, it is much less clear in the minds of the people who will have to do the dirty work

Ideology

Disillusioned by the defunct Koornhof deal, not consulted at all this time and opposed to its location, remaining legal Crossroads residents have developed an ideology of resistance to relocation to the extent of saying the only way they will go is if the army shoots them and buries their dead bodies there

Since the recent faction fighting, indications are some people will move to escape violence and oppressive internal rule in the squatter camp.

But the "legals" are less than half the problem. There are 18 000 of them — but the total population of the camp has now swelled to somewhere near 40 000

So, as far as Crossroads is concerned, the government is really back where it started before the Koornhof deal, except this time it's worse

Options

As always, it has two options

- Mass removals involving a huge para-military operation with all that this implies in terms of possible violence and international publicity.
- To recognize its permanence and allow its upgrading

While the government has ordered the clearance of Crossroads before the end of the year, officials who will have to do the job are said to have their hands in their hair

So the success of this crucial leg of the Khayelitsha plan is anything but a foregone conclusion — and the eventual recognition of the permanence of Crossroads is still not impossible

The third leg of the master plan is influx control, which is really the heart of the matter

Although Dr George Morrisson, deputy Minister of Co-Operation, recently ventured a figure of 94 000, nobody really knows how many illegals there are in the Cape

More important, there is widespread acknowledgement that present influx control measures are failing. Dr Morrisson has publicly conceded that too

The future of *de jure* influx control is closely tied to post-Riekert legislation now being drafted for the third time by Dr Koornhof's department. Whatever form it takes this time, it is again likely to allow little or no legal urban-

ization — and certainly no legal influx to the Cape

On a *de facto* level, nothing short of absolute physical barriers will stop influx into the Cape. Whether the government will ultimately resort to such a radical step is an open question

Until it does, conditions in the homelands are likely to continue driving people to the Cape, however harsh the repressive measures they face here.

There are also question marks hanging over development of Khayelitsha itself.

For a variety of reasons, including the fact that the government has run out of money to build old-style townships, Khayelitsha is a self-help scheme. All residents will get will be "core houses" consisting of two rooms and a toilet which they will have to complete themselves.

Home ownership is essential for self-help — without it, residents can't borrow money to build with, and the incentive to build will be reduced. Despite much exasperation in high and low quarters, recalcitrant Cape Nationalists are still digging in their heels about 99-year leasehold

Ambitious

While it is widely expected that leasehold will eventually be granted, the project may be off to a bad start which will further affect its already tainted image

The plans for Khayelitsha are extremely ambitious and provide for all the physical facilities of a proper city

If the township actually gets anywhere near the way it looks on paper, it will offer its residents unprecedented living conditions for blacks in South Africa

Also, the Western Cape Administration Board and others responsible for getting it built seem genuinely enthusiastic about the scheme and determined to provide blacks with something worthwhile

Marginal

On the other hand, experts have argued that, because of its marginal location, the whole project is not fundamentally viable and that Khayelitsha is likely to end up as vast dormitory township filled with low-income people struggling against huge travelling costs

Hopefully, Khayelitsha will eventually offer improved conditions to at least some of its residents

But seen in broader terms, the Khayelitsha plan — apart from the small, and functional, aberration of possible limited home ownership — is a clear restatement of Verwoerdian ideology which strikingly demonstrates the nature and limits of current "reform"

The plan as a whole will probably fail, for the same reason that the Crossroads deal and

And to the extent that the government will persist in trying to enforce the plan, it is likely to increase, rather than decrease, conflict and human suffering

than rural ghettos, with a steadily reducing capacity to keep them alive

other similar "solutions" have failed. This is because they are all attempts to suppress the urban symptoms of a much more fundamental disease — the incarceration of millions of blacks in what amount to little more

Door Kicked down Over R8,95

A BONTEHEUWEL woman and her six children had their front door kicked open by the local caretaker and came close to being evicted on Tuesday — all for want of R8,95.

That was what she owed on her February rent. Mrs Helen Sampson, of 142B Assegai Avenue, Bonteheuwel, had to dash from her work in Woodstock to meet the Council's noon deadline. She was eventually ordered by the local housing office to pay the bal-

ance on her February rent as well as the full March rent. To make matters worse, the infuriated Mrs Sampson was also told to fix the door herself.

The Sampsons' rent is R48,95 a month, most of which she normally pays during the course of the month, "to make things lighter for myself".

On March 5, two days before the due date, Mrs Sampson paid R40 towards the rent, because she could not manage weekly contributions during February.

"I had problems at home which made it impossible for me to pay the R8,95 balance. I thought the Council would have mercy on me for a few days, because recently I owed them hundreds of rands in arrears when my husband was ill. They took note of my plight and gave me enough time to square up," Mrs Sampson said.

"On Tuesday, however, one my sons came to my work to tell me that the Council had said that I should have the balance

by 12 o'clock, or we would be evicted.

"I went to the rent office and told them that I was going pay the balance on Wednesday but the woman there said she did not want to hear anything and threatened me with eviction.

KICKED

"I told her I wanted to go home to fetch my receipts. On my way back to rent office with the receipt, the local caretaker kicked open my front door and threatened my sons with eviction. He

had a team of workers with him who were just waiting to remove our furniture.

"It was a terrible experience for all of us. I didn't expect the Council to be so nasty and merciless," Mrs Sampson said.

"The employer of one my sons eventually helped us with the balance, but then we were told that we had to pay our rent for March as well.

"I asked the person at the rent office why we

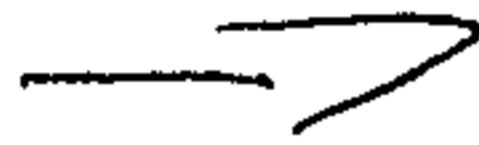
had to pay and was told: 'Do as I say, or you're out!'

"I was worried about being out on the street, so I got my son's boss to pay for March as well. But I'm not going to leave matters like this. I'm going to get the March rent back from them," Mrs Sampson said.

At the time of going to press, the City Council was not available for comment as the Housing Committee was in a meeting

124 ~~748~~ Hansard
Zipunzana Township
Q. Col. 729 23/3/84
*7. Mr R A F SWART asked the Minister
of Co-operation and Development

- (1) (a) How many houses are there in the township of Zipunzana, (b) how many houses is it planned there will be once the upgrading of this township has been completed and (c) by what date is it estimated that this project will be completed,
- (2) what is the estimated number of persons per square kilometre who will reside in Zipunzana once the upgrading has been completed,
- (3) whether any land is to be added to Zipunzana to accommodate natural population growth, if so, what specified area of land will be added, if not, why not,



MARCH 1984

730

- (4) whether any steps are to be taken to prevent overcrowding in Zipunzana in the future, if so, what steps?

The DEPUTY MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND OF LAND AFFAIRS:

- (1) (a) 2 199
(b) 4 629
(c) Depending on the availability of funds, approximately at the end of 2 years
- (2) Between 10 000 and 12 000
- (3) No, Zipunzana will not be extended
It is envisaged that the population growth will be accommodated in Mdantsane
- (4) Yes, as stated in (3) above

SALIER
Zola will be her coach and Pieter Labus within the next

chagne, a his-cher at Zola's school, Sentraal, a long leave to charge through es on the inter- circuit over the months

ent into hiding ws of Zola's se- ight to London on Saturday out a close friend ad that he had part in the plan- her trip

RRY STREEK re- hat Zola need not - South African ship if she takes itish citizenship rms of the South n Citizenship Act, nister of Internal s, currently Mr F Klerk, is empow- to allow her to her South African ship even if she es the citizenship -her country

lowing a well- track, page 4

Watchdog

All you ever needed to know about insurance
PAGE 15

TOMORROW is Budget day and on Thursday the Cape Times will have all the information. The full text of the Budget speech by the Minister of Finance, Mr Owen Horwood, will be contained in a special separate Budget supplement. Reaction, news and other matters relating to the budget will all be in Thursday's Cape Times

CAPE TIMES 27/3/84

Govt confirms freeze, move to Khayelitsha

By MICHAEL ACOTT
Political Correspondent

THE government confirmed yesterday that all building in Cape Town's three black townships had been frozen because the three communities will eventually have to move to Khayelitsha

The Deputy Minister of Development, Dr George Morrison, said in an interview that this included some new homes and all improvements to existing homes

The official confirmation of the freeze on development in Langa, Nyanga and Guguletu follows months of rumours that this was being applied to encour-

age the "voluntary" move of people to Khayelitsha

It follows the announcement late last year that no new schools or school extensions would be allowed in Cape Town's established black townships because schools would only be built in Khayelitsha

There has been repeated opposition criticism of the planned move, which only serves to heighten the insecurity of people in the three townships concerned

Dr Morrison could give no indication yesterday of when the move to Khayelitsha would be

completed but said it would definitely have to take place

"There has been no change whatsoever in the government's attitude that the people of Langa, Nyanga and Guguletu will have to move to Khayelitsha eventually"

One exception to the ban on development was the R2,5-million Guguletu business centre, which was originally stopped by the freeze. The government had decided last month it should go ahead as an exception "ad hoc and

♦♦♦♦ A
To page 2

jailed for bar gang rape

Prison

Joseph Vieira, 28, was sentenced to six to eight years Bristol County District Attorney, Mr Ronald Pina, had asked for the lesser sentence for Vieira, citing "feelings of the community" and the fact that Vieira had no previous record

The four men were convicted of aggravated rape for assaulting a 22-year-old mother at Big Dan's Tavern in nearby New Bedford on March 6, 1983,

while onlookers cheered them on

Heavy security was in effect as the four entered the court in handcuffs. About 200 spectators and many police officers watched from outside the court

Just before court began, supporters of the four men presented the judge with a petition with 16 000 signatures asking that the guilty verdicts be set aside because jurors were swayed by "exaggerated

versions of the facts"

Silva and Vieira were tried separately from Raposo and Cordeiro to prevent the defendants from testifying against each other

Their trials ended on March 17 and 22.

● Susan Brownmiller, author of "Against Our Will", one of the most exhaustive studies of rape, has compared the impact of the national broadcast of the trial to that of the Watergate hearings

"Just as Watergate instructed a nation on corruption in government, (the trial) instructed a nation on rape," she said in a Sunday television interview.

"The time was right in the United States to take one case and examine it thoroughly

"Twenty years ago, both the national attention to the trial, and the trial itself, would have been unthinkable because a woman would not have reported the rape," she said — Sapa-AP and UPI

TV	2	Racing	20	Aircraft	20	Column	13	Parliament	4	The Facts correction service, ☎ 24-2233 (Mon to Fri) Cape Times, Box 11 Cape Town (Registered at the GPO as a newspaper)
Focus	9-10	Comics	Page 5	Bridge	20	Court Roll	20	Radio	20	
Weather	20	of classfinder		Burger	13	Crossword	14	Sport	12, 21, 22	
				Business	16-19	Editorials	14	Women's	9	
				Cinema	10	Horoscope	20	World Report	6	



Mr Robert

... has to pay for those in the end... Clean answers to questions concerning government abandonment of large unprofitable private concerns, like Chrysler in the United States, were not always there, he said. "Maybe we must have a trade-off with employment policies," he said. "Long-standing trade barriers are being torn down so fast in America that some good institutions are suffering"

Business was not seamy and underhand, as portrayed in the television series "Dallas", he said. "The best companies place a high premium on integrity, and their employees pride themselves on not having to change their values between work and the office."

Although his book gave the impression that he was not generally in favour of com-

Business was not seamy and underhand, as portrayed in the television series "Dallas", he said. "The best companies place a high premium on integrity, and their employees pride themselves on not having to change their values between work and the office."

Although his book gave the impression that he was not generally in favour of com-

Business was not seamy and underhand, as portrayed in the television series "Dallas", he said. "The best companies place a high premium on integrity, and their employees pride themselves on not having to change their values between work and the office."

Although his book gave the impression that he was not generally in favour of com-

PIP, IP

7% p.a.

12 month periods

Bank has
raised
best rates

Deposits.

Nedbank Limited Registered Commercial Bank

questions put to him by police officers unless he had legal representation. This had not been granted, although he had been interviewed in the Act for receipt of documents and "not possession". "There was no evidence that he had received this documentation," Mr Louw said.

Toivo in Luanda for talks

LISBON — Mr Herman Toivo ja Toivo, a founder of Swapo, is in Luanda for talks with Angolan leaders, the official Angolan news agency, Angop, said yesterday. Angop reported that Mr Toivo arrived in Luanda on Friday accompanied by the Swapo leader, Mr Sam Nujoma. The agency said he was visiting frontline states for talks on implementing the United Nations-backed peace plan for SWA/Namibia — Sapa-Reuter

**LOOKING
FOR A JOB?**

SEE

Classifinder

TODAY

COPEY PHILLIPS BUNTON MUNDEL & BLAKE 3651

C 7 27/3/64

A

From page

on merit"

One consideration was that the business centre did not always have to be used by black people. In an apparent reference to plans to move coloured people into present black townships, he said the centre could be used by "any colour group" once black people had left Guguletu for Khayelitsha.

He said the freeze would not affect maintenance of buildings and homes, but would stop home extensions or improvements planned by residents of Langa, Nyanga and Guguletu.

Applications could, however, be made for other exemptions.

His announcement was condemned by the PFP spokesman on black affairs in the Western Cape, Mr Ken Andrew, who deplored any decision that caused further decay in existing black townships.

● Andrew. It's a disgrace, page 4

**Stuttorfords
WINTER SHEETS
by HOTROCKSES**
The warm comfort of brushed cotton, fitted sheets and pillowcases. All in blue or pink or beige. Houselinens. The warm comfort of brushed cotton, fitted sheets in beige, blue or pink or beige. Houselinens. The warm comfort of brushed cotton, fitted sheets in beige, blue or pink or beige. Houselinens. The warm comfort of brushed cotton, fitted sheets in beige, blue or pink or beige. Houselinens.

SALES
inside

Give her sterner com-
pensation than she has

A company that doesn't sit back

A major bus company has set up a foundation whose job it is to find ways of improving the quality of life of the communities it serves

The foundation has recently committed about R120 000 on projects ranging from education to drought relief

The foundation is not funded from passenger fares but from the company's share of the revenue derived from advertising on the outside of its buses

Its budget is expected to grow to more than R350 000 next year

In the field of education, schools, sponsored by the foundation in conjunction with The Star, provide supplementary Saturday morning tuition in various subjects for standard nine and 10 students at the University of the Witwatersrand in Johannesburg, in Boksburg and in Atteridgeville in Pretoria

Students pay R5 per subject a year, the foundation's sponsorship amounts to R20 000 a school annually

Last year nearly 2 000 students received some 130 000 hours of tuition through the schools, and the quality of education was reflected in examination results

Botumelong Senior Secondary school in Tembisa was strongly represented at the school in Boksburg and had the best matric results in the Highveld region with 70 passes out of 80 students

Attendance at the school this year has increased by about 50 percent

The company is also sponsoring a school in each of its four operating areas — the West and East Rand, Pretoria and Durban — at R5 000 a school

Currently underway is the assessment of needy schools in other areas

The READ organisation provides library and reference services for over 150 000 black pupils who might otherwise not have ready access to even a dictionary or an atlas

Even this meets only a fraction of the national need

Here too, the company has agreed to sponsor one school in each of its four operating areas at R3 650 each

Drought has caused widespread ruin in South Africa and nowhere more so than in the homelands

The Sandton Jaycees Water Project for emergency borehole drilling in Lebowa inspired the foundation to donate R15 000 toward a similar project in kwaNdebele where the company operates about 100 buses

A firm of consulting engineers with broad experience in water resource projects is providing technical assistance and managing the project

A hydro-geological survey is the first stage of the programme which is aimed initially at meeting an emergency situation with boreholes and hand pumps, but could assist in the long-term development of a proper water resources system

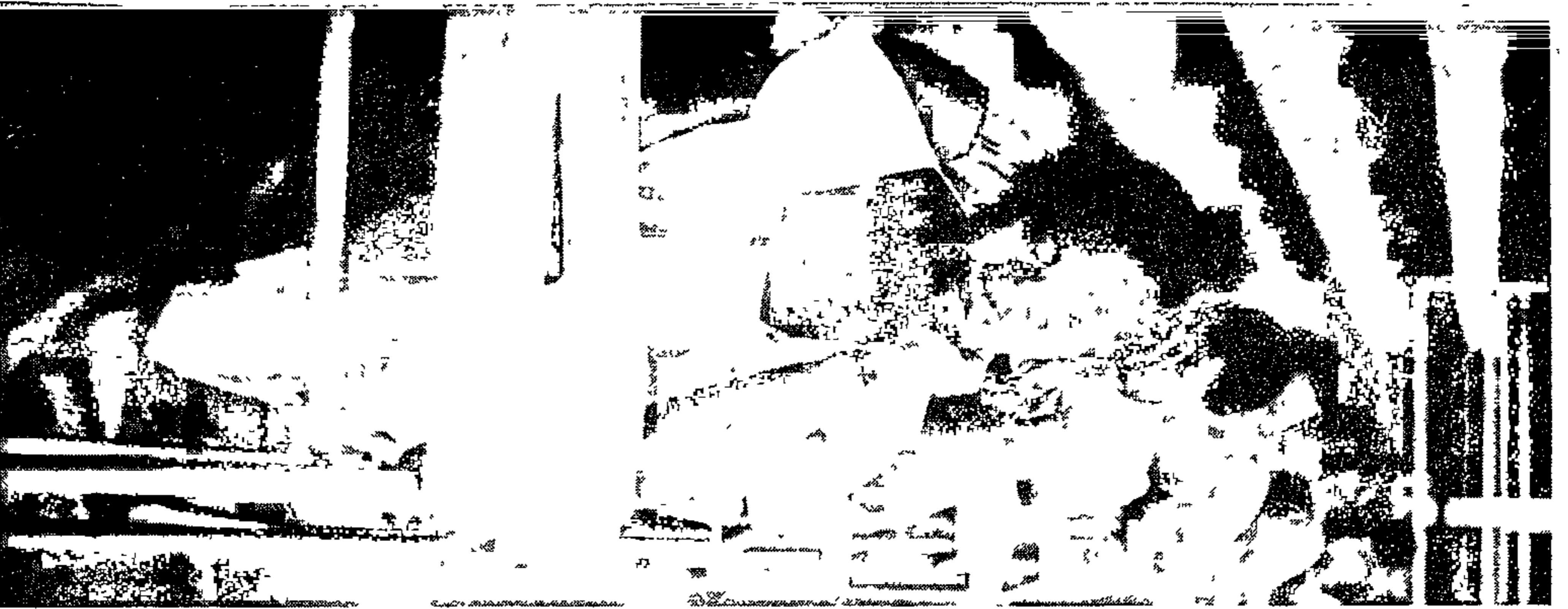
While South African whites enjoy the services of one of the most professional skilled medical communities in the world, with one doctor for every 330 people, among blacks the ratio is 1 to 90 000

The foundation is also contributing towards closing this vast gap. It has provided R2 750 per annum for two students through their full course at the Medical University of South Africa (MEDUNSA) near Bophuthatwana border

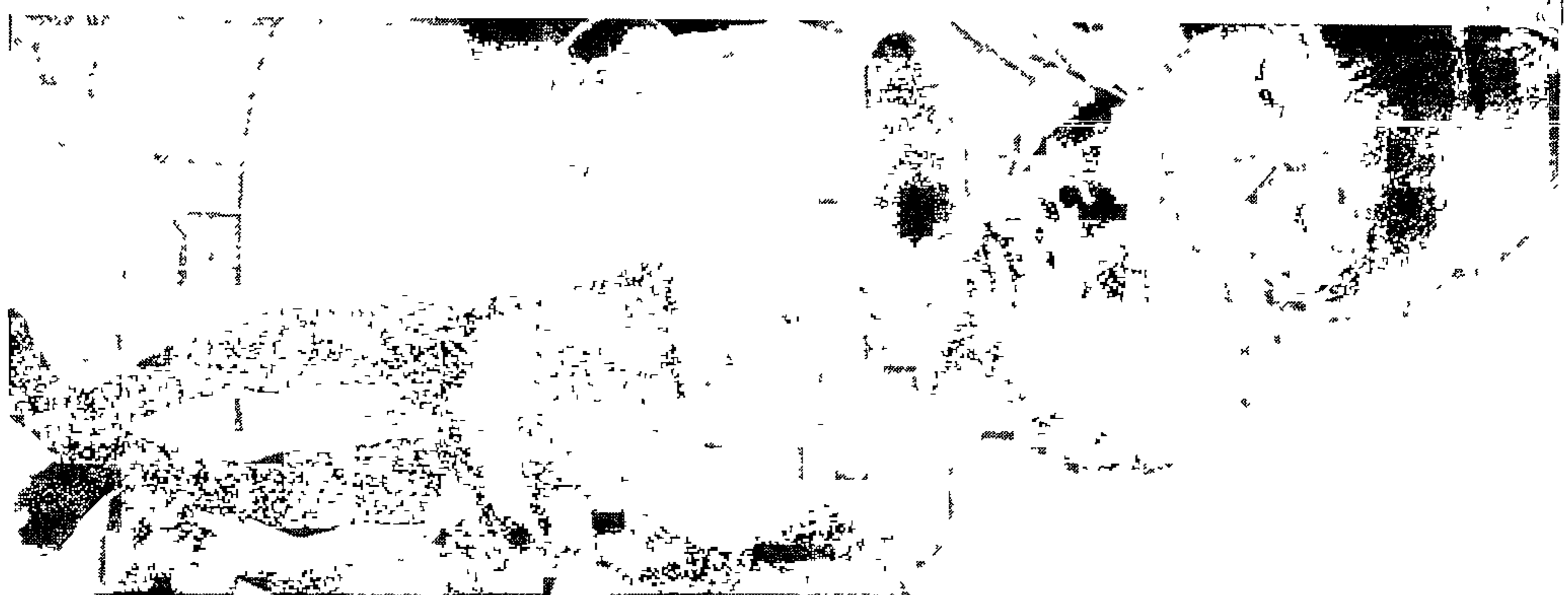
The students have been selected, but formalities have still to be completed.

MEDUNSA, which adjoins Garankuwa hospital, graduated about 40 black doctors last year and plans eventually to train 200 a year

A sum of R5 000 has been donated to the Cripples' Care Association of Transvaal and toward the transportation of disabled people between various townships in Soweto and their places of employment and training



Giving schoolchildren a chance to gain ground.



Relieving the suffering caused by drought.

A town they built from scratch

By Trish Handley,
Cape Town

A sprawling town larger than East London mushroomed on the Cape Flats dunes in just seven years

It was a unique crash programme to slash Cape Town City Council's housing backlog. But now it has more or less come to a halt 10 000 houses short of its ambitious target to house 250 000 people in 40 000 homes by 1982

Sprawled on 3 100 ha on the False Bay coast, the mass housing scheme is famous for its size and the speed at which it went up

At one stage houses were coming off the "production line" at a rate of one every 13 minutes

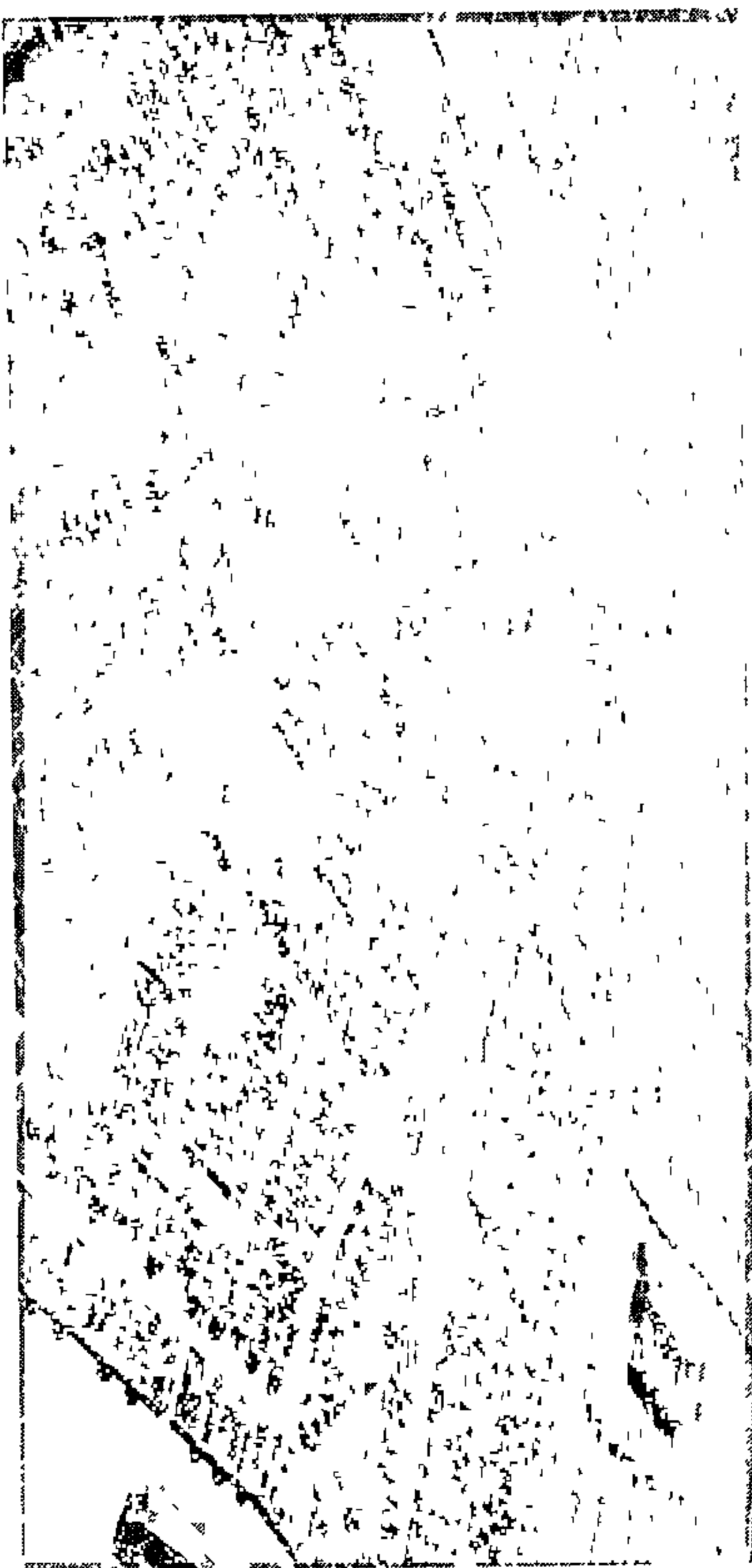
In the seven years after construction began in 1974, the council produced as many houses as it had built in the previous 30 years

Mitchell's Plain was designed not only to help solve the critical housing shortage but also to give members of Cape Town's coloured community aspiring to home ownership the opportunity of what city housing engineer Mr D S Mabin calls "upward filtration" — leaving cheaper, rented accommodation for poorer people on the council's waiting lists

Today Mitchell's Plain has a population of nearly 200 000, about 40 schools provided by the Department of Internal Affairs (Directorate of Coloured Education), three council clinics, community halls, shops, parks, sports fields, libraries and one police station

One of the advantages of building the town from scratch was that the

At one stage houses were coming off the "production line" at a rate of one every 13 minutes. Some 30 000 three-bedroomed houses were built at Mitchell's Plain. But the Cape Town City Council's housing waiting list today stands at 30 000 and City Engineer Mr Jan Brand predicts that two more Mitchell's Plains will be needed soon.



Mitchell's Plain was designed to give members of Cape Town's coloured community aspiring to home ownership the opportunity of "upward filtration" — leaving cheaper, rented accommodation for poorer people.

community's amenities could be built simultaneously with the houses

The 30 000 three-bedroomed houses built at Mitchell's Plain cost more than R500 million

The first was handed over by the community's amenities could be built simultaneously with the houses

then Prime Minister Mr John Vorster in March 1974 to a Mr Solomon Klassen the Plain's first resident

Designed by a top-level multidisciplinary team of architects and planners headed by Mr David Jack, it is a project the city council is proud of and considers unique in several respects

One was a continuing "consultation process" Another, there are no high-rise buildings in Mitchell's Plain

Sample surveys indicated that the

The council has, however, been given the go-ahead to build another 3 100 sub-economic houses

The "model town" which sprouted from the sand dunes is not without its warts though

Designed as a dormitory town, Mitchell's Plain is 27 km from the centre of Cape Town and a major problem in its infancy was transport

A rail link with the city has since been built

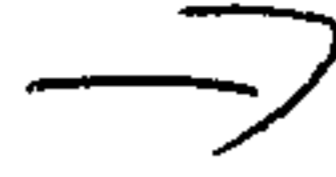
Mitchell's Plain also has staggering crime statistics, no proper hospital and many of its people were forced there through the Group Areas Act from areas such as Athlone, the southern suburbs, Claremont, Lansdowne and even District Six

The irony of the massive achievement of providing 30 000 homes at Mitchell's Plain is that the council's housing waiting list today stands at 30 000

City Engineer Mr Jan Brand recently projected that two more Mitchell's Plains would be needed for the Peninsula in the near future

As Mr Mabin explains, the increasing population means yet another town for 30 000 would be needed before the end of the 10 years it would take to build a second Mitchell's Plain

~~347~~ (124) Hammond Q. Co 1.759
Bathurst: extension 27/3/84
404 Mr E K MOORCROFT asked the
Minister of Co-operation and Development



- (1) Whether the extension to the Bathurst Black township has been proclaimed a township, if not, why not,
- (2) whether plans have been drawn up for (a) this extension and (b) the development of the Bathurst Black township, if not, why not, if so, what are the particulars of these plans?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION
AND DEVELOPMENT

- (1) and (2)(a) No, the Bathurst Black township is not to be extended
- (2) (b) No The upgrading of the township is still in the planning stage

124 *Harvard Q 61. 759*
Eastern Cape Administration Board housing
27/3/84
379 Mr A SAVAGE asked the Minister
of Co-operation and Development

- (1) (a) What amount was voted by the Government for use by the Eastern Cape Administration Board for (i) housing and (ii) infrastructural development for such housing and (b) how much of this amount was voted in respect of the 1983-84 financial year in the form of (i) grants and (ii) loans,
- (2) what was the interest rate in respect of each of these loans?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION
AND DEVELOPMENT

- (1) (a) (i) R3 967 306
(ii) R39 346 734
(b) (i) Nil
(ii) R43 314 040.
- (2) The interest rates vary between 1% and 11,25% depending on the income group of the borrower

Leaders criticise PE housing scheme

124

28/3/84 E. Post

By JIMMY MATYU

BLACK leaders today described the R100 million expected to be provided from the National Housing Fund for 14 000 houses to be built at Motherwell as a "drop in the ocean" compared with the backlog of housing

They also criticised the type of wet-core houses built in the area as "degrading"

The Government some time ago undertook to make available at least R250 million for the implementation of the Louis Rive plan for the upgrading of conditions for blacks in the Eastern Cape. Of this amount, it is believed at least R100 million has been allocated in today's Budget to the Part Appropriation Bill

This amount will be spent on the provision of services and housing at Motherwell

Mr Dan Qeqe, civic and

sports leader, said the 14 000 houses would not solve the housing backlog for blacks in Port Elizabeth

"This is like a drop in the ocean," he said

Mr Qeqe said if the Government was sincere in its intentions to solve the black housing problem, it should grant freehold title rights and plots instead of the 99-year leasehold scheme being rejected by most blacks

Mr Qeqe said the wet-core housing scheme was below par by modern living standards

"I visited the area last week and the type of clumsy structures there resemble small public halls. They are crowded and no provision is made for building a garage or parking a car," he said

Mrs Pat Maqina, secretary of the Domestic Workers' Association of South

Africa, also said the amount apparently allocated was too small

"The wet-core houses are degrading and will certainly bring more hardships to people already stricken by poverty. The Government should see to it they build a complete house as they used to do before," she said

Neither the Mayor of Kayamnandi Town Council, Mr Norman Kaulela, nor his deputy, Mr Tamsanqa Linda, or Mr R J Scholtz, the Town Clerk, were available for comment

Mr S Hashe, acting general-secretary of the Port Elizabeth Black Civic Organisation, said people were in need of houses and were prepared to settle wherever there were homes available

"According to reliable information we have there is a shortage of more than

22 000 houses for blacks in Port Elizabeth and the 14 000 is not enough

"We are also not happy at all with the wet-core type of houses which is an indirect way of bringing more hardships to the people," he said

Mr Hashe said the problem of the acute shortage of housing and upgrading conditions of blacks would only be achieved with the total dismantling of the apartheid system

Mr Daluwonga Siwisa, vice-president of the Eastern Cape African Chamber of Commerce, said the move to provide funds for the building of more houses was welcome but not the wet-core type of housing

"Wet-core housing is like setting a rock-bottom standard for people who will not be able to complete the structure provided," he said

C Herald 31/3/84 (27) 124

What next? Stander: The Movie?

IT'S been just a few weeks since the Andre Stander saga ended in a pool of blood in Fort Lauderdale in America, but already there is a book ready to "tell it all"

The book has been written jointly by Paul Moorcraft and Mike Cohen and it is titled simply Stander. Bank Robber It is expected to go on sale at bookshops within the next two weeks.

The book tells the whole story of the Stander gang's crime spree from his arrest and jailing in 1980 to the dramatic shooting in Fort Lauderdale.

The authors have already revealed one startling new fact — an eye-witness at one of the robberies claims there were five members in the gang

No homes for 'bush people'

THERE is scant hope that the "bush people", the little communities that live on fields in Lansdowne and Heathfield, will ever be housed

Mrs Eulabe Stott, the head of the Cape Town City Council's housing committee, said they had little chance of alleviating the plight of these people

On an open field in Lansdowne, 12 adults and a child live under a tree, using boards for further protection In Heathfield, others sleep in bushes and abandoned cars Most of the people are not on the

council's waiting list, while those who are, have applied only recently for houses

Cape Housing Action Committee (Cahac) chairman, Mr Wilfred Rhodes said the plight of the bush people should be brought to the attention of the welfare organisations

"As a short-term relief, one of the welfare bodies like Shawco or Cafda should be

approached

"It is a socio-political problem and only a political solution will solve it People are forced to leave the rural areas to seek work in the big cities and when they get here they struggle to find a job, they are not able to find accommodation and end up in the bush.

"Apartheid has brought about the crisis The problem was created by the government and therefore they are responsible for the situation But the difference is that the oppressed masses have no say in changing the government However, that doesn't mean we must be passive about it


"We are South Africans and whatever affects this country, affects us

"If you contact the City Council, the government's bureaucratic structure, they tell you 'No job, no house' We believe that all people should be housed in comfort and safety"

Mrs Stott has promised to investigate the claims by some of the homeless people that they are on the waiting list of the council

CHESLERS 229 Long Street
FURNITURE STORE CAPE TOWN
VIDEO SOUND & TV. Tel 23-4693/4

NO DEPOSIT ON 6 MONTH ACCOUNTS
TRADE-INS ACCEPTED
NO CASH OUTLAY



TERMS TO SUIT YOUR POCKET
BUY NOW - ACCOUNTS OPENED

UPSTAIRS **OFF PRICE CENTRE**

Men's Specials!

BRANDED TRACK SUITS
 IN THIS SEASON'S ACTIVE
 SPORTY LOOK AT ONLY

R30,00

ter a
ns hi
nate
ys
"I
while
We
ing
to b
wd
fe t
t I
A
Y
4FO
YOU

Freeze could stop work of Foundation

ARCUS
29/3/84
124

Staff Reporter

THE Urban Foundation, which is planning housing, education and business projects in the Peninsula's African townships, does not know whether it will be able to continue its work

The regional director of the Urban Foundation, Mr C S Appleton, said Government confirmation of a freeze on development in the existing townships as a prelude to resettlement in the new township of Khayelitsha would have "grave implications for the quality of life for many thousands of black people in this part of the country".

Earlier this week Government policy to halt building in the three old townships — Langa, Guguletu and Nyanga — was reaffirmed by Dr George Morrison, Deputy-Minister of Development

The Government has also frozen schools construction in the townships, insisting that new schools for Africans will have to be built in Khayelitsha, about 40km from central Cape Town.

CENTRE TO GO AHEAD

One exception in the development freeze is a R2,5-million business centre for Guguletu, which will go ahead

A total of R40-million is being spent on the first two phases of Khayelitsha — about 5 000 two-roomed houses

Mr Appleton said today "The freeze on the development of virtually all school and community facilities in the existing townships will deprive many of the essential opportunities to improve themselves and their community.

"The Foundation applied last year for permission to continue with its planned projects in the fields of housing, education and business development but as yet has received no reply"

PREFERENCE TO HOMELESS

He added that the "positive aspects" of the new development at Khayelitsha could be "neutralised by the sense of insecurity which is an inevitable result of a threatened relocation and by the lack of mortgageable tenure which is an essential component not only of the self-help housing process, but also of community development"

Dr Morrison has said that people from the dense Crossroads squatter camp and people without homes in Langa, Nyanga and Guguletu would have preference for new houses in Khayelitsha, and he believed many people from those areas would voluntarily move to the distant new township, which the Government projects as the eventual home of 250 000 Africans

The Western Cape Administration Board projects people moving to Khayelitsha at a rate of about 800 a month from July

Construction is to begin soon on 4 000 two-bedroomed houses there. Tenders called by the WCAB expect completed houses to be handed over by contractors at the rate of 100 a week from June

All's not rosy at Rooshof

(24)

Reports by Marion Abrahams

BIG John Cozett of No 4, Rooshof is a man who can look after himself

But he confessed "When we first moved in here things were tough"

John was brought up in Heathfield where the only gang fights residents see are those screened by SABC-TV

"It was quite a change," said John "When we moved in we used to watch them beating each other up and worse right down below"

"And innocent people often became victims when petrol bombs were thrown through their windows Once I watched them chop up a guy with pangas and bricks"

"But I'm glad to say that things have quietened down a lot since those days It's quite comfortable living here now"

GROUSES

The Cozets, naturally have grouses

"These walls," said John, "are no good I wouldn't be surprised if it collapses one day"

"And it's no use complaining to the council They don't live here, so why should they care?" he said

"Does anything good, anything exciting ever happen here," I asked him

SERVICE

"Well every Sunday morning they hold an open air service here in the courtyard"

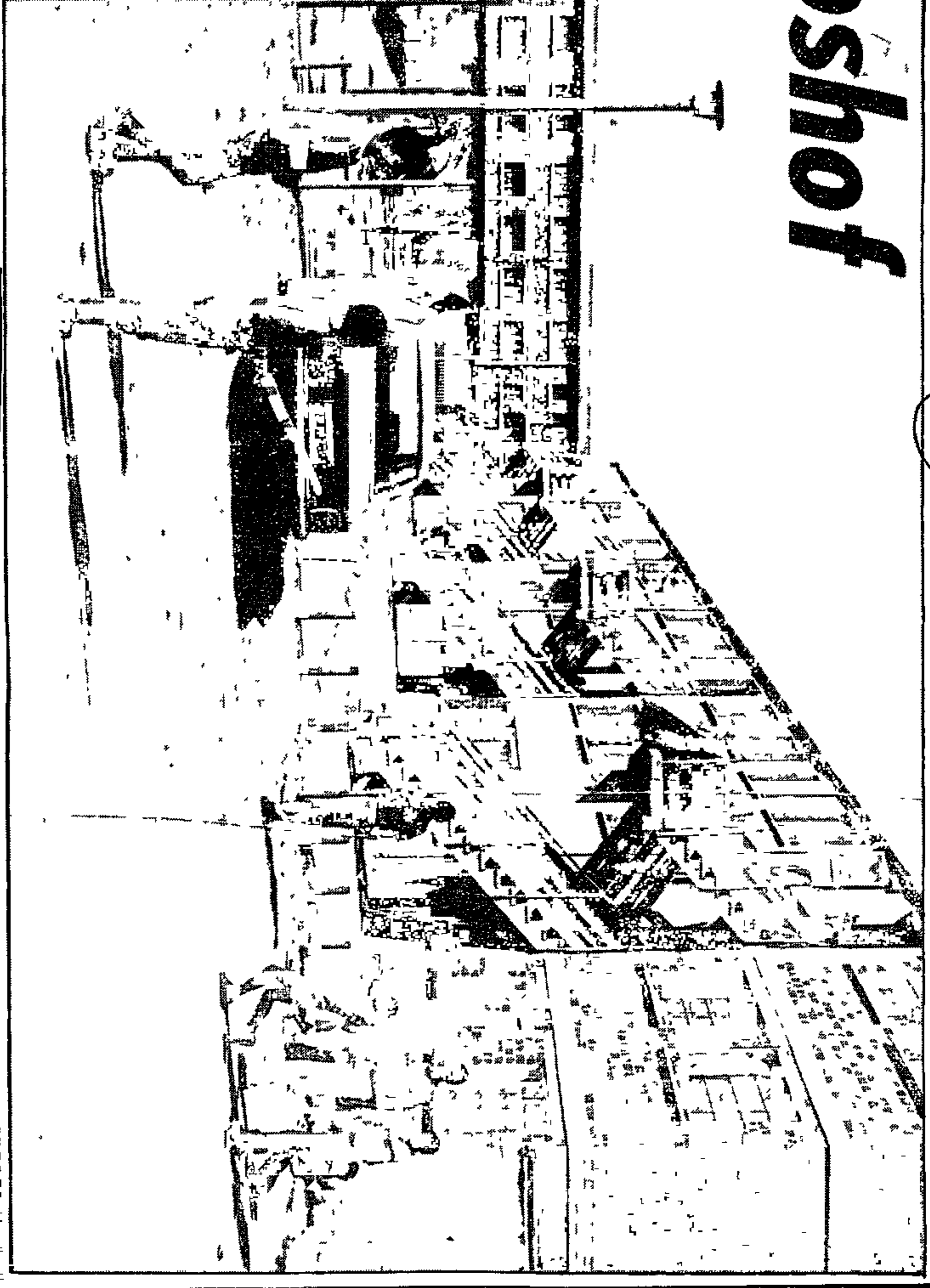
"And now and again, a Christmas choir will march through the court And that's it Exciting isn't it?"

Mr Cozett, who lives with his wife and their six children in the three room apartment says children are hardest hit by the Lavender Hill environment

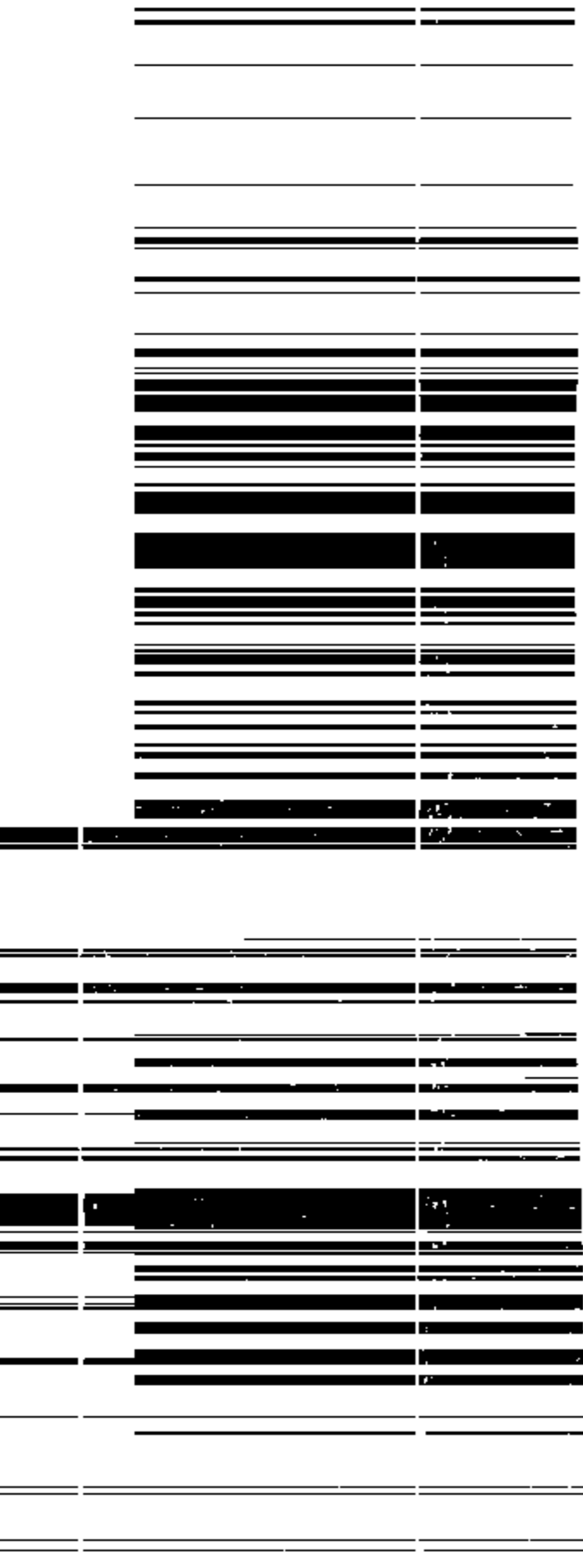
"There's nothing for them to do here, nowhere for them to play They have to walk miles to the nearest sportsfield"



● MR John Cozett and daughter Shan.



● "IT'S not often that Roos Hof gets its picture taken so we best make the most of it," these youngsters seem to be saying.



Speed king of the courtyard

GRAFFITI painters had enjoyed themselves at the face-brick end of imposing Rooshof in Lavender Hill.

The wall was a mess of obscure messages, who-likes-whos and gangster business cards — many in metre-long

lettering School was out and down in the courtyard many youngsters were concentrating on the



Let the grown-ups worry about the problems — I've got a race to win.

REAL issues of the day — like who'd be the court's kerem king. There were seven contestants for the title when I looked in And the standard was high

"This is going to be one hell of a battle," I predicted

Nearby, a budding Barry Sheene was trying out his "iron" Actually, it was made of wood. And an ingenious little device it was It had a steering wheel — the motor car type — which didn't work And the claw-type hammer in front of the contraption? Well, it was difficult to say whether it was there for instant mechanical repairs or to ward off jealous rivals "Horse-power" was provided by a burly friend



EMILDEEN Brown, breaks the monotony of flat life by enjoying a game of Kerem with his neighbours.

It's a holiday resort for bugs'

LAVENDER Hill

"My broer," said 17-year-old Emildeen Brown of Number 42, "you know nothing. This place is bad for a man's health, bad.

"You want an early funeral? Then walk around after nine o'clock at night. 'Tis like torture for night birds like me. How CAN we do our thing when we have to be indoors that early?" Emildeen and his eight brothers and sisters have been living with their parents at Roos Hof for 11 years.

"When we first moved in here it was lekker my broer Then

a man could still check out his chick late at night. Now, the only thing you'll check out late is your grave."

"What do you think of the flat?" I asked him. "Huh," said cocky Emildeen, "these walls are packed with lice and cockroaches. Serious. And furniture doesn't last long either. These flats are like holiday resorts for bugs and lice."

I asked him what's to do around the court for a guy like him. "Nothing really," he replied. "Sometimes my chommies and I take a jog to Muizenberg. Other than that, we just sit around."

7 brothers to look after her

NO one bothers Philida Francis of No 8.

"I've seven brothers to look after me and to keep the place in shape," she says with a chuckle "I quite like living here"

But seven brothers or not, the Francis household has not been able to escape the attentions of Lavendar Hill's gangsters

Last year, Philida's father was stabbed And she's been paralysed ever since

I asked her if she would move out of Roos Hof if offered another place to live

"No I don't think I'll go Its fine here But what they can do is fix Roos Hof's washing lines," she said

FLAT

John Lewis of No 36 says he can't get used to living in a flat

"It's the stairs you see I'm not a very healthy man It makes me tired. Three years after moving into his flat, Mr Lewis says he is still "home-sick" for the little cottage he once lived in, in Retreat

"I had to move here — I didn't have a choice The owners of the house sold up

BEGGARS

"Nothing good ever happens here Look what the place looks like," he said pointing to the dirt lying around.

Violet Florence of No 34, believes that beggars can't be choosers

"If you are dependant on others to house you, you have to be satisfied with what you get," she said

She shares the flat with her nine children and her husband who earns R60 a week.

She said, "Living in a flat means no privacy But what can you do?" Mrs Florence is a housewife as well as a charlady

"I have to do it there's no choice But it takes a lot out of me and I don't know how long I can go on like this," she said

124

New toilets causing hassles

THE CAFDA Village near Retreat was built to provide temporary housing for welfare cases and people who received disability grants

Construction, completed in 1952, involved two kinds of houses one-bedroomed and two-bedroomed

The one-bedroomed houses do not have bathrooms inside. Instead they have showers in their outside toilets. Recently, with a loan of R800 000 from the Urban Foundation, the Cafda Utility Company installed a water-borne sewage system. But the sewerage system, despite its obvious advantages to residents, has certain disadvantages according to the CAFDA Steering Committee. These are

● residents may have to bear the cost of installation
● the way in which the system was laid makes it difficult to build on to houses in future

GRIEVANCES

But residents in the area voiced many other grievances

For instance, Mrs A George, who has lived in Cafda village for 28 years, told me "Conditions here are not good. The walls are very damp in winter and the rent, which I think is quite high, varies a lot

"Three months ago it was R34, then it dropped to R18 and now it has risen to R22,50

"We will now also have to pay for water and can expect rent increases soon. They will probably also start to work out our rent on what the whole family earns, not only the breadwinner. In the last form they sent us they wanted to know how much our children earned

REPAIRS

"The Company doesn't seem to want to pay for repairs. Our roof used to leak, damaging the ceiling. But when we approached Cafda Company, they said we would have to pay for the repairs ourselves. What could we do? My son-in-law eventually did the work

"Now they want to sell our houses to us and if we don't buy we may have to pay more rent. Where will we get the money from? On my salary of R60 a month I won't be able to afford to buy or to pay more rent"

Mrs S Daniels, a resident here for 12 years, says she will probably not buy her house. "It is not in a very good condition — the floors are uneven and the walls are rotten"

Housing sale: Cafda says no

OPPOSITION in the townships to the State's "great housing sale" is mounting.

And spokesmen for civic bodies from Bontheuvel to Bellville, and from Bishop Lavis to Bokmakierie have warned tenants "THINK carefully about this "new housing deal". For, if you believe you're struggling now, things could be a lot worse if you decide to buy"

Last week, the "don't buy" campaign moved to downtowned Cafda Village in Retreat. There, the Steenberg Civic Association roped in advocate Dalla Omar to explain the legal implications of buying these houses, to resi-

dents who had recently formed themselves into a Cafda Steering Committee

In a typically hard-hitting speech, Mr Omar, told the large audience "The majority of people cannot afford to buy their council houses. And no one can force them to do so

BURDEN

"The State," he said, "is trying to load the responsibility of housing on the backs of tenants, but they are not placing people in a position to carry this extra burden

"Every year, you hear of companies

making record profits. But wages remain low while prices go up"

Outlining the legal options, Mr Omar stressed the importance of understanding what was going on and what rights people had

"People should read documents carefully before signing and ensure that all transactions were written, not verbal," he said

"The law does not make concessions for lack of understanding of the contents of a contract. If you sign a contract you will be legally bound by it"

NOT PROTECTED

In answer to a question on the fate of those tenants who did not buy their houses, he said

Cafda tenants were not protected because they had not signed leasehold for a specific period

"The key," he said, "is for everyone to stand together. They should demand housing for the people"

Mr J Bosch of the Bishop Lavis Action Committee (BLAC) said it was a mistake for people to think the threat of increased rent would be removed if they bought their houses

He said "I live in a part of Bishop Lavis where there has been a pilot home ownership scheme for some time now. I'm one of the few who have not bought — for the simple reason that I have already

paid more than three times the sale price of my house in rent

INCREASE

"In Bishop Lavis we pay higher rent than in many other townships

But my neighbour, who bought his house, has also had an increase because of the increased interest rate on home loans

Mr Bosch said people were opposing the sale of houses for two reasons

● because they felt they had already paid for their houses in rent
● and because they would not gain by the deal because of the way prices were determined



● PART of the crowd which squeezed into the Retreat Civic Centre last at last Thursday's housing meeting called by the CAFDA Steering Committee.

Residents in the dark

WORRIED Cafda residents are still in the dark over plans for their rented homes despite going on a delegation to the Cafda Utility Company's chief, Mr DW Fitnum.

The Cafda Steering Committee recently met Mr Fitnum, the company's managing director, in a bid to get answers to many queries posed by worried residents

But he couldn't help them, I was told, and said that he would only be able to answer their questions once the board had met

The queries, he said, would have to be submitted in writing and the committee would receive a written reply as soon as possible

QUESTIONS

Among the questions the steering committee wanted answered were.

● would tenants have to pay for the newly installed sewerage system?

● what would be the prices of houses which were to be sold? The Committee had heard from reliable sources that the smaller houses

would be sold for R7 500 and the larger, two bedroomed ones, for R12 500

● would those who did not buy face rent increases?

● would there be a separate home ownership scheme? The residents had said in a survey that they did not want a separate scheme.

● when would the Committee receive replies to these and other queries posed in a memorandum to the Cafda company in November 1983?

Regarding allegations that Company employees were intimidating tenants and threatening them with eviction if they went to meetings of the Committee, Mr Fitnum said he strongly condemned this sort of action. He said that anyone making these threats had not been told to do so by the Company.

areas was prevented and in certain areas, as is evident from the above, boycotts were ended

Information as on 5 April 1984

Motorized vehicles on beaches

*17 Dr M S BARNARD asked the Minister of Environment Affairs and Fisheries

(1) Whether his Department has conducted an investigation into the effects on shores and dunes of the use of motorized vehicles, if not, why not, if so, (a) when, (b) who undertook the investigation and (c) what were the findings.

(2) whether he has received any representations in this regard, if so, (a) from whom, (b) when and (c) what was the nature of the representations, (3) whether he will take any steps to prevent the use of motorized vehicles on beaches, if not, why not, if so, (a) what steps and (b) when, (4) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

The DEPUTY MINISTER OF ENVIRONMENT AFFAIRS AND FISHERIES

(1) No, because the effects are generally known (a), (b) and (c) Fall away

(2) Yes (a) Inter alia from the United Municipal Executive and the Habitat Council (b) 18 August 1982 (c) Concern over the general lack of control over vehicles on coastal dune systems

(3) No, because the Department of Environment Affairs has no powers in

this regard For the information of the hon member Regulations for the control of vehicles on beaches can be promulgated by local authorities in terms of the Sea-Shore Act, 1935 (Act 21 of 1935) In addition the Committee for the Coastal Zone of the Council for the Environment will, as a matter of high priority, undertake an investigation into possible measures for the control of off-road vehicles on sensitive coastal dune systems I may add that this matter has already been raised in the council (a) and (b) Fall away

(4) No

Mr D J N MALCOMESS Mr Speaker, arising out of the reply of the hon Deputy Minister, is it possible that legislation will be introduced to give the department the control which currently rests with the local authorities?

The DEPUTY MINISTER Mr Speaker, the answer to the hon member's question is that it depends upon the advice which we receive from the Council for the Environment, which is investigating this matter

Dr M S BARNARD Further arising out of the hon the Deputy Minister's reply, is he aware that at many of these coastal resorts there are more vehicles on the beaches during holiday times than in the streets of the resorts, and if so, can his Department do something about it?

The DEPUTY MINISTER I am aware of the problem and have referred to it in my reply I have already said what we intend to do about this

Dr M S BARNARD Is it then absolutely impossible for the hon the Deputy Minister's department to protect the people who want to enjoy the freedom of the beaches?

The DEPUTY MINISTER Mr Speaker, I have nothing more to say about this

*18 Mr M A TARR (p 413)—Community Development—[Withdrawn]

Boycotts/disturbances at schools damage/casualties 11/4/84

*19 Mr H D K VAN DER MERWE asked the Minister of Education and Training

Whether since the beginning of the current school year any (a) casualties have and (b) damage has occurred as a result of boycotts and disturbances at schools under the control of his Department, if so, (1) at which schools in each case, (ii) how many casualties have occurred and (iii) what is the estimated cost of repairing such damage?

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION AND TRAINING

(a) and (b) Yes (i), (ii) and (iii) One pupil was fatally injured at D H Pera Secondary School in Atteridgeville and 7 pupils of the same school suffered from shock and inhalation of tear smoke Damage was caused at the following schools—

- Dr Nkomo in Atteridgeville, Kwa-Zakhele in Port Elizabeth, and Minerva in Johannesburg

The damage amounts to approximately R2 400 in total

*20 Mr R A F SWART (p 418)—Law and Order—[Withdrawn]

Competition Board: monopolistic situations

*21 Mr A SAVAGE asked the Minister of Industries, Commerce and Tourism

(1) Whether the Competition Board has investigated alleged monopolistic situations in a certain company, the name of which has been furnished to the Minister's Department for the purpose of his reply, if not, why not, if so,

(2) whether the investigation has been completed, if not, when will it be completed, if so,

(3) whether a report has been submitted

on the matter, if not, when will it be submitted if so, when,

(4) whether the report will be made available to the public, if not why not, if so, when?

The MINISTER OF INDUSTRIES COMMERCE AND TOURISM

(1) Yes I instructed the Competition Board to inquire into and advise on the official policy regarding the establishment and licensing of cargo container depots in the Republic of South Africa

(2) Yes

(3) Yes, on 5 September 1983 The report has been referred to the Minister of Transport Affairs for further consideration

(4) The instruction to the Competition Board was given in terms of the provisions of section 6 of the maintenance and Promotion of Competition Act, 1979 (Act 96 of 1979) Investigations in terms of section 6 of the Act are presented to me in the form of memoranda which are normally not published or tabled in Parliament Consideration may, however be given to making the memorandum available

124 ~~124~~ ~~Removal of Blacks~~ Khayelitsha. Removal of Blacks 11/4/84

*22 Prof N J J OLIVIER asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development

(1) Whether he has received any representations concerning the proposed removal of Blacks in the Cape Peninsula to Khayelitsha, if so, (a) when, (b) from whom and (c) what was (i) the nature of the representations and (ii) his response thereto,

(2) whether he has held any meetings with Black community leaders in this regard, if not, why not, if so, (a) with which leaders (b) when and (c) what

was the (i) nature and (ii) outcome of the discussions?

THE MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT (Reply laid upon the Table with leave of House)

- (1) Yes
- (a) On various dates in 1983
- (b) From many persons and bodies
- (c) (i) Some expressed their appreciation for the fact that arrangements were made for sites to be granted to some of the people of the K T C They were however concerned about the position of the illegal squatters and requested that they also be granted sites as well

Others requested that members of the Black community of Langa, Nyanga and Guguletu should not be moved to Khayelitsha

Some enquired whether all the Crossroads residents were to be moved to Khayelitsha and suggested that residents of the existing townships wanting to be housed should be permitted to build their own houses in Khayelitsha and that the Black persons concerned should be given the opportunity to decide for themselves whether they would move to Khayelitsha or not

(ii) To these questions were replied that those members of the Black community who lawfully qualified for residence in the Cape Town Metropolitan Area would be allowed to move to Khayelitsha, but that those without such qualifications would have to return to their place of origin.

They were also informed that Khayelitsha will serve the long term residence needs of members of the Black community legally resident in the Cape Metropolitan Area and that all members of the said Black community should eventually be resident in one town, in order to ensure that they may be provided with the highest quality of infrastructure at reasonable cost and to ensure a satisfactory quality of community life, but that there was no intention to compel the residents of the existing township to move

They were also informed of the intention of the Department of Co-operation and Development to make Khayelitsha as attractive a proposition as possible in order to induce the people to settle there, and that they would be involved in the housing scheme as far as possible

- (2) Yes
- (a) The Community Council
- (b) 15 August 1983
- (c) (i) The removal of the unhygienic squatter situation at Crossroads
- (ii) The Community Council was fully informed about the Government's points of view regarding the squatter situation at Crossroads

Henning
 Barberton Prison Farm: former acting head
 *23 Mrs H SUZMAN asked the Minister of Justice

(1) Whether a former acting head of a prison on the Barberton Prison Farm whose name has been furnished to the Minister's Department for the purpose of his reply, is still employed by the Prisons Service, if not, (a) when and (b) why did he leave the Service, if so, in what capacity;

(2) whether any action has been or is to be taken against this person, if not, why not, if so, (a) when and (b) what action.

(3) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

THE MINISTER OF JUSTICE

(1) Yes The officer is employed in an administrative capacity where he has no direct contact with prisoners (a) and (b) fall away

(2) (a) and (b) The matter is being dealt with in accordance with section 55 of The Prisons Act, 1959, as amended

(3) I have nothing to add to what I have just announced

Henning
 *24 Mr P C CRONJE asked the Minister of Transport Affairs

(1) Whether there has been a change in the system in terms of which commuter rail fares are determined, if so, (a) why, (b) when was it effected and (c) what is the nature of the change.

(2) whether the public was informed of the change in the system, if not, why not, if so, (a) when, (b) by whom and (c) in what manner,

(3) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

THE MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AFFAIRS

(1) Yes

(a), (b) and (c) As previously announced, it is envisaged to provide automatic electronic fare collection equipment at all major centres in order to comply with the design requirements of this equipment, the grouping of suburban fares in five kilometre zones had to be changed with effect from 1 April 1984 to a fare structure based on actual distance travelled

(2) (a), (b) and (c) The proposed intro-

duction of the abovementioned new system of fare collection has on various occasions been made public in the press, on television and by myself In this connection I wish to refer also to my reply to question No *17 put to me by the hon member for Amanzimton on 9 February 1983

(3) Yes As already indicated in the reply to part (1) of the question, the introduction of the new system of fare collection has necessitated a change in the method of fare determination In some instances this has resulted in decreased fares, while in other cases the fares have remained unchanged and in still other instances an increase in fares has been unavoidable

On the whole, commuter services are rendered at very reasonable fares For example, third class passengers travelling between Cape Town and Mitchell's Plain today do not pay any more for a single journey than they did before 1 April Weekly tickets between these two stations increased from R2,60 to R2,90 but passengers still only pay 0,65 cents per kilometre Monthly tickets on this section increased by R1,00 to R11,50 and these passengers still travel at 0,60 cents per kilometre

In the case of the Cape Town Claremont section where increases were relatively large, holders of third class weekly and monthly tickets are still being conveyed at only 1 cent per kilometre

The hon member is apparently very concerned about third-class passengers If they, that is to say, the third-class passengers, do not have any objection—I think they will have—the hon member may also travel third-class

Coloured/Indian persons registered as voters

*25 Mr S S VAN DER MERWE asked the Minister of Internal Affairs

How many (a) Coloured and (b) Indian persons had registered as voters since 1

C Herald 14/4/84 (124)

Housing sales: 'You can't win'

THE Government's planned sale of 50 000 council houses is developing into a hot local political issue.

And anti-Government organisations are using the housing sales issue as a rallying point in their fight against Prime Minister PW Botha's "New Deal"

It is a tactic which appears to be working well. For, more than 400 people packed the Bonteheuwel Civic Centre over the weekend to hear Cape Areas Housing Action Committee (Cahac) officials launch scathing attacks on the proposed political changes.

The meeting had been called to discuss the sale of houses

Cahac chairman Wilfred Rhodes told the audience "The government is in a crisis and one of the ways it thinks it can get out of it is through the sale of houses"

"Basic comforts are absent for most people," Mr Rhodes said, "yet

rent, General Sales Tax, and prices of basic food-stuffs continued to rise. The only solution to these problems is for people to join their civic organisations," he said

United Democratic Front vice-president Mr Joe Marks, urged people to reject the new dispensation.

"The New Deal is only for the Hendrickses and company. We will never be able to get anything right, through the tri-cameral parliament. South Africa belongs to all — white, black, coloured and Indian. We must demand one parliament in one South Africa"

He urged people to join the Congress of South African Students, Cape Youth Congress and the Bonteheuwel Civic Association to overcome their problems. "A people united will never be defeated," he said

Mr S Magales of the Avondale Civic, speaking

more specifically on the sale of houses and its implications for tenants, questioned the State's reason for selling the houses

He warned that both buying and not buying would create problems. Those people who did not buy would face increased rents. In addition, rent would be calculated on the basis of the total income of the household, not only that of the breadwinner, as was the case at present.

Those people who did buy their houses faced the problem of loan repayments. People who bought their houses would also have to shoulder the burden of maintenance themselves, he said

"People should ask themselves "Why should we now buy houses which we have already paid for in rent? The sale of houses is a test of the unity of the people," he said

R1,5m hostel for black students

124
Post
13/4/84

Post Reporter

THE first hostel complex for black students in the Port Elizabeth, Despatch and Uitenhage area is to be built at Struandale at a cost of R1,5 million.

This was announced today by the Rector of the Port Elizabeth Technikon, Professor D P Veldsman

He said the hostel would provide accommodation for about 96 male and female students in tertiary education in the Eastern Cape

"The 10% escalation of black enrolment at the technikon forced a review of the tremendous shortage of hostel accommodation for technikon students," Prof Veldsman said

To be named Yokuqola, meaning "the first", the complex would consist of four hostel buildings, a kitchen-cum-diningroom and staff quarters

If one bears in mind that no accommodation for black school-leavers is available in the Eastern Cape, Border, Ciskei and Transkei except for Fort Hare University in Alice and, to a limited extent, Rhodes University, then the Yokuqola hostel must be regarded as a tremendous breakthrough for Port Elizabeth," Prof Veldsman said.

"This is even more significant in view of the fact that the Port Elizabeth Technikon is the only tertiary institution to qualify mechanical, civil and electrical engineers in the Eastern Cape, Ciskei, Transkei and Border

"These areas are all proclaimed growth points with decentralisation incentives

"With the expected upswing of the economy, the demand for skilled manpower will put a great deal of pressure on the tertiary institutions, specially the Port Elizabeth Technikon with its practical approach and co-operative training systems. We have to make provision for this"

Prof Veldsman said the technikon had agreed to make the hostel facilities available to other tertiary institutions like Vista University and the Emthonjeni, Nthonjeni, Isokolo, Zincemedi and Itembelihle training centres

The hostel complex would be near to industrial areas which would be an advantage to technikon students whose "sandwich" courses consisted of six months theoretical training and six months in-service training

It would be near existing recreational facilities like the Kwaford golf course, sports stadium and a community centre.

11

CML TIMES 14/4/84 (124)

Report proposes new corporation

HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY — A corporation should be established to integrate township development, the Venter Commission of Inquiry recommends

The commission, whose report was tabled in Parliament yesterday, found that the township establishment industry could not be undertaken by public and private sectors alone because of financial and specialized manpower inputs required

The commission said it was impressed by evidence showing the cost advantages resulting from projects tackled on a large scale where township establishment and the provision of housing were treated as one

The Mitchells Plain scheme proved substantial savings could be effected on large-scale projects

However, not all township development could be undertaken on this basis and more co-involvement between public and private sectors would be needed

The new corporation should not be a government institution and the private sector should provide a larger amount of share capital than the State

State financing should possibly continue for a limited term only

The corporation should be controlled by a board of directors, mostly from the private sector — Sapa

PE blaze leaves 10 families homeless

124

E. Post

16/4/84

Post Reporters

A MYSTERY fire which started in the cellar of a house in block 64 C Red Location in Port Elizabeth left 10 families homeless after it destroyed five homes today

This was the most serious of a series of fires which kept the Fire and Emergency Services Department busy for most of the weekend

In the Red Location fire, five units — C5, C6, C7, C8 and C9 — burnt down

Mr Basil Mundell, the senior township superintendent, said the families would be housed temporarily in halls

Eyewitnesses said the fire broke out shortly before 8am and four fire engines from the Fire and Emergency Services Department rushed to the scene as families struggled to save their belongings

Nobody was injured and more than 200 men, women and children watched as firemen battled the flames

Families in the adjoining block — Block 64B — were evacuated when it was feared that the fire would spread

Four homes were saved by the fire engines

But some of the fire victims lost some of their belongings, including money

Mr Reuben Bukula, who can neither walk nor talk as a result of a stroke, was dragged out of a burning home by his sister, Mrs Elsie Nqakula

Surrounded by sympathisers, Mrs Elizabeth Phutumani, of Block 64 C 9, in whose cellar the fire started, wept as she told the Evening Post that all her family's belongings were destroyed

Mrs Phutumani and her family were left in the clothes they were wearing

at the time before the fire. She estimated her loss to be more than R1 000

Mrs Nomtshato Belwana, a lodger, was only able to save a table from her outside shack before it was razed

Mrs Elsie Nqakula, a widow, of Block 64 C6, was worried about her false teeth which were burnt in the fire

"But I was fortunate my son, Ronnie, was still at home and together we managed to save some of our belongings," she said.

Mrs Thobile Nginza, of Block 64 C5, said he only managed to save a few articles

Mrs Vivian Ndubaza said her son, Cecil, three, was asleep when the fire started. She grabbed Cecil and fled outside while neighbours shouted

Mrs Jane Swariboi, of C7, said she lost all her blankets, many clothes and ev-

erything in the bedroom

In other fires reported in the city over the weekend, two women and a baby girl received burns when a house in Kali Street, New Brighton, burnt down early today

The fire was reported at 2 30am. Those injured were Mrs Pomela Sodadla, Unathi Sodadla, aged two months, and Mrs Nodoli Ngegsi

All three were admitted to Livingstone Hospital

Fairly extensive damage was caused in the recreation hall at the Elizabeth Donkin Hospital in the early hours of Sunday, when a fire broke out after a disco party

Firemen managed to save half of a house in Kalne Street, New Brighton, after a fire broke out and destroyed two rooms

Ten shacks were gutted by fire in Avenue B, New Brighton, on Saturday

Staff Reporter

CAPE Town needs almost 30 000 more municipal houses and has enough land to build only 5 000.

The council's housing manager, Mrs June Humphry, yesterday told the Carnegie conference on poverty that many applications had been on the waiting list for between seven and 10 years

She proposed possible steps which included

- Relieving overcrowding in existing homes by permitting tenants to build extensions
- Making better use of land developed with low density housing and ensuring that the authorities used all available vacant ground for new homes.
- Generating funds from the public, which might possibly invest money for housing improvement
- Developing core and self-help housing
- Improving existing housing schemes

Discussing the plight of the poor in the homelands who are excluded from "white" South Africa by influx control, Miss Helen Zille, research co-ordinator for the Carnegie inquiry, said there was no legal escape route from poverty without fundamental political change

"The industrial decentralisation policy, even by the most optimistic assessments, cannot begin to form a substitute in the rural areas"

A Lesotho and Swaziland judge criticised the exclusion of people of colour from the bench of the South African Supreme Court

Parliamentary legislation

Mr Ismail Mahomed, who is also a senior counsel practising in the Transvaal, also criticised the fact that the Supreme Court had no power to strike down Parliamentary legislation

However, he emphasised that his criticism of features of the legal system did not mean there was not much in that system which was healthy, honorable and fair

"The vast complex of laws and budgetary allocations pertaining to discrepancies in salaries and subsidies for black education, housing, land, social welfare, health services, pensions and other fields of human endeavour and aspirations, have a cumulative effect on poverty," he said

"Much of this might have to yield and soften if those responsible for the making of the law were accountable to a constituency which included the majority of the poor"

A paper by Durban-based labour experts Ari Sitas, John Stanwix and Cathi Shaw said trade unions had become "poor peoples' movements" The emerging unions had spread the effects of higher wages among the broader community

Mr Fink Haysom and Mr Modise Khosa, both of the centre for applied legal studies at the University of the Witwatersrand, said trade unions had begun to expand into homelands, where wages and working conditions were "most appalling"

"Homeland authorities who choose a combative attitude to these unions may well find that such trade unions become a focus for mushrooming popular opposition to authoritarian rule, and that the homeland regimes will be closely identified by workers with the causes of their poverty"

City lacks land to build 25 000 council houses

AKGus 12/4/84

124

POVERTY

Fire: plans to help homeless families

124

E. Post 17/4/84

By JIMMY MATYU

FAMILIES left homeless by a blaze in Red Location, New Brighton, yesterday, will be given the option of moving to Motherwell.

This was said today by Mr Thamsanqa Linda, Deputy Mayor of the Kayamandi Town Council

Ten families who lost their homes and most of their belongings in the fire in Block 64C of the location are being temporarily housed in the small halls adjoining the Great Centenary Hall.

Mr Linda said his council would meet today to decide on what to do to assist these

people

"We will not force any one to move to Motherwell. Only those willing to go there will be assisted to get there," he said

Mr Linda said his council planned to re-develop Red Location

The Port Elizabeth North Branch of the South African Red Cross Society under Sister T Kuboni, assisted by Red Cross first aid trainees from Ithembehle High School and two mothers, Mrs N Mntwapi and Mrs G Vabaza, from the township's Ladies-in-Blue, swung into action last night, handing out food and

blankets.

Sister Kuboni said the families would be interviewed today to assess their needs and to help them

A prayer service will be held in the St Don Bosco Catholic Church, Seyisi, Kwazakele, today at 6pm for the homeless squatters whose shacks at Vuiltraai were flattened by the East Cape Development Board about three weeks ago

The Port Elizabeth Black Civic Organisation, which organised the accommodation for the squatters in the church's hall, has arranged the service to thank the church authorities and to

pray for the homeless squatters

Mr S Hashe, acting general-secretary of Pebco, said today that Pebco had also been organising food and medicine for these people

"We have asked for an interview with the Kayamandi Town Council. We cannot keep these people in the church hall indefinitely," he said.

Mr Hashe said people who could not afford to go to Motherwell could be accommodated temporarily on a vacant plot near Ezikweni Lower Primary School and Mathodlana Higher Primary School.

Move to sell PE properties

124 Post Reporter E. Post

THE Northern Areas Management Committee has recommended that 10 properties in Bethelsdorp and Korsten should be sold because the owners have failed to pay the necessary rates

Seven of the properties are in Korsten and three are in Bethelsdorp. The amounts involved range from R1 034,81 to R1 779,94

In terms of the Municipal Ordinance, the council may repossess and sell a property

19/4/84
with the consent of the Administrator, Mr Gene Louw, if the annual rate has not been paid for a period of three consecutive years

Last night the NAMC recommended at its monthly meeting that Mr Louw's consent should be obtained for the sale of the properties concerned

This follows a similar recommendation by the council's Administration and General Purposes Committee earlier this month

ADN 20/4/84

(24)

Crossroads' future hangs in the air

RIAN DE VILLIERS in Cape Town

CROSSROADS looms large in the Government's Khayelitsha master plan.

If nothing else, the Government is clearly determined that development of Khayelitsha must result in the famous squatter complex being wiped off the face of the Cape — and wants this done before the end of the year.

Disillusioned by the defunct Koorhof deal, not consulted at all this time around and opposed to its location, remaining legal Crossroads residents have developed an ideology of resistance to relocation to the extent of saying the only way they will go is if the army shoots them and buries their dead bodies there.

Since the recent faction fighting, indications are that some people will move to escape violence and oppressive internal rule in the squatter camp.

But the "legals" are only less than half the problem. There are 18 000 of them — but the total population of the camp has now swelled to somewhere near 40 000.

As far as Crossroads is concerned, the Government is really back where it started before the Koorhof

deal, except this time it's worse.

As always, it has two options: mass deportation, involving a huge paramilitary operation with all that this implies in terms of possible violence and international publicity — or to recognise its permanence and allow its upgrading.

So the success of this crucial leg of the Khayelitsha plan is anything but a foregone conclusion and the eventual recognition of the permanence of Crossroads still not beyond the bounds of possibility.

The third leg of the master plan is influx control, which is really the heart of the matter.

Although Dr George Morrison, Deputy Minister of Co-operation, recently ventured a figure of 94 000,

nobody really knows how many illegals there are in the Cape.

On a de facto level, notwithstanding short of absolute physical barriers will stop influx into the Cape completely.

Whether the Government will ultimately resort to such a radical step is an open question.

But until it does, conditions in the "homelands" are likely to continue driving people to the Cape, however harsh the repressive measures they face here.

There are also question marks hanging over development of Khayelitsha itself.

For a variety of reasons, including the fact that the Government has run out of money to build old-style townships, Khayelitsha is a self-help scheme.

Home ownership is essential for self-help — without it, residents can't borrow money to build with and the incentive to build will be reduced. But despite much exasperation in high and low quarters, recalcitrant Cape Nationalists are still digging in their heels about 99-year leasehold.

If the township actually gets anywhere near the way it looks on paper, it will offer its residents unprecedented living conditions for blacks in South Africa.

On the other hand, experts have argued that, because of its marginal location, the whole project is fundamentally unviable and that Khayelitsha is likely to end up as a vast dormitory township filled with low-income people struggling against huge travelling costs.

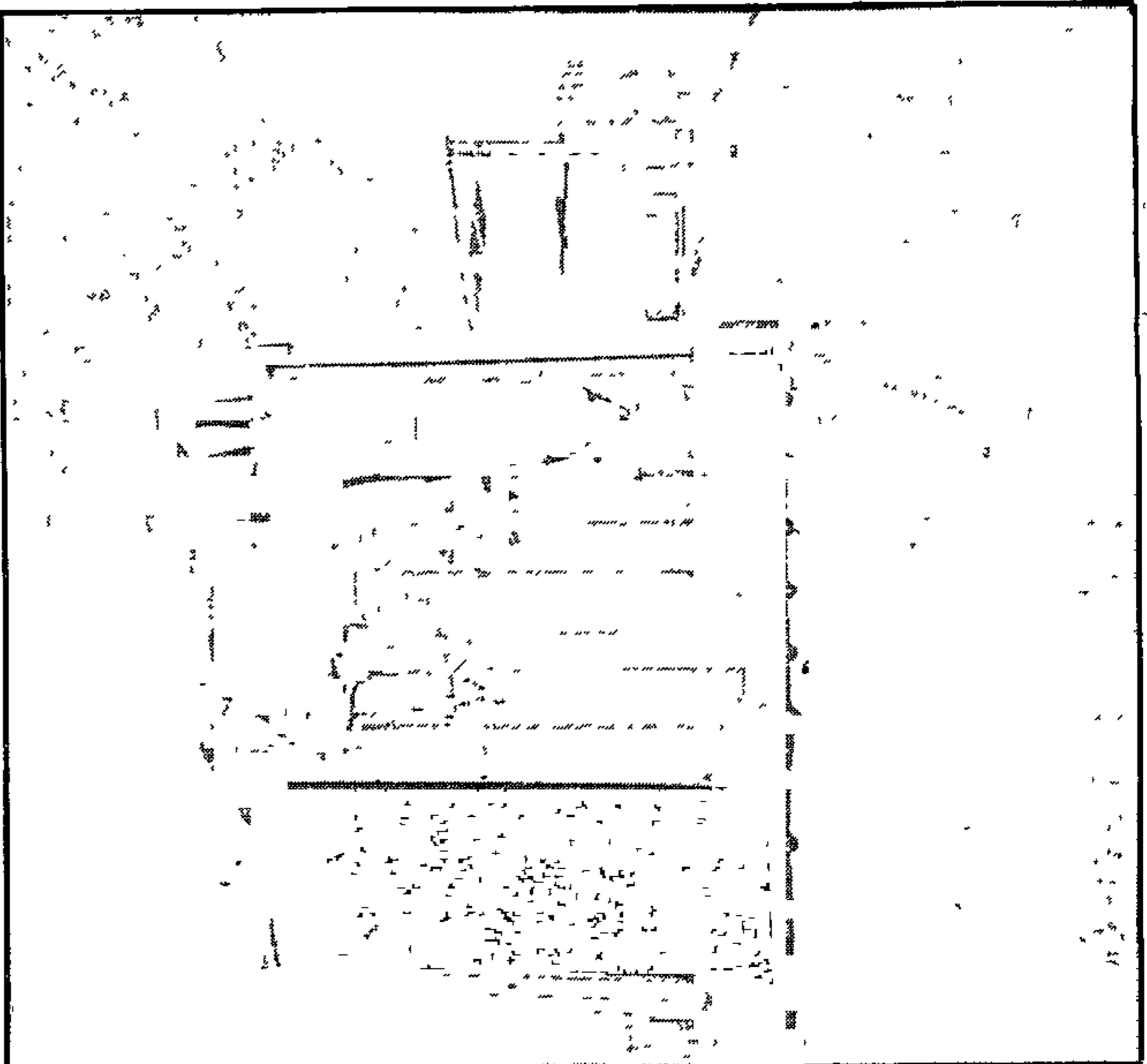
But seen in broader terms, the Khayelitsha plan is a clear restatement of Verwoerdian ideology which strikingly demonstrates the nature and limits of current "reform".

The plan as a whole will probably fail, for the same reason that the Crossroads deal and other similar "solutions" have failed. This is because they are all attempts to suppress the urban symptoms of a much more fundamental disease — the incarceration of millions of blacks in what amounts to little more than rural ghettos, with a steadily reducing capacity to keep them alive.

And to the extent that the Government will persist in trying to enforce the plan, it is likely to increase, rather than decrease, conflict and human suffering.

At the moment, Khayelitsha is still a very bleak place and it takes a great deal of imagination to visualise a habitable environment rising out of the desolate expanse of sand and shrub.

It is possible, as demonstrated by the neat — if soulless — "coloured" township of Mitchell's Plain which is adjacent to Khayelitsha and is built on the same type of terrain. Whether this will be achieved in the case of Khayelitsha as well, only time will tell.



Washing up at Khayelitsha outside a metal shack.

Of a
XONOMIC

the

A fateful day for Cape blacks

MARCH 4 1983 was a fateful day for the Cape.

On that day, Mr P W Botha climbed into a helicopter and flew over the Western Cape to survey the state of black housing. It was at the height of the KTC squatter crisis.

As the story goes, Mr Botha was angered by the proliferation of black townships and squatter areas and summarily decreed that all blacks in the Cape be moved to a new township — Khayelitsha, close to the False Bay coast, about 40km from the city.

The impression that Khayelitsha is the result of careful, long-term planning is therefore said to be untrue.

"The Government likes to say it was planned over three years. Actually, it was planned in three weeks," one source says. This is a remarkable story which says a lot about the way in which South Africa is being ruled.

It has resulted in a radical policy shift, the effects of which will have a major impact on the future of the Cape — and beyond.

Until the plan to move all Peninsula blacks to Khayelitsha, Dr Piet Koorhof's policy on black housing was broadly that development of the established townships of Langa, Nyanga and Gugulethu would continue.

He had also just announced a 2 500 site and service scheme at KTC camp.

In a portent of things to come, this was abruptly frozen "pending further Government investigations" two days before the helicopter flight.

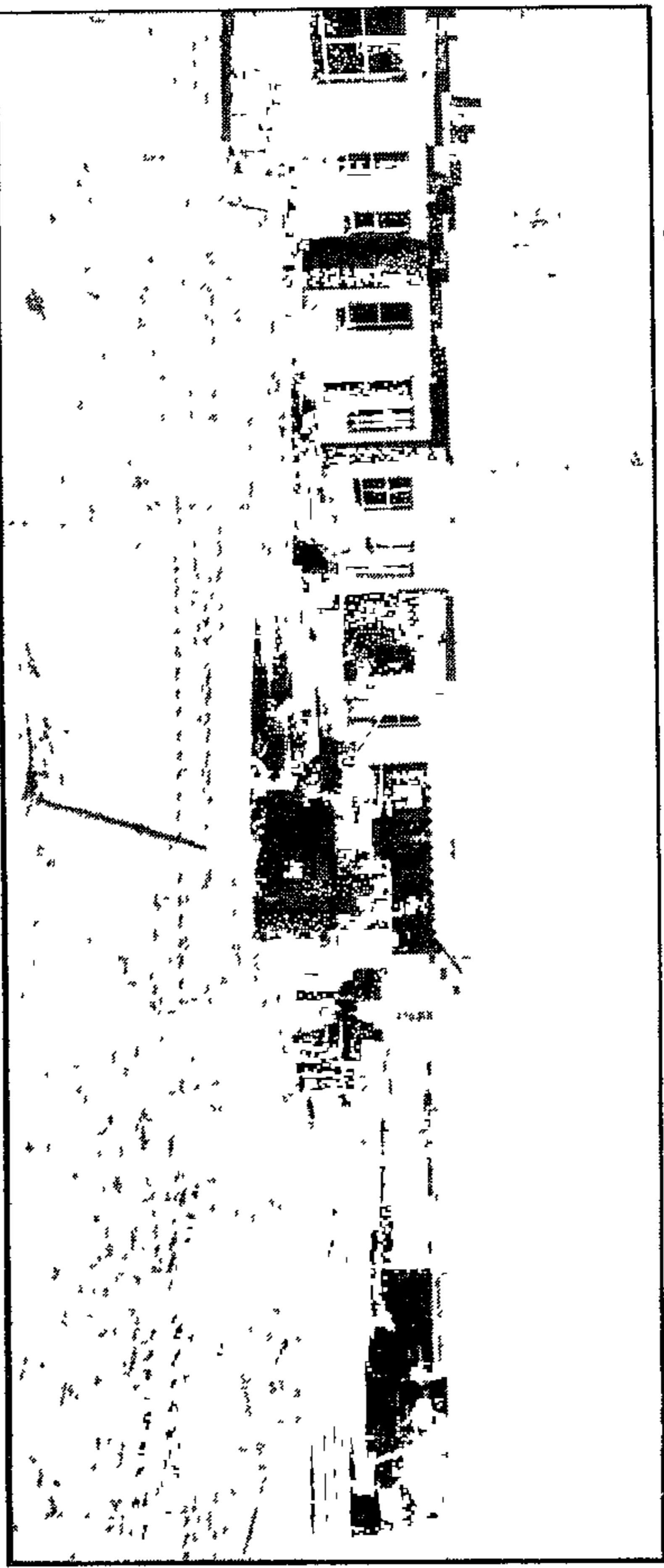
It turned out that the investigation was an inspection in loco by Mr Botha — his helicopter trip.

Policy on "Old Crossroads" was unclear since phase 2 of "New Crossroads" — the building of more house — had been called off some time before.

However, Dr Koorhof was said to have shown renewed interest in proposals that Crossroads should be accepted as permanent and upgraded.

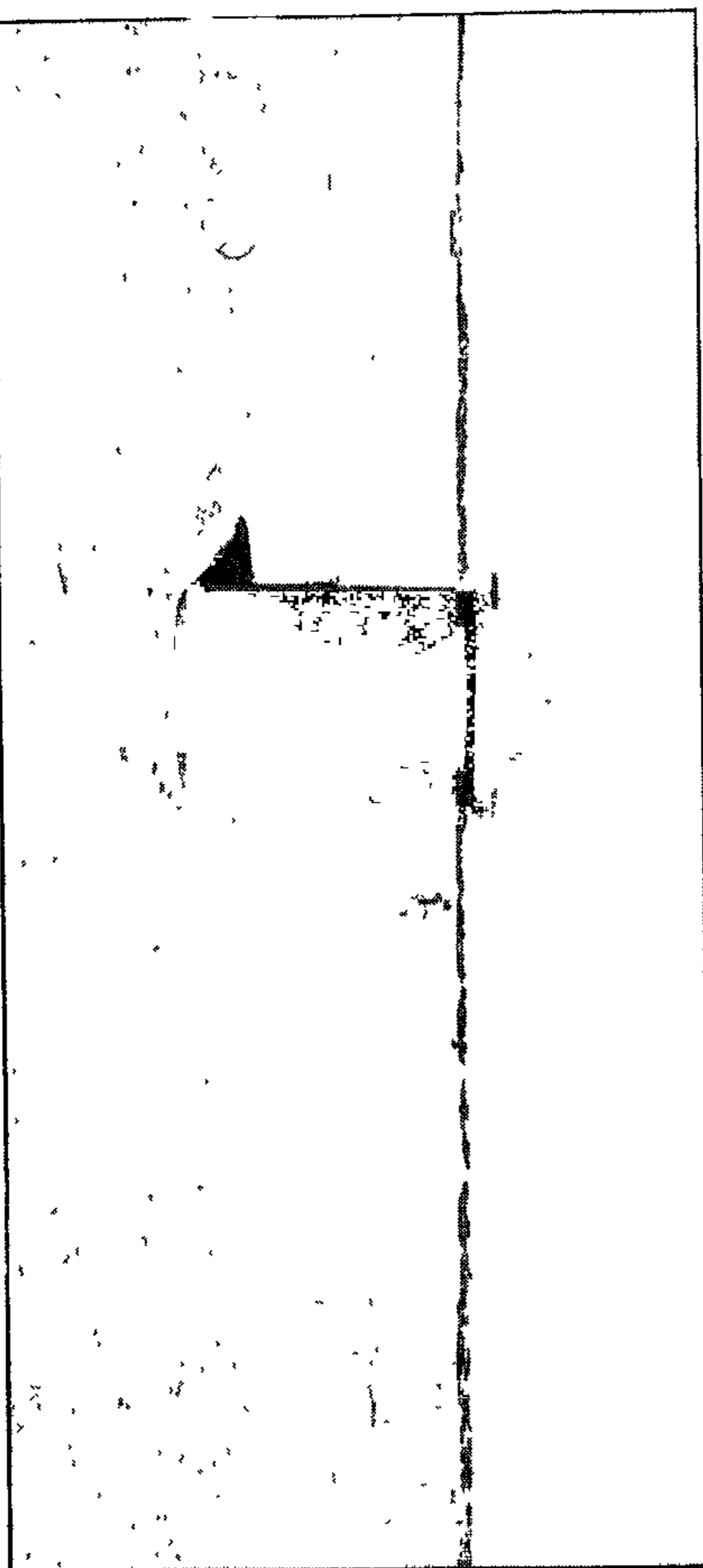
The authorities had been looking for land for a new township for some time, and the Khayelitsha site was a prime candidate.

But this was only intended to alleviate the housing shortage and provide for natural growth of the area.



The demonstration houses being built at Khayelitsha.

Picture: BENJAMIN POGRUND



The sand dunes have been cleared... leaving a vista of desolation, until building takes place.

The Prime Minister abruptly wiped all this off the table

Through a series of announcements it became clear that all legal blacks in the Cape were to be resettled in Khayelitsha, including those in Langa, Nyanga and Gugulethu and even Mfuleni and New Crossroads and that the emptied townships would then be filled with coloured people

The switch was a clear victory for the hard-line Cape MPs and their coloured preference ideology, who were always opposed to Dr Koorhof's Crossroads deal and probably his subsequent approach as well, which only seemed to lead to a proliferation of townships and above all of squatter areas

Similarly, it marked a major defeat for Dr Koorhof and his "softer" policies. In a trade-off, he was said to be promised 99-year leasehold for Khayelitsha. But despite its imprromptu origins, the nature of the Khayelitsha master plan is all too clear. It has ideological and strategic implications which stretch far beyond just building a new township

While they have never been explicitly spelled out, they emerge clearly from two key concepts in Dr Koorhof's first policy statement when he said it was necessary for the "orderly" development of the Cape Peninsula that provision be made for the "consolidated" housing needs of blacks in

RIAAN DE VILLIERS in Cape Town

the Cape

Broadly, they are the following

- To concentrate all legal blacks in one relatively isolated location, thereby facilitating control and administration over them,

- To weed out all "illegals" in the process, remove them from the area and wipe out squatting and the squatter camps for once and for all,

- To seal off the Cape to prevent any further illegal urbanisation.

Seen in this light, the building of Khayelitsha is part of a broader new strategy which is aimed at intensifying control over blacks.

As Dot Clemenshaw of the Black Sash has written, with the insight people in this organisation have gained through years of dealing with influx control

"The only possible conclusion is that Khayelitsha is a turning point, involving the creation of an intra-urban black homeland to enable total social control over the black population of Cape Town."

It is also a coercive policy, amounting to little more than a mass forced removal,

which belies repeated policy statements that all relocation at Khayelitsha will be "voluntary".

Khayelitsha, therefore, can be described as the National Party's Final Cape Solution. However, indications are it is unlikely to work out that way.

Khayelitsha is supposed to house a maximum of 240 000 people, after 15 to 20 years of development. But, according to conservative calculations, there will be 425 000 legal blacks in the Cape in 25 years' time — and that allows for no legal urbanisation whatsoever.

The Government is said to have been presented with similar figures.

A massive building operation will provide 5 000 dwelling units this year, all of which are intended for relocating remaining legal in Old Crossroads.

This will leave another 3 000 families on the official housing waiting lists.

But uncertainty surrounds building plans from as early as next year.

While officials talk of a projected rate of 3 000 units a year, they say it will depend on allocation of Government funds and

nothing concrete has materialised

For this and a variety of other reasons — including the enormous social disruption such a move would entail — there is widespread agreement that the idea of relocating residents in the established townships is absurd

More importantly, there is also growing consensus that it will never happen and that the whole idea will quietly wither and die

The trouble is that, in what has been described as a "carrot and stick" strategy to squeeze people out to Khayelitsha, the Government has frozen virtually all development in the townships — creating a grossly unfair situation in which residents are being deprived of much-needed facilities a year before a single Khayelitsha house has been built.

Predictably, many people in the three communities are vehemently opposed to removal. They accept Khayelitsha as additional land but are deeply opposed to relocation and are equally angry about the freeze.

So the net effect will probably be just to lose valuable time before development starts again, needlessly alienating and antagonising the established communities in the meantime.

● The second part in this series will appear in the Mail tomorrow

PE housing rate outstrips rivals

124

E. Post 2/4/84

THE growth of Port Elizabeth's white housing market is outstripping that of the other main coastal cities in the country

An analysis of two major property surveys released recently shows also that over the past four years Port Elizabeth's housing sector grew at a considerably faster rate than the national average (18,1%, compared with a national average of 13,6%)

In the process Port Elizabeth's share of the total number of new houses constructed annually throughout the country rose from 3,2% in 1980, to 4,1% last year — while Cape Town's share showed a substantial decline (from 22,2% to 17,4%), and Durban's share dropped marginally (from 9,0% to 8,8%)

The picture that emerges from surveys produced by the Property Economist's latest quarterly report and a trends survey published by the University of Port Elizabeth's Institute of Planning Research (IPR), is of comparatively vibrant growth in both the number and average value of new houses being built in the city

The annual increase in the value of new houses completed over the past three years in Port Elizabeth

has kept pace with that for the country's major centres — with PE's average 21,1% increase matching that of Durban (21,8%), and the Witwatersrand (22%), though lagging behind Cape Town's 25% average increase

A detailed analysis of Port Elizabeth's white property market (both houses and flats), by the UPE's IPR, reveals that 599 new houses were constructed in the city last year, with a gross value of R23,8 million, and an investment of R4,2 million was made in 112 new flat units

Median value of new houses was R38 500, while that of flats was R53 898

East London's share of the national housing market has shown little change — from 0,6% in 1980, to 0,7% in 1983

The trend is graphically illustrated below, together with a graphic interpretation of the distribution of new dwelling units in the city

The nationally-based Property Economist survey compares average construction values of newly-completed houses, and shows that houses have increased in value on average by 21,1% over the past



By Louis
Beckerling
Business Editor

three years in Port Elizabeth

The average construction value of PE's houses in 1983 of R39 449, is considerably below the comparable figure for the Witwatersrand (R54 826), though it corresponds closely with Cape Town's 40 043

Average value of new houses built in East London last year compared with that for PE — at R39 336, but in the case of both PE and East London average prices were well below Durban's R46 309

A closer analysis of the distribution of new dwelling units in Port Elizabeth shows that over the 13-year

period of the UPE survey the single largest increase in the stock of houses has occurred in PE West, where total number of houses has risen over the period by 90,1%, followed by PE South (56,9%), PE North (45,5%), and PE Central (2,2%)

Compounded on an average annual basis over the period 1970 to 1983 this means that the housing stock in the western suburbs has grown 5,1% per year over the period, compared with 3,6% for the southern suburbs, 2,9% for the northern suburbs, and 0,2% for PE Central

Average annual growth rate for the entire city thus emerges as 2,5%

The UPE researchers calculate there is a total of 42 453 dwelling units (houses plus flats) in Port Elizabeth, distributed as follows

- PE Central — 17 182
- Southern suburbs — 11 689
- Western Suburbs — 9 248
- Northern suburbs — 4 334

The value of new dwelling units constructed last year is highest in PE North (which includes Algoa Park, Amsterdamhoek, Redhouse, Swartkops and Wells Estate), which pro-

duced a median value of R47 000. Highest median value recorded within this area was for Redhouse (R80 000)

Next came PE south, which yielded an overall median value of R40 600, including a median value for Summerstrand alone of R48 000, then PE Central at R40 000 (with Mill Park registering a median value of R70 000), followed by PE South (R40 600), and finally the western suburbs where the median value of new houses built last year was R36 500

The UPE survey notes that in Uitenhage an upward trend was maintained in the number of new dwelling units constructed, though the total of 111 was lower than for 1982. By far the greatest majority of these units were built in Vallesig (71)

Overall median value for all new houses in the area was R44 000, compared with a median value for Despatch of R29 100

The number of dwelling units built in East London (116) represented a 45,8% decline on 1982 totals, though the number of units constructed in Gonubie doubled

Median value for new houses constructed in East London was R38 500

Mother and daughter die in shack fire

124 307 E. Post
23/4/84

By JIMMY MATYU

A WOMAN and her five-year-old daughter died in a fire in New Brighton, Port Elizabeth, at the weekend.

The charred remains of Miss Nomaleya Getsi and her daughter, Thembeke, were found after the fire, which destroyed her backyard shack at 119 Mendi Road, was put out by firemen.

Mr Mlindi Ncambe, who was woken at 3am by cries of fire, said by the time the fire engines arrived it was too late to save Miss Getsi.

In a separate incident in Soweto, Veeplaas, six families were left homeless after a fire destroyed six wood-and-zinc shacks.

The fire was believed to have been started by a candle, which was left burning on a hi-fi set by Mrs Nomgqibelo Kahla while she attended to her baby.

She said she had left a burning candle on top of a hi-fi set in her bedroom. She suddenly saw a ball of flame in the bedroom and ran for help.

Mrs Kahla said three backyard shacks adjoining their main shack and belonging to their lodgers were all destroyed.

Mr Dunga Tengile who lived in one of the adjoining shacks, said he arrived as his shack started to burn and managed to take out only his portable television set.

The fire quickly spread to the shack a neighbour, Mr Mvalo Jack. Assisted by members of his family and other people, he was able to save four of his five wardrobes and some of his kitchen units.

Mr Jack, whose shack was said to have been the most beautifully and expensively built in the area, estimated his loss to be more than R2 000.

Hout Bay group housings application turned down

Ms US 24/4/84 12.14

Staff Reporter

THE Divisional Council of the Cape has refused an application to rezone 5,5ha of land on the western periphery of Northshore township in Hout Bay for group housing

Captrust, the Hout Bay and Llandudno Ratepayers' Association, the Sandy Bay Conservation Trust, a firm of architects and five property owners objected to the application to rezone two erven measuring 4,8ha and 0,78ha.

Like other areas in the township with a slope steeper than a gradient of 14, the erven are zoned as rural

Objections

Objections to the rezoning for special residential purposes included concern that the development would not be in keeping with the rural atmosphere of the area nor blend with the landscape

Concern was also expressed about the possible impact of the development on the Hout Bay sand dune system, the possible further infestation of natural vegetation with aliens if stabilisation of the surrounding dunes was necessary and possible increased traffic

Divisional council engineer Mr J A Clark said in a report which the council adopted today "I consider that the development of the entire site for special residential purposes as proposed, would have too great a visual impact on the lower mountain slopes and also could be considered undesirable in terms of the anticipated increase in traffic to the area and the load that would be placed on existing services."

He said the proposed rezoning and development was premature and should await the development of all existing sites in the township zoned for special residential purposes.

He said that when appropriate, a mixed form of residential development, comprising both single and special residential units, should be considered from the point of view of visual impact, physical impact on the site, and impact on servicing, including traffic generation

The Department of Co-operation and Development was informed that the outstanding volumes are out of print. A further order was placed pending reprinting of the publication. In the meantime the Department did obtain a full set on loan.

(2) This question will be replied to after a thorough evaluation of the contents of the report had been made. The hon member is referred to my statement to the press about this a few weeks ago, namely that a cursory examination indicated that the figures reflected in the report were excessively high and that they do not correspond with those of the Department of Co-operation and Development.

Commission of Inquiry into Ingwavuma

*14 Mr R A F SWART asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development

(a) What total amount had been spent in respect of the Commission of Inquiry into Ingwavuma since its inception as at the latest specified date for which figures are available and (b) on what specified items had this money been spent?

†THE MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

- (a) R4 497,50 as at 16 April 1984
- (b) (i) R260 on travelling expenses

Township management	
Electricity	
Sewerage	
Street lighting	
Streets and reserves	
Water reticulation systems	
Hostels	
Dwellings	
Crèches	
Old age home	
Community halls	

(ii) R4 237,50 on research

25/4/84
Maintenance/development projects in townships
Howard Q 6/1984
 *15 Prof N J J OLIVIER asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development

Whether any money has been allocated by his Department in respect of the 1984-85 financial year for maintenance and development projects in (a) Langa, (b) Nyanga, (c) Guguletu and (d) Crossroads, if not, why not, if so, (i) what total amount and (ii) on what specified maintenance and development projects will this money be spent?

†THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION

(a), (b) and (c) No, not by the Department of Co-operation and Development, but by the Western Cape Development Board

(d) In respect of Crossroads only the basic services are maintained

(i) R3 480 135

(ii) Maintenance.

Townships are not budgeted for individually. Total budgeted expenditure for each activity is as follows
 Rest of reply laid upon the Table with leave of House

R	72 635
	16 500
	165 000
	11 000
	142 000
	85 000
	250 000
	1 050 000
	6 500
	2 500
	40 000

Library	R 3 000
Sporting facilities	45 000
Swimming baths	40 000
Parks and open spaces	14 000
TOTAL	R1 943 135

Development Projects

Improvement of electricity supply network and street lighting (Nyanga)	R 775 000
Improvement of sewerage system (Guguletu)	40 000
Upgrading of terraces, bus routes and professional fees	80 000
Rebuilding of streets (Langa)	260 000
Improvement of stormwater drainage (Langa)	75 000
Installation of water meters (All townships)	300 000
Improvements to water supply (Nyanga)	7 000
TOTAL	R1 537 000

Khayelitsha

*16 Prof N J J OLIVIER asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development

With reference to his reply to Question No 22 on 11 April 1984, what are the names of the bodies and persons from whom he received representations concerning the proposed removal of Blacks in the Cape Peninsula to Khayelitsha?

†THE MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

The Rev Russel, Messrs Groepe, De Bruin and Yueskiso, Mrs M Matzner, The Rev Carter, The Women's Movement for Peace, The Rev David Cook, The Western Province Council of Churches, The Rev McCann, The SA Federation of Civil Engineering Contractors, The Black Sash, G Rossouw, Mrs J de Groot, Miss F M Grant, P D D MacLagan, Mr P Pedin, The President, SAIRR Miss M Selby, Mrs Toone, The National Council of Women of SA, Bishop Desmond Tutu, Mr A W Lighton, The Urban Foundation

(Mr Appleton), Father D L E Curran, Miss M Dalimore, The Rev A Scheffer, Mr K M Andrew

Hydrogen sulphide pollution

*17 Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Health and Welfare

(1) Whether any complaints and/or representations concerning hydrogen sulphide pollution allegedly emanating from Sasol in the Transvaal have been received by the Air Pollution Section of his Department, if so, (a) from whom, (b) when and (c) what was (1) the nature of the complaints and/or representations and (ii) his response thereto in each case,

- (2) whether his Department has taken or intends to take any action in this regard, if not, why not, if so, (a) when and (b) what action,
- (3) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

(3) No He was transferred with retention of salary

Humansdorp Senior Secondary School: facilities

*20 Mr S S VAN DER MERWE asked the Minister of Internal Affairs

Whether separate facilities for White and non-White teachers are provided at the Humansdorp Senior Secondary School, if so, what are the particulars of these facilities?

+The MINISTER OF INTERNAL AFFAIRS

No

25/4/84
Rehabilitation centres
25/4/84
Humansdorp Q. 61. 991
*21 Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Internal Affairs

(1) (a) Where are the rehabilitation centres for Coloureds in the (i) Western Cape and (ii) rest of the Republic situated, (b) what are the names of these centres, (c) when were they opened in each case and (d) what total number of persons can be accommodated in them,

(2) whether any further rehabilitation centres are to be built in the Western Cape during the next three years, if not, why not, if so, (a) where will they be located, (b) when will they be opened and (c) what total number of persons is it anticipated that they will be able to accommodate?

The DEPUTY MINISTER OF INTERNAL AFFAIRS

(1) (a) (i), (ii), (b), (c) and (d) There are two rehabilitation centres for Coloureds serving the whole Republic, namely—

— the De Novo Rehabilitation Centre at Kraaifontein, established in 1963 and capable of accommodating 320 persons, and

— the Toeving Rehabilitation Centre in Worcester, established in 1975 and capable of accommodating 57 persons

(2) Yes, one

(a) Kraaifontein

(b) Expected date 1987

(c) 100

Rehabilitation centres

*22 Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Internal Affairs

(1) (a) How many Coloured persons were admitted to rehabilitation centres in the Western Cape in 1982 and 1983, respectively, (b) what is the (i) name and (ii) location of the centres to which they were admitted and (c) what were the reasons for their being admitted to them,

(2) whether the State (a) administers and (b) (i) fully and (ii) partially subsidizes any of these centres, if not, why not, if so, which centres in each case?

+The DEPUTY MINISTER OF INTERNAL AFFAIRS

(1) (a) 659 in 1982 and 727 in 1983

(b) (i) The De Novo Rehabilitation Centre and the Toeving Rehabilitation Centre

(ii) Kraaifontein and Worcester

(c) The hon member is referred to the Coloured Persons Rehabilitation Centres Law, 1971 (Law 1 of 1971 of the Coloured Persons Representative Council), in which the procedures and circumstances prior to commitments are set out. It is not feasible in this reply to state the reasons for admission in respect of each case

(2) Yes The De Novo Rehabilitation Centre is administered by the Department of Internal Affairs in terms of the aforementioned Law. A subsidy of 75% of the approved expenditures is paid to the Toeving Rehabilitation Centre, which is registered with the Department in terms of section 6

*23 Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development

(1) Whether any houses have been built in Zweeklemba, Worcester, since 1959, if not, why not, if so, (a) how many and (b) when,

(2) whether there has been an increase in the population of Zweeklemba since 1959, if so, what is the increase?

The DEPUTY MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION

(1) No, but single accommodation was converted into 56 family housing units during 1981
Consideration is now being given to an application to provide another 100 family housing units

(2) Yes 3 080 persons

Cedarberg Range wilderness area

*24 Mr R W HARDINGHAM asked the Minister of Environment Affairs and Fisheries

(1) Whether he has received an application from the National Parks Board for the Cedarberg Range wilderness area to be proclaimed a national park, if so,

(2) whether a decision has been taken in this regard, if so, what decision,

(3) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

+The MINISTER OF ENVIRONMENT AFFAIRS AND FISHERIES

(1) Yes

(2) No

(3) No not at this stage

Question standing over from Friday, 13 April 1984

Fund-Raising Act

*13 Mr B B GOODALL asked the Minister of Health and Welfare

(1) Whether any inspections have been carried out in terms of section 30 of the Fund-Raising Act, No 107 of 1978 if not why not, if so, (a) how many (b) when and (c) into which organizations,

(2) whether any organizations have been prosecuted for contravening any provisions of the said Act, if so (a) which organizations, (b) when and (c) what was the charge in each case?

+The MINISTER OF HEALTH AND WELFARE

(1) No auditors reports in respect of the financial statements satisfied the Director of Fund-Raising, and no requests supported by affidavits as required for inspections were lodged in terms of the Act.

(a) (b) and (c) falls away

(2) As far as could be ascertained, no

(a), (b) and (c) falls away

For written reply
Humansdorp Q. 61. 994
25/4/84
*25 Mr B B GOODALL asked the Minister of Health and Welfare.

(1) (a) How many social pensioners were

RAM 26/4/84 (24)

THE Western Cape Development Board has been helping to distribute food, blankets and clothing to some 500 squatters whose shacks in Crossroads burnt down at the beginning of the month.

Also, with the board's tacit approval, or at least its non-intervention, plastic sheeting and nails have been handed out and almost all the shacks have been rebuilt.

But there's been no such luck at KTC There, a scant kilometre down the road, board inspectors are almost daily tearing down any form of shelter erected by 200 people whose shacks in Crossroads burnt down four months ago.

The exact reasons for this paradoxical situation are not easy to pin down. However, they reveal a great deal about realities on the Flats.

At the end of December, 60 shacks were burnt down in the faction fighting between followers of Mr Johnson Ngxobongwana and Mr Oliver Memani. Their occupants, followers of Mr Memani, fled to KTC.

Soon afterwards, the board offered emergency housing at Khayelitsha — but only to "legals". The group rejected this as many of them are "illegal" and Mr Memani started off on torturous rounds of negotiations with the black affairs authorities in an attempt to find another refuge.

These have still borne no fruit.

Cape blacks' fight for cover rages on

RIAN DE VILLIERS

charges of trespassing. They said they had fled there after being attacked by snakes.

Their cases were thrown out by the Commissioner's Court on the ground that churches were — or should be — "out of bounds".

For the past two weeks the board has really been turning on the screws.

Inspectors have been raiding the area almost every day and the people have given up trying to build plastic shelters and are only using Port Jackson branches for cover.

But now, inspectors are burning these as well.

A board spokesman confirmed that inspectors were confiscating the branches as they were "board property".

The hapless squatters say they also burn their firewood, but the board has denied this. The area looks like a bomb site, with sodden clothes and blankets lying everywhere after the first rains.

Eventually the board offered them a second site, a piece of vacant land between the "Sand-dune" tent town and the southern perimeter of Crossroads. An improvement was that "illegals" could go there as well.

However, the group rejected this, too, claiming that the area flooded in winter and that they believed it would lay them open to renewed attacks by Ngxobongwana followers.

The squatters themselves want the so-called "no name" site, close to the board's Nyanga offices. The board objected to this because there are no services.

As a result, Mr Memani has been trying to find private sector aid to provide them though the latest report is that the board has turned the whole idea down.

Although no negotiated solution is in sight, the board has nevertheless been clamping down on the people at KTC since the beginning of the year with inspectors destroying plastic shelters and arresting people for illegal squatting.

Zealous inspectors also arrested people in the middle of the night in the local Methodist church on

their shelters are "illegal". Most of the shelters burnt down and rebuilt in Crossroads last week are illegal as well.

It is also not because most of them are "illegal" themselves, as most of the Crossroads squatters affected by last week's fire are "illegals" too.

Their misfortune seems to be that they landed up outside Crossroads.

There is a virtual moratorium on Crossroads and the squatter camp has not been raided for a long time. All the board seems to be doing is to confine squatting to Crossroads and roughly preserve the status quo.

The reason for this, in turn, is that the Government is busy planning how to flatten the entire squatter complex before the end of the year.

The quiet in Crossroads is, therefore, the calm before a storm.

And while the KTC people are suffering now, the refuge enjoyed by the 500 people who have rebuilt their shelters in the squatter camp and the rest of its 47 000-odd inhabitants may be shortlived.

"What are they supposed to do — disappear?" Mr Memani has asked. The board's director of housing and labour, Mr Graham Lawrence, answered that there were three options open to them.

Firstly, they could accept the board's original offer for emergency housing at Khayelitsha though this would leave the majority still without refuge.

Secondly, they could return to their original Crossroads sites. "There is nothing preventing them from doing that," he said.

Actually, there is — other shacks have been built on them by Ngxobongwana supporters.

Thirdly, he said, they could go to the other Crossroads site offered to them. This is the only option which seems remotely feasible, but the people themselves insist they cannot go because they will be attacked again.

Ultimately, they are not being harassed because

Housing backlog

124 ~~2570~~
E. Post 26/4/84
'for blacks in PE

has reached 30 000'

● From Page 1

and makes recommendations with regard to financing," the paper said

"The onus would appear to be on the private sector to provide the actual housing units

"Despite the financial burden that this would place on the private sector on this area this would probably be acceptable

"However, the private sector needs to know where it stands in this issue For this reason a firm commitment by the State to the principles of the report is urgently required"

With regard to the costs to the owners of new houses, Mr Wightman said a "shell" house (consisting of four walls, a roof, a gravel floor, and openings for doors and windows), would

cost R4 000 plus R261 for the erf

A loan from the Department of Community Development, repayable in the case of a purchaser earning more than R150 a month at 11,25% would result in a monthly instalment of R45 To this should be added a service fee of R64 a month

"The total of R109 per month," said Mr Wightman, "suggests that there is a problem over the costs of owning or obtaining a house"

Seconding the motion, Mr Anton van der Merwe, of the Uitenhage Chamber of Commerce, said the burden of providing housing for blacks would basically fall on financial institutions

"It will be impossible for us to clear this backlog overnight The necessary

steps must be taken as a matter of urgency to provide sites and services for our black workers, without whom we cannot continue"

During discussion on the motion Mr Rocky Ridgway, chairman of the Greater Algoa Bay Development Committee, emphasised that the Rive Report did not deal directly with housing but with services.

"Even when the report is finally accepted we still have a major problem"

Mr Ridgway said it was therefore important that the Government implemented the proposals contained in the report immediately

By doing so it would underline its confidence in the region and its willingness to see the economy of the PE/Uitenhage area advanced

Homes
backlog
E. Post
'lags by
30 000
in PE'

By LOUIS BECKERLING
Business Editor

A 30-YEAR housing backlog — amounting to about 30 000 homes — has developed in the Port Elizabeth/Uitenhage area, according to the Port Elizabeth Chamber of Commerce

Under the circumstances finality on the "Rive Plan" for upgrading black living conditions, including the financing of the plan, was urgently required, a spokesman for the chamber said at the opening of the Assocom regional congress in Port Elizabeth today

Proposing a motion on the need to implement the Rive Report, the first vice-president of the chamber, Mr Frank Wightman, said the housing problem in the Eastern Cape was "critical".

In a background paper on the subject, the chamber said the black population of the PE/Uitenhage area could be as high as 350 000, and called for the immediate provision of between 15 000 and 20 000 housing units "to provide acceptable housing"

"And this makes no provision for the population increase, which the unit for future research at the University of Stellenbosch forecast for black urban growth at 8,8% annually from 1980 to 1990

"The Rive Report apparently provides for the provision of sufficient sites to wipe out the 1983 backlog, for the provision of services

● Turn to Page 3

proceedings against num.
Hot dogs
Argus Foreign Service
SYDNEY — New South
Wales police have asked
the state government for
digger patrol vans after
the Royal Society for the
Prevention of Cruelty to

ferent areas...
less fights are common,
often involving huge
crowds of teenage fans
Indicating that the po-
lice appeared to be help-
less against the rowdies,
Trud said that after one
group of youths was

The Argus...
ing and after every
match
During trips to Lenin-
grad Minsk and Vilnius
they had ramaged
through trains, pushed
around old people turned
over cars and fought
pitched battles with local



EXCL GST
-REWORS
AMOUS

ARGUS 26/4/82

NAHC

Family who seek council house evicted from shack

124
Staff Reporter

A FAMILY of eight, who say they have been waiting for a municipal house for 10 years, have been evicted from their shack in pouring rain, highlighting again the critical shortage of housing in Cape Town

The Rosekrans family, who have been living in a wood-and-iron shack in Ben Street, Grassy Park, for eight years, were served with a court eviction order in January when the owner of the property decided to build a house

Yesterday a messenger of the court arrived at the shack after Mr Abraham Rosekrans had left for work and served Mrs Rosekrans with a final eviction order, telling her to clear her belongings from the shack

SITTING IN RAIN

She did this, and when Mr Rosekrans returned home late last night he found his wife and children sitting in the rain in the gravel road

It was only after an Argus reporter helped them contact an attorney acting for the property owner that the family could "legally" return to the shelter of the shack for the night

However, today they are again faced with the problem of where to go

A Red Cross Children's Hospital social worker said she knew the family and that the children had chest complaints. They were treated regularly at the hospital

She said she believed the family had been on the municipal waiting list for a house for 10 years. They could not afford other accommodation with Mr Rosekrans being the only breadwinner, she said

SA prisoners in Angolan

Argus Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG — An exchange of prisoners between South Africa and Angola will take place after talks in Lusaka between Mr Pik Botha, the Minister of Foreign Affairs, and senior representatives from Zambia and Angola

Mr Botha, accompanied by General Magnus Malan, the Minister of Defence, and Dr Willie van Niekerk, the Administrator-General of SWA/Namibia, was received in Lusaka by President Kenneth Kaunda of Zambia, who was host to the discussions concerning peace

At a Press conference last night Mr Botha said. "At this stage I can only say that we have agreed to swap one South African, one Cuban and Fapla prisoners"

Problems

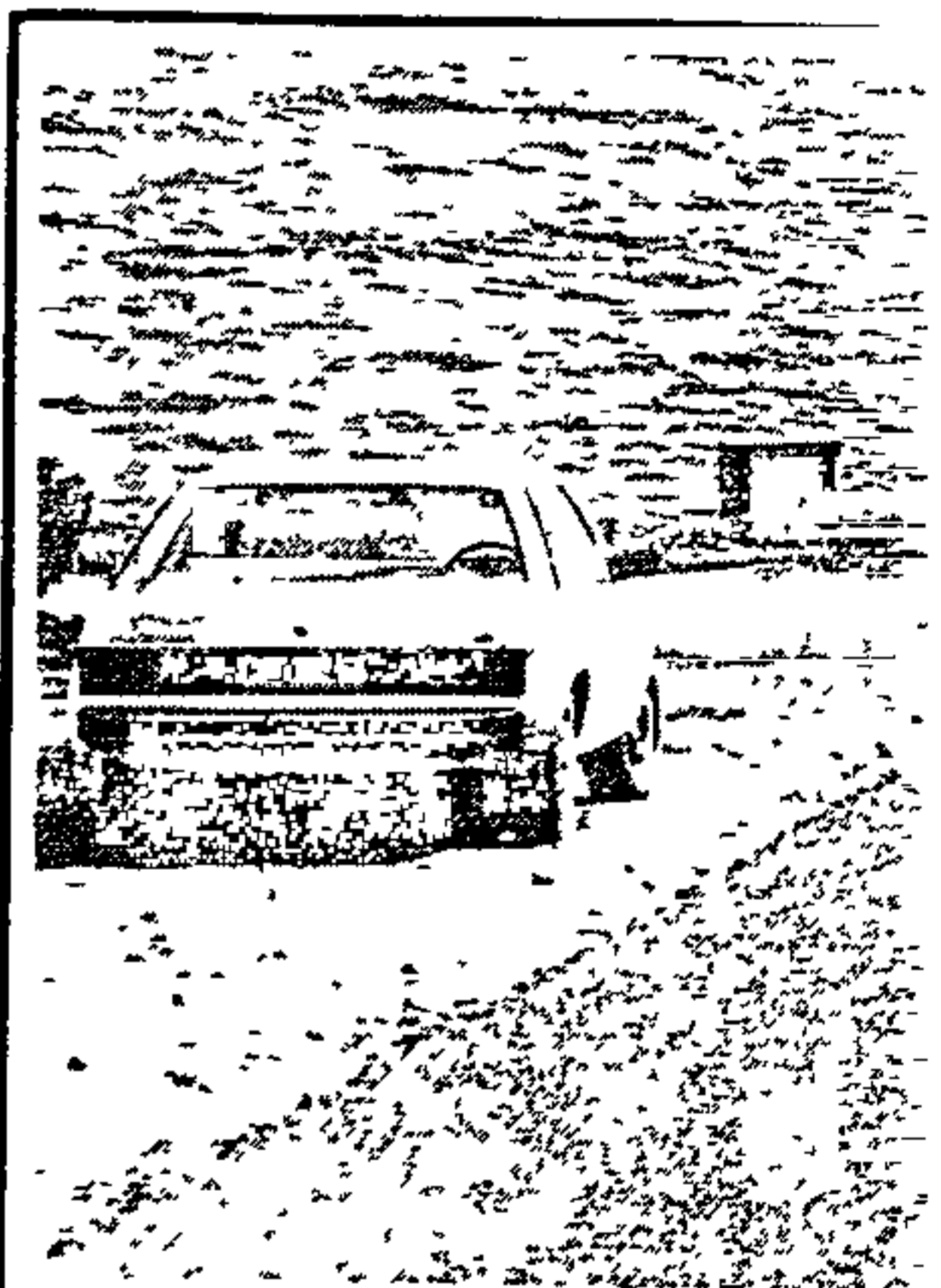
He said problems for both South Africa and Angola had been encountered regarding the withdrawal of South African forces from Angola

"There were paragraphs in the Lusaka Agreement which had been misinterpreted by the two countries. These were clarified and misgivings arising from the Havana statement were removed," Mr Botha said.

Interpretations

"I was encouraged that neither Angola nor South Africa insisted on strict tactical interpretations of the agreement and can see no further obstacles regarding the statement

We also discussed values and delicate aspects regarding the SWA, Namibia situation and an exchange of prisoners. When asked whether the



Above: A single chevron, the Eysen says it is not visible at



Roller-coastin

ARGUS 27/4/87

Blacks demand facilities from UCT

Education Reporter

MORE than 70 black students spent last night squatting in four tents on the University of Cape Town's Freedom Square

A statement issued by the group said this was the result of no positive response from the UCT administration to repeated demands to assume full responsibility for accommodation and provision of transport for black students

It said many black students were forced to stay late each night at the university library and spend weekends in the canteens because their accommodation in the townships was overcrowded and not conducive to studying

LONG-TERM

Their long-term demand is that UCT provides accommodation for all its students

The students, who erected four tents yesterday, said they expected to be joined by more black students soon.

The Vice-Chancellor and Principal of UCT, Dr Stuart Saunders, said he had every sympathy for students "who have real and serious accommodation problems".

"These difficulties are most severe for black students, for whom the provisions of the Group Areas Act pose particular problems. Reasonable accommodation is at a premium and extraordinarily difficult to obtain

BID TO HELP

"University personnel have been working virtually fulltime to try to help the students and will continue to do so"

He said a meeting was arranged between the students and university officials earlier this year to discuss the problem but the students did not arrive

"They have been told I would be happy to see them and I sincerely hope they will discuss their problems with me.

"Poor housing adversely affects their studies and is a source of grave concern. UCT will do everything it can to help, but obviously there is a limit to what we can do," he said.

1031

FRIDAY, 27 APRIL 1984

(3) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

The MINISTER OF HEALTH AND WELFARE.

(1) Yes,

(a) the provisions of section 29 of the Fund-raising Act, 1978 (Act 107 of 1978) were applied,

(b) 19-4-1984;

(c) I am not prepared to divulge any reasons,

(2) (a), (b) and (c) Fall away,

(3) No

Mr R A F SWART. Mr Speaker, arising out of the reply of the hon the Minister, will he indicate why he is not prepared to give the reasons?

The MINISTER. Mr Speaker, I should like to point out that my refusal has nothing to do with the late Mr Mahatma Gandhi and it has nothing to do with Sir Richard Attenborough

Mr R A F SWART. Mr Speaker, further arising out of the reply of the hon the Minister, may I ask him again whether he would indicate why he has refused?

The MINISTER. Mr Speaker, I have just said that I am not prepared to give reasons [Interjections]

Mr SPEAKER Order!

Howard Q. 61. 1031
Policemen killed/injured 27/4/84
*20 Mr L WESSELS asked the Minister of Law and Order +

What total number of policemen were killed and injured (a) in vehicle accidents

1032

FRIDAY, 27 APRIL 1984

in the Republic and (b) outside the borders of the Republic during the execution of their duties in 1983?

The MINISTER OF HEALTH AND WELFARE (for the Minister of Law and Order)

(a) 26 killed and 324 injured

(b) 6 killed and 122 injured

For written reply

124 *Howard Q. 61. 1032*
Family housing units 27/4/84
160 Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development

(1) How many new family housing units were provided in (a) Langa, (b) Nyanga and (c) Guguletu in 1983,

(2) how many of these units in each township were converted from hostel units?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

(1) (a), (b) and (c) Nil

(2) Nil

A new township, Khayelitsha, is being developed in the Drift Sands/Swartklip area, where it is expected that in the next twelve months 5 000 core houses will be erected

Howard Q. 61. 1032
Family housing units 27/4/84
213 Mr A SAVAGE asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development.

(a) How many new family housing units for Blacks in White urban areas were built by each Administration Board in 1982 and 1983, respectively, and (b) what was the expenditure in each of these years on (i)

1033

FRIDAY, 27 APRIL 1984

such housing and (ii) infrastructural services for such housing?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

(a) Eastern Transvaal Administration Board

1982 calendar year—252 housing units, 1983 calendar year—460 housing units

Northern Transvaal Administration Board

1982 calendar year—nil, 1983 calendar year—nil

Highveld Administration Board

1982 calendar year—539 housing units, 1983 calendar year—nil

Western Transvaal Administration Board

1982 calendar year—21 housing units, 1983 calendar year—nil

Central Transvaal Administration Board

1982 calendar year—nil, 1983 calendar year—nil

East Rand Administration Board

1982 calendar year—3 020 housing units, 1983 calendar year—750 housing units

West Rand Administration Board

1982 calendar year—879 housing units, 1983 calendar year—1 008 housing units

South Orange Free State Administration Board

1982 calendar year—nil, 1983 calendar year—1 500 housing units

1034

Orange Vaal Administration Board

1982 calendar year—2 350 housing units, 1983 calendar year—2 543 housing units

Drakensberge Administration Board

1982 calendar year—nil, 1983 calendar year—nil

Port Natal Administration Board

1982 calendar year—82 housing units 1983 calendar year—35 housing units

Western Cape Administration Board

1982 calendar year—1 521 housing units, 1983 calendar year—nil

Eastern Cape Administration Board

1982 calendar year—1 021 housing units, 1983 calendar year—628 housing units

Northern Cape Administration Board

1982 calendar year—486 housing units 1983 calendar year—nil

(b) (i) 1982 calendar year—R43 639 874, 1983 calendar year—R21 547 669

(ii) 1982 calendar year—R17 233 810 1983 calendar year—R11 525 811

Among the reasons why few or no housing units were provided by the Northern Transvaal, Western Transvaal, Central Transvaal, Drakensberg, Port Natal and Western Cape Administration Boards, are the following

(a) Northern Transvaal The expansion of the urban Black Townships of Na boomspruit and Nylstroom have been frozen and the residents of the Black township of Louis Trichardt are at present being resettled. The residents

Authorities rush to start on Khayelitsha

ARGUS 27/4/84

124

Staff Reporter

TENDERS for the two-phase project to build 5 000 houses — costing up to R60-million — at Khayelitsha by the end of the year are expected to be awarded in the next few days and work could begin soon, it is reliably understood

The speed at which the immense project has to be completed has serious implications for building projects in the Western Cape — particularly private home-building programmes

Many skilled artisans will have to be "pirated" from other firms and there could be shortages of many products, civil engineers have warned. The project, for instance, is expected to absorb almost all the Western Cape's cement building blocks

Timetable

In terms of the original timetable, construction of the township near False Bay is to begin next month and must be completed by the end of the year

Several Cape Town civil engineering contractors said haste would destabilise the industry in the Western Cape

"A project like this should be completed over two years and should take over where Mitchell's Plain and Atlantis left off," one said. Such a timetable would benefit the industry in the Western Cape, he added

Inflationary

There would be a sudden short-term demand for manpower, leading to high salaries which would be inflationary

After the project was completed, workers would be laid off, leading to sudden unemployment

While the Khayelitsha project was under way, other civil engineering projects in the Western Cape would suffer as they would struggle to obtain manpower and materials, he said

The Argus Property Editor, Tom Hood, reports that tenders were opened before Easter and an award has been delayed while the authorities decide whether to accept the lowest tender, believed to be R45-million

City plans for 7 000 new houses

By MICHAEL MORRIS
Municipal Reporter

CAPE TOWN City Council is negotiating a R50-million overseas private-sector loan for a giant home-ownership scheme for thousands of waiting-list families

In the first major step towards solving Cape Town's critical housing shortage — with more than 30 000 families on waiting lists — the huge loan will allow the council to start building about 7 000 new houses, possibly within the next six months to a year

It is also aimed at eliminating dependence on subsidised housing.

Negotiations

Loan and land negotiations are still under way. More funds, from the National Housing Fund have been pledged by the Minister of Community Development, Mr Pen Kotze, after meetings with the mayor, Mr Sol Krejner

A statement issued late yesterday after a 90-minute council debate said "Cape Town, with the support of Mr Kotze, has adopted a new self-help approach as a solution to the city's chronic housing shortage

"The mayor has achieved a major breakthrough in initiating this approach which will meet the urgent need for more affordable housing

Meetings

"After meetings with Mr Kotze and senior department officials, Mr Krejner has taken the lead in bringing together the Government and private sectors to help solve Cape Town's critical housing shortage

"The Government has given verbal approval to the council to raise a foreign private-sector loan of R50-million at an expected low interest rate to build houses for ownership

"Mr Kotze has agreed to make National Housing funds available to the city in line with the new housing policy.

"The city will initially subsidise interest rates on a sliding scale to assist those citizens who work in the city and who cannot afford to help themselves"

Foreign housing loan for City

By EVELYN VOSLOO
Municipal Reporter

IN what has been described as a major breakthrough, the Cape Town City Council has been given permission by the government to borrow R50-million overseas for housing.

The loan has been arranged on the initiative of the Mayor of Cape Town, Mr Sol Kreiner, who personally undertook negotiations with the Minister of Community Development, Mr Pen Kotze.

It will be the first time any South African municipality will raise a foreign loan for housing, although the Johannesburg municipality raised a foreign loan for other purposes several years ago.

All the details of the loan have not yet been finalized, but it is believed that the general terms are favourable.

The Department of Community Development has also agreed to finance the purchase of property and the infra-

structure which will be needed for the 6 000 to 7 000 houses to be built with the money. All the houses will be for sale.

The department's contribution could also amount to R50-million, the Deputy Director-General, Mr Patrick McHenry, said yesterday.

The City Council agreed at its monthly meeting yesterday that its Executive Committee should carry on with the negotiations.

The loan was widely welcomed last night, although the chairman of the council's Housing Committee, Mrs Eulalie Stott, warned that it should not be seen as the final solution to the City's housing problem.

The chairman of the Executive Committee, Mr John Muir, said the loan would provide a "marvellous opportunity" for the City to do something meaningful to accommodate some of the 32 000 families on its housing waiting list.

"We have had excellent co-operation from

everyone concerned, including the government," Mr Muir said.

"We could make a start on building the houses within six months."

The chairman of the Town Planning Committee, Mr Clive Keegan, said the loan was extremely exciting.

"The State has surrendered its responsibility for housing the poor and the private sector does not have the capacity to make a significant contribution, so we should be rejoicing about this loan," he said.

The president of the Cape Town Chamber of Commerce, Mr Robert Stern, said the Chamber endorsed the initiative.

"One of the City's most pressing problems is the housing backlog. We welcome the flexibility of the scheme, which will allow employers to buy houses for their employees or serviced sites. This is an opportunity for employers to consider helping their employees to full homeownership," he said.

CML Times 22/4/87
(124)
~~205~~

124
E. Post
1/5/84

Family may move back into house if rent is paid

By RAYMOND HILL

AN unemployed Gelvandale man, his pregnant wife and their five children who were evicted yesterday will be allowed to return if they can pay their arrear rental of R90,50 by tomorrow.

A senior official of the Housing Department said Mr Godfrey Valentine and other tenants who were evicted could be re-instated if they paid their overdue rent.

Evicted families are given three to five days to pay the arrears

Mr Valentine, 42, lost his job as a labourer a few months ago and was ordered to pay his arrears by April 30 or face eviction. He went job-hunting yesterday and when he returned to his Jooste Street home it was locked.

His pregnant wife, Mrs Johanna Valentine, 39, was sobbing on the pavement, surrounded by their belongings. She told him that "the men from the council" had evicted them.

The family had lived in the house for 18 months and the rent was R24,10 monthly, excluding electricity and water.

"I have been looking for work every day since losing my job. I had a couple of odd jobs in between. But the money was not enough to pay my rent and I fell into arrears," said Mr Valentine.

A charitable organisation in the northern areas, the St Vincent de Paul Society, has provided Mr Valentine and his family with groceries during the past month.

A member of the organisation for 25 years, Mr James Kleinhans, described Mr Valentine's case as "definitely genuine".

"Mr Valentine has gone out of his way to get a job. But he has been unlucky. My organisation cannot, unfortunately, help anybody with money," he said.

50 UCT students

told to move

By ANTON FISHER

ABOUT 50 University of Cape Town students who are squatting on campus have been ordered to clear the site and may face legal action if they hold up the construction of a pedestrian mall near where they have pitched their tents

The students pitched eight tents draped with banners last week to protest against the lack of suitable accommodation

They are demanding that transport be provided to and from campus and that accommodation be provided for students "whose homes are unsuitable for study purposes"

Mr Phillip van der Merwe, the university's information officer, announced yesterday that the university's principal and vice-chancellor, Dr Stuart Saunders, had ordered the students to clear the grounds

Mr Van der Merwe would not comment on reports yesterday that the students would have to pay the cost of holding up the construction of the pedestrian mall

Mr Nic Borain, the SRC president, said Dr Saunders had several times over the weekend ordered the students to clear the site

He said failure to comply with the order — issued in terms of the university's rules — would be a statutory offence and they might face disciplinary proceedings

At a campus meeting on Monday the students decided to continue their demonstration.

ARGUS 2/5/84
Warning on
sub-standard
accomodation

Municipal Reporter
OUDTSHOORN — Sub-standard housing created sub-standard people, Cape Town city councillor Mrs Eulalie Stott has warned the Cape Province Municipal Association

"I want to make a very strong plea for the Department of Community Development to insist that we do not build sub-standard accommodation," Mrs Stott told delegates to the CPMA congress here

"Cape Town City Council has been building houses for years. The only houses which have deteriorated into slums and which have made the occupiers feel like sub-standard people are those which were built to unacceptably low standards

IMPROVEMENT

"While the self-build approach is a great improvement on the earlier site-and-service schemes, it is not going to be a solution to the housing problem"

Mrs Stott was speaking on a recommendation accepted by the association that an effort be made in housing schemes to leave out unnecessary items

She said "Engineers, with their ingenuity, can look at ways to reduce the cost of services, but we must not build sub-standard houses because they produce sub-standard people"

● The CPMA has supported a proposal from the Cape Town City Council that the contribution by council tenants for maintenance be based on the replacement cost of dwellings and fences in view of the steadily worsening financial position and the resulting decline in maintenance standards

1083

WEDNESDAY, 2 MAY 1984

1084

Cape Peninsula: population

*24 Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development.

- (1) (a) What is the most recent projected estimate of the (i) *de facto* and (ii) *de jure* Black population in the Cape Peninsula, including Khayelitsha, for the year 2000 and (b) (i) on what basis and (ii) when was the estimate made,
- (2) whether this estimate differs from previous estimates, if so, (a) why and (b) on what basis were the previous estimates made?

†The DEPUTY MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION

There are various bases on which estimates of this nature may be made and for that reason it will serve no purpose to speculate about such projections.

124 Howard Q. 61 1083
Cape Peninsula: housing 2/5/84

*25 Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development

What total number of persons can be accommodated in the (a) houses and (b) single quarters currently available in Langa, Nyanga and Guguletu without undesirable overcrowding?

†The DEPUTY MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION.

- (a) 62 184.
- (b) 25 030

Defence Act

*26 Mr P A MYBURGH asked the Minister of Defence:

What is the formula used to determine the credit given in terms of section 22(9) of the Defence Act, No 44 of 1957, for every year of service rendered in terms of section 20 of the said Act?

The MINISTER OF DEFENCE:

No credit is granted to members who have served in terms of section 20 of the Defence Act, 1957

*27 Mr E K MOORCKOFF asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development:

Whether (a) administrative and (b) judicial control of Mgwali Township in the Eastern Cape has been transferred to Ciskei, if so, (i) when, (ii) why and (iii) in terms of what statutory provision; if not, (aa) who exercises such control at present and (bb) where are the offices of the authorities responsible for the administrative and judicial control of Mgwali situated?

†The DEPUTY MINISTER OF DEVELOPMENT AND OF LAND AFFAIRS

(a) and (b) Administrative and judicial control of the Mgwali area vested in the former Ciskeian Government before independence. As a result of the Status of Ciskei Act, 1981 Act 110 of 1981 the Mgwali area has not been included in the Republic of Ciskei and it is thus under the jurisdiction of the RSA

As the Mgwali area has not been included in the Republic of Ciskei an agreement has been entered into with the Ciskeian Government according to which administrative control over the area vests in that government. In accordance with paragraph 4 of the agreement the functions, powers and duties in regard to the administration of Justice shall be exercised by the competent authority of the RSA

- (i) The agreement came into effect on 4 December 1981
- (ii) To ensure continuity in the administration of the area after independence

(iii) Section 20(2) of the Black Laws Amendment Act, 1978 (Act 12 of 1978).

(aa) Administrative control is exercised by the Government of the Ciskei in accordance with the

1085

WEDNESDAY, 2 MAY 1984

1086

above-mentioned agreement Judicial control is exercised by the Magistrate, Stutterheim and by the Commissioner, East London

- (bb) Administrative control—The Ciskeian Government, Bisho
- Judicial control—Stutterheim and East London

It should be mentioned that there is no proclaimed township known as Mgwali. It is known as the Mgwali area

Civil Pensions: Increases 1085
Howard Q. 61

*28 Mr R M BURROWS asked the Minister of Health and Welfare

- (1) Whether persons who contributed to the Government Service Pension Fund and who retired before July 1973 are to receive the additional 10 per cent increase in their civil pensions which was announced by the Minister of Finance on 28 March 1984, if not, why not; if so, from what date will the increase be paid,
- (2) whether persons who contributed to the (a) Associated Institutions Pension Fund and (b) Temporary Employees Pension Fund will receive this additional increase, if not, why not?

The MINISTER OF HEALTH AND WELFARE

- (1) No; in certain years civil pensioners who retired from the Government Service Pension Fund between 1 July 1973 and 1 April 1981 did either not receive any increases or received smaller increases than those who retired earlier, with the result that their pensions fell behind the consumer price index, whereas the pensions of those who retired prior to 1 July 1973 kept pace with or are even ahead of the consumer price index. The additional 10 per cent with effect from 1

April 1984 was granted as partial compensation for backlog.

- (2) (a) and (b) no; the circumstances of pensioners in the two funds differ from that of the Government Service Pension Fund. The Temporary Employees Pension Fund was only instituted during 1979 and in the case of the Associated Institutions pension Fund increases or higher increases were granted during 1974 and 1978 which the post-1973 group in the Government Service Pension Fund did not receive

Indian education: commission of inquiry

*29 Mr R M BURROWS asked the Minister of Internal Affairs:

- (1) Whether, with reference to his reply to Question No 8 on 24 February 1984, he has had consultations with the Executive Committee of the South African Indian Council concerning a request for a judicial commission of inquiry into certain aspects of Indian education, if not, (a) why not and (b) when will these consultations take place; if so,
- (2) whether a decision has been taken on this matter, if not, (a) why not and (b) when is it anticipated that a decision will be taken, if so, what is the nature of the decision,
- (3) whether the Teachers' Association of South Africa has been informed of this decision, if not, why not, if so, when?

†The MINISTER OF INTERNAL AFFAIRS

- (1) Yes.
- (2) No
- (a) A departmental investigation of certain aspects of the matter has been ordered and carried out. A decision will be taken as soon as I have considered any recommendations that may flow from

Details given of plans for Fairview

By **STEPHEN ROWLES**
Municipal Reporter

THE first phase in the redevelopment of Port Elizabeth's "frozen" Fairview suburb will include a sub-economic housing project and plots for sale to people earning less than R1 500 a month

However, the pace of development will depend on the speed with which services can be installed and this could take between two and three years

A spokesman for the Department of Community Development in Pretoria said Fairview would be a fully planned township

At this stage the department's town planners were busy with the portion south of Pine Road

Bush was being cleared and plots were being surveyed

In the lower part of Fairview a small sub-economic housing project was planned

Plots with an average size of 800 square metres would also be made available to self-builders from the middle income group

Interested people would be able to apply for plots,

and these would then be allocated by the department

Only buyers earning less than R1 500 a month would be eligible for plots in the suburb

On the cards for the southern section of Fairview were two school sites, a site for housing for the aged and public open spaces.

The spokesman said planning for the area north of Pine Road was still in a preliminary stage

Fairview, which once housed people of all races, was frozen by the Department of Community Development in February, 1969

Most of the houses were then demolished and the coloured people resettled in the city's northern areas

The redevelopment of the suburb for whites has been held up because of sewerage problems which will be overcome when the Driftsands reclamation works comes into operation

Construction of the R6-million works in the Driftsands forest, south of the H F Verwoerd Airport, by the City Council began at the end of last year

124
E. Post
3/5/84

CAPE TIMES 3/5/80 (12K) (12K)

Rive plan for Eastern Cape

Political Staff

HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY — The government has approved the Rive Plan — a multi-million rand housing and development project for Africans in the Eastern Cape

This was disclosed yesterday by the Minister of Co-operation and Development, Dr Piet Koornhof, during the department's vote in the committee stage of the Budget

The minister said the government had committed itself to stimulating

development in the Eastern Cape — including the Transkei and Ciskei — to prevent the movement of Africans to the Western Cape

The housing aspect of the Port Elizabeth-Uitenhage project would take five to six years and allowing for escalation would cost more than R200 million. A further R200 million would be needed for development costs. Most of the finance would be obtained from the private sector, including overseas sources

AKG 453/584 ~~120~~ (120)

'Affront to integrity'

Labour Reporter

THE clearing of an Everite hostel supervisor by the management of the company was "an affront to the integrity and honesty of witnesses in the inquiry and the 700 workers supporting them", according to the General Workers' Union.

The GWU claims majority support at Everite's asbestos-product plant and its transport division, Cape Haulers

The GWU said the result of the inquiry, which the management initiated after hundreds of workers downed tools in support of a demand that the hostel supervisor be dismissed, reflected "prejudice on management's part"

Workers have alleged the supervisor, who lives with them in the company's Brackenfell hostels, was guilty of "severely ill-treating" them

The union spokesman said workers planned to "take action in the hostel environment", but declined to spell out details

Workers threatened similar industrial action after the first stoppage if the supervisor was not dismissed.

After the stoppage Everite's regional general manager, Mr John Wayland, said the company would hold an inquiry to investigate workers' allegations

He announced this week that the inquiry had "cleared" the supervisor

The GWU spokesman said the issue had been mistakenly turned into "a dispute over management prerogative, whereas it is simply a case of workers demanding that they be free of undue management control in their free time"

CML Trip

~~576~~ ~~177~~ 126

UCT housing: Act blamed

3/5/84

By ANTON FISHER

THE Group Areas Act and the Western Cape's housing shortage are clearly linked to the problem of providing accommodation for black students at a white university

This has been highlighted by the principal and vice-chancellor of the University of Cape Town, Dr Stuart Saunders

The current demonstration on the university's campus by students demanding to be housed in "conditions conducive to study," has brought the issue of accommodation for black students to the fore

Last week about 50 students pitched eight tents on the campus as a protest against the lack of accommodation for them. They demanded an improved bus service to the areas where black students live.

According to Dr Saunders, the act which prevents the university

from housing black students on campus is only a part of the problem. The other aspect is the shortage of housing for blacks, especially cheaper accommodation for students close to the campus

But it is also a problem for the white students because of the over-crowding of the residences, though much worse for blacks

The university has responded by building an accommodation complex for black students and arranged for students to live in hostels and hotels at reduced rates

In Guguletu, the university and the Urban Foundation built Malungu Park — a complex which can accommodate a maximum of 39 students, and which is at present fully occupied

Mr Phillip van der Merwe, information officer for UCT, said about 22 students were being housed at the Athlone Hotel, 13 women students at the A W Baker

House in Crawford, and eight at an international hotel in the City

He said the students were referred to the institutions but that the arrangement with the hostels and hotels was an informal one, in that there is no contract signed

Since 1978 there has been an average annual increase of one percent in the total number of black students registering at UCT

Of a total 1984 student population of 10 841, 2,6 percent are black students

The Students' Representative Council maintains that the problem of black accommodation had been simmering for a number of years.

Asked whether the university had any long-term plans to deal with the accommodation crisis and the Group Area restriction particularly, Dr Saunders said the university was always busy discussing problems with the authorities

C Herald 5/5/84 124

Council houses too expensive?

FOUR out of five council tenants will not be able to buy and maintain their houses, says a University of Cape Town study

According to the study, only those earning more than R620 a month will be able to do so, a Cape Action League Southern Suburbs meeting on Sunday was told

Dr Neville Alexander, speaking on the sale of houses, said that "while it might make people feel better psychologically if they owned a house, there are other aspects

to consider Besides the payment of the house itself there were things like rates and maintenance to bear in mind

ADEQUATE

"Many people will simply not be able to afford to buy a house It is the state's duty to provide housing It is not right that some people should live in the luxury of Bishop's Court while others are forced to live in hovels

The Cape Action League demands that the

state provide adequate housing for all in South Africa"

A concrete example of what the sale of houses would mean for people was given The sale price of an Elsie's River maisonette presently being rented for R78 a month would cost R8 962 to buy Monthly payment over 30 years, if people bought the house, would be R127 — almost double the present rent This figure did not include electricity or water



And then the roof came tumbling down

● WORKERS from the Council's Housing branch were on the scene immediately to start with repairs.

● MRS WILHELMINA Brookes (below) pointing to the hole in her ceiling caused by the pressure of the rain.

TWO families at Anemone Court in Kewtown received a nasty shock on Thursday morning when the roof of their flat was ripped away by the notorious South Easter.

Mr S Philander of No 27, was on his way to the bathroom at about 6.20 am when it happened.

"At first I thought I was still sleeping and that this was all a nightmare," he said "It sounded as if someone was sawing through the roof with a breadknife. A loud tear followed and that was it, in came the rain. The sound and strength of the wind really fright-

ened me." Mr Philander added that the ceiling didn't last long against the fast pouring rain

EXPLODED

"Then, just when I thought it was over, the lightbulb in the kitchen exploded, and although it didn't cause any damage, I immediately put off the main switch," he said

He said workers from the Council's Housing

branch arrived almost immediately

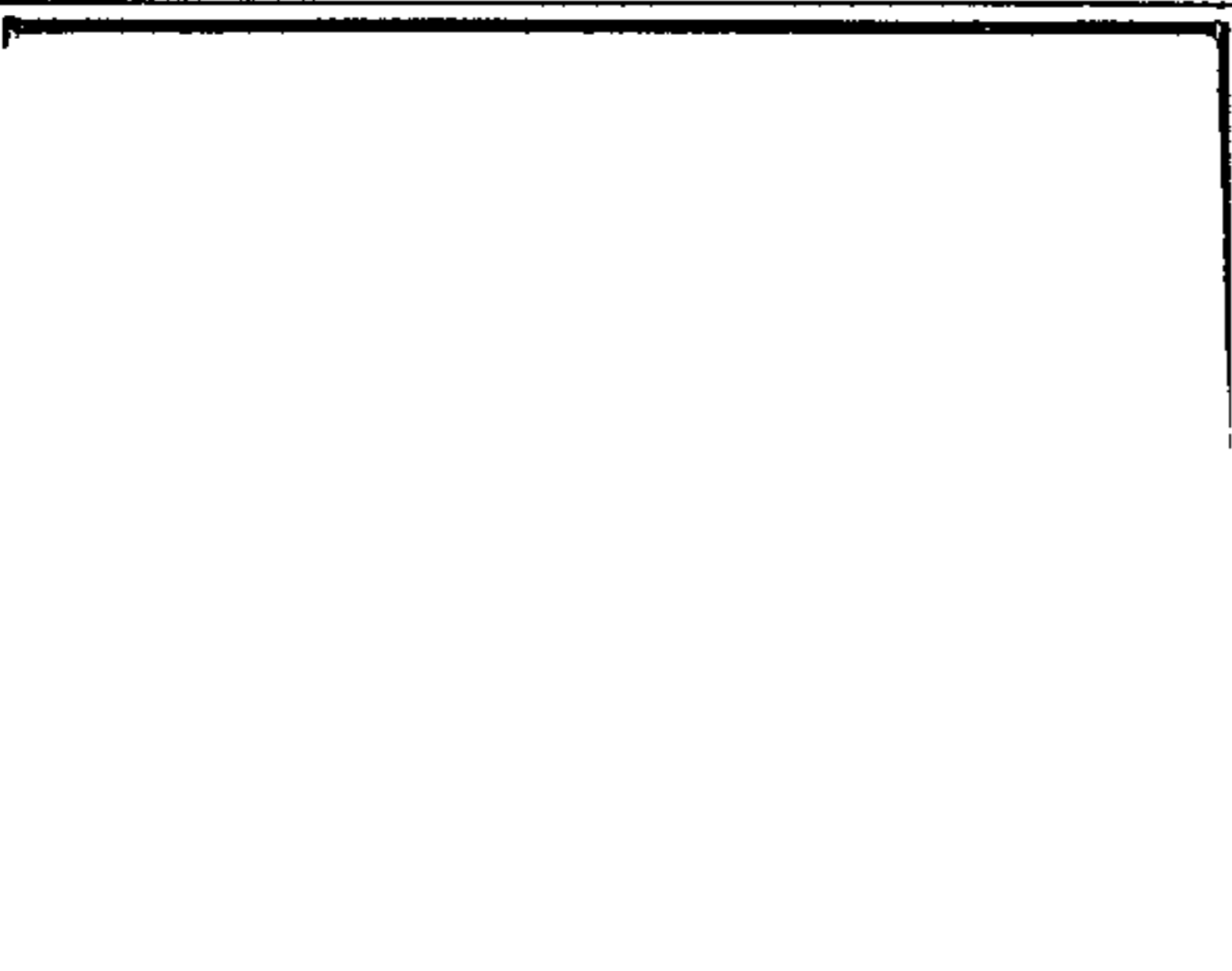
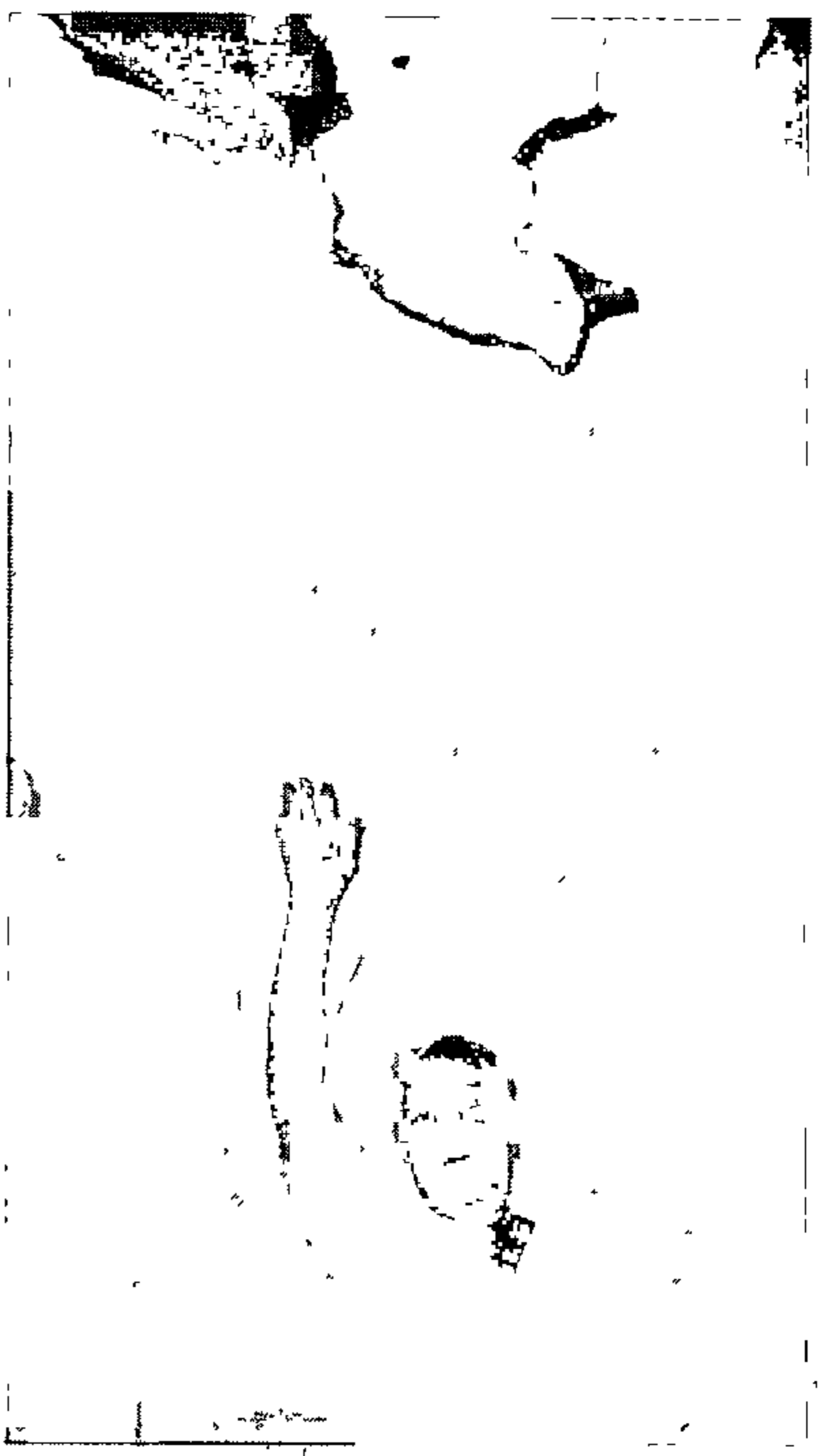
"They had a look at the place and quickly decided to rehouse us

At 1pm we were in other houses, also in Kewtown and about the same time the council started repairing the roofs," Mr Philander said

Mrs Wilhelmina Brookes of No 26 was enjoying a morning dream which nearly became a nightmare when the roof in her room was blown off

"I'm not a very healthy person," she said. "I heard a heartstopping tearing sound which woke me instantly. In less than three minutes the ceiling had caved in under the weight of the rain water.

I had to protect my face from falling wood and rain which fell through the hole in the ceiling," she said.





Angry Forest Hill residents Mrs ANNA-MARIA FOURIE and her husband PETRUS stand outside their Protea Avenue house which they bought from the municipality for R6 257 — nearly three times as much as identical houses across the road which cost around R2 300 (right).



Prices anger Forest Hill folk

From Page 1

Avenue for seven years objected to the price discrepancy as a matter of principle. Mrs Anna-Maria Fourie and her husband, Petrus, a former municipal employee, both draw disability grants.

Said Mrs Fourie: "We are poor as it is — we can't even afford to buy meat — and it's a disgrace that we should pay more for a house others are getting for less. I've been ill for some time because of this."

Their two-bedroom house was bought for R6 257. "Everybody likes to own a house as security in their old age. Had we not bought the house, we'd have been evicted."

According to Mrs Scheckle, the sale of houses was frozen, after complaints about the price discrepancies.

Residents who had not yet bought their houses were offered a R500 reduction by the Department of Housing which meant they would pay about R5 700.

Mr Frederic Bacher and Mr. Winter

van Blerk, confirmed this.

Mrs Blackburn told Weekend Post that she had been investigating the basis on which the houses were priced prior to their marketing. "The more I became involved after inspecting the houses, the more uneasy I became," she said.

"It seems that certain houses of identical age have been sold at different prices. I feel that this has not been done with malicious intent but due to a clerical error that has crept in. Some people have been charged either too much or too little."

The Town Clerk was helping with the investigation, she said. "As far as I'm concerned, it's still in his hands following a discussion with various relevant groups."

Mr Savage had raised questions in Parliament as to the cost and date of the construction of houses which would give an indication as to whether there was a basis for the price anomaly.

Discrepancy in house prices angers buyers

By SHARON LI GREEN

SOME residents in Forest Hill are furious because they have paid nearly three times as much for their homes — bought from the Port Elizabeth Municipality — as owners of identical houses across the street.

Those living on one side of Protea Avenue paid more than R6 000 for their homes while people on the other side paid R2 300

One inhabitant felt so strongly about the issue that she approached the MPC for Walmer, Mrs Molly Blackburn, who is investigating complaints

The issue has also been raised in Parliament by Mr Andrew Savage, MP for Walmer

The Port Elizabeth Director of Housing, Mr Mick Molyneux, said that an investigation had been initiated and a report would be made to the Community Services Committee next week

He said the prices were worked out in accordance with a Department of Community Development formula based on the original costs of the scheme. He said it was possible to have wide discrepancies in the prices of council houses if they were originally built under different contracts.

A Protea Avenue resident in Forest Hill, Mrs Edna Scheckle, said she was furious about the discrepancies

"It's not the price I'm angry about — it's the lack of fair play. Why should we pay thousands of rands more for the same house? My husband and I have tried to be good

citizens and to think this is what we get in return"

Mrs Scheckle, a working pensioner, said she had on many occasions phoned the Department of Housing for an explanation but this had not been forthcoming. She then approached Mrs Blackburn

"I challenge Mr Molyneux and the city fathers to produce documents to prove that the prices they have charged are correct. If not, I want every cent of my money back plus interest of 17% for five months."

She bought her house at the end of last year and paid R6 708 for it. She said that 14 of the 20 council houses concerned cost around R2 000 each while six units cost around R6 000 each

She suspected the reason that the six houses were more expensive was that they were grouped with the modern houses behind them (in Tacoma Place) — considered to be in the "new" Forest Hill

"But our more expensive houses, like the other 14 cheaper houses, have old-fashioned features like wooden floors, ball-and-chain toilets and chimneys. They are identical down to the last nail."

She said the houses were in a disgusting state and when it rained water seeped in. Mrs Scheckle had spent a couple of thousand rand on renovations.

Two pensioners who have been living at 42 Protea

To Page 3

Tenant evicted, flat to be sold

Staff Reporter

THE director of a property company that won a Supreme Court appeal to evict a protected tenant this week because he had failed, in error, to pay his rent, said yesterday that because the tenants were paying a sub-economic rent, "we should accept this situation as an opportunity to recover a more realistic value of the flat"

Mr G A Thornton, director of Bay Homes (Pty) Ltd, was commenting on his company's appeal to the Supreme Court to overrule a Magistrate's Court finding that Mr Arthur Smith had not wilfully refused to pay his rent, but had sent the company the wrong cheque

For 29 years Mr Smith, 70, had paid his rent. Each month he sent out two bank-guaranteed cheques, one for his rent and the other to a television-hire firm. About 15 months ago he put the cheques in the wrong envelopes, a mistake which has lost him his flat.

Summoned

Bay Homes refused to accept another cheque and summoned him for failing to pay his rent. The magistrate dismissed the case and said Mr Smith had intended to pay the company

Asked yesterday why Bay Homes chose to appeal against this decision, Mr Thornton said "We felt that the magistrate was incorrect when he said it was a trifling matter that the rent was paid late"

Mr Thornton said the flats were being sold by sectional title. The company had instructed its attorneys not to recover costs of the case from Mr Smith and had given the couple three months to find another flat.

Mr Smith said he and his wife Helen, 65, were not "depressed or downhearted". He said he was sure they would find another home

"We were staggered by the Supreme Court ruling, but people have been very sympathetic and helpful"

CAPE Times 5/5/84

Prestige coloured home plan

By EVELYN VOSLOO
Municipal Reporter

THE controversy surrounding the siting of a prestige "coloured" residential area — formerly planned for Constantia or Hout Bay — has finally ended with an application to the City Council by the Department of Community Development to buy land in Walmer Estate for this purpose

The Minister of Community Development, Mr Pen Kotze, announced in 1981 that there had been a "long-felt need, repeatedly expressed by the coloured people themselves" for a choice residential area in the Peninsula

At the time he announced that this would be built "in the Constantia area"

Plan opposed

This plan was opposed on "political and environmental" grounds by the Progressive Federal Party MP for Constantia, Mr Roger Hulley, who said the people of Constantia overwhelmingly supported the idea of having coloured residents in the suburb, but would have preferred a development that was not racially structured

Other sites were proposed later in 1981, including one in Tokai Forest and Hout Bay

The Tokai Forest site was rejected on environmental grounds after vehement objections by forestry officials and organizations such as the Table Mountain Management Committee.

When plans for locating the suburb in Hout Bay were announced, the Hout Bay/Llandudno Ratepayers' Association appealed to coloured people to leave the chosen area as "another barren monument, like District Six"

This week the Department of Community Development asked the council's Town Planning Committee to rezone a piece of public open space in Walmer Estate for the proposed development.

'Strict control'

A report from the City Engineer before the committee says the development will be in the upper part of Walmer Estate, just below De Waal Drive

Building on the site would not be in conflict with the scenic-drive provisions of the Town Planning Scheme, but since it occupied a prominent position when viewed from the City, any development would need to be made subject to "strict" design control

In terms of the scheme, 28 new residential erven have been planned, ranging in size from 520sq m to 1 124sq m

The erven are to be serviced and then sold to individual buyers so that they can build their own homes in accordance with the government's new self-help housing policy

The decision must be ratified by the full City Council before it can be implemented



Ringling in a new era for Capab, Mr Steven Malan the brand new bells he designed special Malan Opera House on May 16. This is the first time that up till now Capab has had

Boy: Teacher broke my jaw

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG — Police are investigating a charge of assault against a Johannesburg school-teacher who allegedly punched a 15-year-old schoolboy, fracturing his jaw in three places and breaking several teeth

The incident took place on Wednesday afternoon at a hockey match between Sandringham High



Diana Dors in 1955 at the peak of her career.

1984 Cen

THE Cape Times Centenary Medal Commemorative today invites nominations for its 1984 award. The closing date is 27

The medals, which have been awarded

ship development in respect of Indians in (aa) Durban and (bb) the rest of Natal and (b) how many housing units are to be built in each of these areas?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

(a)	(i)	(aa)	(bb)
	(ii)	R14 418 911	R5 638 154
		R7 988 218	R8 092 000
(b)		1 310	524

848 Mr A B WIDMANN asked the Minister of Community Development:

With reference to his reply to Question No 2 on 23 February 1984, how many housing units for (a) White, (b) Coloured and (c) Indian occupation are to be built in the Johannesburg area in 1984?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

- (a) 746
- (b) 594
- (c) 60

863 Mr A SAVVAGE asked the Minister of Community Development.

(1) Whether the houses situated at (a) 29, 31, 33, 46 and 48 Protea Avenue and (b) 12 and 14 Tacoma Place, Forest Hill, in Port Elizabeth were originally (i) built by any section of his Department and/or (ii) financed by the National Housing Fund; if so, (aa) in what year and (bb) at what cost was each of these houses built;

(2) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

(1) (a) and (b)

(i) No, the dwellings were erected by the local authority

(ii) Yes, but the Department unfortunately does not keep record of such individual houses and consequently the information will have to be obtained from the local authority

(2) No

871 Mr A SAVVAGE asked the Minister of Industries, Commerce and Tourism

With reference to his reply to Vote No 18—"Industries, Commerce and Tourism", in Parliament on 23 May 1983, (a) in respect of how many of the 777 applications for decentralization incentives (i) have the applicants moved to the decentralized areas, (ii) are they in the process of moving there and (iii) are they already in production in these areas, (b) how many of these applications have been withdrawn, (c) how many (i) of the anticipated 65 342 job opportunities as a result of these decentralization projects have been created and (ii) persons have been employed in these positions and (d) what amount of the estimated total capital investment of R2 459 million had been invested as at the latest specified date for which figures are available?

The MINISTER OF INDUSTRIES, COMMERCE AND TOURISM

The information is not yet available. In explanation it may be added that, after any particular application for decentralization benefits has been approved in principle by the Decentralization Board, the applicant industrialist normally has to obtain financing for his project from a development corporation or private financial institution. Approval thereof is usually subject to a prior assessment in the form

of an economic viability study which inevitably takes some time to complete. Only after this formality has been completed and his application for financing has been approved, can the industrialist commence with the physical planning and erection of his production facilities. Hence the Board allows an applicant two years within which to establish his project. In the ordinary course of events such industries would only come into full production within a period of up to two years.

As the new incentive scheme has been operative for only two years, the Board does not have the desired particulars available at this stage. However, the Board is already busy evaluating the results achieved with the implementation of the new incentive scheme and in this process will collate these and other data.

The evaluation process is a comprehensive task in the course of which various interested parties, including the private sector, local individuals in the different regions and the national states, have to be consulted. The task will, therefore, inevitably take some time to complete. The matter is nevertheless being expedited.

WEDNESDAY, 9 MAY 1984

+Indicates translated version

For oral reply: *Howland Q.61*
*1 Mr R M BURROWS asked the Minister of Transport Affairs.

(1) Whether travel concessions are available to (a) public servants and (b) teachers employed by the (i) Department of National Education, (ii) Provincial Administrations and (iii) national states, if not, why not, if so, what is the nature of these concessions in each case,

(2) whether these concessions are the same in respect of each of the above categories, if not, why not,

(3) whether he intends to introduce uniform travel concessions in respect of each of these categories, if not, why not, if so, when?

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AFFAIRS

(1) (a), (b), (i), (ii) and (iii) Yes. Annual rail concessionary travel at 25 per cent discount for holiday purposes is granted to public servants on the fixed establishment, and their dependants. Teachers are granted similar concessions after 12 months continuous service, irrespective of whether they are on the fixed establishment or not. Their dependants are not included in these concessions.

(2) No. More favourable concessions are granted to public servants as a result of the reciprocal agreement which exists between the SA Transport Services and the Central Government. Travelling concessions form an integral part of this agreement.

(3) The whole question of financial arrangements between the Central Government and the SA Transport Services, including concessionary travel, is being investigated by the Fransen Committee. It is, therefore, not possible at this stage to indicate whether changes will be brought about.

Commission of Inquiry into the Structure and Functioning of the Courts

*2 Mr D J DALLING asked the Minister of Justice

(1) Whether the Government has taken any decisions on the recommendations contained in the Fifth and Final Report of the Commission of Inquiry into the Structure and Functioning of the Courts, if so, (a) which recommendations have been (i) accepted and (ii) rejected and (b) what are the reasons for rejecting each of the recommendations concerned,

(2) whether decisions have been delayed

Shock as family took her house

124 By JIMMY MATYU *E. Post* 8/5/84

A NEW BRIGHTON mother of eight received the shock of her life on Sunday night when new tenants moved into her house with all their belongings claiming the Kayamandi Town Council had given them the house

Mrs Minah Menziwe, of 100 Tabata Street, alleged today that the Deputy Mayor, Mr Tamsanqa Linda, had refused to listen to her pleas

"He told me that I should go back to Cradock or look for a place to stay on my own I could not fall asleep on Sunday night because I was terribly worried about the plight of my children and my four grandchildren

"But today I am happy The whole mat-

ter is over and I am retaining my house," she said

Mr Linda today denied knowledge of the matter but promised to look into the matter

The former chairman of the Port Elizabeth Community Council, Mr Mvelo Singapi who had assisted in seeing Mrs Menziwe remaining in her house, said today that he had also helped to stop an "irregular" eviction of a Mr T Maneli, of Flat 9, New Brighton

Mr Singapi said there was no regulation or law which entitled an eviction to be carried out on a Sunday, or on a public holiday "The eviction of Mrs Menziwe was uncalled for and that of Mr Maneli was illegal"

Cape Times 8/1/84
District
to house
officials

Political Correspondent

HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.

— The government plans housing for both white and coloured civil servants in their respective portions of District Six.

During the debate on his Community Development portfolio yesterday the Minister, Mr Pen Kotze, confirmed that the white Public Servants' Association planned to build 100 houses in District Six.

The National Housing Commission would provide bridging finance for the scheme, which would be for young married government officials.

Mr Kotze said his department would also provide housing for coloured civil servants in the lower portion of District Six — reclaimed a coloured area.

He gave no indication of how many houses this would involve.

1179

WEDNESDAY, 9 MAY 1984

1180

(3) whether any family housing units are being built at present by (a) the said Administration Board, (b) private owners and (c) any other specified organizations, if not, why not, if so, (i) how many units are being built by each in each township and (ii) when are they due to be completed in each case?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

(1) (a) (i) Nil

(b) Falls away

(ii) Balfour 23 R27 600
Bethal 6 R74 000
Langverwacht 10 R120 000
Lydenburg 4 R48 000
Middelburg 4 R48 000
Standerton 9 R315 000

(iii) Bethal
Wartland 1 R10 000
Bakery 1 R6 000
F de Lange 1 R6 000
Langverwacht 250 R3 754 000
Sasol
Christan
Ministry to Miners 1 R12 000
Molehahn and Frost 1 R14 000
Standerton 40 R460 000
Bestor 40 R460 000
Volkstrust 30 R250 000
Veke
Withbank United Building Society 49 Unknown
Concor 38 R12 000
Duvha Opencast 19 Unknown
Hippo 1 R28 000
Quarries 1 R28 000
Newen 2 R20 000
Matthews

(2) Yes. It is not possible to give an accurate figure in regard to the shortage of housing in respect of each township. The estimated total housing shortage in respect of Black townships in White area is 168 000. In order to make an accurate estimate in respect of each township it will be necessary to compile new waiting lists. This will necessitate a costly and time consuming survey, which in the circumstances is considered unjustified.

(3) (a) Yes
(i) Leandra 712
(ii) July 1985
(b) Yes
(i) Balfour 21 December 1984
Langverwacht 18 December 1984
Lydenburg 36 December 1984
Middelburg 2 December 1984
Standerton 84 1984/85
(c) Yes
(i) Balfour 70 1984/85
Escorn
Withbank United Building Society 10 December 1984
Concor 5 December 1984
Duvha Opencast 30 December 1984

1181

WEDNESDAY, 9 MAY 1984

1182

(1) How many additional erven for Blacks will have been serviced for housing in (a) Motherwell and (b) the Black townships in the Port Elizabeth/Uitenhage metropolis once the housing projects of his Department in respect of these areas have been completed,

(2) (a) what is the estimated total cost of the services to be provided in (i) Motherwell and (ii) the Black townships of the said metropolis and (b) when in each case will the provision of these services commence,

(3) what is the estimated total number of persons who will live in (a) Motherwell and (b) the Black townships of the said metropolis?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

(1) (a) Motherwell 17 000

(b) Port Elizabeth Metropolitan area

(i) Kwamagxaki (Port Elizabeth) 2 003

(ii) Kwadwesi (Port Elizabeth) Kwadwesi is still in the layout planning stage

(iii) Kwanobuhle (Uitenhage) 10 019

(2) (a) (i) Motherwell R97 632 000

(ii) Kwamagxaki R10 463 980
Kwadwesi Unknown at this stage
Kwanobuhle R50 221 444

(b) (i) The provision of services has already commenced

(ii) The provision of services has already commenced with the exception of Kwadwesi

(3) (a) Motherwell 110 000

(b) Kwamagxaki 13 020
Kwadwesi Unknown at this stage
Kwanobuhle 65 124

Heurand
Grahamstown: revenue/expenditure of Q.61 1182 townships 9/5/84

740 Mr E K MOORCROFT asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development

(1) (a) What was the total revenue generated through all channels for the Black townships of Grahamstown in respect of the 1983-84 financial year, (b) in what manner was this revenue generated and (c) what was the total expenditure of (i) administration and (ii) development schemes,

(2) how much of this amount was spent on the (a) building and/or renovation of (i) schools and (ii) houses, (b) building and/or maintenance of roads and drains and (c) provision of electricity, including street-lights?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

The Board's financial year ends on the 30th June 1984 and for this reason it is not possible at this stage to state actual income and expenditure

(1) (a) The Board's revenue for the period 1 July 1983 to 30 November 1983 was R350 042

(b) This amount was derived from the following sources.

Sales of electricity Administration of Fingo Village Rental on land Dog licences Rental of Economic housing Rental of Sub-economic housing Rental of other housing	28 8 116 85 27 37 532 1 370 935
--	---

Heurand
Q.61 1180 Port Elizabeth/Uitenhage/Motherwell 9/5/84
725. Mr F. ARONSON asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development.

Students march on UCT administration offices; meet principal

Staff Reporter

ABOUT 250 black University of Cape Town students marched on the university administration offices today to demand accommodation and transport.

The principal and vice-chancellor of the university, Dr Stuart Saunders, addressed the students and answered questions in the rain.

The students demanded to be told when accommodation would be or-

ganised for them and when a bus service would to be provided.

They also demanded a guarantee that none of them would be victimised.

Dr Saunders told the students that 12 people had already been offered accommodation and telegrams had been sent to other students wanting accommodation.

He said an experimental bus service would run to Nyanga and Gugu-

letu from Monday.

The students told him they needed buses along three routes and that they were not willing to deal with City Tramways.

The students said they refused to pay a R30 transport levy.

Dr Saunders told them that the university was able to provide accommodation for a significant number of the students.

When they expressed fears of being

victimised, he replied: "Since when did we ever victimise?"

The students demanded a guarantee that accommodation would be provided for black students in future.

Dr Saunders said the administration was aware of the problem and was succeeding in solving it.

The march took place in the rain. The students carried banners and sang and chanted

● Picture — Page 2.

Where fire doesn't bring just warmth

FIRE is a fact of life in Port Elizabeth's shanty townships, where flickering flames bring not only light and warmth, but also devastation. During the past four weeks, shack fires have left five people dead and 10 families homeless. Weekend Post reporter MARC DOBSON spoke to Port Elizabeth's Chief Fire Officer, Mr Brian Estment, about the difficulties involved in combating the shanty townships' frequent fires.

IN Port Elizabeth's crowded lean-to townships, a hearth fire to combat winter chills can swiftly leave the whole street out in the cold

The scenarios are always frighteningly familiar

"A small child accidentally knocks a burning candle on to a newspaper. A mother leaves a primus stove unattended while she feeds her baby. A paraffin lamp falls softly onto the bedclothes as a family sleeps

Once a fire starts, it can take just a few minutes before it razes a shack to the ground. But it seldom stops there. Since many shacks adjoin each other, a fire in one often results in a whole cluster of homes being quickly destroyed

Trying to prevent the fires from breaking out in the first place is an almost impossible task, as Port Elizabeth's Chief Fire Officer, Mr Brian Estment, admits

"Unfortunately, too many shack-dwellers don't seem to appreciate the dangers that are inherent in having a naked flame in a house," he says

"Their shacks are fire hazards to begin with, because they're built out of combustible materials. For their occupants to then go ahead and use naked flames for heating and lighting purposes is like an open invitation to fire."

Most of the shacks in Veeplaas, Kwazakele, Zwirde and New Brighton are haphazardly constructed out of timber and zinc, their walls being coated with cardboard and paper to stop the wind from whistling through

It can take less than 20 minutes for a fire to sweep through a street of shacks, leaving the residents little, if any, time to grab their possessions

Deaths usually arise when a fire catches a family sleeping or when they risk their lives in a frantic effort to save

their belongings

"Most of these people are extremely poor and own very little, so if a fire does destroy anything of theirs, it's a crushing blow," says Mr Estment

Families are left virtually with what they are wearing, bedding and food lying smouldering in a heap of debris

Some manage to salvage enough material to build another shack, while others are forced to move in with friends or relatives.

Sometimes, residents in the vicinity of a fire are so terrified that the flames might spread to their own makeshift homes that they evacuate their shacks and pull them down to save their building material

Residents blame the shortage of taps for the rapidity with which the fires manage to spread. With only one tap usually servicing a large area, shack dwellers are unable to contain the blaze until the fire department arrives

"A lack of telephones in the shanty townships also complicates matters," says Mr Estment.

"By the time these people have found a phone and called the fire department, the fire has already done an enormous amount of damage

"Although our appliances are provided with enough water to cope with such situations, there's also a shortage of fire hydrants in these areas should we need to pick up water supplies."

In 1983, shack fires in the townships resulted in the deaths of 12 people, five of them children

The death toll for this year is already seven

During the past four weeks, five people have died, a woman and her five-year-old daughter were burnt to death

in New Brighton, a 50-year-old man died when his shack in Arcadia caught alight (an elderly woman, believed to be his mother, tried in vain to rescue the man from the blaze), and a 33-year-old man from Veeplaas and an unidentified man from New Brighton died in two fires over a weekend

Last weekend two separate fire incidents in Walmer Location and Veeplaas left nearly 100 people homeless

In Veeplaas, gale-force winds helped to fan the fire, which ravaged a row of shacks and caused R20 000 worth of damage to a shanty store. However, less than two hours after the blaze was put out, rebuilding had started in earnest and some families were ensconced in new homes by that evening

In Walmer Location, a father and his son died when fire engulfed their shack, underlining the need for the township's residents to be made aware of where their fire extinguishers are housed

In November, 1982, 10 fire extinguishers had been donated to the people of Walmer Township by a charity organisation for use in combating fire danger

The extinguishers were put in the care of 10 residents in various parts of the township with the idea being that residents could assist the fire department by immediately starting fire-fighting operations

However, such a scheme would not operate effectively in a vast township like Veeplaas, says Mr Estment

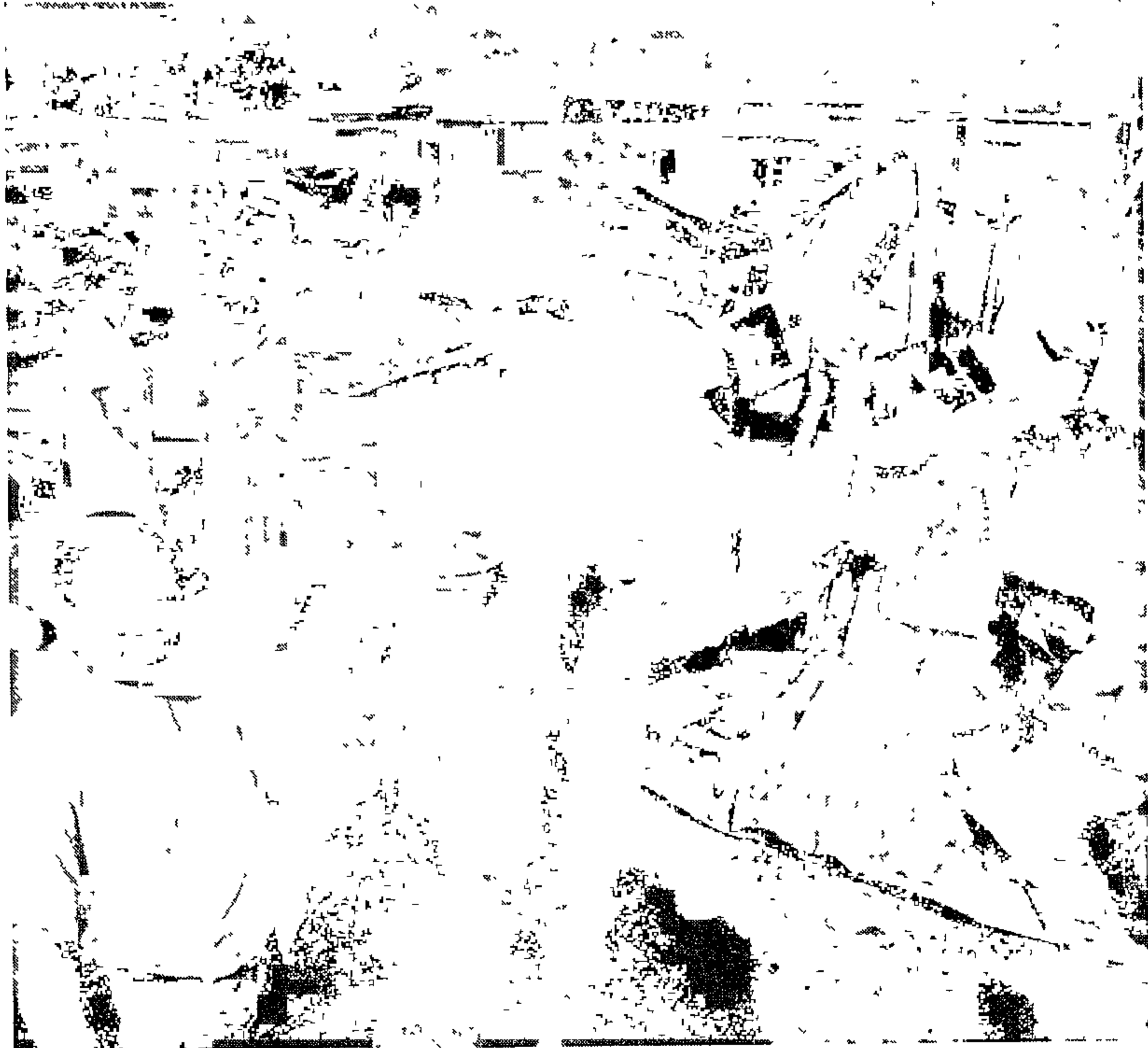
"You'd need hundreds of extinguishers and then you'd be faced with the problem of where to place them to ensure that they are maintained, serviced and kept free from vandalism

124

12/8/84

124

5



The Rev WELILE KANI points to the ruins of two houses and 21 backyard shacks which burnt to the ground in Walmer Location.

Survey reveals

Keeping hopes high for PW's mystery tour

THE most exciting aspect of travelling with a South African Prime Minister is that you are never sure which countries you will visit, when you will leave and what your movements will be once you have left.

It's a mystery tour, *par excellence*.

(Got to practise my French, just in case).

When I first learned of my good fortune that I would be on Mr P W Botha's European trip, it was already officially known that he would visit Bonn and Lisbon. Then I read that I would be in London on June 2.

"Look, if it's only those three capitals I am not going to complain," I confided to my wife "It gives one a fairly broad sweep across the Continent."

There were also rumours about Vienna, Rome, Madrid and a stopover in Israel, but I tried to pay no attention to them. What's the point of looking forward to meeting the Pope or watching a bullfight, only to discover they are not on one's itinerary?

Next thing we were also going to Switzerland. A logical place, really. It is more or less *en route* (excuse my French) between Portugal and Germany.

The day after that it was announced that I would spend June 7 in Brussels.

There was a further rumour that we would visit Paris and Madeira.

I started studying the map of Europe with increasing interest. There were still quite a few countries that hadn't even been mentioned yet.

"What's wrong with Greece?" I asked my wife. "That would be a great country to cement relations with. And it's practically next door to Italy. I'd love to go there."

The rumours had also missed out on Holland, Scandinavia, Finland and the Channel Islands. Nor was there any mention of Iceland or Crete.

"If these countries want to get in on the act, they had



12/5/44
Scott on Saturday

better shake a leg," I said. "At this rate we could ignore them completely."

At least I can discuss the trip with my wife, even though I don't know where I'll be except London on a Saturday, Bonn on a Tuesday and Brussels on a Thursday.

I couldn't before I went to Israel with Mr Vorster eight years ago. He spoke to journalists individually about "a secret trip", making each of us promise we wouldn't tell anybody, though at first we didn't know where we were going, anyway.

"Not even to your editor," I remember him saying.

"What about my wife, Mr Prime Minister? She's bound to notice my absence."

But he felt it would be wise to keep it from her, too. For as long as a man was able to keep anything from his wife, he conceded.

He was a man of the world, was John Vorster.

This time we all know where we are headed, roughly, give or take a stopover in places for which you need inoculations against horrible diseases. But we don't know when.

A friend invited me to take part in a golf outing towards the end of this month. I turned him down.

"I may not be here," I explained. "And if I am still here, I don't know how I am going to fit in half the countries I am alleged to be visiting. It is all very worrying."

"Better not play," he agreed. "It could affect your putting."

It takes a golfer to see a trip in perspective.

seriousness of water problem in townships

By CLAIRE PICKARD-CAMBRIDGE



Hard daily hauls with buckets to collect water are typical scenes in the Albany region.

ENDLESS mud-shuffling queues in miserable early morning conditions are a daily reality for thousands of township-dwellers in the depressed Albany area.

In the townships of the Albany region there is an average of one tap for every 190 people.

At the township of Kenton-on-Sea, not far from expensive holiday homes on the East Cape coast there are 775 inhabitants for every tap.

"It can't be easy to stand in drizzling conditions just to get enough water to fulfill basic functions," says Mr Andrew Stone, a senior geography lecturer at Rhodes University, who calculated these averages after a survey in the region.

He regards water consumption as an index of the standard of living of a community and his analysis reveals a shocking disparity between township dwellers and white urban residents who have about one tap per person.

And the average daily water consumption of blacks in these townships is thought to be double that calculated for rural communities.

Mr Stone's new findings, based on data supplied by town clerks, town engineers and the East Cape Development Board, reveal that the average white urban dweller in the region consumes about 300

124

12/5/84



Sundown sees a crushing queue develop at one of the few taps in Port Elizabeth's thirsty Soweto township. Conditions here are marginally better than in townships in the Albany area where a survey has revealed there is, on average, one tap for every 190 people. At the Kenton-on-Sea township there are 775 people for every tap.

litres of water a day, in comparison to an 18,58 litre average for blacks. The region referred to includes Alexandria, Adelaide, Alicedale, Bathurst, Bedford, Cookhouse, Cradock, Fort Beaufort, Grahamstown, Glenmore, Kenton-on-Sea, Paterson, Port Alfred and Somerset East. Statistics of water use in Port Elizabeth reveal a situation which is marginally better for blacks, who have an average daily consumption of 80 litres a person. However, Mr Stone believes the Port Elizabeth figure is possibly a

"gross overestimate" because it fails to take many of the squalor-ridden settlements on the fringes of the townships into account. He also emphasises that the financial cost of water is not a consideration for users in the townships. Instead, the variation in consumption relates to the enormous effort involved in collecting water and the difficulty in disposing of waste water. Mr Stone also conducted a survey among 19 villages in the Chalumna/Hamburg area of the Ciskei, which revealed that the average house-

hold spent 1½ hours fetching water each day. The arduous trips to fetch water were often made by women who had to walk bare-footed over rocky terrain with heavy containers on their head. The survey also revealed the extreme primitiveness of the situation with 90% of the rural population obtaining water from open sources shared with livestock. Mr Stone presented both these reports at the recent Carnegie conference of inquiry into poverty and development

in Southern Africa, where he stressed that socio-economic conditions could not be advanced without the availability of water or the infrastructure for its distribution. If everyone is to enjoy the same levels of water supply as the white communities then the establishment, utilisation and distribution of water supplies must receive the highest priority from local, regional and national government, he says. However, simply upgrading the water supply in the Eastern Cape is likely to place severe

strain on available resources in this drought-ridden area. This major hydrological problem can only be alleviated by the discovery and development of new water sources. Mr Stone's appeal to the Government is summed up by a recent statement by the British Overseas Development Administration. It said that when questioned, people living at the lowest subsistence levels had indicated that they considered "water" to be the first priority in services their government should provide.

that this information will be available, if so, what were the findings,

Natal coast to an anchorage off Richards Bay

- (6) whether the survey to establish the feasibility of a salvage operation has been completed, if not, why not, if so, what were the findings,

(ii) Master Mariner (Foreign Going)

- (2) No It was not considered necessary

- (7) what is the estimated (a) cost of replacing the caisson and (b) length of time for which the Princess Elizabeth Drydock will be out of action?

THE MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AFFAIRS. (Reply laid upon the Table with leave of House)

Two captains were used for the towing of the caisson—one on each leg of the tow

East London to Cape Town

- (1) Yes

- (a) Falls away

- (b) (i) During 1982 and 1984 he undertook the tow of the grab anchor barge, Ubeyane, and the hopper, Inyala, between Richards Bay and Durban and also during 1982 the disabled bulk carrier, Torvanger, from its anchorage off Richards Bay into the harbour

(ii) Master Mariner (Foreign Going)

Cape Town to East London

- (1) Yes

- (a) Falls away

- (b) (i) During 1982 he undertook the tow of the grab anchor barge, Ubeyane, and the hopper, Inyala, from Durban to Richards Bay as well as the disabled bulk carrier, Torvanger, from the vicinity of Durmford Point off the

15 Mr E K MOORCROFT asked the Minister of Agriculture.

- (1) Whether any fruit was dumped by any control Board recently, if so, (a) what fruit, (b) by which control board or boards, (c) where and (d) what quantity or quantities,

Handwritten: *Fruit Dumping of fruit 16/5/84*

- (2) whether steps were taken to distribute this fruit to the underprivileged, if not, why not, if so, what steps?

THE MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE

- (1) Yes

(a) Small and extra small grape fruit

(b) Citrus Board

(c) Durban harbour

(d) Approximately 2 000 pockets

- (2) Yes Before the fruit was dumped, it was offered to welfare organizations. Various organizations made use of the offer

*16 Mr E K MOORCROFT—Environment Affairs and Fisheries—Reply standing over

(124) Handwritten: *Q.61 1257 Cape Town: Coloured housing 16/5/84*

*17 Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Community Development

- (1) Whether his Department has acquired a copy of the report of the Urban Problems Research Unit of the University of Cape Town to the Carnegie Commission on the affordability of the new housing policy in relation to the Coloured population of Cape Town, if not, why not, if so, (a) when and (b) from what person or body,

- (2) whether his Department has studied the report, if so, on what dates,

- (3) whether his Department issued a statement in April 1984 on the said Unit's findings concerning his department's housing policy; if so, (a) what was the purport of this statement and (b) on what was it based,

- (4) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

THE MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

(1), (2), (3) and (4) The Department has not acquired or studied the relevant report of the Urban Problems Research Unit of the University of Cape Town

The Department did not react on the contents of the full report but on the published remarks in connection with the Government's new housing policy. Particularly an extract from the report which was quoted as follows in the press

" the introduction of ownership would 'allow the State to withdraw from its politically-exposed role as sole landlord to the low-income groups, and on the other hand, split communities into owners and tenants, a factor which will make community-based organization and resistance a far more difficult task' "

As a result of this extract as well as the other findings mentioned in the Press, I can come to no other conclusion than that this report of the Urban Problems Research Unit was politically inspired and to a great extent biased

The findings of this report as quoted in the press are contradictory to previous studies and reports of the research unit on the same subject which were made available and studied by the Department

I therefore do not regard the latest report of the relevant research unit as of such importance that it justifies further study by my Department

Mr K M ANDREW Mr Speaker, arising out of the reply of the hon the Minister, does he not think it is advisable, before his department comments on the work of research units, that it actually studies the work itself and not only extracts therefrom or reports published in the Press?

*The MINISTER Mr Speaker, we have a great deal of experience of this sort of quasi-research. At the request of the Housing Matters Advisory Board the National Building Research Institute made an evaluation between the years 1970 and 1980 of about 300 so-called research projects on housing

1259

WEDNESDAY 16 MAY 1984

1260

that were undertaken at 16 universities
They found that 73% of that so-called re-
search was nothing but a waste of money
and a waste of labour and time Of those
that did have some value, very few were
practically orientated and would have no ef-
fect worth mentioning in the housing field
We therefore have enough experience of
this

Q.61 1259 *Howmond*
Bottle store supervisors/senior clerks: salary
scales 16/5/84

*18 Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minis-
ter of Co-operation and Development

Whether (a) bottle store supervisors
and (b) senior clerks employed in Black
townships in the Western Cape are on the
same salary scales, if so, what are these
salary scales, if not, (i) why not, (ii) what
are the differences and (iii) in which
townships are such supervisors and clerks
on the (aa) highest and (bb) lowest salary
scales?

THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF CO-OP-
ERATION

(a) and (b) Yes, R5 706 x 276 to 6 534
x 312 to 8 406 x 414 to 8 820 plus 12%

As a result of the fact that the Western
Cape Administration Board (now Devel-
opment Board) came into being in 1979 at
the amalgamation of the Peninsula Board
and the South West Cape Board a few
anomalies exist where incumbents are re-
munerated according to a personal scale,
which is being phased out or brought in
line with the salary scale as mentioned
above

Howmond Q.61. 1259
Worcester: Black pensioners
16/5/84
*19 Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minis-
ter of Co-operation and Development.

(1) To how many Black pensioners were
pensions paid in Worcester on (a) 7
March 1984 and (b) 9 May 1984,

(2) whether any pensioners were still
waiting in a queue for their pensions
to be paid when the payment of pen-
sions to Black persons in Worcester

1261

WEDNESDAY 16 MAY 1984

1262

20 of the Defence Act, No 44 of 1957, in
1983?

+THE MINISTER OF DEFENCE

None

Question standing over from Friday, 11
May 1984

Howmond Q.61 1261
Chadock: salary of certain person
16/5/84

*12 Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minis-
ter of Education and Training

(1) Whether a certain person from Crad-
dock, whose name has been fur-
nished to the Minister's Department
for the purpose of his reply, is or was
employed by his Department, if so,
(a) what is the name of this person,
(b) when did his employment com-
mence and (c) where is he employed
at present.

(2) whether the person has been paid his
salary for (a) March, (b) April and
(c) May 1984, if not, (i) why not and
(ii) when will he be paid.

(3) whether this person has since left the
employ of his Department, if so,
when did his employment cease.

(4) whether he was given notice, if not,
what were the circumstances sur-
rounding his leaving the employ of
his Department, if so, what period of
notice was he given?

+THE MINISTER OF EDUCATION
AND TRAINING

(1) Yes

(a) Fort Daniel Galata

(b) 7 April 1981

(c) Sam Xhallye Junior Secondary
School, Cradock

(2) (a) Yes

(b) and (c) No

(1) Because he is being de-
tained in terms of security
legislation and has not ren-
dered service to the Depart-
ment since 31 March 1984

(ii) His salary for April and
May 1984 will be paid to
him if and when he is
released without being
charged or is acquitted or
the charge against him if
any, is withdrawn

(3) No

(4) No
For written reply
Howmond Q.61. 1262
Port Natal: housing
16/5/84

695 Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of
Co-operation and Development

(1) How many houses (a) had been
bought under the (i) 99-year lease-
hold and (ii) 30-year ownership
scheme and (b) were being rented in
each township falling under the Port
Natal Administration Board as at the
latest specified date for which figures
are available.

(2) how many housing units had been
sold under the special State housing
sale scheme in this Administration
Board area as at that date?

THE MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION
AND DEVELOPMENT

(1)	(a)(i)	(a)(ii)	(b)
Chesterville	Nil	Nil	1 133
Lamontville	Nil	693	2 065
Hambanati	Nil	Nil	553
Klaarwater	Nil	Nil	301
Shakaville	Nil	Nil	185
Shayamoya	Nil	Nil	26
As at 29 February 1984			

(2) 2

C. Herald 19/5/84

(B27) (124)

Blaze leaves 41 homeless

FORTY-ONE people were left homeless by a fire which started in the early hours of Thursday morning and destroyed seven shacks on the corner of 9th Avenue and 18th Street, Elsie's River.



● CHILDREN play among the burnt-out wreckage of the shacks destroyed in the blaze.

Seven people were injured in the blaze. The condition of one of the casualties, Mrs Rebecca Lewis, was later described as serious. She is being treated for burns at Tygerberg hospital.

Mrs Lewis's husband Andrew said the fire had started at about 1 am when his wife tried to light a bedside paraffin lamp.

"My son, Douglas, who suffers from asthma, started coughing and she wanted to see if he needed attention," Mr Lewis said.

SCREAM

"The next minute I heard her scream and by the time I was fully awake the room was a wall of flames.

"I grabbed Douglas and we ran out. There was nothing else we could do."

The fire spread quickly and soon other shacks in the vicinity had also caught alight.

Another resident, Mr Isaac Manual, said "Everything's gone. We have nothing left — not even another set of clothing."

"The fire brigade arrived at about 1.30 pm. About 30 minutes later the blaze was under control."

"It's really hard to believe that we've lost such a lot in such a short space of time."

Mr Manual and his family have pitched a tent to keep out of the rain.

"We've spoken to the council who promised that they would let us have tents to live in until we can find other houses."

"But we could barely afford a shack. How are we going to afford a house?" Mr Manual asked.

C. Hanford 19/5/84

124



● MR Isaac Manual with two of his sisters, Mary and Johanna Isaacs (left) and their neighbour, Mrs Mary Lawrence, who were left homeless after the blaze.

CAPC Touts, 19/5/84
Township's rental
inquiry nightmare

By HILARY VENABLES

A PICTURE of simmering resentment caused by police action against community leaders and residents in the Cradock township of Lingelihle was painted in yesterday's no-confidence debate in the Provincial Council

An angry Mrs Molly Blackburn, PFP Walmer, related how an inquiry by the local black residents' association, Cradora, into rentals and service charges had escalated into a nightmare of detentions, assaults and intimidation.

Mrs Blackburn said that from the beginning of the inquiry the security police had made it "quite clear" that they were watching the chairman of Cradora, school vice-principal Mr Matthew Goniwe

Mr Goniwe was soon after transferred out of Cradock by the Department of National Education

"This high-handed decision obviously had strong political implications and the tragic sequence of events that followed were completely predictable

"It is important to realize and accept the fact that no outside forces of political agitators could have persuaded this basically rural community to suffer in the way it has done these last months"

She claimed that during the past two months

● Cradora Executive Committee member, Mr Wakens Soga — who was standing quietly with a group outside the Cradock Magistrate's Court discussing the welfare of detainees' families — was "frog-marched" away by security police and detained.

● A few nights later, Mr Gladwell Makaula, an elderly man in frail health (he has Burger's disease and has already had one leg amputated) was taken from his home at Zam and detained in Somerset East, where his wife cannot visit him

● On May 8 the police tried to apprehend a six-year-old child. The child took fright and ran into his grandmother's house, bolting the front door behind him. The police apparently climbed in the window and used a sjambok on the child and his grandmother who is 86 years old and blind.

● A domestic worker, Mrs S Calata, whose husband is an executive member of Cradora, was fired from Cradock Hospital for wearing a Free Mandela tee-shirt under a jersey, under her uniform

● 40 other residents were arrested and are now either in detention without trial or held under "an all-embracing charge of public violence".

● A banning order prohibiting gatherings has been imposed on the district

"But if those members of the National Party think oppression will smash this group they are mistaken," she said

● Just skinny arms giving clenched fist salutes, page 10

1299

TUESDAY, 22 MAY 1984

1300

How many women in each race group died as a result of (a) spontaneous, (b) illegal and (c) lawful abortions in 1983?

The MINISTER OF HEALTH AND WELFARE

(a), (b) and (c) No figures are available
124 *Household* *Col 1899*
East London housing of the aged
22/5/84

868 Mr B B GOODALL asked the Minister of Health and Welfare

(1) What is the (a) name and (b) capacity of each old-age home in Greater East

(1) (a)

Berea Gardens.
The Manor
Fairlands
Salvation Army Men's Home
Kennisley Park
Red Cross House
Victoria Home

TOTAL

443

74

(2) No, the need for additional facilities is determined by Welfare Organisations and not by the Government,

(a) (i) a new old-age home for the Dutch Reformed Church,

(ii) extensions to Kennisley Park,

(b) as soon as funds are available.

(c) (i) 35

(ii) 50

Q 601/1299
Household Abortions 22/5/84
878 Mr G B D McINTOSH asked the Minister of Health and Welfare

Whether any district surgeons gave cer-

London area referred to in his reply to Question No 753 on 25 April 1984;

(2) Whether his Department plans to extend the facilities for the accommodation and care of old-age pensioners in the said area, if not, why not, if so, (a) what is the nature of these plans, (b) when will these facilities become available and (c) how many persons will it be possible to accommodate as a result?

The MINISTER OF HEALTH AND WELFARE

Subeconomic (b) Economic

30 10
75 25
126 13
24 —
62 10
48 16
78 —

tified opinions for lawful abortions in 1983, if so, (a) how many district surgeons and (b) how many of them gave more than (i) 10 and (ii) 20 such certified opinions in that year?

The MINISTER OF HEALTH AND WELFARE

(a) Yes, 86

(b) (i) 1

(ii) None.

879 Mr G B D McINTOSH asked the Minister of Health and Welfare

Whether any medical practitioners, excluding psychiatrists and district surgeons,

1301

WEDNESDAY, 23 MAY 1984

1302

gave certified opinions for lawful abortions in 1983, if so, (a) how many of them gave more than (i) 20 and (ii) 50 such certified opinions in that year?

The MINISTER OF HEALTH AND WELFARE

(a) Yes, 220,

(b) (i) none,

(ii) none

Abortions

880 Mr G B D McINTOSH asked the Minister of Health and Welfare

(1) Whether any women have had more than (a) one and (b) two abortions in terms of the Abortion and Sterilization Act, No 2 of 1975, since the inception of this Act, if so, (i) how many in each case and (ii) in respect of what date are these figures given,

(2) whether any of these women had their second or subsequent abortion on the same grounds as their first or previous abortion, if so, how many?

The MINISTER OF HEALTH AND WELFARE

(1) (a) Unknown, personal records are not kept,

(b) unknown,

(i) unknown,

(ii) unknown,

(2) unknown

Secondment of servicemen

904 Mr G B D McINTOSH asked the Minister of Health and Welfare

(1) Whether any persons rendering their military service in terms of section 22(3) of the Defence Act, No 44 of

1957, were seconded to his Department in each of the latest specified four years for which figures are available, if so, how many in each of these years.

(2) whether such persons perform their duties in uniform, if not, (a) why not and (b) how do they dress,

(3) whether they are paid by his Department, if not, by which Department are they paid?

The MINISTER OF HEALTH AND WELFARE

(1) None were seconded, but an average of 22 to 26 were allocated to the Department over the last 4 years to assist,

(2) yes.

(3) no, by the Department of Defence

WEDNESDAY, 23 MAY 1984

†Indicates translated version

For oral reply

Government Printer: pencils/ballot papers for referendum

*1 Mr S P BARNARD asked the Minister of Community Development †

(1) Whether the pencils ordered by the Department of Internal Affairs with a view to the recent referendum were supplied by the Government Printer, if so, (a) from whom or what concern were these pencils obtained, (b) how many were ordered and (c) what was the composition of the graphite in the pencils.

(2) whether the Government Printer (a) prints the ballot papers used for the purposes of referendums and elec-

1327

WEDNESDAY, 23 MAY 1984

1328

insurance cards up to date, if so, how many in each category?

†The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AFFAIRS (for the Minister of Manpower)

(a) Yes, 583

(b) Yes, 10 225

Howard Q. 61, 1327
Works councils/Liaison committees
23/5/84
*24 Dr A L BORRAINE asked the Minister of Manpower

How many (a) works councils and (b) liaison committees were there in the Republic at the latest specified date for which figures are available?

†The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AFFAIRS (for the Minister of Manpower)

Prior to the repeal of the Black Labour Relations Regulation Act of 1953 on 1 November 1981 there were (a) 327 Works Councils and (b) 2 754 Liaison Committees Works Councils existing in terms of the Labour Relations Act of 1956 need not inform the Department of their existence and no statistics on them are available

Mr B Willmer representations

*25 Mr M A TARR asked the Minister of Internal Affairs

(1) Whether he has received any representations concerning Mr Brendan Willmer since his reply to Question No 24 on 24 February 1984, if so, (a) when, (b) from whom and (c) what was (i) the nature of the representations and (ii) his response thereto,

(2) whether his Department ordered Mr Willmer to leave the Republic, if so, (a) when and (b) by what date is Mr Willmer required to leave the Republic, if not,

(3) whether his Department has taken any other action in connection with

Mr Willmer, if not, why not, if so, (a) what action and (b) when?

The MINISTER OF INTERNAL AFFAIRS

(1) Yes

(a), (b) and (c) Since I announced in a Press statement on 30 March 1984 that the Immigrants Selection Board has refused the application of Mr B J Willmer for permanent residence in South Africa, I have received letters and telegrams from various persons. In these letters and telegrams it is mainly asked that Willmer be allowed to stay on in South Africa. The reply to this was that Willmer's application had been laid before the Immigrants Selection Board together with all the relevant documents. The Board is an autonomous statutory body and does not furnish reasons for its decisions. In these circumstances I am therefore not in a position to assist

(2) Yes

(a) 30 March 1984

(b) 31 May 1984

(3) Falls away

Question standing over from Friday, 18 May 1984

Crude oil: free-on-board price

*6 Mr D J N MALCOMESS asked the Minister of Mineral and Energy Affairs

What was the highest free-on-board price paid for 34 API crude oil by the Strategic Fuel Fund Association in (a) April 1984 and (b) August 1983?

†The MINISTER OF MINERAL AND ENERGY AFFAIRS

No crude oil of 34 API was purchased during August 1983 and April 1984.

1329

WEDNESDAY, 23 MAY 1984

1330

I would like to point out to the hon member that, apart from the fact that it is not commercial practice to reveal individual contract prices, prices are not the only factor taken cognizance of when crude oil offers are considered. Also essential are factors such as—

- the yield of white products such as petrol and diesel at specific refineries,
- quality in respect of sulphur and heavy metal content, and
- suitability as lubricating, asphalt and cracker feedstock material

The hon member has already sent several crude oil offers to me and the department I do want to ask him and everybody who wants to join the crude-oil industry in the Republic to send their offers directly to the SFF. That is the commercial purchasing organization which analyses, evaluates and considers such offers together with all other offers. If this is done, any unnecessary claims for commission by unnecessary intermediaries can be eliminated and prices can be kept as low as possible. For the information of the hon member I may also mention that since 1 January 1984 SFF has interviewed approximately 60 persons who made offers. It is also interesting that since March 1982 more than 200 offers by mail or telex have been received by SFF.

Mr D J N MALCOMESS Mr Speaker, arising out of the reply given by the hon the Minister, and in view of the fact that 34 API is currently the desired quality of light crude oil, can he tell us why there no oil of that quality was imported in August last year and April this year?

The MINISTER Because the refineries did not require it

For written reply
Howard Q 61, 1329
Children's homes
23/5/84
890 Mr A B WIDDMAN asked the Minister of Health and Welfare

(a) How many (i) State and (ii) privately administered children's homes were there for Whites in the Republic as at the

latest specified date for which figures are available and (b) how many children were accommodated in these homes as at that date?

The MINISTER OF HEALTH AND WELFARE

(a) (i) None,

(ii) 78 on 30 September 1983,

(b) 5 735

Abortions

891 Mr G B D MCINTOSH asked the Minister of Health and Welfare

(1) Whether any psychiatric follow-up treatment is recommended for women who have had legal abortions in terms of section 3(1)(b) of the Abortion and Sterilization Act, No 2 of 1975, if so, (a) what treatment is recommended and (b) how many women received such treatment in 1983, if not, why not,

(2) whether his Department intends to implement such a procedure, if not, why not, if so, when?

The MINISTER OF HEALTH AND WELFARE

(1) There is no formal Departmental policy regarding psychiatric follow-up of such women and no comprehensive record is kept as to how many have received such follow-up,

(2) no, the Act requires that a psychiatrist must report on the women concerned and should psychiatric follow-up be considered necessary from a clinical point of view the psychiatrist makes the appropriate arrangements for treatment

Howard Q 61, 1330
Naruna Estate, Plumstead
23/5/84
919 Mr P A MYBURGH asked the Minister of Community Development

(1) Whether his Department owns any

housing units in Naruna Estate in Plumstead, if so, (a) how many, (b) how many persons are living in these units and (c)(i) what rentals are charged in respect of these units and (ii) on what basis are these rentals charged.

(2) whether any moneys were spent by his Department on the maintenance of these housing units over the latest specified period of five years for which figures are available, if so, (a) when and (b) what amount was spent in each of these years,

(3) whether his Department has decided to renovate any of these housing units, if so, (a) which units and (b) when,

(4) whether tenders have been invited for the renovation of these units, if not, why not, if so,

(5) whether any such tenders have been accepted, if not, why not, if so, (a) who were the successful tenderers and (b) when will the work commence,

(6) whether his Department has decided to sell any of these housing units, if so, (a) when will they be sold and (b) what will be the conditions of sale?

THE MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

(1) Yes, the National Housing Commission

(a) 96 Dwelling units comprising 3 houses, 5 masonettes and 88 flats

(b) Approximately 384 persons

(c) (i) and (ii) Rentals are charged as follows on the basis of the income of a tenant

Income p m (R)	Rental p m (R)
151 to 250	59,10
251 to 350	64,10
351 to 450	68,30
451 to 650	72,90
651 to 800	78,30
801 and more	86,70

(2) Yes

(a) and (b) 1979—R 7 850
1980—R 5 553
1981—R 6 622
1982—R 9 788
1983—R 10 256

(3) Yes

(a) All units

(b) 1984

(4) Yes

(5) Yes

(a) Olympic Painters

(b) 21 May 1984

(6) Yes, all houses and masonettes but not the flats

(a) 161 Houses and masonettes have already been sold and the remaining 8 are now being offered for sale to the tenants

(b) *Cash

*If a tenant's income is less than R450 per month, he may pay a deposit of R300 and obtain a loan from the Department at the ruling interest rate over a maximum period of 30 years
*If a tenant's income exceeds R450 per month, he has to apply for a bond at a financial institution
*The following discounts are allowed on selling prices

— 5% If a tenant has leased for longer than 5 years

— 5% If a tenant purchases during the sales campaign
— 25% If the purchase price is paid in cash

Handwritten: Howard Q. Co. 1333 24/5/84
Mr P A MYBURGH asked the Minister of Defence

How many (a)(i) White, (ii) Coloured and (iii) Indian cadet detachments and (b) persons attached to these detachments were there in the Republic as at 31 December 1983?

THE MINISTER OF DEFENCE

(a) (i) 653

(ii) and (iii) None

(b) Cadets 169 978,
Teacher officers 2 390

Defence Force: staff establishment

933 Mr P A MYBURGH asked the Minister of Defence

How many (a) White, (b) Coloured, (c) Indian and (d) Black persons were in the service of the (i) Permanent Force, (ii) Citizen Force and (iii) Commandos in the South African (aa) Army, (bb) Navy, (cc) Air Force and (dd) Medical Services as at the latest specified date for which figures are available?

THE MINISTER OF DEFENCE

The hon member is referred to the replies to written questions No 576 on 22 April 1980, 227 on 28 August 1981 and 394 on 9 September 1981

THURSDAY, 24 MAY 1984

†Indicates translated version

For written reply

Inanda dam

917 Mr P C CRONJÉ asked the Minister of Environment Affairs and Fisheries

(1) Whether the construction of the Inanda dam has commenced, if so, on what date,

(2) whether the dam will be constructed in stages; if so, (a) when will each stage be completed, (b) what does each stage comprise, (c) what will be the water level at each stage and (d) when is it anticipated that each such level will be reached?

THE MINISTER OF ENVIRONMENT AFFAIRS AND FISHERIES

(1) Yes, 19 September 1983

(2) No, it is the intention to construct the damwall in one stage to its full height

(2) (a), (b), (c) and (d) Fall away

Handwritten: Howard Q. Co. 1334 24/5/84
928 Mrs H SUZMAN asked the Minister of Justice

How many (a) Black, (b) Indian and (c) Coloured persons were being held in prisons on Robben Island as at 31 December 1983?

THE MINISTER OF JUSTICE

Robben Island Maximum Prison

(a) Blacks 288

(b) Indians 0

(c) Coloureds 2

Robben Island Medium Prison

(a) Blacks 14

(b) Indians 0

(c) Coloureds 221

124 E. Post 25/5/84

Houses in black areas not selling

Post Reporter

HOUSES available for sale in black areas were not being sold and one of the reasons was that people were not aware of what they were getting for their money, said Mr Peter Morum today

Speaking at today's meeting of the East Cape Development Board, he said one of the reasons was that a buyer would be going from a subsidised rental to an economic rental — an issue not really understood by the person concerned

That, he said, contributed towards making the selling programme difficult

He said the completion of the relevant forms had to be done by the board, who also supplied the necessary information, especially if the applicant worked for a small company

"It gets difficult for anybody working full-time to get questions answered and they don't understand the reasons behind it," he said

A tremendous amount of counselling was required and he asked if the board could not set up an entirely independent office where applicants could have all questions answered and where the necessary forms could be filled

Such an office, he said, should operate during weekends and would help in getting the housing sales programme moving with more houses being sold

Mr Louis Koch, Chief Director of the board, said the board would be geared to render a "more aggressive" service within the next two to three months

If there was a need for the board to open after normal hours it would be considered, he said

1343

FRIDAY, 25 MAY 1984

1344

1 July 1983-29 February 1984

	(i)	(ii)	(iii)
(a) (i) Schools	—	—	—
(ii) Houses	—	—	—
(b) The building of roads and drains Maintenance of roads and drains	27 763	27 763	27 763
(c) Electricity/Streetlights	254	254	254
(d) Sewerage Water	503 85 464	503 85 464	503 85 464
Total	113 984	113 984	815 779

*8 Mr K M ANDREW—Education and Training—Reply standing over

*9 Mr A SAVAGE asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development

(1) How many houses (a) of each specified category were there in Lhlinhle Township in Cradock as at the latest specified date for which figures are available and (b) were built in that township in 1981, 1982 and 1983, respectively,

(2) Whether (a) rentals and (b) service fees are charged in respect of the above categories of housing, if so, what amount in each case in respect of each such category,

(3) what amount was spent on the construction and maintenance of access roads and streets in this township in 1981, 1982 and 1983, respectively?

The DEPUTY MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION

(1) (a) 288 sub-economic houses and 1 231 economic houses as at 16 May 1984

1 July 1983-29 February 1984

	(i)	(ii)	(iii)
(b) 1981 and 1982 Figures are not available 1983 279 economic houses	—	—	—
(2) (a) Yes	In respect of each of 264 sub-economic houses R2,22 a month	In respect of each of 24 sub-economic houses R1,67 a month	In respect of each of 772 economic houses R3,08 a month
(b) The current service charge is R25,96 per site per month	1981 R443 682; 1982 R118 019; 1983 R561 792	—	—

(b) 1981 and 1982 Figures are not available
1983 279 economic houses

(2) (a) Yes

In respect of each of 264 sub-economic houses R2,22 a month

In respect of each of 24 sub-economic houses R1,67 a month

In respect of each of 772 economic houses R3,08 a month

In respect of each of 180 economic houses R2,14 a month

(b) The current service charge is R25,96 per site per month

(3) 1981 R443 682;
1982 R118 019;
1983 R561 792

We look after our people at Cradock

“Victims Against Terrorism”

*10 Mr F J LE ROUX asked the Minister of Foreign Affairs †

1345

FRIDAY, 25 MAY 1984

1346

(1) Whether the organization “Victims Against Terrorism” asked the South African Ambassador to the United Kingdom for support or assistance in connection with the action taken by it at the offices of the ANC on or about 19 May 1984, if so, what was the nature of the (a) support or assistance requested and (b) the action taken by the organization,

(2) whether any support or assistance was given to this organization, if so, what was the nature of the support or assistance, if not, why not,

(3) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

†The MINISTER OF CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING (for the Minister of Foreign Affairs)

(1) No

(a) and (b) Fall away

(2) No, since it is a private organization which made its own arrangements

(3) No

Teachers: research

*11 Mr H D K VAN DER MERWE asked the Minister of National Education †

(1) Whether his Department has done any research on the percentage of high school pupils from which teachers are drawn, if so, by whom was the research done,

(2) whether the results of the research are available, if not, why not, if so, (a) to whom and (b) what is the percentage concerned?

The MINISTER OF INDUSTRIES, COMMERCE AND TOURISM (for the Minister of National Education)

(1) No

(2) Falls away

*12 Mr H D K VAN DER MERWE asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development †

Whether it is the intention to extend the territory of the national state Owaqwa, if so, (a) when, (b) how many hectares are to be added and (c) what is the estimated cost thereof?

†The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

(a), (b) and (c) The land that was earmarked by Parliament in 1975 for addition to Owaqwa (approximately 13 600 hectares) and which has already been purchased at a cost of approximately R5,5 million, is in the process of being added to Owaqwa

Irrespective of the addition of the area mentioned above, the Government announced on 16 May 1984 at Hartismuth that it is intended to earmark an additional area of approximately 76 000 hectares for addition to Owaqwa. The proposed addition of the area will be submitted to Parliament shortly for approval. The value of the area is in the process of being determined

†Mr H D K VAN DER MERWE Mr Speaker, arising out of the hon the Minister's reply if Owaqwa should ask for its independence, would the hon the Minister be prepared to grant it?

†The MINISTER Mr Speaker, it is the Government's declared policy to lead the different peoples all the way along this road, as has in fact often been stated. It therefore stands to reason that the Government will consider each such request sympathetically

Mr H E J VAN RENSBURG Piet, just do not build an international airport there, the place is too small

C. Herald 26/5/84 (124)

After the storm

THE mayor of Cape Town Alderman Sol Kreiner and other City Council officials toured housing estates on the Cape Flats to inspect the damage caused by last week's storm. Cape Herald staffer Russell Michaels, who accompanied the delegation, filed this report ...

RALPH Reynolds was unhappy — he made that clear to everyone

On Tuesday night the roof of his home in Pruiin Street Silver-town had been ripped off by the wind and his family had to be temporarily rehoused in near-by Overton Street

"But I don't like it here," he told us "I'm an asthmatic," he explained, "and it's unhealthy in this place. I wish the council would hurry with its repairs so that I can move back into my own house."

Our tour took in Silver-town, Kewtown, Bonteheuwel, Valhalla Park and Retreat. Many roofs of dwellings had been damaged, forcing the Council to move tenants around while repairs were being carried out. While some tenants were happy with the alternative

arrangements, others — like Mr Reynolds — were not.

Mrs Jane Fortune, whose Nerina Close house's roof had been blown off in the storm, said she was "quite happy" with her "new" house in Kannabast Close

"The house in Nerina close where I've been living for 20 years, is a two-roomed flat. It's much better here — I don't have to climb any stairs. I hope I'm allowed to remain here"

In Jakkalsvlei Avenue in Bonteheuwel, Mrs Rose Hendricks told me about the lucky escape her daughter Jennifer had had at the height of Tuesday night's storm

She said "At about 8 pm Jennifer had just got out of bed to make herself some tea when a cement block fell through the ceiling and landed where she had been a few seconds earlier. She was very lucky."

MOPPING UP

At number 88 Asse-gaal Road in Bonte-heuwel Mrs Marie Alexander was still mopping up when the

mayor arrived at her door

"It's been like this since Tuesday night when the roof fell in," she said "Although the council workers came as quickly as they could, it still rained and most of my furniture has been ruined"

Mrs Rachel Her-manus of Matthew Road in Valhalla Park complained about damp walls and pointed to streaks of water in the corner of her kitchen

And in Paulus Street, Mrs Catherine Traut had a similar complaint, also pointing to cracks in the walls

"I been living her for four years since moving out of Bloemhof Flats and I have always had this problem with the walls but since the storm, it has become even worse"

Of the houses we visited, the worst hit were a pair of semi-detached cottages in Chopin Street Retreat

The front room of number 12 was covered in water, the carpet was soaked and the walls were still damp

And next door, at number 14, we were told that the occupants had moved to the Retreat community centre. Their roof had been blown off, part of a wall had collapsed and most of their furniture had been damaged



● MR RALPH Reynolds of Silvertown explains his problem to the mayor of Cape Town, Sol Kreiner.



● THE world, or rather the roof, came tumbling down on Mrs Marie Alexander of Asse-gaal Road Bonteheuwel on Tuesday night. Here she tells the mayor about it.

Part of his policy

THE Mayor of Cape Town, Alderman Sol Kreiner, said his visit

to storm-damaged houses in the Cape Flats on Friday was an extension of his policy of meeting the people of Cape Town.

"One should go out to the problem areas and this was an extension of what I started. It was a worthwhile exercise.

"I like to communicate with people and I found them interesting, especially Mrs Fortune, who was very happy in her temporary home. If you can help somebody, it's good

"I'm going out again to speak to the workers who have done a tremendous job under the circumstances. I'll probably go to the sewerage and electrical workers to give them moral support," he said.



● THE Schereneckaus family of Retreat had to seek refuge in the local community centre when their Chopin Street house became uninhabitable when the roof was blown away.

5 MINUTE PHOTO SERVICE

FOR

- Book of Life
- Passport
- Driver's Licence
- Taxi Permit
- Pension Cards
- Students' Identity Cards

At

photo Wembley

37 Belgravia Road
ATHLONE
Tel 67-5792/638 6134
(Photographic Division of Wembley Pharmacy)

Suurbraak: lone man on hunger strike

Staff Reporter

IN a lone crusade to have the flattened hamlet of Suurbraak declared a disaster area, a Grabouw man has embarked on a hunger strike

Mr Percy Carolus, former chairman of the Grabouw management committee, today marked his fifth day in St George's Cathedral without eating — and he plans to carry on indefinitely

He was motivated by an apparent lack of concern about the situation at Suurbraak, where almost 500 people have been left homeless by the recent storms. They have been living in army tents and have had no word about Government aid

Describing his condition as "physically weak but spiritually strong", Mr Carolus appealed to the Department of Community Development to start a housing scheme similar to that built in Laingsburg after floods devastated the Karoo town in 1981

"The residents there were provided with temporary mobile homes which, to us, are a luxury," he said

"The Government provided millions of rands for new homes to be built. The Suurbraak people were given tents which blew away"

Mr Carolus said he had no family in Suurbraak, but had visited the community on purely humanitarian grounds last week. What he saw there prompted him to start his hunger strike

"People were walking round aimlessly, not certain of what would happen to them. For them there is no tomorrow," he said

He said the Government should respond to the appeals for help



Mr Percy Carolus, former chairman of the Grabouw Management Committee, who is on a hunger strike in St George's Cathedral.

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT.

(1)	(a)(i)	(ii)	(b)
Cedarville	Nil	Nil	44
Colenso	Nil	Nil	151
Dundee	Nil	Nil	866
Glence	Nil	Nil	533
Greytown	Nil	Nil	269
Kokstad	Nil	Nil	103
Lady'smith	Nil	Nil	968
Matatiele	Nil	Nil	20
Moorriver	Nil	Nil	50
Sobantu	Nil	Nil	533
Vryheid	Nil	Nil	562

As at 31 March 1984

(2) 760

Howard Q. 6/1. 1383
 696 Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development

- (1) How many houses (a) had been bought under the (i) 99-year leasehold and (ii) 30-year ownership scheme and (b) were being rented in each township falling under the Orange Vaal Administration Board as at the latest specified date for which figures are available,

(2) how many housing units had been sold under the special State housing sale scheme in this Administration Board area as at that date?

(1)	(a)(i)	(ii)	(b)
Evaton	Nil	455	591
Sebokeng	503	4 294	13 937
Sharpeville	4	747	4 688
Boipatong	Nil	119	1 950
Bophelong	Nil	64	1 343
Zamdela	284	236	342
Refenkgotso	Nil	1	125
Bethlehem	Nil	283	1 134
Bothaville	3	Nil	309
Frankfort	Nil	20	180
Hartsmith	Nil	768	894

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT.

(1)	(a)	(i)	(ii)	(b)
Heilbron	Nil	Nil	218	4
Kroonstad	Nil	1 093	624	30
Parys	Nil	98	39	5
Petrus Steyn	Nil	Nil	2	Nil
Reitz	Nil	Nil	44	151
Villjoenskroon	Nil	Nil	72	245
Villiers	Nil	Nil	29	260
Vrede	Nil	Nil	18	42
Vrededorp	Nil	Nil	36	101
Warden	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

As at 31 January 1984

As at 29 February 1984

Howard Q. 6/1. 1383
 697 Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development

- (1) How many houses (a) had been bought under the (i) 99-year leasehold and (ii) 30-year ownership scheme and (b) were being rented in each township falling under the Southern Orange Free State Administration Board as at the latest specified date for which figures are available,

(2) how many housing units had been sold under the special State housing sale scheme in this Administration Board area as at that date?

(1)	(a)(i)	(ii)	(b)
Bloemfontein	202	803	5 917
Bethulie	Nil	Nil	134
Boshof	Nil	Nil	274
Bullfontein	Nil	Nil	522
Brandfort	Nil	55	324
Clocolan	Nil	4	109
Dealesville	Nil	Nil	186
Dewetsdorp	Nil	19	221
Edenburg	Nil	21	127
Excelsior	Nil	17	73
Fauresmith	Nil	11	117
Ficksburg	Nil	2	137
Fouriesburg	Nil	2	38

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

(1)	(a)(i)	(ii)	(b)
Hennenman	Nil	2	605
Hobhouse	Nil	Nil	73
Hoopstad	Nil	Nil	158
Jagersfontein	Nil	Nil	25
Jacobsdal	Nil	11	189
Koffiefontein	Nil	211	102
Ladybrand	Nil	13	478
Luckhoff	Nil	Nil	38
Marquard	Nil	2	66
Oendaaalrus	Nil	916	454
Paul Roux	Nil	Nil	4
Petrusburg	Nil	Nil	129
Philippolis	Nil	Nil	136
Reddersburg	Nil	6	156
Rosendal	Nil	Nil	4
Rouxville	Nil	Nil	37
Senekal	Nil	Nil	1 126
Smithfield	Nil	Nil	41
Soupan	Nil	Nil	260
Springfontein	Nil	23	211
Theunissen	Nil	3	223
Trompsburg	Nil	3	171
Tweespruit	Nil	1	354
Van Stadenrus	Nil	Nil	2
Ventersburg	Nil	Nil	41
Verkeerdevel	Nil	Nil	2
Virginia	24	80	5 148
Welkom	Nil	316	4 590
Wesselsbron	Nil	6	117
Wepener	Nil	Nil	201
Winburg	Nil	28	250
Zastron	Nil	Nil	318

As at 23 March 1984

(2) 206

Howard Q. 6/1. 1385
 698 Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development

- (1) How many houses (a) had been bought under the (i) 99-year leasehold and (ii) 30-year ownership scheme and (b) were being rented in each township falling under the Eastern Cape Administration Board as at the latest specified date for which figures are available;

(2) how many housing units had been sold under the special State housing sale scheme in this Administration Board area as at that date?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

(1)	(a)(i)	(ii)	(b)
Alwal North	Nil	7	512
Aberdeen	Nil	Nil	154
Adelaide	1	5	139
Alexandra	Nil	Nil	188
Alicedale	Nil	11	349
Barkly East	Nil	Nil	281
Burgersdorp	4	15	295
Beaufort West	Nil	Nil	133
Bedford	Nil	1	514
Colesberg	Nil	Nil	239
Cathcart	Nil	Nil	100
Cookhouse	Nil	Nil	489
Craddock	1	2	1 516
Despatch	Nil	3	297
Dordrecht	Nil	Nil	159
Elliot	Nil	Nil	145
Fort Beaufort	Nil	Nil	143
Grahamstown	58	100	1 321
Graaff-Reinet	Nil	43	156
Hofmeyr	Nil	3	295
Humansdorp	Nil	Nil	230
Indwe	Nil	Nil	14
Jansenville	Nil	Nil	1
King William's Town	Nil	Nil	754
Kirkwood	Nil	Nil	144
Komga	Nil	Nil	1
Lady Grey	Nil	Nil	417
Middelburg	Nil	Nil	254
Molteno	Nil	1	620
Mossel Bay	Nil	Nil	425
Noupoort	Nil	Nil	577
East London	Nil	Nil	5 146
Pearston	Nil	Nil	55
Port Elizabeth	203	7 530	17 965
Queenstown	10	555	659
Richmond	Nil	Nil	40
Somerset East	1	4	617
Sterkstroom	Nil	Nil	2
Steynsburg	Nil	Nil	244
Stutterheim	Nil	35	29
Seylerville	Nil	Nil	1
Tarkastad	Nil	Nil	526
Uitenhage	79	88	6 156
Venterstad	Nil	Nil	72
Victoria West	Nil	Nil	148

As at 23 March 1984

(2) 46

Northern Cape: housing

699 Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development

- (1) How many houses (a) had been bought under the (i) 99-year leasehold and (ii) 30-year ownership scheme and (b) were being rented in each township falling under the Northern Cape Administration Board as at the latest specified date for which figures are available,

- (2) how many housing units had been sold under the special State housing sale scheme in this Administration Board area as at that date?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

	(a)(i)	(ii)	(b)
Kimberley	129	322	6 835
Ritche	Nil	Nil	262
Upington	Nil	Nil	986
Priska	Nil	Nil	280
Greekwastad	Nil	Nil	200
Postmasburg	Nil	4	795
Reivilo	Nil	Nil	118
Vryburg	Nil	Nil	447
Barkly West	Nil	Nil	424
Douglas	Nil	4	245
Windsorton	Nil	Nil	59
Britstown	Nil	Nil	110
De Aar	Nil	Nil	937
Petrusville	Nil	Nil	127
Philipstown	Nil	Nil	241

As at 29 February 1984

- (2) 96

Western Cape: housing

700. Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development

- (1) How many houses (a) had been bought under the (i) 99-year leasehold and

- (ii) 30-year ownership scheme and (b) were being rented in each township falling under the Western Cape Administration Board as at the latest specified date for which figures are available;

- (2) how many housing units had been sold under the special State housing sale scheme in this Administration Board area as at that date?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

	(a)(i)	(ii)	(b)
Zolani (Ashton)	Nil	Nil	148
Mkqubela (Robertson)	Nil	Nil	54
Nduli (Ceres)	Nil	Nil	59
Zweihle (Hermannus)	Nil	Nil	93
Mbekweni (Paarl)	Nil	Nil	622
Kaya-Mandi (Stellenbosch)	Nil	Nil	103
Mhieni (Kunlsvrver)	Nil	Nil	176
Zweletemba (Worcester)	Nil	Nil	1 038
Guguletu (Cape Town)	Nil	Nil	7 523
Nyanga (Cape Town)	Nil	Nil	3 576
Langa (Cape Town)	Nil	Nil	2 203

As at 30 March 1984

- (2) Nil

Howard
Highveld: housing
D. Col. 1388
29/5/84
701 Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development

- (1) How many houses (a) had been bought under the (i) 99-year leasehold and (ii) 30-year ownership scheme and (b) were being rented in each township falling under the Highveld Administration Board as at the latest specified date for which figures are available,

- (2) how many housing units had been sold under the special State housing sale scheme in this Administration Board area as at that date?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT.

	(a)(i)	(ii)	(b)
Witbank	43	40	3 075
Belfast	Nil	Nil	532
Bethal	Nil	Nil	347
Dullstroom	Nil	Nil	130
Hendrina	Nil	1	270
Langverwacht	5	Nil	1 420
Leandra	Nil	Nil	1
Lydenburg	Nil	220	217
Middelburg	6	26	1 462
Standerton	3	2	1 673
Ogves	Nil	1	628
Volkstrust	354	40	3 035
Machadodorp	Nil	Nil	15

As at 29 February 1984

- (2) 33

Central Transvaal: housing

702 Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development

- (1) How many houses (a) had been bought under the (i) 99-year leasehold and (ii) 30-year ownership scheme and (b) were being rented in each township falling under the Central Transvaal Administration Board as at the latest specified date for which figures are available;

- (2) how many housing units had been sold under the special State housing sale scheme in this Administration Board area as at that date?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT.

	(a)(i)	(ii)	(b)
Mamelodi	49	7 794	5 651
Atteridgeville	39	2 266	7 426
Warmbad	Nil	Nil	42
Thabazimbi	Nil	Nil	69
Brns.	Nil	Nil	91

As at 29 February 1984

- (2) 25

741. Mr P R C ROGERS asked the Minister of Education and Training.

- (a) How many Black pupils at schools in the (i) East London, (ii) Cathcart, (iii) Queenstown, (iv) King William's Town, (v) Komga and (vi) Stutterheim area entered for the Standard 10 examinations in 1983, (b) how many entrants in each category (i) passed, (ii) failed and (iii) obtained matriculation exemption and (c) how many such entrants passed in (i) mathematics and (ii) physical science in that year?

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION AND TRAINING.

	(a)(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(b)(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(c)(i)	(ii)
East London	56	13	43	0	6	6		
Cathcart	88	38	50	7	12	26		
Queenstown	88	38	50	7	12	26		
King William's Town	None	None	None	None	None	None		
Komga	None	None	None	None	None	None		
Stutterheim	None	None	None	None	None	None		

Note Ciskeian candidates excluded

Howard
Development Trust and Land Act
D. Col. 1390
29/5/84
750 Mr R A F SWART asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development.

- Whether any persons were charged in

Divco housing rentals to go up from July 1

Staff Reporter

RENTS in housing estates under the Divisional Council of the Cape will increase from July 1 this year "fairly substantially" for many tenants, Mr Clive Bilski, chairman of the Finance Committee, said yesterday.

He was presenting the 1984/5 budget Mr Bilski would not say how much more rent would have to be paid.

"The increase will differ materially from tenant to tenant, area to area, according to the age and size of the unit and the income of the tenant."

The figures were on a computer now, and figures would "eventually" become public, Mr Bilski said afterwards. Rent increases arose

from the increased cost of rates, insurance, administration, and repairs and maintenance. Contributions had also to be made "in respect of rental losses, and community facilities which were waived in the current financial year to keep rental increases to acceptable levels," Mr Bilski said.

The good news for non-tenants in areas under the Divisional Council is that although Divco had an estimated shortfall of R33 557 854 on its revenue account for the coming year, general rates would not be increased.

More than R20-million, the bulk of the shortfall, would be made up from the general rate fund without a rates increase, be-

cause the government had agreed to pay 80 percent of council rates on its previously rates-exempted property.

The rest of the shortfall would be made up from the health rate, which would increase 10,55 percent to 0,262 cents per rand of one's property valuation, and local area rates, which would increase in varying amounts. In most local areas, the total increase amounted to less than 10 percent.

Areas which ratepayers in general now subsidize would have their local area rates increased by 10 percent, except Belhar, where the increase would be 15 percent. Ratepayers in the subsidized areas would have to contribute "substantially more by way of rates."

AK 645 30/5/84

124

CITY COUNCIL

Flats 'hide servants' slums'

By MICHAEL MORRIS
Municipal Reporter

MANY palatial flat blocks in Sea Point conceal appalling servants quarters which resemble slums of the 1920s, says city councillor Mr Chris Joubert

Mr Joubert said domestic workers in the area needed better living conditions which could be ensured by providing quarters within the blocks of flats themselves and not in separate buildings.

Mr Joubert said the only flats where police had had no trouble in Sea Point were those where servants' quarters were provided on each floor and not

separately as planned in a development in Mouille Point

Mr Joubert was taking part in a debate at yesterday's City Council meeting during which several councillors criticised the building of separate quarters for servants in flat blocks in Sea Point.

The lengthy debate arose from discussion on relaxing certain town-planning regulations for the construction of a 15-storey flat block facing the sea in Surrey Place, Mouille Point.

Developers plan to build a separate block for servants
Mr Ted Maurerberger criticised the town-planning committee for preventing him, at an earlier meeting,

from presenting the case for servants quarters on each floor where domestic staff could be properly controlled.

He said the architects of the flats had made an agreement with the Green and Sea Point Ratepayers' Association not to build separate quarters, but he had been prevented from discussing this with the committee

The chairman of the town-planning committee, Mr Clive Keegan, said the agreement had nothing to do with the City Council and the relaxations of the town-planning scheme were not connected with servants' quarters

(3) (a) Yes

(i)	(ii)
Bloembhof	During 1984
Hartbeesfontein	During 1984/85
Koster	During 1984
Leuodoornstad	During 1984
Orkney	During 1984
Sulfontein	During 1984
(b) Yes.	

(i)

Bloembhof	1	During 1984
Hartbeesfontein	11	During 1984/85
Klerksdorp	2	During 1984
Koster	2	During 1984
Leuodoornstad	2	During 1984
Makwasse	6	During 1984
Orkney	4	During 1984
Ottosdal	38	During 1984/85
Potchefstroom	5	During 1984
Schweizer-Reneke	170	During 1984/85
Sulfontein	35	During 1984/85
Ventersdorp	6	During 1984
Wolmaransstad	12	During 1984
	72	During 1984/85

(c) Yes

(i)

Potchefstroom		(ii)
J. Malan	1	During 1984

Central Transvaal: housing

685. Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development:

(1) (a) How many family housing units were built in each specified township in the Central Transvaal area in 1983 by (i) the Central Transvaal Administration Board, (ii) private owners and (iii) any other specified organizations and (b) what was the total amount spent by each in respect of each township;

(2) whether there is a shortage of housing units in any townships in the Central Transvaal area, if so, how many units are required in respect of each township,

(3) whether any family housing units are being built at present by (a) the said Administration Board, (b) private owners and (c) any other specified organizations; if not, why not; if so, (i) how many units are being built by each in each township and (ii) when are they due to be completed in each case?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

(1) (a)	(1) (b)
Nil	Falls away
(1) (a) (ii)	
Atteridgeville	6 R120 000
Mamelodi	8 R220 000

(1) (a) (iii)

Atteridgeville	
S M Goldstein	5 R100 000
Mamelodi	
Sigma	98 R2 200 000

(2) Yes.

It is not possible to give an accurate figure in regard to the shortage of housing in respect of each township. The estimated total housing shortage in respect of Black towns in White area is 168 000. In order to make an accurate estimate in respect of each township it will be necessary to compile new waiting lists. This will necessitate a costly and time-consuming survey, which in the circumstances is considered unjustified.

(3) (a) No

(3) (a) (i) Nil

(ii) Falls away

Atteridgeville, Saulsville and Mamelodi

With the exception of a limited number of sites which became available after re-planning no further expansion will take place as additional housing is mainly provided in Soshanguve

Warmbaths

This urban Black township will remain but will not be expanded. The development of approximately 300 sites which

have become available as a result of re-planning and upgrading is under consideration

Bris
Expansion will not take place here. Housing will be provided at Lethabile as funds become available.

Thabazimbi
The township site does not lend itself to expansion. The possibility of acquiring alternative land is being investigated

(3) (b) Yes.	
(3) (b) (i)	(3) (b) (iii)
Atteridgeville	3 December 1984
Mamelodi	165 December 1984

(3) (c) Yes
(3) (c) (i)
Atteridgeville

S M Goldstein 62 December 1984

Mamelodi

Sigma 32 December 1984

124
Hans and O. G. 1374
Western Cape: housing
29/5/84
687 Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development

(1) (a) How many family housing units were built in each specified township in the Western Cape area in 1983 by (i) the Western Cape Administration Board, (ii) private owners and (iii) any other specified organizations and (b) what was the total amount spent by each in respect of each township.

(2) whether there is a shortage of housing units in any townships in the

Western Cape area, if so, how many units are required in respect of each township.

- (3) whether any family housing units are being built at present by (a) the said Administration Board, (b) private owners and (c) any other specified organizations, if not, why not, if so, (i) how many units are being built by each in each township and (ii) when are they due to be completed in each case?

THE MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

- (1) (a) (i) Nil
- (b) Falls away
- (ii) Nil
- (b) Falls away
- (iii) Guguletu.
Uluntu Utility Co 71
- (b) Not available

- (2) Yes It is not possible to give an accurate figure in regard to the shortage of housing in respect of each township. The estimated total housing shortage in respect of Black towns in White area is 168 000. In order to make an accurate estimate in respect of each township it will be necessary to compile new waiting lists. This will necessitate a costly and time consuming survey, which in the circumstances is considered unjustified.
- (3) (a) Yes.
 - (i) Nduli (Ceres) 20
 - Zwellihle (Hermannus) 38
 - (ii) October 1984,
 - July 1984

Khayelitsha—5 000 core-houses will be erected in Khayelitsha on a time-scale hopefully commencing in July 1984 and being completed during 1985 depending

on the ability of the contractors and the prices tendered, the tenders being under evaluation at present. This reply must be read in conjunction with item (1)(b) of Question No 241 of 1984.

- (b) No the 99 year leasehold and the home-ownership schemes are not applicable in the Western Cape and it is therefore not possible for private owners to erect their own housing
 - (i) and (ii) Fall away
 - (c) (i) Guguletu.
Uluntu Utility Co 33
 - (ii) During 1984.

Northern Cape: housing

688. Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development

- (1) (a) How many family housing units were built in each specified township in the Northern Cape area in 1983 by (i) the Northern Cape Administration Board, (ii) private owners and (iii) any other specified organizations and (b) what was the total amount spent by each in respect of each township
- (2) whether there is a shortage of housing units in any townships in the Northern Cape area; if so, how many units are required in respect of each township.
- (3) whether any family housing units are being built at present by (a) the said Administration Board, (b) private owners and (c) any other specified organizations, if not, why not, if so, (i) how many units are being built by each in each township and (ii) when are they due to be completed in each case?

THE MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT:

- (1) (a) (i) Nil

- (b) Falls away
- (ii) Kimberley 57
- (b) Unknown
- (iii) Kimberley
S A Permanent Building Society 10
- (b) Unknown

- (2) Yes It is not possible to give an accurate figure in regard to the shortage of housing in respect of each township. The estimated total housing shortage in respect of Black towns in White area is 168 000. In order to make an accurate estimate in respect of each township it will be necessary to compile new waiting lists. This will necessitate a costly and time consuming survey, which in the circumstances is considered unjustified.
- (b) Yes
 - (i) Kimberley 47
 - (ii) During 1984
- (c) No Serviced sites are available for development by private developers. It is not known why these sites are not being developed.

691. Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development:

- (1) (a) How many family housing units were built in each specified township in the Orange Vaal area in 1983 by (i) the Orange Vaal Administration Board, (ii) private owners and (iii) any other specified organizations, and

Handwritten: Howard Q. 6/1.13 77
Orange Vaal: housing 29/5/84

(b) what was the total amount spent by each in respect of each township.

- (2) whether there is a shortage of housing units in any townships in the Orange Vaal area; if so, how many units are required in respect of each township;
- (3) whether any family housing units are being built at present by (a) the said Administration Board, (b) private owners and (c) any other specified organizations, if not, why not; if so, (i) how many units are being built by each in each township and (ii) when are they due to be completed in each case?

THE MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

- (1) (a) (i)
- (1) (a) (ii)
- (1) (b)

Evaton	525	1 808 800
Sebokeng	1 195	6 103 285
Bothaville	577	2 250 300
Lindley	8	24 800
Parys	3	22 500
(1) (a) (ii)		R
Evaton	67	2 154 780
Sebokeng	184	4 572 768
Zamdela	2	36 000
Bethlehem	14	105 760
Bothaville	51	459 000
Cornelia	1	2 000
Frankfort	4	19 000
Harrismuth	3	24 143
Heilbron	17	85 000
Kestell	7	22 500
Koppies	20	240 000
Kroonstad	16	493 800
Lindley	9	26 000
Memel	1	9 000
Parys	1	82 000
Petrus Steyn	10	38 000
Reitz	14	49 000
Steynsrus	2	15 000
Tweling	7	22 000
Villiers	5	80 000
Vrede	11	110 500
Vrededorst	6	24 000
Warden	11	26 910

CAPE TIMES

30/6/84

124

Rooms for servants debated

By EVELYN VOSLOO
Municipal Reporter

THE effects of the siting of servants' rooms on "social problems" in white residential areas, was the subject of lengthy debate during the monthly meeting of the Cape Town City Council yesterday.

The discussion arose from an application for waivers in terms of the Town Planning Scheme by the developers of a controversial tower block of flats in Beach Road, Mouille Point.

Although the servants' quarters were not included in the terms of the waivers applied for, several councillors objected because the design of the tower block makes provision for servants' rooms in a cluster on the ground floor.

Mr Ted Mauerberger said that an arrangement between the architects of the building and Mr Chris Joubert, when he was chairman of the Green and Sea Point Residents' and Ratepayers' Association, that the servants' rooms be in the building itself, had been "ruled out of order" by the chairman of the Town Planning Committee, Mr Clive Keegan.

Mr Mauerberger said he had not been allowed to put his case before the Executive Committee, to which the chairman, Mr John Muir, replied that he had been unaware of the request.

Mr Joubert said that

in his experience as a police reservist, cluster-type servants' rooms led to "problems". Residents of each floor should take responsibility for their servants whose rooms should be on the same floor as their flats, he said.

Mrs Joan Kantey said police representatives had told her that there were fewer problems if servants' rooms were on the same floor as their employers' flats.

Mrs Eulalie Stott said servants' rooms should be attached to the employer's flat.

Mr J S Rabinowitz said the "problems we have had with servants' quarters in Sea Point are legion".

He appealed to the council not to "add to the problems of the police" by allowing the servants quarters to be on the ground floor of the tower block.

Report

Mr Keegan said the location of the servants' rooms had nothing to do with the waivers for which the developers had asked the council. The waivers concerned the level of the parking garage floor and ceiling, the setback from Bay Road and a carriageway leading to and from the block.

His committee had decided to refer the question of servants' quarters in houses and flats to the City Administrator. His report was being awaited, he said.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

The contract stipulates that the renovation work on the 88 flats, 5 maisonettes and 3 houses must be completed within a period of 75 weeks as from 22 May 1984 and it is therefore not possible to indicate when the work on each unit will (a) commence and (b) be completed

†Mr P A MYBURGH Mr Speaker, arising out of the hon the Minister's reply, can he tell us whether the work was commenced on 21 May this year in accordance with the contract?

†The MINISTER. I do not have the facts at my disposal. I should like to have further particulars of the hon member's question. It is not my custom to go and look whether the work has started in cases where we awarded tenders. If the hon the member wants me to do so, I shall get the information for him.

†Mr P A MYBURGH Mr Speaker, further arising out of the hon the Minister's reply, I want to point out to him that last week he said in reply to another question that the work would be commenced on a certain date.

†The MINISTER. I shall ascertain whether that did happen.

Handled Q 61, 1427
30/5/84
 *33 Mr S S VAN DER MERWE asked the Minister of Law and Order

(1) Whether members of the South African Police raided offices of any organizations in the Republic on or about 22 May 1984, if so, (a) which branch of the South African Police carried out these raids, (b) what total number of policemen were involved, (c) which organizations were affected, (d) in which cities did these raids take place and (e) why was each organization raided;

(2) whether the South African Police took any steps in respect of any articles or documents in the course of this operation, if so, (a) what steps and (b) why;

(3) whether these articles and documents have been returned to the organizations concerned, if not, why not, if so, when,

(4) whether any persons were detained; if so, (a) how many and (b) why,

(5) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

†The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER

(1) Yes

(a) The Security Branch

(b) 241

(c) Azanian People's Organization
 Azanian Students Movement
 National Forum Committee

(d) Johannesburg, Soweto, Springs, Germiston, Benoni, Paarl, Durban and Pietersburg

(e) To investigate an offence or alleged offence

(2) Yes

(a) and (b) Certain articles which are on reasonable grounds believed to be concerned in the commission or suspected commission of an offence were seized in terms of section 20 of the Criminal Procedure Act, 1977.

(3) No, because it may possibly be used in evidence.

(4) No

(5) No
 †Mr S S VAN DER MERWE. Mr Speaker, arising out of the hon the Minister's reply, can the hon the Minister give us any details of the nature of the articles confiscated?

†The MINISTER. Mr Speaker, I do not have the information at my disposal, and even if I had it, I would in any case not have given it to the hon member across the floor of the House.

*34 Mr R R HULLEY asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development

(1) What was his Department's original estimate of the cost of developing the Khayelitsha township,

(2) whether this estimate has been revised, if so, (a) why, (b) when and (c) what is the latest estimated cost of developing this township;

(3) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT.

(1) The original estimate of the cost of the first phase of the development, which includes the building 5 000 core houses and infrastructure that would also serve later development, was R59,1 million.

(2) No, but it is being revised at present

(a) In view of the tenders received
 (b) At present.

(c) Not yet available

(3) No

Mr R R HULLEY Mr Speaker, arising out of the reply given by the hon the Minister, is he aware that the delay being caused by his department not awarding this tender is giving rise to cost escalations, particularly in view of the onset of the Cape winter? Can he tell us how much escalation is being caused by each week's delay?

The MINISTER. Mr Speaker, I can assure the hon member and the House that we have the matter firmly in hand.

Dr A L BORAINÉ. Can you promise that?

The MINISTER. I do not make promises [Interjections.]

Mr H H SCHWARZ Pret, you are in charge now, you can do anything now!

The MINISTER. That is why I realize my responsibility.

The point is we are investigating the situation so that we can do the best in the quickest possible time to obviate the matters, which the hon member for Constantia referred to. He must leave it in our hands. We will issue the necessary statements as soon as the matter has been finalized. There are cogent reasons why we are investigating this.

Business interrupted in accordance with Standing Order No 42.

Sales tax

*35 Mr S P BARNARD asked the Minister of Finance †

(1) Whether he is contemplating taking steps in respect of the increase in general sales tax that has been announced, if not, why not, if so, (a) when and (b) why,

(2) whether he intends reducing this tax, if not, why not; if so, what are the particulars of this reduction;

†Mr SPEAKER Order! Did the hon member for Kuruman say that?

†Mr J H HOON. Mr Speaker, I said that when we furnish facts, those hon members say we gossip. Thereupon I said that the hon the Minister is a scandalmonger.

†Mr SPEAKER. Order! The hon member must withdraw it.

†Mr J H HOON I withdraw it, Sir.

†The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AFFAIRS. You are a "houtkop" (blockhead)

†Mr SPEAKER. Order! The hon the Minister must withdraw that.

†The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AFFAIRS I withdraw it, Sir.

Poison: illegal use

*25 Mr E K MOORCROFT asked the Minister of Law and Order

(1) Whether the South African Police have been requested to investigate the alleged illegal use of poison in the Elliott district which resulted in the death of a number of birds of an endangered species, if so, (a) what poison was allegedly used and (b) what species of bird was involved;

(2) whether the South African Police have taken any action in this regard; if not, why not; if so, (a) what action and (b) with what results?

†The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

(1) Yes.

(a) The type of poison allegedly used has not yet been determined.

(b) The species known as the Cape Vulture

(2) Yes

(a) and (b) The matter is still under investigation

Tokai aboretum

*26 Mr E K MOORCROFT asked the Minister of Environment Affairs and Fisheries

Whether, with reference to his reply to Question No 4 on 21 March 1984, a decision has as yet been taken on the preliminary report submitted to his Department on the Tokai arboretum; if not, why not; if so, what is the decision?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT (for the Minister of Environment Affairs and Fisheries):

No, but the preliminary report has already been studied and commented on. The comment has been referred to a committee for the preparation of a final report. After approval of the final report, a decision will be taken on the Tokai aboretum.

(24)

Howard Q 601.1420
Khayelitsha
30/5/84

*27 Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development:

Whether any contracts have been awarded for the building of houses at Khayelitsha; if so, (a) to whom, (b)(i) at what price, and (ii) for how many houses, in each case, and (c) when are the (i) first and (ii) last houses due to be completed, if not, (aa) why not, (bb) when is it anticipated that such contracts will be awarded, (cc) what is the scheduled completion date of the houses and (dd) what was the lowest tender received?

†The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT.

No

(aa) The tenders received are still under consideration

(bb) and (cc) This will depend on the tenders and a firm reply cannot be given before the examination of the tenders have been completed

(dd) As the tenders are still under consideration this information cannot be disclosed at this stage

Mr K M ANDREW. Mr Speaker, arising out of the hon the Minister's reply, is it not correct to say that the intention originally was to award tenders in April? If that is so, the delay in awarding tenders is surely going to delay the completion of the project

The MINISTER. It might have that effect, but we are investigating the situation and until we have concluded it, it will not be possible to give further particulars. But soon as the investigation has been finalized, I will be willing to give all the relevant figures, not only to the hon member for Cape Town Gardens, but to all hon members.

Mr K M ANDREW. Mr Speaker, further arising out of the hon the Minister's reply, can he say whether as a result of tenders being delayed, his department has found it necessary to approach the Treasury for further finance for this project?

The MINISTER: That is also dependent upon the outcome of the investigation

Technikon examination papers

*28 Mr H E J VAN RENSBURG asked the Minister of National Education:

(1) Whether technikon examination papers are checked by a moderator or external examiner prior to examinations being written, if not, why not, if so, by whom,

(2) whether the marked examination

scripts are checked by a moderator or external examiner, if not, why not, if so, in what manner,

(3) whether he or any member of his Department received any representations or complaints regarding the public relations examination paper written at technikons in the Republic at the end of 1983, if so, (a) when, (b) from whom and (c) what was (i) the nature of the representations or complaints and (ii) his response thereto,

(4) whether any technikon students who wrote the public relations examination requested a re-mark, if so,

(5) whether the re-mark was undertaken, if not, why not, if so,

(6) whether the re-mark involved any cost to the students concerned, if so, (a) why and (b) what amount,

(7) whether the same person (a) drew up this examination paper, (b) originally marked the answer papers and (c) undertook the re-mark of these papers, if not, who undertook each of these tasks; if so, why;

(8) whether the money paid for the re-mark will be refunded to these students, if not, why not; if so, when,

(9) whether an inquiry has been held into this matter, if not, why not, if so, (a) when, (b) by whom and (c) what were the findings,

(10) whether the students concerned will be compensated for loss of (a) time, (b) potential salary and (c) study fees in the event of its having been found that the examination paper contained errors, if not, why not; if so, (i) when and (ii) in what manner;

(11) whether any other action has been or

will be taken as a result of this inquiry, if not, why not, if so, what action;

(12) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

The MINISTER OF NATIONAL EDUCATION (Reply laid upon the Table with leave of House)

(1) All external technikon examination papers are set by examiners and moderated by moderators appointed by the Department of National Education,

(2) the examiner concerned marks all the scripts while the moderator concerned normally moderates a random sample of 20 scripts, but in the case of the subject concerned in this question, viz Public Relations III in 1983, the moderator moderated all the scripts,

(3) yes,

(a) an undated letter in January 1984 and another letter dated 31 January 1984,

(b) students of the Pretoria Technikon,

(c) (i) Complaints about a missing page of the question paper, about poor examination results in the subject by a group of students in comparison with their year marks and their results in other subjects and doubts about the marking of scripts;

(ii) the matter was investigated by the Department and a special re-examination based on the syllabus of 1983 has been arranged in June 1984

for all students who wrote Public Relations III and who wish to better their examination results For the information of the hon member I wish to mention that the examination is scheduled for Monday 4 June 1984,

(4) yes;

(5) yes, during the investigation it appeared that all the scripts had been re-marked by the moderator;

(6) no,

(7) (a) and (b) yes; the examiner,

(c) no, the moderator;

(8) falls away

(9) yes,

(a) after receipt of the representations;

(b) the Department of National Education,

(c) it was found that while an hour extra time was allowed at the Pretoria Centre for the replacement of the missing page, candidates could have been prejudiced due to differences in the interpretation of the syllabus and in the offering of the subject by the various technikons,

(10) (a), (b), (c), (i) and (ii) no, because in fact no errors occurred in the examination paper and all reasonable steps have been taken to ensure that the candidates be re-examined as soon as possible,

(11) a discussion between officials of the Department of National Education and the Management Committee of

the Public Relations Institute of South Africa took place on 28 May 1984 with a view to promoting better communication and co-ordination A letter has been addressed to the Committee of Technikon Principals on the composition of the course, the interpretation of the syllabus and matters relating to examination and certification,

(12) no

House of Representatives/Delegates: housing units

*29. Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Community Development:

Whether his Department is building any housing units in Cape Town for members of the House of (a) Representatives and (b) Delegates, if not, why not; if so, (i) where, (ii) how many units, (iii) what is the total estimated cost involved and (iv) when is it anticipated that they will be completed?

+The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT:

The provision of housing to members of the House of Representatives and the House of Delegates is receiving the urgent attention of the Department of Community Development Details are not available at this stage

Koevoet

*30 Mrs H SUZMAN asked the Minister of Law and Order

(1) Whether he has been informed of submissions made by the South West African Bar Council to a certain judge, whose name has been furnished to the South African Police for the purpose of the Minister's reply, concerning the activities of Koevoet and requesting a special inquiry; if so, what is the name of this judge,

(2) whether he intends to take any steps to implement the Bar Council's request, if not, why not, if so, (a) what steps and (b) when?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER

(1) No

(2) Falls away

*31 Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Health and Welfare

(1) Whether any cases of typhoid fever were reported in the Cape Peninsula in (a) 1978 and (b) 1983, if so, how many in each of these years,

(2) whether there was (a) an increase or (b) a decrease in the incidence of typhoid fever per 1 000 members of the Cape Peninsula population during the period 1978 to 1983 as compared with the period 1973 to 1978?

+The MINISTER OF HEALTH AND WELFARE

(1) Yes,

(a) 112,

(b) 30,

(2) (a) no,

(b) yes

Hammond R. 6/1. 1426
Naruna Estate, Plumstead
30/5/84
*32 Mr P A MYBURGH asked the Minister of Community Development

With reference to his reply to Question No 919 on 24 May 1984, on what date will work (a) commence and (b) be completed on each specified dwelling unit in Naruna Estate in Plumstead?

1428

THE MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

The contract stipulates that the renovation work on the 88 flats, 5 maisonettes and 3 houses must be completed within a period of 75 weeks as from 22 May 1984 and it is therefore not possible to indicate when the work on each unit will (a) commence and (b) be completed

†Mr P A MYBURGH Mr Speaker, arising out of the hon the Minister's reply, can he tell us whether the work was commenced on 21 May this year in accordance with the contract?

†The MINISTER I do not have the facts at my disposal I should like to have further particulars of the hon member's question. It is not my custom to go and look whether the work has started in cases where we awarded tenders. If the hon the member wants me to do so, I shall get the information for him

†Mr P A MYBURGH Mr Speaker, further arising out of the hon the Minister's reply, I want to point out to him that last week he said in reply to another question that the work would be commenced on a certain date

†The MINISTER I shall ascertain whether that did happen

Howard Q 6/1.1427
30/5/84
 *33 Mr S S VAN DER MERWE asked the Minister of Law and Order

(1) Whether members of the South African Police raided offices of any organizations in the Republic on or about 22 May 1984; if so, (a) which branch of the South African Police carried out these raids, (b) what total number of policemen were involved, (c) which organizations were affected, (d) in which cities did these raids take place and (e) why was each organization raided,

(2) whether the South African Police took any steps in respect of any articles or documents in the course of this operation, if so, (a) what steps and (b) why,

(3) whether these articles and documents have been returned to the organizations concerned, if not, why not, if so, when;

(4) whether any persons were detained, if so, (a) how many and (b) why;

(5) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

†The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER

(1) Yes

(a) The Security Branch

(b) 241

(c) Azanian People's Organization
 Azanian Students Movement
 National Forum Committee

(d) Johannesburg, Soweto, Springs, Germiston, Benoni, Paarl, Durban and Pietersburg

(e) To investigate an offence or alleged offence

(2) Yes

(a) and (b) Certain articles which are on reasonable grounds believed to be concerned in the commission or suspected commission of an offence were seized in terms of section 20 of the Criminal Procedure Act, 1977

(3) No, because it may possibly be used in evidence

(4) No

(5) No

†Mr S S VAN DER MERWE. Mr Speaker, arising out of the hon the Minister's reply, can the hon the Minister give us any details of the nature of the articles confiscated?

†The MINISTER. Mr Speaker, I do not have the information at my disposal, and even if I had it, I would in any case not have given it to the hon member across the floor of the House

*34 Mr R R HULLEY asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development

(1) What was his Department's original estimate of the cost of developing the Khayelitsha township;

(2) whether this estimate has been revised, if so, (a) why, (b) when and (c) what is the latest estimated cost of developing this township;

(3) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

†The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT.

(1) The original estimate of the cost of the first phase of the development, which includes the building 5 000 core houses and infrastructure that would also serve later development, was R59,1 million

(2) No, but it is being revised at present

(a) In view of the tenders received

(b) At present

(c) Not yet available

(3) No

Mr R R HULLEY Mr Speaker, arising out of the reply given by the hon the Minister, is he aware that the delay being caused by his department not awarding this tender is giving rise to cost escalations, particularly in view of the onset of the Cape winter? Can he tell us how much escalation is being caused by each week's delay?

The MINISTER Mr Speaker, I can assure the hon member and the House that we have the matter firmly in hand

Dr A L BORRINE Can you promise that?

The MINISTER I do not make promises [Interjections]

Mr H H SCHWARZ Piet, you are in charge now, you can do anything now!

The MINISTER. That is why I realize my responsibility

The point is we are investigating the situation so that we can do the best in the quickest possible time to obviate the matters which the hon member for Constantia referred to. He must leave it in our hands. We will issue the necessary statements as soon as the matter has been finalized. There are cogent reasons why we are investigation this

Business interrupted in accordance with Standing Order No 42

Sales tax

*35 Mr S P BARNARD asked the Minister of Finance †

(1) Whether he is contemplating taking steps in respect of the increase in general sales tax that has been announced, if not, why not, if so, (a) when and (b) why,

(2) whether he intends reducing this tax, if not, why not, if so, what are the particulars of this reduction,

12 000 ^{RDW}
 oppose ^{2/6/84}
 move to ¹²⁴
 township

Official resigns in Pirates feud

AN OFFICIAL of Orlando Pirates soccer club, Mr Skhumbuzo Mthembu, dropped a bombshell when he resigned this week.

Mr Mthembu, an executive member and talent scout of the mighty Bucs, is believed to have resigned following an upheaval in the Pirates camp.

One of the officials of the "interim committee", Mr China Hlongwane, was shot in the face last week.

Mr Mthembu is believed to have decided to resign because of family pressure.

He was instrumental in scooping the untapped talent in the amateur ranks which led to the Orlando team winning two coveted titles — the BP Top Eight and the Champion of Champions — last year.

The club has been wracked by internal squabbling lately.

A pro-registration group led by Mr John Mabaso, of which Mr Mthembu is a member, maintains it is a new method of running the club along professional lines.

The interim group, led by Mr Thabo Masha, see it in a different light. They interpret it as a ploy to transfer ownership of the club to individuals who, it is alleged, do not have the welfare of other members at heart.

The dispute has resulted in the NPSL intervening and the management committee has resolved to call the two factions to the NPSL offices next Tuesday to try to reach a compromise.

Neither Mr Mabaso nor Mr Mthembu were available for comment.

Mail Correspondent

CAPE TOWN — More than 12 000 Crossroads residents have signed a declaration that they refuse to move to Khayelitsha.

The local publicity secretary for the United Democratic Front, Mr Jonathan de Vries, said yesterday that more than 12 500 residents added their names to the UDF "million signature" campaign after a UDF pamphlet "blitz" on the squatter camp on Thursday morning.

At the same time, residents signed a statement declaring they would not move to the new township.

Mr De Vries said the 500 UDF volunteers who went on a door-to-door pamphlet campaign at the camp had covered only about half the area and would return within the next fortnight to hand out more pamphlets and collect more signatures.

The UDF pamphlet outlined difficulties and hardships that a move to Khayelitsha would entail.

Only those people who had permission to be in the Western Cape would qualify to live in the new township.

Thousands of people living at Crossroads would therefore be moved to the homelands where there would be no food and no jobs.

The move to Khayelitsha — with one entrance — would not only boost State control over residents.

It would also lead to an increase in the cost of living with stiff hikes in rents, bus fares and food.

Ride safe and give a soldier a lift

NATIONAL SERVICEMEN wanting lifts to and from camp!

Ring your local Call and Ride Safe number. Every effort will be made to get you home absolutely free.

Drivers with empty seats in your cars! Give a soldier a lift. Tell Call and Ride Safe where and when you are travelling.

Duty list.

TRANSVAAL
 Witwatersrand (011) 442-8468
 Pretoria (012) 70-8242
 Rustenburg (01421) 25-182
 Lichtenburg (0144) 4775
 Ermelo (01341) 3816
 Pietersburg (01521) 73-747
 Pret Ref (01343) 2769
 FREE STATE
 Bloemfontein (061) 34-3409
 Kroonstad (01411) 32 296
 CAPE
 Bellville (021) 73-3534
 Uptington (0541) 3579
 Oudshoorn (04431) 4444
 East London (0431) 95-1492
 NATAL
 Pinetown (031) 71-2951

Senior Control Official Kempton Park (011) 976-2785

This member does not arrange lifts but acts as liaison officer for the month. Please

DICK and JANE

See Jane start a vegetable garden.



See Jane preparing the soil.



See little Dick



WEATHER MAIL

Information supplied by the Weather Bureau in Pretoria

FORECAST FOR TODAY

South West Africa

FINE and cool but cold in the morning with frost at places

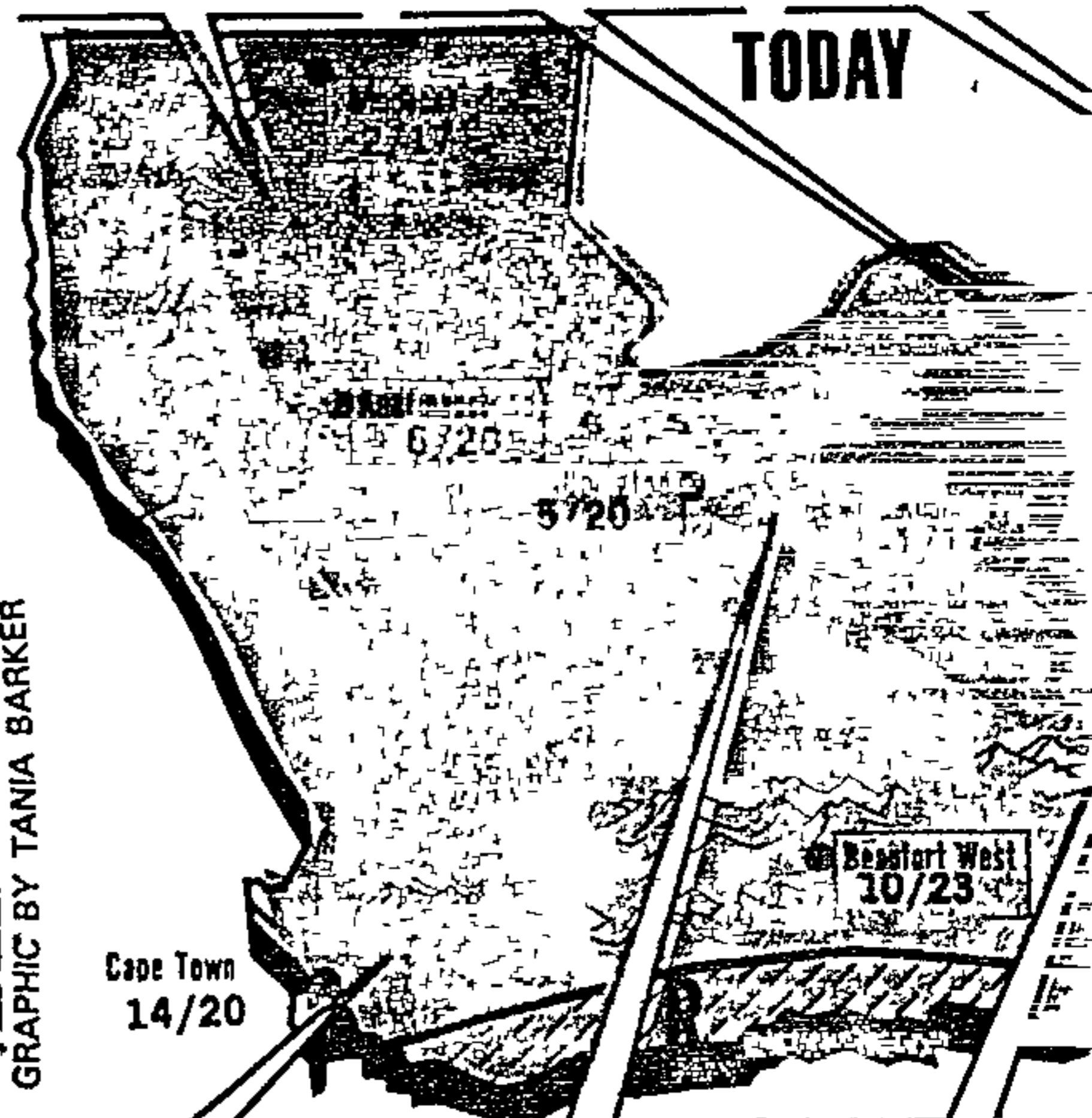
Transvaal W SW

VERY COLD with frost in the morning, otherwise fine and cool

Transvaal S SE

VERY COLD with frost in the morning otherwise fine and cold

How to weather
 Use the today's high range on the tomorrow's. The towns are maximum



GRAPHIC BY TANIA BARKER

Cape Peninsula

CLOUDY and cold clear

Northern Cape

FINE and mild but cold at

Orange Free State

FINE and cold but

124

2/6/84

The Cape Times, Saturday

High council house rentals criticized

By EVELYN VOSLOO
Municipal Reporter

THE high rentals to be charged for houses the city council is planning to build at Bokmakierie Estate, Steenberg and Hanover Park came under fire this week.

According to a report before the council at its monthly meeting, 30 economic houses will be built in Bokmakierie Estate and 26 in Hanover Park. The rentals for these houses will vary according to the income of the lessee

Scale

Estimates by the City Treasurer are that people earning between R150 and R250 a month will pay R150,70 a month; between R250 and R350 — R187,53; and between R450 and R650 — R294,28

For people buying the houses, the monthly payment scale is, Earning R300 — R102,38, be-

tween R300 and R350 — R130,44; and between R450 and R650 — R195,35

The council is also building 551 sub-economic houses in Steenberg for which the rentals will be as follows: Earning R80 a month — R51,11; R150 a month — R55,61; R150-R250 a month — R132,40, R250-R350 — R164,67

Several councillors criticized the rentals at this week's council meeting.

Mrs B Harding said the sub-economic houses were to be built without interior doors except to the bathroom, toilet and bedrooms

"Do you have the right to charge people R164,67 for a house without doors?" she asked.

Mr Len Kendal said it was impossible for tenants of the sub-economic houses to live on what would be left of their

salaries once they had paid their rent

The chairman of the Housing committee, Mrs Eulalie Stott, said the committee was pressing to have the sub-economic limit increased from R150 to R250 and for subsidies to be increased.

A senior municipal housing official said yesterday that the houses were expensive because the unit cost of each house was higher when a small number was built at one time.

The economic houses were being built to house the last of the coloured families being moved in terms of the Group Areas Act, he said

The council could possibly move people who could afford to pay more to the newer houses, leaving the older, cheaper housing stock for the poorer families, he said

against Mr P W Botha's visit to their countries

The bishop, who arrived in South Africa last week after spending four weeks visiting Australia and the USA, said he was nevertheless satisfied with what he called a tongue-lashing given to Mr Botha by Mrs Thatcher

"If leaders of the West can speak candidly and sharply to those

had not been as outspoken as she was in scolding P W Botha for his internal policies. I would then have considered her a collaborator," said Bishop Tutu

Meanwhile 154 members of the Australian Parliament gave Bishop Tutu a petition they signed, in which they express their support for "his long struggle against apartheid and

Squatters sign UDF document

MORE than 12 000 Crossroads residents have signed a declaration that they will not be moved to Khayelitsha.

The publicity secretary of the United

Democratic Front, Mr Jonathan de Vries, said yesterday that after a UDF pamphlet "blitz" on the squatter camp on Thursday morning, 12 500 residents added their names to the UDF "million signature" campaign

At the same time they had signed a statement declaring they would not move to the new township

Mr de Vries said the 500 UDF volunteers who spent the morning going from door to door handing out pamphlets covered only about half the area and would go back within a fortnight to hand out more pamphlets and collect more signatures

The UDF pamphlet outlined difficulties and hardships that a move to Khayelitsha would entail

Khayelitsha would only be for those who had permission to be in the Western Cape and consequently thousands of the people living at Crossroads would be moved to the homelands, where there would be no food and no jobs, it said — Sapa



Attention Upholsterers

At Springbok Leather Company you have a super choice of 75 different colours of "Vynelle" upholstery materials and "Vynide" rooftopping made by

Vynide Limited

Available at prices from R4,99 to R5,85 per metre

For office furniture upholstery we have one of the finest selections available

Leather, "Vynelle," "Vynide," Foam and much more at:

Springbok Leather Co. (Pty) Ltd

18a Pritchard Street, Cnr Sauer Street

PO Box 27235 Benrose 2011

Telephone (011) 832-1528/9

For the best choice in town call on Springbok Leather Co.

S 7806



Transkei: deportations Howard
O. Co. 1463 6/6/84
 *7 Mr C W EGLIN asked the Minister of Foreign Affairs

- (1) Whether he is in a position to state whether any South African citizens in the employ of the University of Transkei were deported from Transkei recently, if so, (a) who were these persons (b)(i) when and (ii) why were they deported,
- (2) whether the South African Government and the Transkei Government have communicated with each other in connection with these deportations, if so, what was the nature of the communication,
- (3) whether the South African Government intends taking any action in respect of protecting the financial interests of the South African citizens who have been deported, if not, why not, if so, what action,
- (4) whether the South African Government intends taking any other action in respect of these deportations, if so, what other action?

†The DEPUTY MINISTER OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS.

- (1) According to my information one of the persons deported from Transkei was a South African citizen
 - (a) Prof Gerhard Totemeyer
 - (b) (i) On 15 May 1984
 - (ii) Apparently as a result of activities at the University of Transkei which were unacceptable to the Transkei Government
- (2) Yes, the South African Embassy in Umtata approached the Transkei Government to obtain information on the matter and to establish whether South African citizens were involved.

I should add that none of the persons involved contacted the Embassy or the Department in regard to this matter

- (3) There is no indication that the financial interests of the persons who were deported, were prejudiced. Should it appear, however, that the financial interests of any South African citizen were indeed prejudiced, the matter will be taken up further
- (4) Prior to detailed information being available, no indication can be given as to what steps, if any, would be taken by the South African Government. In this regard it should be mentioned that the Transkei Government has appointed a Commission of Enquiry into the matter

Howard
(24) Suurbraak: disaster area 6/6/84
 *8 Mr S S VAN DER MERWE asked the Minister of Internal Affairs

- (1) Whether he has received any representations to have Suurbraak declared a disaster area, if so, (a) when, (b) from whom and (c) what was the nature of the representations,
- (2) whether he has considered declaring Suurbraak a disaster area, if not, why not, if so, with what result?

The MINISTER OF INTERNAL AFFAIRS.

- (1) (a), (b) and (c) I personally did not receive any representations but on 18 May 1984 the Department of Internal Affairs received a request from the Management Board of Suurbraak for assistance and for the area to be regarded as a disaster area. I was later approached by responsible and concerned political leaders from the Coloured community. They gave me first-hand information of the needs of the people and suggested ways in which they could be assisted
- (2) The Government has carefully con-

sidered the advisability of the declaration of the rural areas of Zoar and Suurbraak, that were exposed to storm damage on 15 May 1984, as disaster areas in terms of the Fund-raising Act, 1978. As a result of the investigations that were done, it was found that these two rural areas were affected to such an extent that the State must render comprehensive assistance. It was, however, decided that such assistance can best be given through direct intervention instead of doing so by declaring the areas as disaster areas and channeling the State's assistance through a disaster fund. The main facets of the proposed Government assistance will involve three departments. The Department of Community Development will fully repair all government buildings and schools. That department will also, in co-operation with the local management boards, be responsible for assisting with the replacement and repair of damaged houses. As far as health matters are concerned the Department of Health and Welfare has already instituted investigations in loco and will ensure that the necessary health services are rendered in co-operation with the local authorities. Apart from the shelter facilities arranged by the Department of Internal Affairs in co-operation with the South African Defence Force, a thorough investigation in loco was conducted by that department and welfare services will be extended where necessary. I want to emphasize that the decision not to declare the areas concerned as disaster areas, in no way minimizes the extent of the assistance that the State will give. This decision also does not in any way preclude private organizations, institutions or individuals from becoming involved in additional assistance. It has been noted with appreciation that meals and blankets are supplied by the South African Red Cross Society, the local Management Board of Suurbraak and church organizations. The South African Red Cross Society has also estab-

Suurbraak: damage

*9 Mr S S VAN DER MERWE asked the Minister of Internal Affairs

- (1) Whether he or any member of his Department has inspected the damage caused to houses in Suurbraak in May 1984, if not, why not, if so, what is the extent of the damage,
- (2) whether he will render any assistance to Suurbraak in repairing this damage, if not, why not, if so, what assistance?

†The MINISTER OF INTERNAL AFFAIRS

- (1) Yes. A survey by officials of the Department of Internal Affairs revealed that 83 houses were either damaged beyond repair or so badly damaged that the occupants had to find temporary accommodation elsewhere. In some cases furniture, clothing and household appliances were also damaged
- (2) The hon member is referred to my reply to Question No 8

Road accidents: eyesight

*10 Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Transport Affairs

- (1) Whether, with reference to his reply to Question No 20 on 26 August 1983, the Council for Scientific and Industrial Research has completed its research into the role played by eyesight in the causing of road accidents,

Green light given to building of 'granny flats'

AR 505
7/6/84

124

Municipal Reporter

FAR-REACHING changes in Cape Town's town planning regulations, which will allow people to build "granny flats" for relatives or lease them on the open market, have been given the green light by the town-planning committee.

Stricter Camps Bay building regulations

Municipal Reporter

STRICTER regulations to limit the height of new buildings in Camps Bay and Bakoven have been affirmed by the town planning committee.

The regulations come in the form of an amendment to the town-planning scheme which, if accepted by the Executive Committee and the Administrator, will prevent developers from putting up buildings on raised foundations or stilts.

The amendment says buildings may not exceed three storeys and no point on the facade of the building may be more than 10m from the ground abutting the facade. The "facade" does not include the roof.

PREVENT STILTS

A city engineer's department report says the amendment is specifically intended to prevent excessive raising of foundations and supporting buildings on stilts — "as in the case of La Baronne flats in Rontree Estate".

"It is evident the present provisions are not adequate to prevent the erection of buildings similar in appearance to La Baronne."

"Because of the slope, such buildings have the appearance of being more than three storeys," the report says.

A basement will be taken as the first storey if it is visible from the slope below the building.

The "three-storey" limit in this area was passed in 1974. However, while a number of buildings erected since then complied with the height limitation, they had the appearance of four or five-storey buildings when viewed from below because of the steep terrain.

The City Engineer, Mr Jan Brand, said "The residents of Camps Bay are clearly concerned that buildings of this nature do not comply with the spirit and intent of the three-storey limit and I share their concern."

Aimed at creating more rental accommodation and reducing the general housing shortage, the new regulations — if accepted by the Executive Committee — will also allow elderly couples with grown-up families living away from home to build a small flat on their property and then rent out their houses.

Recommendations for these changes stem from a comprehensive report by the City Engineer, Mr Jan Brand.

The town-planning committee has recommended that "granny flats" with a maximum floor area of 65 square metres and including a kitchen area may be erected on residential sites throughout the municipality with the council's consent and that these second dwellings may be leased on the market or occupied by relatives.

Main reasons

The committee also recommends second dwellings may be erected to incorporate existing domestic worker's quarters or outbuildings. The necessity for special council consent will be reviewed after a year.

In his report, Mr Brand says the main reasons for changing the regulations were the need to accommodate the aged and other small or less independent households more easily and securely in close proximity to other families, the serious housing shortage, high cost of rental accommodation and housing, and the need for housing to be adapted to changing needs.

The new regulations were intended to benefit the elderly, small childless households and young couples, single-parent families, students and young working people, he said.

"Couples whose children have left home and who wish to remain in the family but do not need or cannot afford to maintain the whole house will be able to build a small second dwelling for themselves and rent out the house."

"A major advantage second dwellings have over blocks of flats is that there would be no land cost in the cost of providing a unit."

"They could also be established within many existing convenient residential areas, but would not bring about the aesthetic and other disruptions that a new block of flats might cause."

"Pressures such as high maintenance costs of large houses and gardens, problems and costs of domestic labour, costs of private transport and concern for security are causing many private property owners to seek more dense living conditions, often nearer the city centre."

~~124~~ ~~125~~ ~~126~~

Workers held, allege assault

Labour Reporter

THIRTY-FIVE workers were arrested and alleged they were assaulted during a joint Western Cape Development Board and police raid near the Everite asbestos plant hostels in Brackenfell last week, the General Workers' Union said in a statement yesterday

Those arrested spent the weekend in police cells and the injured received no medical treatment, the statement claimed

It said eight of the workers had approached the police yesterday to lay charges of assault. Union lawyers would also investigate possible civil action

It warned that tensions were "running high" at the Everite hostel and added "If the police carry on in this way and if management does not take steps to defuse the tension, they risk an escalation of conflict."

The latest incidents follow continued friction between the union and Everite management

Union members were released on Saturday afternoon on payment of admission of guilt but were "unaware of the charges in respect of which they are supposed to have admitted guilt", the statement said

It said the police raid had coincided with the continued boycott of hostel kitchen and bathing facilities by workers, in protest against the conduct of the hostel manager and supervisor

Captain Gerhard van Rooyen, a police liaison officer, said yesterday the allegations were being investigated and a statement would probably be issued today

'Granny flats move is a radical change'

Municipal Reporter

CAPE TOWN homeowners who take advantage of proposed legislation enabling them to build "granny flats" will not automatically be allowed to subdivide their property and sell part of it.

This will be allowed only if the site meets normal town planning requirements for subdivision.

However, the move — described by the chairman of the town planning committee, Mr Clive Keegan, as a "radical and important departure from standard regulations" — will allow homeowners to build flatlets on their property for relatives or offer the flatlets for rent on the open market.

The new measures are aimed at creating more rental accommodation and at helping to reduce the housing shortage.

The town planning committee has approved the amendment, which will be submitted

to the executive committee and full council. It will then be advertised for public comment and sent for final approval to the Administrator, a process likely to take several months.

Cape Town's director of planning, Mr Peter de Tolly, said "The council is keen to implement the new legislation so it can benefit the people of Cape Town."

"During the first year, we will continually assess the regulations to ensure they are effective. It will be necessary to learn from experience since it will be impossible to predict how successful the envisaged controls will be."

"We will not be imposing any control at all on rentals. This will be left to property owners."

"All present agreements on existing flatlets will be reviewed in the light of the new regulations."

"We recognise that on the Cape Flats, flatlets are com-

monplace and we believe the new regulations will prove to be tremendously important for economic and social reasons."

Brochures on the mechanics of the new regulations will be posted to city households.

Some of the main points are that property owners must

SUBMIT PLANS

- Submit plans for the normal process of assessment by the council
- Gain approval for the move from neighbours
- Pay for sewerage, electricity and water connections
- Provide on-site parking if necessary — the council will assess individual cases
- Pay rates on the flatlet, calculated on the value of improvements
- Only one flatlet will be allowed on a property

NGK to adopt new Bible on Sunday

Religion Reporter

THE new Afrikaans Bible will come into general use in the Ned Geref Kerk throughout the country on Sunday.

The first translation of the whole Bible into Afrikaans was published by the then British and Foreign Bible Society in 1933.

The new translation in modern language was also prepared by theologians of the NGK family, Gereformeerde Kerk and Hervormde Kerk, and is published by the Bible Society of South Africa.

Sunday marks the start of Whitsun week and the NGK has decided to combine its Whitsun services with the official use of the new Bible.

The Rev Tappies Möller, Moderator of the Western Cape Synod of the NGK, said there would be no formal ceremony. Each congregation would decide for itself on how to observe the occasion.

He will preach at the Whitsun service at the Philadelphia NGK at 10 am on Sunday.

In an editorial article in Die Kerkbode, official organ of the NGK, Mr Möller said many people did not have the privilege of the word of God in their own language.

"We not only have the privilege of the Word but have it in our own beautiful, present-day spoken Afrikaans."

Final leg of drag-racing

By ADRIAN PHEIFFER

THE final leg of the Western Province Motor Club winter drag-racing championships will be held at Killarney tomorrow.

In the motorcycle section Lous Fincham and the young Mark Wyngaard are only one point behind leader Fred Webb. In the C/D dragster class the situation is even closer. Here

New deal brings 'wind of insecurity'

Religion Reporter

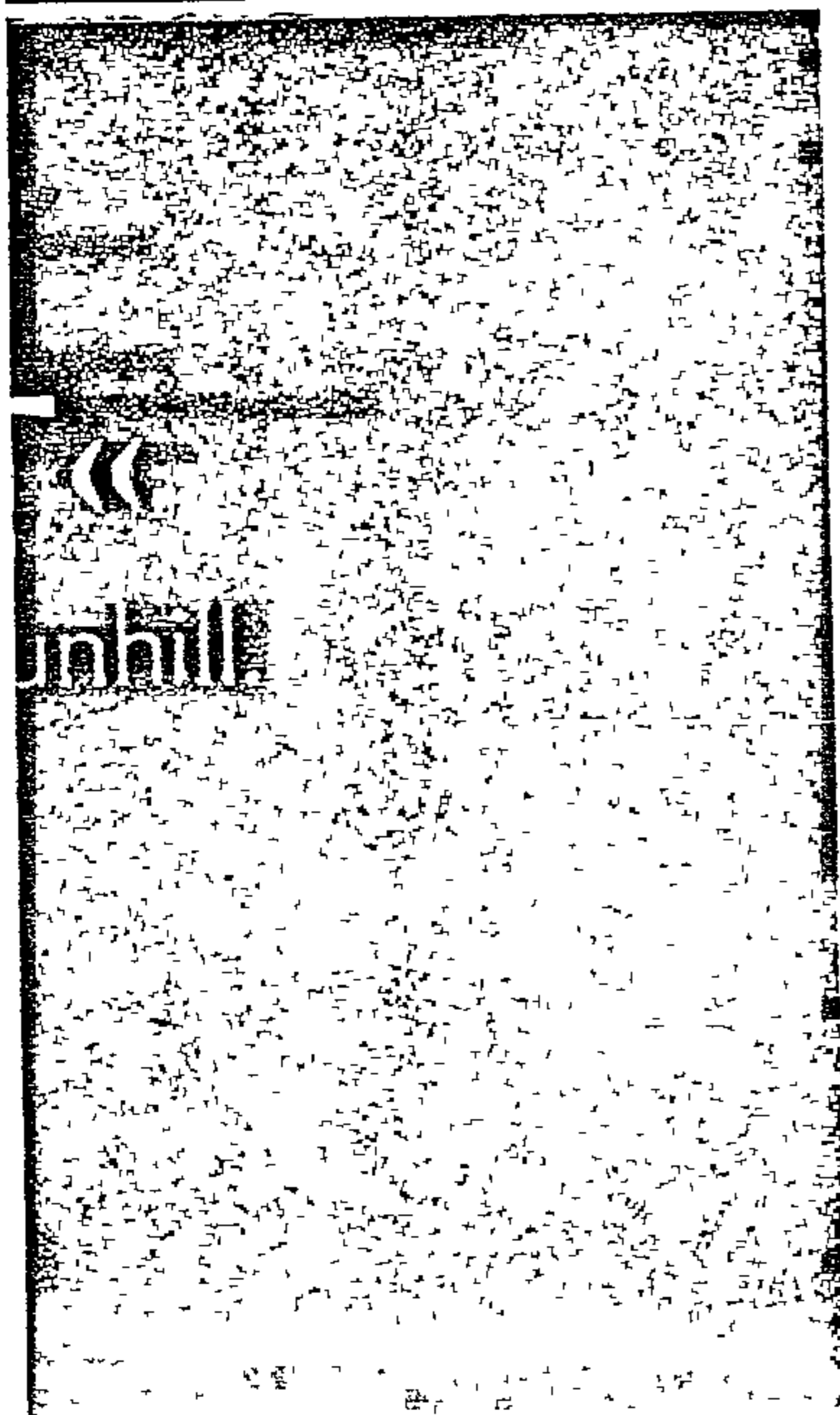
A "WIND of insecurity", carrying seeds of destruction, is blowing across South Africa as apartheid continues to be enforced, says the Rev Abel Hendricks, chairman of the Cape District of the Methodist Church.

Opening the annual district synod in Cape Town, Mr Hendricks condemned the new constitution and said South Africa needed peace and justice. There could be no peace without social, political and economic justice.

"We are told that we need three different chambers to govern one country. But the Bible says 'Christ himself has brought us peace, by making Jews and Gentiles one people. With his own body he broke down the wall that separated them and kept them enemies'."

"If this is true, how can we in the name of the risen, ascended, ever-present Christ go to vote for a system that excludes nearly 70 percent of the people, who are voteless?"

Mr Hendricks quoted Ned Geref Sendingkerk, Methodist and Catholic statements rejecting the new constitution because it "perpetuates and strengthens the apartheid structure" and prevented people from work-



amendments other than those so indicated by him, if so, what amendments?

†The MINISTER OF INTERNAL AFFAIRS.

(1) (a) to (c) Yes and I have had discussions with the leaders of two of these parties on 5 June 1984. These discussions were confidential and are, in one case, to be continued and I am therefore not in a position to release further information.

(2) The hon member is referred to my press statement issued on 23 May 1984 in which it was indicated that the Government has decided to introduce proposed amendments during this session.

(3) Notice of any proposed amendments will be given in this House at the appropriate time.

(124) Howard Q. Col. 1531
Khayelitsha 8/6/84

*13 Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development

(1) Whether, with reference to his replies to Questions Nos 27 and 34 on 30 May 1984, any core houses are expected to be completed and available for occupation at Khayelitsha by 31 July 1984, if so, how many,

(2) when is it anticipated that the first 5 000 core houses will be completed,

(3) whether there has been any change in his Department's estimate of the cost of the first phase of the development of Khayelitsha, if so, what is the nature of this change,

(4) whether this change is expected to

delay the project, if so, in what manner?

†The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

(1) to (4) It is expected from the successful tenderers to complete the entire project within thirty two weeks. It is not possible to give an indication as to how many houses will be completed by 31 July 1984.

Because of the need that exists for the rapid development of the first phase it is necessary that the project be completed as soon as possible.

After in depth consultation with the contractors about these aspects and other cost aspects and especially considering the high escalation costs it was decided that the tenders will be accepted by the Western Cape Development Board in co-operation with the National Housing Commission. There was an escalation in the original estimate of the cost. However, as a result of the discussions with tenderers the escalation was considerably reduced and it may still be further reduced.

Accordingly a start will be made shortly with the erection of the first 5 000 core houses and ancillary services.

Good progress has been made with the earthworks and other actions related to the development of Khayelitsha.

School facilities have already been provided and steps are being taken by the Small Businesses Development Corporation to provide the necessary business facilities to serve the Black Communities there.

*14 Mr R R HULLEY asked the Minister of Mineral and Energy Affairs

Salem affair

(1) Whether any member of (a) his Department and (b) any agency falling under the control of his Department

has been requested to give evidence in any court case in any part of the world in connection with the Salem affair, if so, which persons,

(2) whether he has agreed to these persons giving evidence, if not, why not,

(3) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

†The MINISTER OF MINERAL AND ENERGY AFFAIRS.

(1) No, no formal requests have been received.

(2) Falls away.

(3) Falls away.

Salem affair

*15 Mr R R HULLEY asked the Minister of Justice

(1) Whether any persons (a) have been and (b) are to be prosecuted in connection with the Salem affair, if not, why not, if so, what are the names of these persons;

(2) whether any steps have been taken to extradite any persons with a view to their standing trial in the Republic in connection with this matter, if not, why not, if so, (a) what steps, (b) in respect of which persons and (c) from which countries are they being extradited,

(3) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

†The MINISTER OF JUSTICE.

(1) The Attorney-General is considering the matter and has not yet reached a decision.

(2) No, for the reason stated in (1)

(3) No

(124) Howard Q. Col. 1534
Khayelitsha 8/6/84

*16 Mr R R HULLEY asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development

(1) Whether, with reference to his replies to Questions Nos 27 and 34 on 30 May 1984, a decision has been taken to award the contract for the first phase of the development of core housing at Khayelitsha, if not, (a) why not and (b) when will a decision be taken, if so, (1)(aa) to which contractor or contractors and (bb) in respect of how many core houses has the contract been awarded and (1) what is the value of the contract,

(2) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

†The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

(1) Yes. As the decision has only just been taken and various contractors are involved, details are still being finalized. The hon member is also referred to the reply to Question 13.

(2) No.

Mr R R HULLEY Mr Speaker, arising out of the reply of the hon the Minister, is he able to give us any idea of what the delay is costing us for each week of delay?

The MINISTER Mr Speaker, if the hon member will just read my reply to the question the hon member for Cape Town Gardens has put to me and to which I replied a moment ago, he will find the reasons there.

Mr R R HULLEY It is costing us a fortune.
The MINISTER No

11645 8/6/04

Weevils, hair found in food at hostel, 124 upset boarders say

Education Reporter

ALL 84 boarders at the Athlone Institute in Paarl have been on a food boycott since May 12 over "revolting" food and "unhygienic" kitchen facilities

A spokesman for the hostel committee of the teachers' training college said students had decided to boycott the hostel kitchen after authorities had failed to respond to their grievances

"The day students, about 300 of them, have supported us and brought food for our supper and invited us to their homes on weekends," he said

He said students were sceptical about the situation as the hostel was in a white area and they believed authorities were allowing it to become dilapidated so that it could be closed down

REPAIR PANTRY

The Director of Coloured Education, Mr A J Arendse, met students earlier this week

"He said they would try to repair the pantry before Monday," the spokesman said.

"Previously, we said we would start using the facilities once this was done but at a student meeting yesterday this was reconsidered.

"All our grievances will have to be met before the boycott stops"

WEEVILS IN FOOD

He said the boycott had begun over weevils in the food, but other grievances were

● Kitchen staff did not wear proper clothes or

headwear and hair was often found in the food

● A health inspector had said the store was unhygienic and a pest control business had refused to fumigate the kitchen until the ceiling was repaired

● Pipes were blocked and passages were often flooded

● Windows could not open and it was hot in summer. In winter it was damp and there was poor heating.

● 12 toilet seats were cracked

● All door locks were broken and students had no privacy in their rooms.

● Coir mattresses in the rooms dated back to 1926, as there was no record of replacement

● There were only eight bathrooms for 84 students.

PLUGS IN BATHS

"So far only one of our grievances has been met — they have put plugs in the baths," the spokesman said

Mr Noel Eales, press liaison officer for the Directorate of Coloured Affairs, said today officials were attempting to "satisfactorily eliminate all the grievances" and denied that the future of the hostel was in jeopardy

He said students had voiced their grievances before March examinations but "such complaints unfortunately neither received the attention deserved from the superintendant nor did they reach higher notice"

Once they had come to the department's attention, an urgent investigation had been made.

Tenants support owner's application to raise rents

By ROBIN BROWN, Weekend Argus Reporter

TENANTS in a Cape Town block of flats have come out in full support of their landlord's application to the Rent Board to substantially increase their rents.

The tenants fear that if their rents are not increased they will find themselves without accommodation because the landlord will be forced to sell to developers for economic reasons.

Tenants in rent-controlled flats seldom agree to rent rises and usually object most strongly when the owner applies for an increase.

The Rent Board heard this week that tenants fully support their landlord's plea for an extra R150 a month rise.

At present the two tenants in Orange Mansions, a block of four flats in Orangezicht, are paying R200 a month and feel that the increase is worth every cent.

However, the chairman of the Rent Board, Colonel H S Mathee, said the Board was taking note of the facts and would not be swayed by personal emotions or unrealistic values.

Low valuation

"We cannot take into account the fact that tenants want to pay more. We must assess all the qualities of the building, coupled to several valuations, and not the old outdated municipal valuation."

Dr Hirsch Zitron, owner of the block, said in an interview after the Rent Board hearing he would be forced to sell the

W/L Areas 9/6/84

(124)

Landlord could be forced to sell

block to developers if he did not get the rise, which he said was far below the market value for a 136sq m five roomed flat.

"Not only will my tenants and myself lose out — I live in one flat — but yet another rental block close to the city centre will disappear forever."

"I have had trouble with the Rent Board over the valuation as they value the block far below the market value of R192 000."

"The Rent Board will only give a valuation of R52 000 on the building which is criminal and way out in modern-day thinking," he said.

Dr Zitron's main complaint is that the two percent allowed by the board for maintenance calculated on the low municipal valuation is not enough.

"If the board would face the facts, that this is 1984 and valued the block higher, I would be able to come out," he said. Mr A D Hanson, a tenant for

five years, said "My wife and I have tried to find equal accommodation in the area and are faced with rents of R900 a month upwards."

Out of pocket

"If we move to a suburb further from town where our rent would be more reasonable we would still be out of pocket for travelling expenses."

After several emotional moments at the hearing Colonel Mathee explained how the Rent Board has assessed many flats in the Peninsula at higher than the owners were asking.

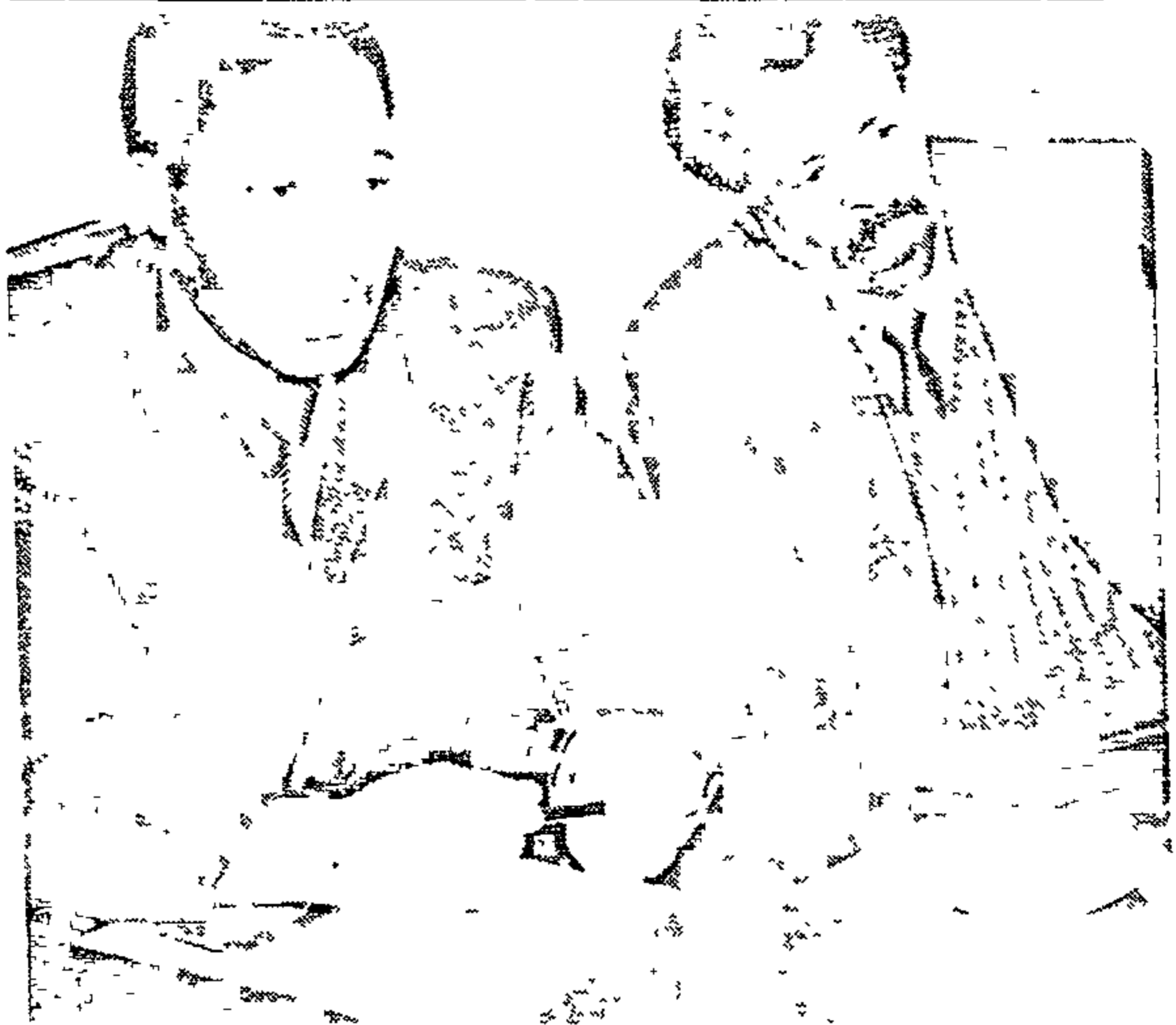
"We take into account the state of the block, where it is situated and assess a fair valuation calculated on current market trends in the area."

"Recently we increased the rentals in a block of flats between R70 to R80 a month to R648 a month for each unit."

The board is now sitting on the case and within the next two weeks will come to a decision.



Dr Hirsch Zitron, owner of Orange Mansions, outside the block. If the Rent Board does not increase the rental he is going to sell the block.



CROSSROADS: From left, Messrs A Napakade, S Langa seeking funds to open their own administrative office.

Sweeter 12/6

Crossroads 'no to resettlement'

124

RESIDENTS of Crossroads, a squatter camp in Cape Town, have vowed that they would rather die than move voluntarily to Khayelitsha, a new township built for them by the Government.

Four officials of the Crossroads Executive Committee arrived in Johannesburg yesterday to raise funds for the establishment of an administrative office from where the 47 000-strong community can run its own affairs.

In a Press statement released yesterday on behalf of Mr Johnson

Ngxobongwana, chairman of the committee, he said his people were not prepared to give up their struggle to remain in Crossroads.

He challenged the authorities to move us by force to Khayelitsha. We are not prepared to surrender. We are holding on to the promises made by Dr Piet Koornhof to improve Crossroads."

The four-man delegation sent by Mr Ngxobongwana said the establishment of an office is aimed at keeping records of all statistics relating to the number of

people in Crossroads, number of people living in one house, birth and death rates, crime statistics and people who qualify for pension.

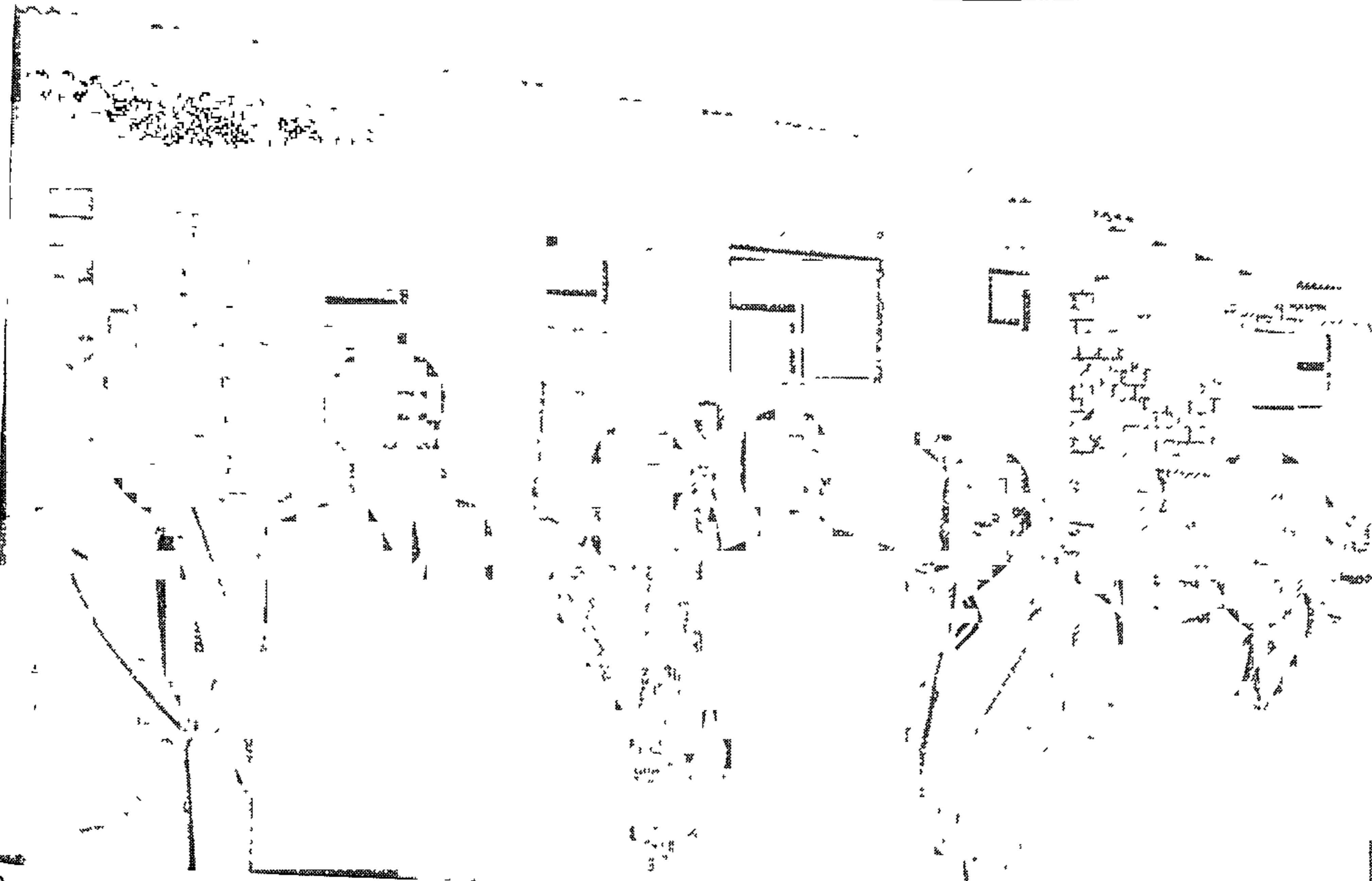
Mr S Langa, leader of the delegation, said he was sceptical of statistics given by the Government on Crossroads. He said that from what was known at the moment on Crossroads, there were 47 000 people, of whom 32 000 were not employed.

He said the Government had frozen all development and the provision of essential services in an attempt to force people to leave the area for the new township.

There was only one school with seven classrooms in the area. The other school was destroyed during faction fights between followers of Mr Ngxobongwana and those of a Mr Memani, who has since been expelled from Crossroads.

The delegation came to Johannesburg to meet with officials of the South African Council of Churches (SACC) to appeal for financial as well as moral support.

Zwide self-help housing project launched



Construction of the first four homes of a self-help housing project in Zwide, undertaken by Ford Motor Company in conjunction with the Urban Foundation, is under way. Inspecting the site today were (from the left) the managing director of Ford South Africa, Mr BRIAN PITT, and Ford employees Mr E MTYOBO, Mr L HANDLING, Mr D MAKANDA, Mr M MATEBENI and Mr A SHIPALANA

(124)
E. Post
By CATHY SCHNELL
A SELF-HELP housing project which will provide 64 homes in Zwide has been undertaken by Ford Motor Company in conjunction with the Urban Foundation

Ford would be giving R100 000 towards the scheme, the company's managing director, Mr Brian Pitt, said today

Announcing details of the scheme, the company's community relations manager, Mr Arthur Shipalana, said the money would be used as a rotating fund to buy materials and cover administrative costs

The property site was at Zwide Four and the 64 plots would be available under the 99-year leasehold scheme

After the registration of the plot, the new home owner would be encouraged to do as much of the basic building as possible. To facilitate this arrangements had been made with Emthonjeni Training Centre to offer six training sessions, Mr Shipalana said

In this way, the "sweat equity" of the individual could lessen costs by between 30% and 40%

Mr Shipalana said he hoped all the homes would be built by Ford employees, but should the 64 sites not be taken up by the company workers, they would be made available to other people

An employee wanting to qualify for one of these homes must earn not less than R350 a month and have an initial deposit of R500 to cover bond registration

Four homes were already under construction and the first houses should be completed within a few months, Mr Shipalana said

The six different house designs vary from R11 000 to R16 000. All electricity and water

1639

FRIDAY, 15 JUNE 1984

1640

- (4) whether the residents of this township were consulted on the move, if not, why not, if so, what was their response,
- (5) whether the Southern Orange Free State Development Board was involved in the move; if so, in what manner?

THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION

(1) Yes

- (a) (i) The continued existence of the Black Town at Luckhoff is not economically justified
- (ii) Since February 1984
- (iii) The Minister of Co-operation and Development
- (iv) At Botshabelo
- (b) (i) 61
- (ii) 265
- (c) 3
- (d) 230 km

I therefore suggest that the hon member put her question on the Question Paper

Mr H E J VAN RENSBURG Mr Speaker, further arising from the hon the Deputy Minister's reply, could he give us an indication of the criteria on which it is decided when a Black township is no longer economically viable?

The DEPUTY MINISTER Mr Speaker, ordinary economic norms are applied and in terms of those norms

Mr H E J VAN RENSBURG What are they?

The DEPUTY MINISTER Ask the hon member for Houghton if you do not know

Mr H E J VAN RENSBURG I am asking the hon the Deputy Minister He should know

The DEPUTY MINISTER Well, I do not know either [Interjections] If the hon member wants a reply to that question, he must put it on the Order Paper

List compiled by certain person

*22 Mr T LANGLEY asked the Minister of Foreign Affairs +

- (1) Whether a certain South African official who was seconded to an independent Black state, and whose name has been furnished to the Minister's Department for the purposes of his reply, (a) compiled, (b) had in his possession and/or (c) had access to a list of the names of other similar officials holding a particular political view, if so, (i) what is the name of this official, (ii)(aa) by whom and (bb) on whose instructions was the list compiled, (iii) for what purpose (aa) was the list compiled and (bb) is it kept and (iv) what is the political view of these officials,
- (2) whether any steps (a) have been taken and/or (b) were or are envisaged against certain officials on account of this list, if so, what steps,

The DEPUTY MINISTER Mr Speaker, I do not have that information at my disposal

1641

FRIDAY, 15 JUNE 1984

1642

- (3) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION (for the Minister of Foreign Affairs)

- (1) (a), (b) and (c) This information is not known to me The rest of the question falls away

Mara post office

*23 Mr T LANGLEY asked the Minister of Posts and Telecommunications +

- (1) Whether his Department intends to transfer the Mara post office to another authority, if so, (a) to which authority, (b) when and (c) why,
- (2) whether it is the intention to replace the staff of this post office, if so, (a) by whom, (b) when and (c) why, if not,
- (3) whether it is the intention to take any other steps in respect of the staff of this post office, if so, (a) what other steps, (b) when and (c) why?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER (for the Minister of Posts and Telecommunications)

- (1) Yes,
 - (a) the Postal Administration of the Republic of Venda,
 - (b) with effect from 1984-08-01, and
 - (c) because the land on which Mara is situated has ceased to be a part of the Republic of South Africa and is now a part of the Republic of Venda,
- (2) yes,
 - (a) by Venda Post Office staff,
 - (b) with effect from 1984-08-01, and
 - (c) to comply with current practice,
- (3) falls away

24 Mr S S VAN DER MERWE asked the Minister of Internal Affairs

Whether, with reference to his reply to Question No 8 on 6 June 1984, the Management Board of Suurbraak has been informed by his Department of details of the assistance to be provided to them by his and other Government Departments, if not, (a) why not and (b) when will they be informed, if so, (i) when, (ii) in what manner were they informed and (iii) when is work at Suurbraak and Zoar due to commence?

The MINISTER OF INTERNAL AFFAIRS

- (a) and (b) No, because full details of all the assistance to be rendered by other State departments have not yet been finally ascertained The Department is keeping contact with other departments involved in the matter and some of its officers are monitoring the course of events at Suurbraak The departments concerned will themselves no doubt liaise with the Management Boards from time to time
- (i) (ii) and (iii) Fall away

Suurbraak/Zoar

*25 Mr S S VAN DER MERWE asked the Minister of Community Development

Whether, with reference to the reply of the Minister of Internal Affairs to Question No 8 on 6 June 1984, his Department has commenced repairing (a) Government buildings, (b) schools and (c) houses at Suurbraak and Zoar; if not, (i) why not and (ii) when will repairs commence, if so, and (iii) when is it anticipated that these repairs will be completed in each case and (cc) what is the total estimated cost involved?

The DEPUTY MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Handwritten: 124, Suurbraak, 15/6/84, G.D.17642

1643

FRIDAY, 15 JUNE 1984

- (a) and (b) The repairs to the government buildings and schools has already been completed
- (c) Assistance with the building and repair of the damaged houses is receiving the urgent attention of the Department
- (aa) and (bb) The work on the government buildings and schools has been completed. As far as the houses are concerned, all possible assistance will be rendered. It is unfortunately not possible to give an indication as to when the work will be completed
- (cc) The total estimated costs can not at this stage be determined

Suurbraak/Zoar

*26 Mr S S VAN DER MERWE asked the Minister of Health and Welfare

- (1) Whether, with reference to the reply of the Minister of Internal Affairs to Question No 8 on 6 June 1984, his Department has investigated the health conditions in Suurbraak and Zoar following the storm damage in May 1984, if not, why not, if so, (a) when, (b) what was the nature of the investigation and (c) what were the findings.
- (2) whether any action has been taken by his Department as a result of this investigation, if so, what action?

†THE MINISTER OF HEALTH AND WELFARE

- (1) Yes,
- (a) Zoar—18 May 1984
Suurbraak—21 May 1984,
- (b) investigation into the environmental health and personal health services,

1644

- (c) at Zoar, except for a few uplifted roofs, no essential services had been disrupted. At Suurbraak the damage to houses was more extensive but essential services had not been disrupted. At both places, the Local Authorities concerned ensured that the environmental health services as well as the clinic services functioned satisfactorily
- (2) Falls away

Johannesburg: water meters

*27 Mr P G Soal asked the Minister of Industries, Commerce and Tourism

- (1) Whether he has received any complaints or representations concerning water meters in Johannesburg failing to comply with the requirements of the Trade Metrology Act, No 77 of 1973, if so, (a) when, (b) from whom and (c) what was (i) the nature of the complaints or representations and (ii) his response thereto.
- (2) whether his Department has taken any action in this regard, if not, why not, if so, (a) what action and (b) when?

THE MINISTER OF NATIONAL EDUCATION (for the Minister of Industries, Commerce and Tourism)

- (1) Yes One complaint concerning water meters was lodged with the Johannesburg regional office of the Department of Industries and Commerce
- (a) 13 June 1984
- (b) The complainant was not prepared to disclose her name, but she resides in a northern suburb of Johannesburg
- (c) (i) The complaint was of a more general nature, but the main point at issue was that she had checked five water meters in the street

1645

FRIDAY, 15 JUNE 1984

- where she resides and that all five still register in the imperial measurement system
- (ii) The response of the regional office was that the matter would be taken up with the City Council of Johannesburg
- (2) Not yet, since the complaint was lodged only two days ago
- (a) and (b) Fall away

Johannesburg: water meters

*28 Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Industries, Commerce and Tourism

- (1) Whether his Department keeps a check on the (a) state of repair and (b) frequency of replacement of water meters in the Republic, if not, (i) why not and (ii) who is responsible for keeping checks of this nature, if so, (aa) in what manner and (bb) when were meters in Johannesburg last checked.
- (2) whether any other municipalities have (a) outdated and (b) faulty water meters, if so, (i) which municipalities and (ii) what action has been taken by his Department as a result.
- (3) whether, in the light of the introduction of water restrictions in Johannesburg, consumers have access to these meters to enable them to check their consumption on a day-to-day basis, if not, why not.
- (4) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

†THE MINISTER OF NATIONAL EDUCATION (for the Minister of Industries, Commerce and Tourism)

- (1) (a) The only control which the Department of Industries and Commerce exercises over the condition of water meters is firstly,

1646

to prescribe the permissible margins of error for water meters in the Regulations on Trade Metrology (Regulation 80, Part II of the Regulations promulgated in Government Notice No R2362, Gazette No 5806 of 18 November 1977) and, secondly, that mechanics in the employ of local authorities who are involved in the maintenance of water meters are registered by the Director of Trade Metrology in terms of the Trade Metrology Act, 1973

(b) No

(1) and (ii) The Department of Industries and Commerce does not have the manpower and facilities to exercise direct control over the large number of water meters used for domestic purposes throughout the country. Local authorities are, therefore, in terms of the Trade Metrology Act, responsible for the direct control over and the maintenance of water meters

(aa) and (bb) The enquiries will have to be directed to the local authority concerned

- (2) (a) Unknown Owing to the huge cost factor attached to the change-over, it was at the time of metrication left to local authorities to apply a policy of gradual replacement of imperial water meters
- (b) Unknown Local authorities are responsible for the maintenance or replacement of faulty water meters
- (1) and (ii) Fall away
- (3) Yes, in the vast majority of cases Due to vandalism some water meters

1651

FRIDAY, 15 JUNE 1984

1652

(3) Continuous investigations are carried out to prevent irregularities of this nature. The disclosure of the present case is the result of such action. Such investigations will continue in future. Attempts are being made at mutual interstate action.

Question standing over from Wednesday, 13 June 1984

Hemucard Q. 61/1651
Orange Free State: Black/Coloured residents
15/6/84
27 Prof N J J OLIVIER asked the Minister of Community Development

(1) Whether, with reference to the reply of the Minister of Co-operation and Development to Question No 31 on 6 June 1984, his Department is taking or has taken any steps to separate Black and Coloured residents of any townships in the Orange Free State, if so, (a) why, (b) what steps, (c) in respect of which townships and (d) what total number of (i) communities and (ii) persons is involved,

(2) whether his Department has received any representations on this matter from any (a)(i) Black and (ii) Coloured residents of these townships and (b) any other persons, if so, (aa) from whom, (bb) when and (cc) what was (i) the purport of the representations and (ii) his response thereto?

†THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

- (1) Yes
- (a) Because it is the Government's policy to afford each population group an opportunity to be established as a fully-fledged community
- (b) The development of townships for Coloureds
- (c) Luckhoff, Philippolis, Springfontein, Edenburg, Trompsburg.

Jacobsdal, Rouxville, Smithfield and other towns where the development of townships for Coloureds should, after investigation, prove to be feasible

(d) In respect of the forementioned towns

- (i) Eight
(ii) 478 Families

(2) No, not from Black inhabitants but indeed requests from Coloured leaders who have expressed the desire to live in own townships
Rest of question falls away

†Prof N J J OLIVIER Mr Speaker, arising out of the hon the Minister's reply, I would like to ask whether the removal of Blacks will bring about the abolition of Black townships in those urban areas which he mentioned

†THE DEPUTY MINISTER No, this has definitely not brought about the removal of Blacks. This concerns the resettlement of Coloured persons

For written reply

Hemucard Q. 61/1652
15/6/84
689 Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development

- (1) (a) How many family housing units were built in each specified township in the Eastern Cape area in 1983 by (i) the Eastern Cape Administration Board, (ii) private owners and (iii) any other specified organizations and (b) what was the total amount spent by each in respect of each township.
- (2) whether there is a shortage of housing units in any townships in the Eastern Cape area, if so, how many units are required in respect of each township.
- (3) whether any family housing units are being built at present by (a) the said

1653

FRIDAY, 15 JUNE 1984

1654

Administration Board, (b) private owners and (c) any other specified organizations, if not, why not, if so, (i) how many units are being built by each in each township and (ii) when

are they due to be completed in each case?
The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

(1) (a)

(i) Cradock
Grahamstown
Somerset East

279 R1 482 697
189 R1 328 608
160 R1 007 314

(b)

(ii) Jansenville
Richmond
Graaff-Reinet
Queenstown
Sterkstroom
Indwe
Alwal North
Venterstad
Steynsburg
Dordrecht
Burgersdorp
Jamestown
East London
Stutterheim
Cradock
Fort Beaufort
Adelaide
Somerset East
Alexandria
Port Alfred
Grahamstown
Port Elizabeth

20 R14 600
9 R66 195
8 R9 900
2 R13 426
51 R435 995
24 R213 457
13 R121 210
53 R266 410
2 R28 839
33 R9 900
3 R503 520
1 R24 000
1 R27 480
16 R144 800
1 R39 158
105 R1 575 000
11 R110 000
4 R64 620
1 R13 929
7 R126 000
102 R435 000
79 R1 734 517

(iii) Grahamstown
Community of the Resurrection of our Lord

8

Not available

Uitenhage
Volkswagen
United Building Society
Allied Building Society
Port Elizabeth
Southern Trident
Old Mutual
Colonial Mutual
S A Permanent Building Society
Gough Cooper
United Building Society
Contour Tool and Die
Ford Motor Co

33 Not available
17 Not available
1 Not available
1 Not available
5 Not available
1 Not available
13 Not available
11 Not available
19 Not available
2 Not available
9 Not available

1655

FRIDAY, 15 JUNE 1984

1656

1657

FRIDAY, 15 JUNE 1984

1658

(2) Yes It is not possible to give an accurate figure in regard to the shortage of housing in respect of each township. The estimated total housing shortage in respect of Black townships in White area is 168 000.
In order to make an accurate estimate in respect of each township it will be necessary to compile new waiting lists.
This will necessitate a costly and time consuming survey, which in the circumstances is considered unjustified.

(3) (a) Yes

(1) Port Elizabeth (Motherwell) 2 147 August 1985
Somerset East 170 March 1984

(b) Yes

(1) Graaff-Reinet 5 Unknown
Sterkstroom 1 Unknown
Indwe 6 Unknown
Steynsburg 1 Unknown
Molteno 1 Unknown
Burgersdorp 9 Unknown
Stutterheim 1 Unknown
Fort Beaufort 11 Unknown
Alexandria 20 Unknown
Port Alfred 6 Unknown
Grahamstown 133 Unknown
Port Elizabeth 40 Unknown

(c) Yes

(1) *Port Elizabeth*
Ford Motor Co 74 During 1984
Lockblock Mnt's 298 1984/88
Mr A T Teko 1 1984/85
J Coetzee Builders 20 1984/85
CMCM Buildings 330 1984/85
Gough Cooper 154 1984/86
Gedze Builders 79 1984/86
Nomoyi and Nkombisa 20 1984/85
Sny and Denga 30 1984/85
Singapi and Vantyi 28 1984/85
Headbush Builders 21 1984/85
Mzontsundu (Pty) Ltd... 20 1984/85
P E Township Development 110 1984/86
S M Goldstein 199 1984/88
F Hirst and Co 2 1984
General Motors 80 1984/85
University of PE 42 1984/85
Strydom, Basson and Tait 81 1984/85

S A Botling Co
Firestone S A (Pty) Ltd
S A Transport Services
Offerman Construction
Housing 2000
Contour Tool and Die

Grahamstown
Van Rensburg Engineering

Western Transvaal: population 15/16/84
Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development

What was the (a) adult (i) male and (ii) female and (b) child population in each of the townships falling under the control of the Western Transvaal Administration Board as at 31 December 1983?

THE MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

	(a)(i)	(a)(ii)	(b)
Breslevlei	53	32	62
Bloemhof	1 115	1 258	2 047
Carletonville	8 620	6 820	9 920
Christiana	1 301	1 122	1 611
Coligny	662	677	993
Delareyville	162	34	0
Fochville	1 895	496	804
Hartbeestfontein	706	694	1 073
Klerksdorp	13 555	10 761	12 830
Koster	1 129	1 192	1 112
Leeudoornstad	988	688	1 475
Lichtenburg	1 705	1 070	1 378
Makwassie	885	889	1 539
Orkney	3 071	2 383	2 934
Ottosdal	586	586	943
Potchefstroom	13 136	12 734	15 803
Sannieshof	384	335	587
Schweizer-Reneke	1 800	1 830	1 990
Stilfontein	3 820	3 284	3 567
Swartruggens	595	364	404
Ventersdorp	1 061	935	1 588
Witpoort	90	65	80
Wolmaransstad	1 912	1 963	2 612
Zeerust	1 378	1 138	2 024

In the case of adult males the figures mentioned above in respect of Carletonville, Christiana, Delareyville, Fochville,

20 1984/85
50 1984/85
62 1984/86
20 1984/86
10 1984/85
1 1984

5 1984

Lichtenburg, Orkney, Sannieshof, Stilfontein, Ventersdorp and Witpoort are smaller than the figures given in reply to Question No 1045 of 1983. The same applies to figures in respect of adult females at Carletonville, Christiana, Delareyville, Fochville, Hartbeestfontein, Klerksdorp, Leeudoornstad, Lichtenburg, Orkney, Sannieshof, Stilfontein, Witpoort and Zeerust and children at Bieslevlei, Coligny, Fochville, Koster, Orkney, Stilfontein and Witpoort. The Development Board indicated that for 1982 file surveys were made while for 1983 a physical survey was conducted.

Central Transvaal: population

791 Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development

What was the (a) adult (i) male and (ii) female and (b) child population in each of the townships falling under the control of the Central Transvaal Administration Board as at 31 December 1983?

THE MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

	(a)(i)	(a)(ii)	(b)
Mamelodi	41 149	26 264	58 892
Atteridgeville	31 110	20 041	35 004
Wartburg	2 137	1 773	3 567
Brits	2 882	3 675	6 870
Thabazimbi	582	86	166

In the case of adult males the above figures in respect of Atteridgeville and Thabazimbi are smaller than the figures mentioned in the reply to Question No 971 of 1983. The Development Board indicated that the difference was due to the fluctuation in contract labour and that for 1982 file surveys were used while for 1983 a physical survey was conducted.

Cape Times 19/6/80

Bungalow sites to be sold?

124

Staff Reporter
THE City Council may sell 170 leased bungalow sites in Clifton, Bakoven and Glen Beach to their occupants whose predecessors built the bungalows there, if a Housing Committee recommendation is accepted by the Executive Committee

The sale should be conditional on the entire area being declared a National Monument, the Housing Committee recommended in a report placed before the Executive Committee late last week.

Conflicting reports

No decision was taken by the committee, as two conflicting reports were before it, one from the Housing Committee recommending conversion by sale to freehold, and the other a 1981 City Engineer's report in favour of keeping the leaseholds. The matter was adjourned for further investigation.

A possible legal problem lies in the wording of a Crown Grant of April 22, 1915, which states that the government can resume ownership of the Maiden's Cove, Camps Bay and Bakoven shoreline without paying compensation.

Cape Town municipal-

ity's legal adviser said this right prevented long-standing tenants from coming to own their gardens by prescription.

The Clifton-on-Sea and District Bungalow Owners' Association (BOA), which has existed for 60 years, has asked the Council to sell the sites to the present tenants.

Rise in rent

Each bungalow "owner" was told by letter last year that his/her rental would rise "by approximately 50 percent on average" from February 1 this year and remain at that level for three years, according to a memorandum from Councillor Chris Joubert to other members of the Housing Committee.

The BOA said in a submission replying to the Engineer's report that periodic "drastic" increases in rentals would cause more hardship than would the sale of the sites to the present bungalow "owners", many of whom had lived there for generations.

The City Engineer was concerned that the "whole character of the area could change" if the sites were privately-owned.

Still working on huge fossil find

Environment Reporter

RESEARCH into the famous fossil collection uncovered through phosphate mining at Langebaanweg is still being continued at the South African Museum in Cape Town.

The largest collection of its kind in the world, it represents an incredible variety of plants and animals that lived about five million years ago.

Dr Q B Hendley, chief professional officer at the museum, said yesterday that the project, which began 25 years ago and had involved more than 30 scientists from eight countries, was far from complete.

So far more than 200 animal species have been recorded, of which about 80 are mammals.

Some species such as a small baboon are rare and are known from only a few specimens, whereas others are represented by thousands of specimens.

The latter include a sivathere, an extinct member of the giraffe family that had a short neck and



"Miracle girl" Stormie Jones, from Pittsburgh, Penn., anxiously awaits her fight earlier this month to Dallas where researchers at University Health Centre are to stay for a month. Stormie had the world's first heart-liver transplant in February, and has made a good recovery.



DO YOU think that violent TV programmes like the A-Team have a bad effect on children and encourage vandalism? If you would like to comment on this or any other issue phone Teleletters on 24-2233 ext 216. Please be prepared to give your name if you would like to be quoted and keep your comments brief.

Court told raid, shoot

Staff Reporter

A RAILWAYS Police constable shot dead a fleeing man suspected of having broken into railway property, a Wynberg Regional magistrate heard yesterday.

The shooting occurred during a raid on the suspect's home.

This was stated in the trial of Constable Fyville Paul Scholtz, 21, of the Mobile Unit, who pleaded not guilty to a

been standing and had seen the open door.

Then he ran off into an open field and had been shot by Constable Scholtz and two other men with the mobile unit.

A shot was heard at the scene. A few minutes later he was seen running away.

Constable Scholtz said they

EL housing project ready for occupation

124

EAST LONDON — Part of the R22.7 million housing project in Buffalo Flats has been completed, and the first families to occupy the new houses will move in during the first week of July.

During a tour of the project by city councillors and officials yesterday, Mr K Barichievy, the municipal housing manager, said the project would eventually include 1300 houses and about 500 plots for private building.

Mr Barichievy said the monthly rentals would range from between R32.50 and R182.00 per house depending on the householders' monthly salaries. The homes could be bought for R12 870 to R14 980 depending on the buyers' earnings.

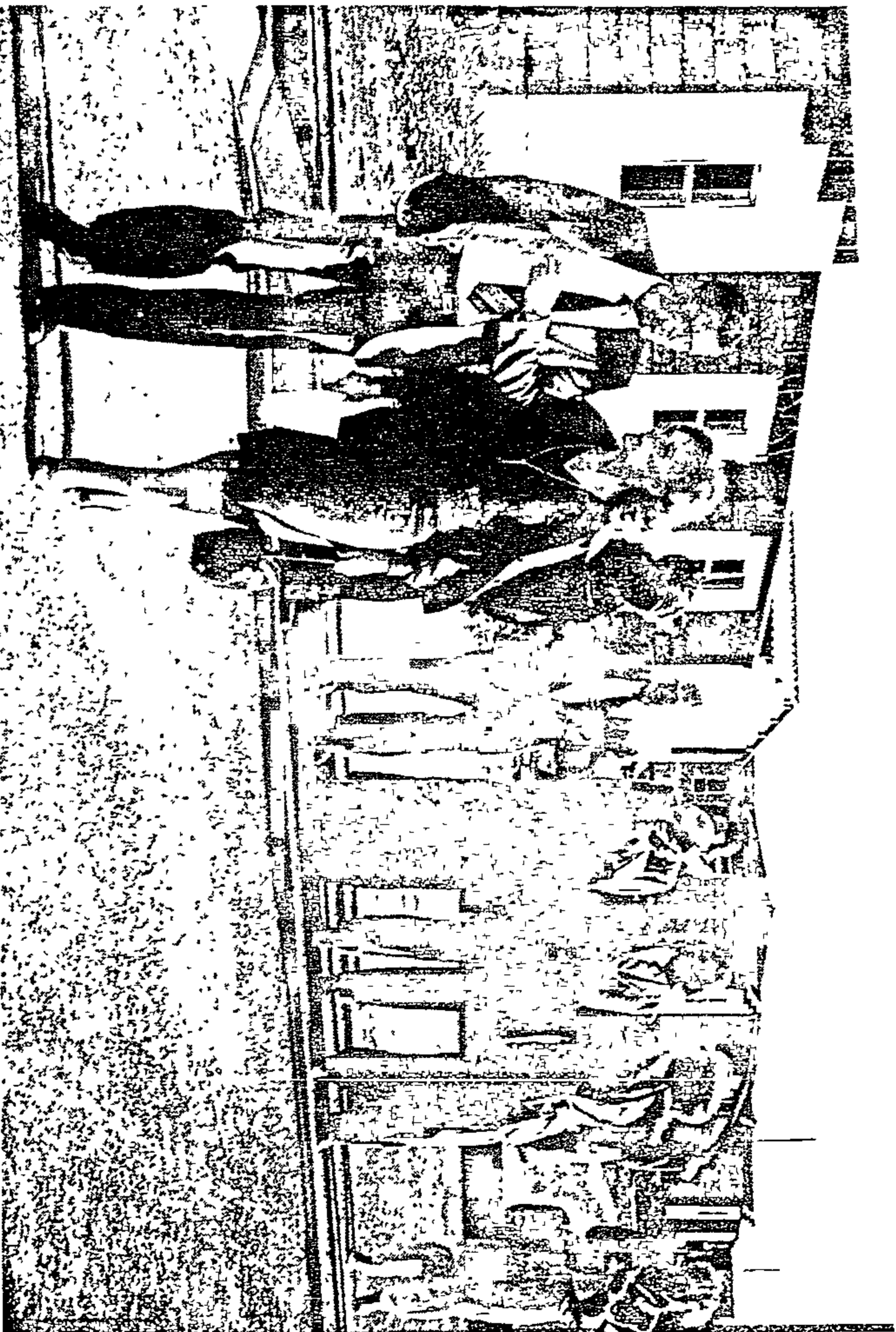
He said the rentals would be higher than rentals in Duncan Village because of the high capital cost.

Residents to be moved from Duncan Village to the new Buffalo Flats township, when interviewed yesterday, said that they were opposed to the move.

Mr L. Roori of Seiso Street said he could not afford the higher rent and thought his family too large for the new houses.

His wife, Mrs Rachel Roori, said the new township was too far from the city centre and would result in travelling expenses they would not be able to meet.

Mr and Mrs Roori said they would prefer to make their own decision about moving when they were financially stronger — DDR



Mr B Gormly, the contractor's engineer, and Mrs Elisabe Kemp (MPC) inspect the building progress at the new Buffalo Flats housing site

More curbs

STOCKHOLM — Sweden's Parliamentary South African Committee has made public its report on steps to sharpen sanctions against

Miss Road Safety tonight

EAST LONDON — The final judging of the Miss

Blumenthal: I don't back coastal road

EAST LONDON — A member of the Kaffraria divisional council, Dr I love, he said

Airport talks continuing

UMTATA Negotiations to upgrade the K D Matanzima Airport into an international airport and to build a harbour

Q'lowin meetings banned

EAST LONDON — Eight organisations in Queenstown have had their

Parliament and Politics

Future election procedures for Tricameral Parliament

President's Council Report

Parliament and Politics

HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY
A bill providing election procedures for the new tricameral Parliament was introduced yesterday by the Minister of Internal Affairs, Mr F W De Klerk.

Mr Tian van der Merwe (PFP Green Point) opposed the second reading of the Population Registration and Elections Amendment Bill, saying approval would amount to legislating unilateral

for a future situation. The House of Assembly would in effect be imposing its will over the other two Houses in the future Parliament — the House of Representatives, for coloureds, and the House of Delegates, for Indians.

He moved an amendment that the bill not be read a second time until it was investigated by a joint committee consisting of whites, coloureds and Indians along the lines of the joint standing committees envis-

aged to ensure maximum consensus in the new constitution. "It would be a fitting first bill for just such a committee to investigate and we (the PFP) believe consensus between the three Houses is possible if the government were to be prepared to remove some of the more ridiculous aspects," Mr Van der Merwe said, referring to clauses in which he said apartheid was "written in".

There had been a flurry of legislation recently and it seemed the government had little confidence in the new Parliament's ability to produce legislation to keep the country running for the first year.

The bill itself, the result of a select committee appointed two years ago did, however, contain a number of technical improvements to the electoral process. While introducing the second reading debate earlier, Mr De Klerk as-

sured those involved in the August coloured and Indian elections that the bill's provisions would not affect them.

The bill would place a uniform electoral law for all three Houses on the statute book. He pointed out that the bill had to be considered by Parliament now as by-elections could become necessary at any time after the new Parliament came into existence.

Most of the proposed amendments were consequential and technical adjustments to make the Electoral Act applicable to the House of Representatives and the House of Delegates.

The first major amendment provided for voters' lists to be compiled from the Population Register. Almost 95 percent of whites had been taken up in the register and it was anticipated that between 70 and 80 percent of all coloured, and Indian voters would soon be included.

The minister emphasized that people not yet included in the Population Register would not be disenfranchised provided they could prove they had applied for an identity document or that they were registered on a valid voters' list before the legislation's implementation.

This last exception would, however, lapse after the first general elections after the new Parliament's institution.

As identity documents could play an important role in future elections, other clauses in the bill provide for it to be an offence not to return the document of a deceased person to the department for cancellation, and also for it to be an offence to have more than one such document.

On the nomination of candidates, the bill proposed that their deposits be increased from R400 to R500, and that an independent candidate

would qualify as such only if he had supporting declarations by at least 300 registered voters.

A party candidate would no longer need supporting declarations, whether his party was represented in Parliament or not.

It was also proposed of the new Tricameral Parliament should review the country's electoral laws as a matter of urgency, said Mr Brian Page (NRP Umhlanga).

He gave his party's qualified support to the second reading of the bill and said it should be treated only as an interim measure.

have suffered more than any other, he said. While trying to update them to meet the computer age, South Africa had been stuck with ox wagon concepts. "The postal vote system is the most outdated anywhere in the world," Mr Page said. The voter was being mollycoddled and pampered while he should be encouraged to exercise his vote in the proper way.

Mr Page welcomed the principle that the voters' roll would be compiled from the Population Register in future.

Mr Page said he could not accept the minister's reason for refusing to furnish updated voters' rolls every six months as was recommended by the select committee on the bill.

Manpower, as the minister claimed, was not a problem in a computerized system which was updated each month. "All that is required is

a simple push of a button and the computer can print a flimsy of the roll for each party," Mr Page said.

"Voters' rolls were in a bigger shambles" than ever before, said Mr Ken Andrew (PFP Gardens).

Thousands of voters were either not on the rolls or were registered in incorrect constituencies, he said. People were put on to the rolls one month, only to be taken off the next.

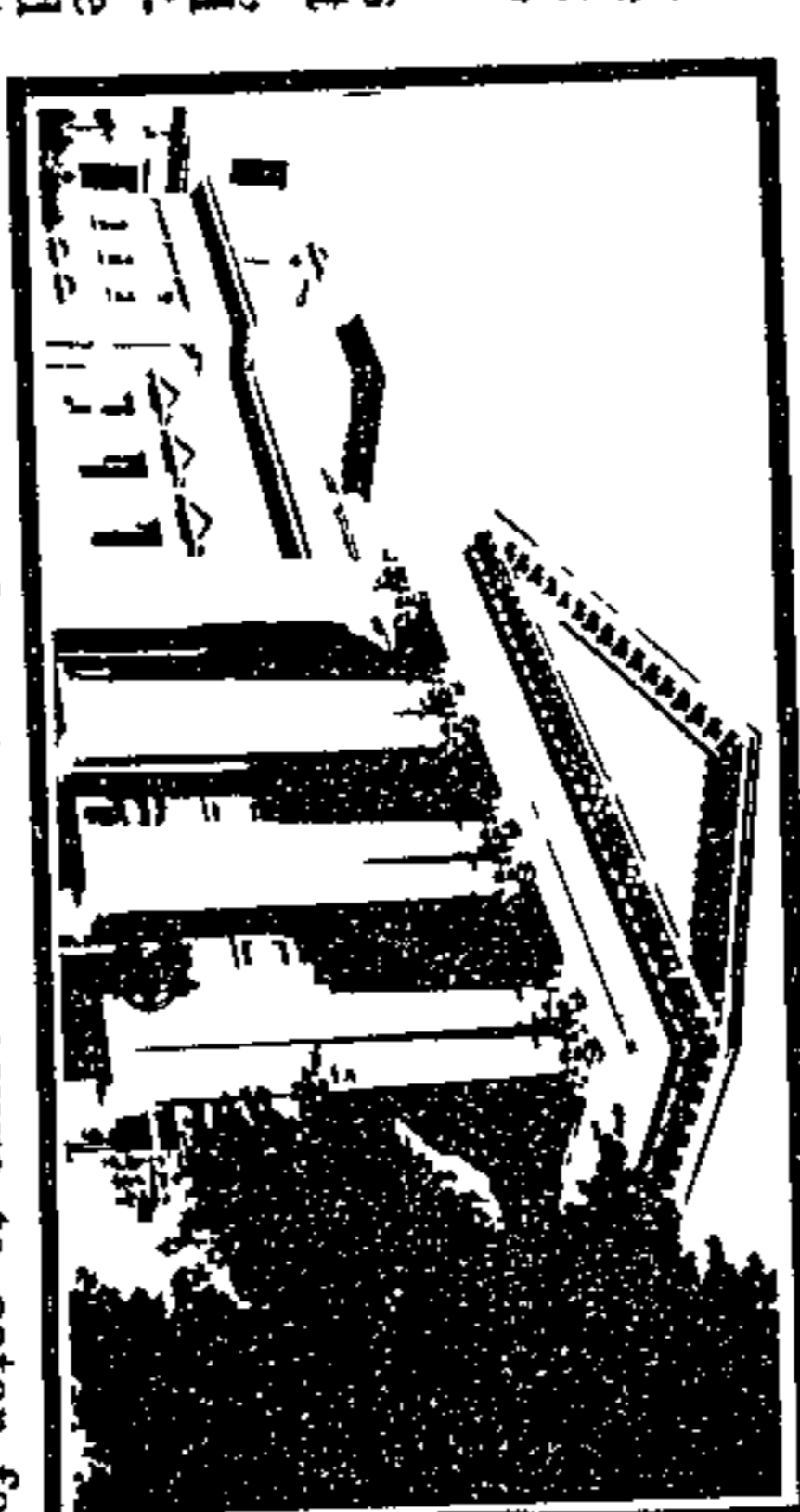
Mr Andrew said. "Replying to the debate, Mr De Klerk said the cost of frequently producing voters' rolls would be prohibitive. To produce rolls for all the parties in the three Houses would cost around R250 000 a time, or R500 000 a year if supplied six-monthly.

"We must rather aim at obtaining rolls on a basis of regularity and according to demand," he said. Parties would also be given monthly up-to-date additions and deletions and could keep their own lists in order.

"Our priority is to get the Population Register up to date and to keep it that way, and then we will have something of greater value to the parties," Mr de Klerk said.

There was clear disagreement on the postal vote issue and his personal view was that reform was called for to narrow the overlap between postal and special votes. It was an issue which could be tackled more fruitfully in the bill's committee stage, he said.

On criticism earlier by Mr Tian van der Merwe that the bill amounted to "unilateral legislation" by the present Tricameral Parliament, he said there was nothing particularly new in it and that "ground rules" were necessary before the game began. Mr De Klerk said he



CRK
Tian's
19/6/84
(304A)

One electoral laws

streamline these laws

updated each month

agreed with Mr Page that there would have to be reform of the electoral law in future "but let us have a session or two first and then get together and see what must be done"

Mr Van der Merwe had appealed to the government not to obstruct the right of people to abstain from voting in the August coloured and Indian elections. There was nothing wrong in this, but intimidation of voters could not be permitted, Mr De Klerk said.

Referring to criticism by Mr Reuben Sive (PFP Bezuidenhou) of the de-limitation of constituencies for the coming elections, he agreed it was not perfect, because everything had to be worked out from a "vacuum" with nothing to build on.

"But the next delimitation will be a lot better," he promised. The bill was read a second time — Sapa

CITY

NR045 2/6/80

Delegation to see ~~360~~ Board about notices 124

Staff Reporter

NYANGA residents are to send a delegation to the Western Cape Development Board to protest against notices to demolish backyard shacks served on many families in the area

This was decided at a packed meeting at the Jabulala beer hall last night following a march to the board's Nyanga East offices yesterday

Police fired tearsmoke and rubber bullets to disperse the group after refusing to allow them to enter the premises

RESIDENTS UNHAPPY

A spokesman for the Women's Front, organisers of last night's meeting, said residents were unhappy about yesterday's police action.

She said that residents carried posters stating "to hell with community councils", "we will not move to Khayelitsha, we do not want to fight, we did not want to fight and we wanted them to read, but they did not understand."

It was decided at the meeting to send a small delegation to see board officials next week because of the the police's unsympathetic response to representations yesterday

Residents are demanding more homes in existing townships instead of at Khayelitsha, electricity in their homes and the withdrawal of shack demolition notices

Shacks were necessary because of the serious housing shortage, the spokesman said

(124) P. Desputch
20/6/84

Residents reject township's rentals

EAST LONDON — Residents of Duncan Village resolved last night not to move to the new Buffalo Flats township until such time as they are given "reasonable accommodation and until rentals are made to accommodate the people"

The meeting was called by the Coloured Management Committee (CMC) to discuss removals to the new area.

The vice-chairman of the CMC, Mr C Alexander, said the resolution was passed unanimously at the meeting of about 500 people.

He said he and the chairman of the CMC, Mr J Temmer, agreed with the sentiments expressed in the resolution and

that as a management committee "they would stick by and for the people."

Part of the R22,7 million housing project in Buffalo Flats has been completed and the first families are due to occupy the new houses in the first week of July

Rentals in the new area will range from R32,50 to R182,00, depending on the householder's monthly income

The houses can be bought for R12 870 to R14 980 depending on the buyer's income

The municipal housing manager, Mr K Barichiev, said the rentals would be higher than in Duncan Village because of the higher capital cost — DDR.

Cape Flats housing scheme threatened

ARGUS 22/6/84 124

Municipal Reporter

CAPE Town City Council's sale of Cape Flats houses is floundering again with management committees threatening to withdraw their support for the scheme because of the dispute over prices

But the council is going ahead, offering all 29 000 houses for sale at prices approved by the Department of Community Development

Management committees say they are steadfastly opposed to the selling prices of about 18 000 of the older houses — claiming they are too high — in spite of the agreement between the Department and the council

Prices too high

They have sent a telegram to the Minister of Community Development, Mr. Pen Kotze, requesting urgent discussions

They say they are also angry about a statement suggesting they had agreed on the prices,

ranging from R3 135 to R15 100

A spokesman said "The prices are simply too high. We cannot accept them.

"At no stage have we agreed on these prices and we certainly have not agreed with the department's acceptance of them

Withdraw support

"If we are not satisfied with the prices after the discussions we have requested, we will consider withdrawing our support for the sale of houses"

The council's huge selling scheme is part of the Government's nationwide sale of housing stock.

All these houses are leased to tenants who may continue renting if they choose not to buy

Mrs S Mulder, the council's acting director of housing, said "The Department of Community Development has written to the council and the management committees saying the prices originally submitted by the council are to be used

"The management committees do not accept this."

Backyard bombshell

HKS-11

22/6/84

124

340

HENRY LUDSKI, Staff Reporter, looks at an appalling social blot

ABOUT 70 000 people in Cape Town's African townships believe their "homes" are threatened by moves to force the demolition of backyard shacks

Notices to demolish structures which are extensions to existing brick houses have been served on about 20 households in Nyanga

Many people see this as the Government's opening

move to force its Khayelitsha resettlement plan

Next-week contractors begin a race against time to complete 5 000 houses in 32 weeks in the first phase of the multi-million rand Khayelitsha project

But as they lay the foundations for one of the most intensive housing projects to be undertaken in South Africa, the established African township communities

are squaring up to oppose the notices which they believe are linked to the Khayelitsha plan.

The proliferation of about 15 000 corrugated iron and wooden shacks — most of which are in Guguletu and Nyanga backyards — is the result of the chronic shortage of housing for blacks in the Western Cape

The notices





"Where will my children go?" asked 64-year-old Mrs Ester Mhlahlo, who has been served with a notice to demolish two shelters in which her children are forced to live.

"The notices are the big issue in the townships," said Miss Mampe Ramotsamai, acting secretary of the Women's Front, the organisation spearheading a campaign to have notices withdrawn

Residents see the notices as "another weapon" used by the Government to get people to move to Khayelitsha — a claim denied by Mr J F Gunter, Western Cape Development Board chief director

From "time to time" notices were served to keep the backyard shack situation under control, he said

People living in backyard structures would be given either homes at Khayelitsha built by the board, or sites on which they could owner-build

Growing families

Demolition notices "have got nothing to do with Khayelitsha", Mr Gunter said

Many residents were forced to move into backyard extensions as families outgrew their existing brick homes and no new houses were provided by the Government.

Miss Ramotsamai said "At the township meetings you can see the anger of the people. If they demolish their shacks there is no way they can house their families in their small one-bedroomed homes

"They can't all stay with their parents in one room," she said

A shed

Mrs Ester Mhlahlo, 64, who has eight children, their wives, husbands and children living with her in two structures said "Where do they go if the shacks are demolished?"

Mr Milnerton Mhlahlo and his girlfriend, Miss Martha Mlike, share a small shed in his mother's backyard.

Her second eldest son, Mr Milnerton Mhlahlo, lives with his girlfriend in a 1,5 m by 2,5 m backyard shed

Khayelitsha

Miss Ramotsamai said that although several residents had already demolished backyard shacks fearing that they could lose their homes or be fined R100 — the penalty for ignoring the order — they were still determined not to move to Khayelitsha

The seriousness with which the residents view the issue of demolition notices was evident this week at two community meetings and a march by 1 000 people on Western Cape Development Board offices in Nyanga East on Tuesday. Police dispersed them by firing rubber bullets and tearsmoke

None built

Residents carried banners stating "to hell with community councils" and "we will not move to Khayelitsha", demanding that notices be withdrawn and that the Government provides homes in existing townships instead

Since 1972 no homes have been built for Peninsula blacks in the established townships of Nyanga, Langa and Guguletu

1767

FRIDAY, 22 JUNE 1984

1768

Gardens, night shelter

*18 Mr S S VAN DER MERWE asked the Minister of Community Development

- (1) Whether his Department has taken or intends to take any steps in respect of the night shelter for vagrants in Gardens, Cape Town, if so, (a) when, (b) what steps, (c) why and (d) by what organization is the night shelter being administered at present,
- (2) whether he has received any representations in this regard, if so, (a) when, (b) from whom and (c) what was the (i) nature of the representations and (ii) response thereto,
- (3) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

THE MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

- (1) No, the rest falls away
- (2) No, the rest falls away

(3) No

*19 Mr P A MYBURGH—Defence—Reply standing over

Howard O. G. 1768
Teachers 22/6/84

*20 Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Education and Training

How many Black teachers employed in the (a) Republic and (b) Cape Peninsula at high and secondary schools falling under his Department (i) had and (ii) had not obtained a (aa) Std 10 certificate plus a teacher's certificate or diploma and (bb) university degree plus a teacher's certificate or diploma as at the latest specified date for which figures are available?

THE MINISTER OF EDUCATION AND TRAINING (Reply laid upon the Table with leave of House)

For the sake of clarity the required information in respect of 1983 is furnished as follows

Category	Republic	Cape Peninsula
Std 10 plus teacher's certificate	4 689	83
Degree plus teacher's certificate	667	28
Without Std 10 but with teacher's certificate	1 665	1
With incomplete degree plus teacher's certificate	524	6
Without teacher's certificate with—		
degree	96	—
incomplete degree	96	2
Std 10	164	1
technical certificate	27	—
junior certificate or lower	96	—
Total	8 024	121

For further information the hon member is referred to table 2.3.4 on page 188 of the Department's Annual Report for 1983

Howard O. G. 1768
Cape Town area: housing 22/6/84
*21 Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development

1769

FRIDAY, 22 JUNE 1984

1770

Whether any (a) family housing units were and (b) accommodation for single persons was built in (i) Langa, (ii) Guguletu, (iii) Nyanga and (iv) New Crossroads during the period 1968 to 1980, if not, why not, if so, how many in each case in each of these years?

THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION (Reply laid upon the Table with leave of House)

During 1968 to 1973 the Black Townships concerned were administered by the City Council and the Divisional Council of Cape Town. The Western Cape Development Board has no records or other sources at its disposal from which reliable figures could be obtained

Estimates in respect of the years 1974 to 1980 are however as follows

- (a) (i) Langa 1974 to 1979—Nil
1980—880 (converted from single quarters)
- (ii) Guguletu 1974 to 1980—Nil
- (iii) Nyanga 1974 to 1980—Nil
- (iv) New Crossroads 1974 to 1980—Nil
- The houses in New Crossroads were erected since 1981
- (b) (i) Langa 1974 to 1980—2 220 beds
- (ii) Guguletu 1974 to 1980—4 150 beds
- (iii) Nyanga 1974 to 1980—3 320 beds
- (iv) New Crossroads 1974 to 1980—Nil

The hostels which were erected in Langa, Guguletu and Nyanga during the years 1974 to 1980 were erected by employers and figures in respect of each year

separately are therefore not available. No hostel was provided by the Development Board Western Cape as it is the policy of this Board not to provide hostels but that employers should provide for their own needs as far as single accommodation is concerned

No hostel was erected in New Crossroads due to the fact that it forms part of Nyanga and no provision has been made in the layout plan of this portion of the township for hostel sites

Howard O. G. 1770
Matriculation examination, 22/6/84

*22 Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of National Education

(a) How many (i) Black, (ii) White, (iii) Coloured and (iv) Asian (aa) private and (bb) other candidates wrote the matriculation examinations of the Joint Matriculation Board in 1981, 1982 and 1983, respectively, and (b) how many such candidates (i) passed and (ii) failed the examinations in each of these years?

THE MINISTER OF NATIONAL EDUCATION (Reply laid upon the Table with leave of House)

(a)(i), (a)(ii) and (a)(iv)
Separate statistics are not kept for Black, Coloured and Asian candidates. The total number of Non-White candidates who entered for the Joint Matriculation Board's examinations, is as follows

1981— 919
1982—1 148
1983—1 547

(a)(ii)
The number of White candidates who wrote the matriculation examinations of the JMB, is as follows

1981—1 212
1982—1 207
1983—1 162

CAPE TIMES 23/6/84 investigated 124

No housing for City blacks from 74 to 80

Political Staff

HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY. — The government built no family housing for black people in Cape Town between 1974 and 1980, the Deputy Minister of Co-operation, Dr George Morrison, said yesterday.

However, in 1980 the conversion of single quarters in Langa provided 880 housing units

Dr Morrison also said employers had erected accommodation for single quarters with 9 690 beds in Langa, Guguletu and Nyanga between 1974 and 1980.

Replying to a question tabled by Mr Ken Andrew (PFP Gardens), Dr Morrison said he was not able to give figures of housing provided in the black townships between 1968 and 1973 because they were ad-

ministered then by the Cape Town City Council and the Cape Divisional Council, and the Western Cape Development Board had no records or other sources at its disposal from which reliable figures could be obtained

He said the houses in New Crossroads had been erected since 1981.

The board had not provided hostels for single people as it was its policy not to provide hostels "but that employers should provide for their own needs as far as single accommodation is concerned"

No hostel had been erected in New Crossroads "due to the fact that it forms part of Nyanga and no provision has been made in the layout plan of this portion of the township for hostel sites"

CAP Times 23/6/84

Domestic workers: Revised ¹²⁴ housing ~~2011~~ formula

HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY

— The Department of Co-operation and Development had made provision "in deserving cases" for black domestic workers at apartment blocks to be accommodated at their places of work, the Minister, Dr Piet Koornhof, said yesterday in reply to a question from Mrs Helen Suzman (PFP Houghton)

According to the new formula, Dr Koornhof said, blocks with flats of up to two bedrooms could house one black servant for every six flats. Blocks with flats of three and more bedrooms could house one servant for every three flats.

Apart from this, accommodation was also provided for other black workers on the premises.

Dr Koornhof said applications to exceed the number of workers allowed to live on the property were considered on merit by a committee of the Development Board.

He added that residential accommodation would preferably be allocated to workers performing "essential duties to the whole community on the premises" and who worked such long hours that they would not have sufficient recreation time at home.

— Sapa

CAF Times 23/4/84

Domestic workers: Revised housing formula

124

HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY

— The Department of Co-operation and Development had made provision "in deserving cases" for black domestic workers at apartment blocks to be accommodated at their places of work, the Minister, Dr Piet Koornhof, said yesterday in reply to a question from Mrs Helen Suzman (PFP Houghton)

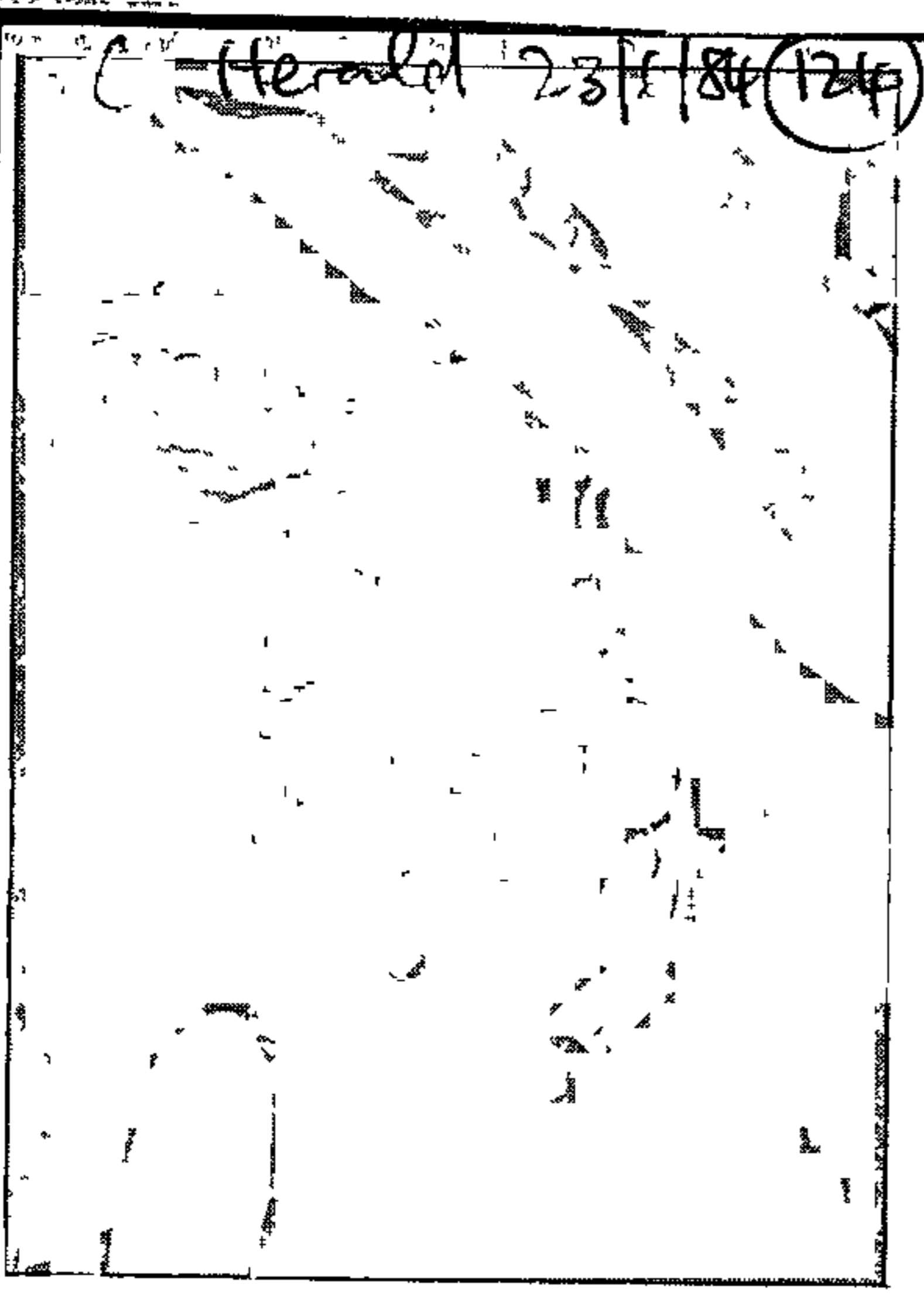
According to the new formula, Dr Koornhof said, blocks with flats of up to two bedrooms could house one black servant for every six flats. Blocks with flats of three and more bedrooms could house one servant for every three flats.

Apart from this, accommodation was also provided for other black workers on the premises.

Dr Koornhof said applications to exceed the number of workers allowed to live on the property were considered on merit by a committee of the Development Board.

He added that residential accommodation would preferably be allocated to workers performing "essential duties to the whole community on the premises" and who worked such long hours that they would not have sufficient recreation time at home.

— Sapa



● **MRS Hilda Ogle has been living under this shelter for the past two years.**

13 share backyard shack

FOUR families — 13 people — are sharing a four-roomed eight-by-five metre shack on the rubbish-strewn premises of a grocer's store in Ravensmead in yet another horrendous manifestation of the housing crisis in Cape Town

Sharing the small, littered backyard with the four families are a three-member family living under a few corrugated iron sheets leaning against a fence and a single woman living under a similar shelter

Next to the four-roomed shack is a one-roomed dwelling occupied by another woman and her husband

NOWHERE ELSE

"We've got nowhere else to go to," Mrs Hilda Ogle, who is living under two corrugated iron sheets leaning against the fence, said last week

"I have been living here for two years, after living in other parts of Ravensmead I don't know where to go from here"

The occupants in the four-roomed dwelling are paying R10 a month

each for their rooms and those in other dwellings are also paying R10 each month to the owner of the shop.

The 13 people also have to share one bucket toilet

Mrs Margaret Prins, who lives in a room in the four-roomed dwelling, said that conditions on the premises were "unbearable" as they were forced to dump their rubbish on a square in the centre of the backyard

COURT

● Mr Johannes "Oom Hansie" Christians, chairman of the Ravensmead Management Committee, threatened last week to take the shopowner to court

When asked what would happen if the shopowner should evict them before the matter reached court, Mr Christians said that his committee would provide them with housing

Asked why he did not give them houses immediately, Mr Christians said. "We are still investigating these people's cases We want to find out who should get homes first"

Granny flats may boost rented property market

Areas 26/6/84

124

By MICHAEL MORRIS,
Municipal Reporter

NEW regulations allowing "granny flats" in Cape Town could boost the rented property market by thousands of units — but property owners will have to spend thousands to get second homes built in their gardens.

A city architect believes the answer is "do-it-yourself" and says building "granny flats" could become a hobby in Cape Town.

Introduction of the amended regulations is a step closer with approval by the Cape Town City Council's executive committee and if the Administrator passes it, this will be a major departure from the present strict prohibition on second dwellings on residential sites.

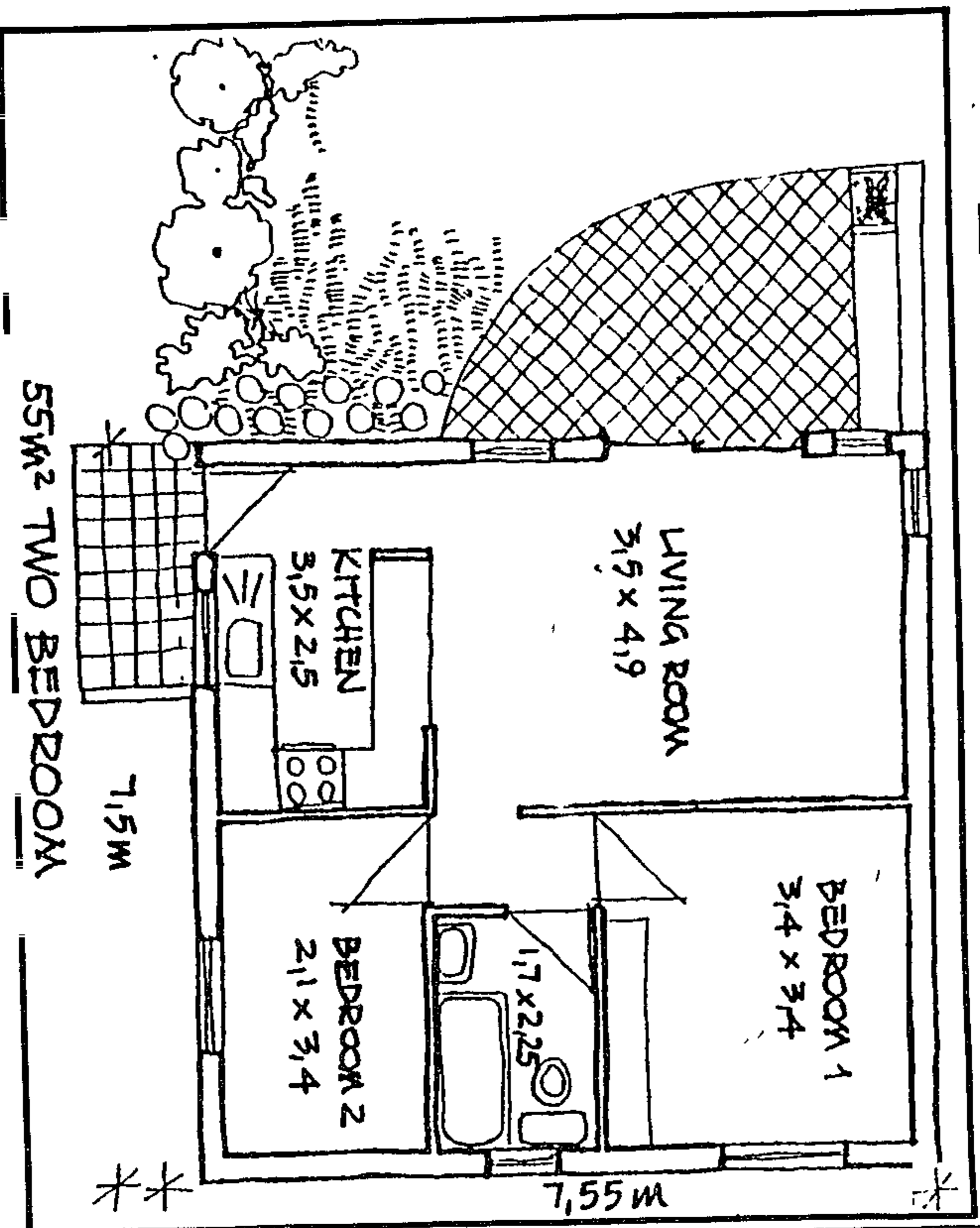
The proposed amendment comes at a time when building of new accommodation is at a low ebb in the Cape Town municipal area.

Declined to 800

Construction of houses has declined by more than 63 percent since the beginning of the 1960s — from a rate of about 2 200 houses a year to around 800 in 1982 and flat building has dropped in the same period by 76 percent — from about 850 units a year in the early 1960s to around 198 units a year two years ago.

Designed to help meet the demands of Cape Town's housing crisis, to provide accommodation for elderly people, students, single parent families and young couples, the regulations will also legalise a situation that has been common on the Cape Flats for years and city planners believe it will have important social benefits there.

The council does not anticipate a rush of applications once the legislation is stamped and sealed because building flatlets or converting outbuildings will be subject to the constraints of available finance and bonds.



Design options

City architect Mr Braam Brink outlined some design options and the costs

- A basic 55 sq m flatlet with load-bearing brick walls, corrugated iron roof, ample windows, two bedrooms, kitchen, bathroom and a living room with sliding glazed door leading on to a reasonable patio R300 a square metre. — total cost — R16 500 This excludes finishes like built-in furniture

- An elaborate flatlet of 60 sq m with two bedrooms, living room, a modern kitchen and bathroom in quality materials, with mod-cons, including built-in furniture, tiled and carpeted floors, ample windows, tiled patio and glazed sliding door more than R580 sq m — total cost upwards of R35 000

- A self-build flatlet of 50sq m of basic materials with one bedroom, living room, kitchen and bathroom built over a period of a year or so R170 sq m — total cost around R8 500

- Conversion of an existing outbuilding — perhaps disused domestic servants' quarters — revamping existing bathroom facilities, converting the main section of into a kitchen and adding a bedroom and living room — total cost R9 000

Mr Brink says plan approval fees will be about R60 on the R16 000 flatlet and about R130 on the higher-priced R35 000 one

He says 50 percent of the total cost of a "granny flat" will be for labour

"Do it yourself and shop around for second-hand materials and you will pay a lot less This could become quite a hobby in Cape Town

"If homeowners are not in a position to do this, it is advisable for them to get an architect to do a design When you are dealing with this kind of economy of space, it is important to consider all aspects — including things like wind and the sun — very carefully and to ensure that the design makes the most of available space The cost here is likely to be about 10 percent of the total"

Increasing density

Is there cause for concern over a steadily increasing residential density?

City engineer Mr Jan Brand says he does not believe there is He also believes flatlets will have much less impact and will be less offensive than high rise blocks which often overshadow well established houses

Mr Brink agrees, adding that flatlets will increase the safety of residential areas which are practically deserted during the day when residents go to work

"It could help cut the crime rate

"It will also lead to better use of wasted space in our residential areas

"I fully approve of the requirement that there must be at least one on-site parking bay or nearby parking to the property where the flatlet is to be built This will be an important control on traffic density in areas where this could be a problem"

New regulations

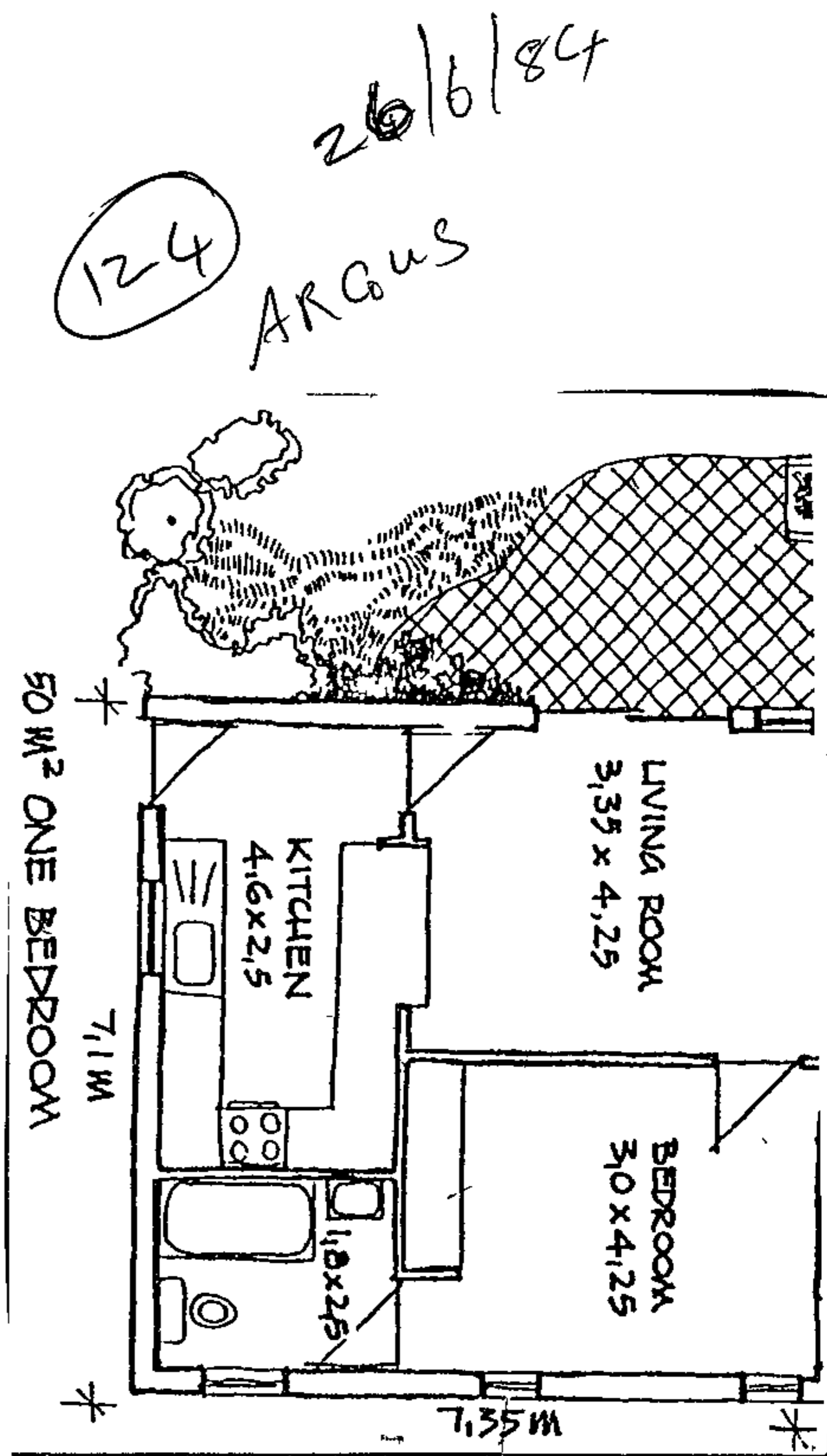
Brochures on the new regulations will be posted to city households explaining how people can go about planning a flatlet and applying for permission to build it

If you want to build a flatlet you must

- Submit plans for approval,
- Be sure your neighbours approve,
- Pay for sewerage, electricity and water connections,
- Provide on-site parking if necessary — the council will assess individual cases — and
- Pay rates on the flatlet which will be calculated on the value of improvements

The flatlet may

- Be up to 65 sq m in size,
- Contain a kitchen,
- Be connected or detached from the existing house,
- Be designed to incorporate existing domestic worker's quarters or outbuildings and
- Be erected on the boundary with an aggregate length of 24 m, rather than the existing 21 m, permitted on the boundary itself



Above, a plan of a typical 55m² two-bedroomed flatlet and left, a plan of a typical 50m² one-bedroomed flatlet

TOPICS

Original community noticeboard
 CALFE on (021)24-2233 between 9am
 & 12 30pm weekdays only

TR run by the Association for the
 held will be held at the Golden
 9am until 12 30pm

□□□

STRESS CLUB OF SEA POINT
 James Church Hall, Sea Point, this
 45 All welcome Inquiries Marion
 35

□□□

CONCERT OF BAROQUE MUSIC
 entic instruments by the Cape Early
 will be held at the Sendinggestig
 g Street at 110pm today Entry R2
 Inquiries Mrs Werbeloff ☎ 44-3195

□□□

NET will be held tomorrow on the
 the Hout Bay Hotel from 9 30am till
 include a puppet show and pony
 en

□□□

COFFEE BARS are being held at
 mby of God, Peter Charles Street,
 at 7 and tomorrow at 6pm Music
 and "New Song" All welcome

□□□

GORDON OLIVER will meet Ward
 tomorrow at the Park 'n Shop Centre,
 from 9 30am till noon

□□□

FARM MUSEUM will be distill-
 apples from tomorrow until Saturday
 om 9am till 4 30pm except Sundays

□□□

POT is the title of a play to be pre-
 Sons of England Dramatic Society at
 aire in Muizenberg today and tomor-
 Thursday till Saturday next week.
 Captour ☎ 88-1898

□□□

SHEPHERD DOG CLUB OF SOUTH
 help you to train your dog. All work-
 accepted Free training for dis-
 and pensioners Every Sunday morn-
 am — 12 30pm at the centre in
 Rugby Inquiries ☎ 59-1811 or 52-

□□□

FOR THE BLIND has opened new stu-
 House, Parliament Street. People
 help with reading for the blind or
 uld please phone Jenny Gardner at

□□□

Flea Market Antiques and
 e on sale every Friday at this market,
 all-year-round

Consulate service hours

Staff Reporter

Consulate General in Cape Town
 d that its consular services office will
 9am to 1pm with immediate effect.
 ncy services will be handled outside

ations will be accepted at the infor-
 in the Consulate General from 9am
 interviews will be granted from 9 to

Rent rises hit 'poor' homes

Staff Reporter 124

THE HOUSING League
 is to increase the
 monthly rent of Bishop
 Lavis houses by an average
 of R8 from July 1 in
 its annual rent adjust-
 ment — a move which
 was slated yesterday as
 "unjustified" by the
 local action committee

The director of the
 league, Mr F W Pohl,
 said yesterday that he
 would be meeting the
 action committee to dis-
 cuss the increase "in an
 adult manner"

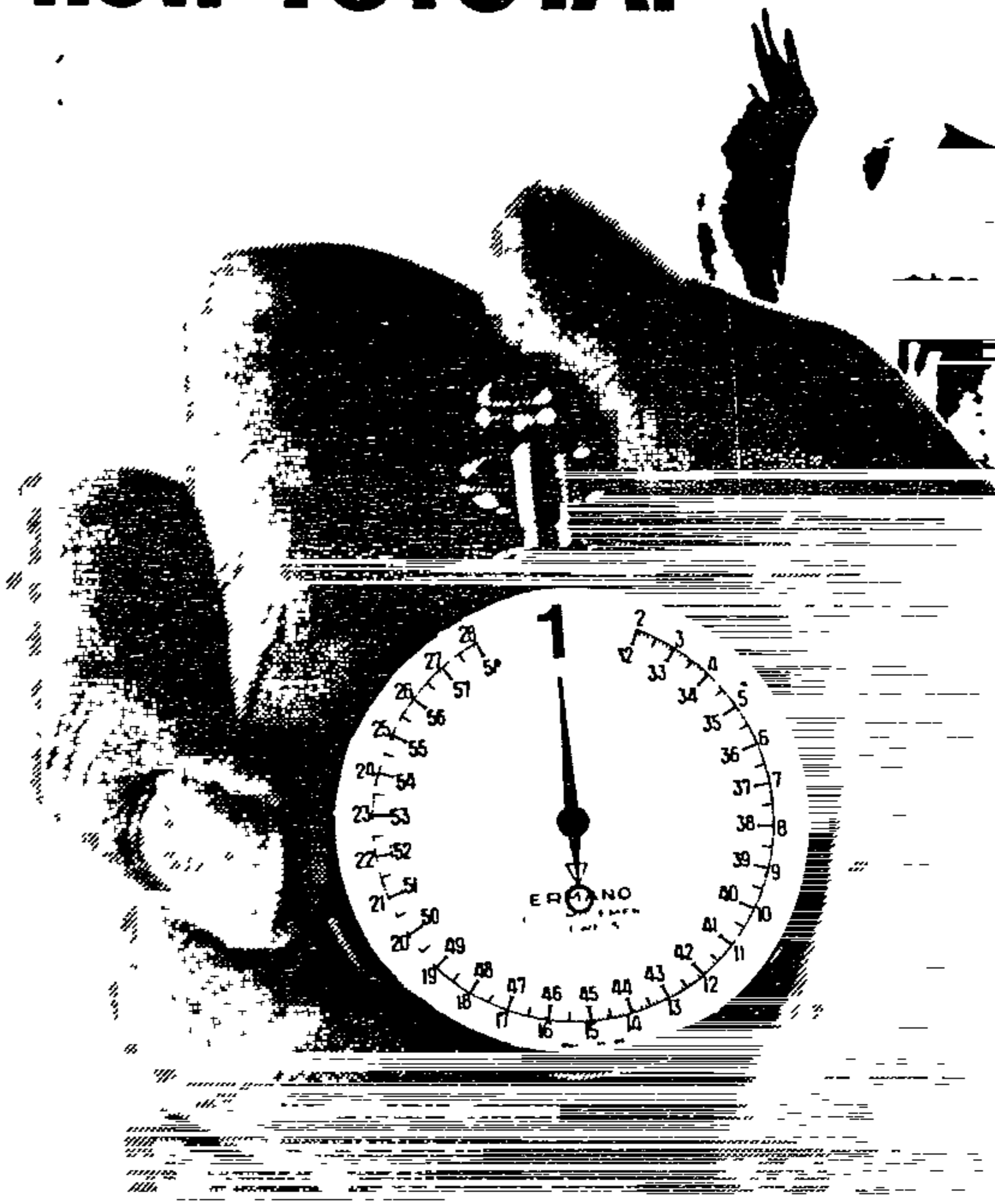
A spokesman for the
 Bishop Lavis Action
 Committee, Mr Keith
 Samuel, said 2 500
 houses had no electric-
 ity, others no ceilings,
 no inner doors, and the
 general condition of the
 houses was "poor"

Residents had been
 informed of the in-
 crease in the June edi-
 tion of the league's
 newsletter, which said
 the rising cost of roads,
 street lighting, refuse
 removal, drainage,
 maintenance, and other
 "administration
 charges" had made the
 increase necessary

It said the league was
 aware of the numerous
 increases which take ef-
 fect on July 1, including
 the rise in sales tax, and
 would have preferred
 not to have had to wors-
 en the financial burden
 of the residents

Average rents in Bish-
 op Lavis are between
 R45 and R60 a month,
 and the R8 will effec-
 tively raise the rents by
 about 20 per cent in
 some cases

new TOYOTA.



MARKET



CAPE TOWN

52 LOOP STREET 109 &
 117 UPPER STRAND ST **24 6061**

ATHLONE

COLLEGE ROAD
 RYLANDS ESTATE **67 9130/1**

CL

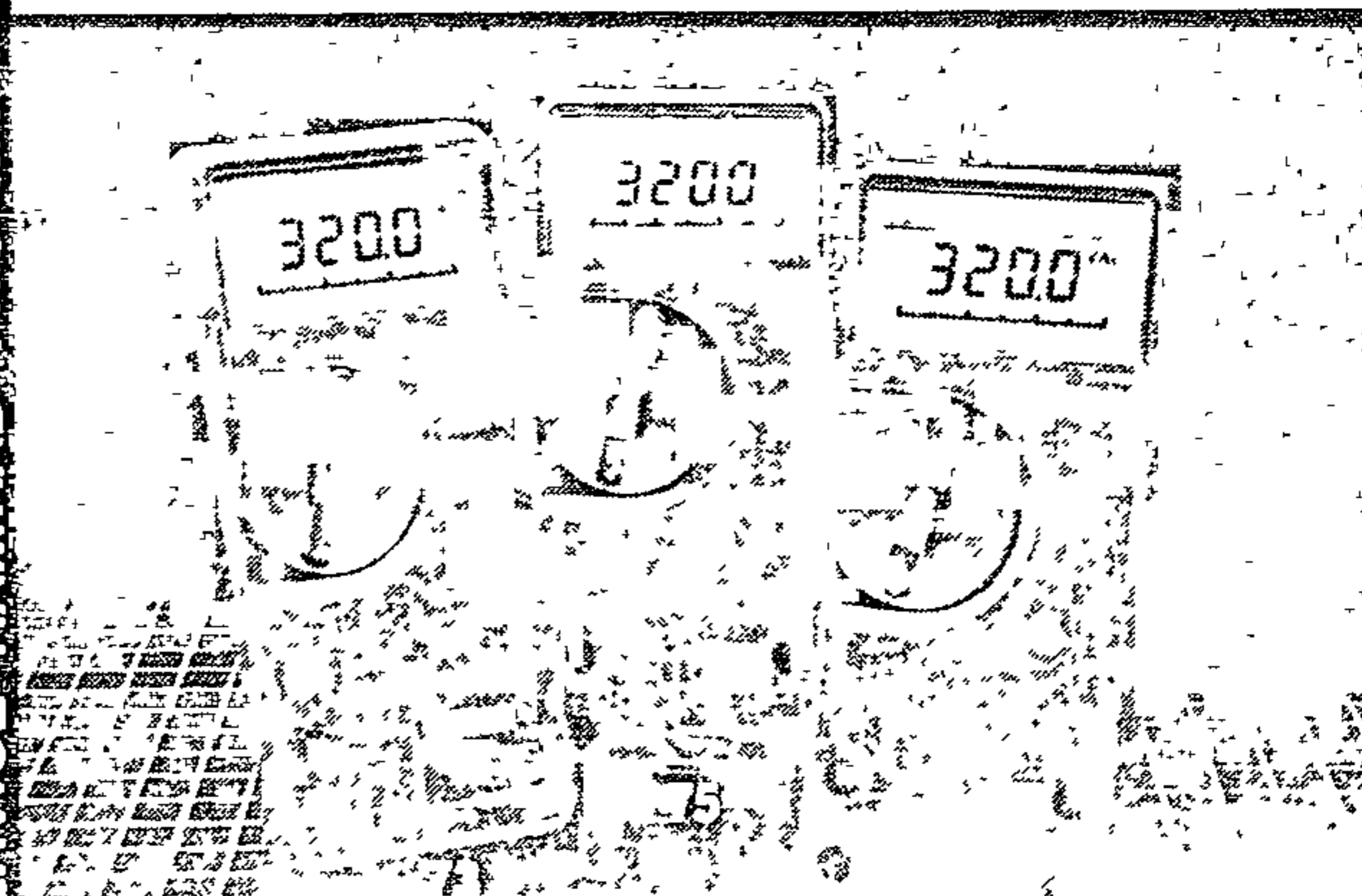
DREYER &
 CAVENDISH

TOYOTA
 S.A. TOP
 SELLER
 '80/'81/'82 '83

HAMRAD TWO-WAY RADIO • HAMRAD ELECTRONICS

FLUKE ANALOG/DIGITAL MULTIMETER

SERVICE • HAMRAD • TWO-WAY RADIO



THE FLUKE

These three
 handheld
 tive new
 latest in
 do to re-
 promising
 they have
 in other
 pensive
 converter
 Fluke
 propri-
 Fluke
 The most
 is a linear
 32-
 corresponds
 analog
 numerical



LIGHT ANTASTIC
 exciting new range of...
 Emulsions: White, Pink
 Cream, and Black

1 39

1 kg



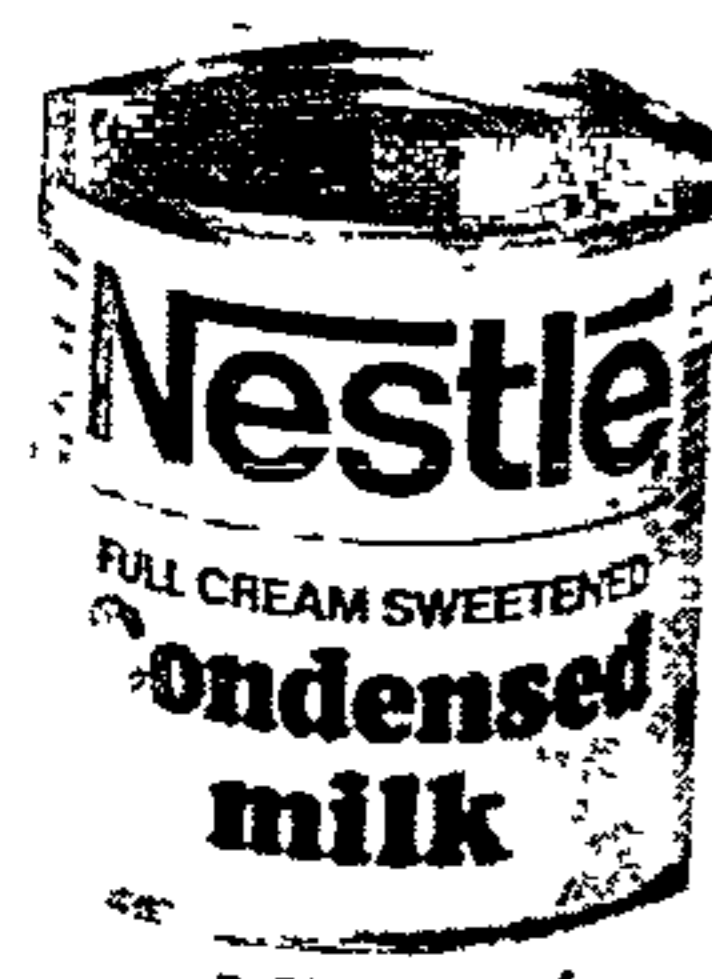
CHOPSTICK RICE

1 19
2 kg

1 09
WILLARDS CHIPS 79c
150 g

9c
TOILET ROLLS 19c
500 SHEETS

3c
ALL GOLD GREEN BEANS 35c
410 g



NESTLÉ CONDENSED MILK

79c
397 g

C. Herald 30/6/84 124
You'll have to go, Council tells family

AN Ocean View family appear to have lost the battle to retain the house they have been occupying since 1968

The final blow to the Thomas family came last week when the Divisional Council, owners of the house in Rigel Street, said they couldn't give in to Mrs Sally Thomas's deathbed request earlier this year to lease the home to other members of her family

Sickly 59-year-old Mrs Thomas wrote to the Divisional Council three days before her death on February 26 this year, saying "I wish to appoint Mary Williams, my sister, as guardian to my son Quinton Thomas. Mary Williams is residing at the above address with permission from the Council. I hope that the house will be transferred onto her name, if possible, since Quinton is a minor of 19 years"

Mrs Thomas's sister and her two sons, Quinton and Charles, 30, have been given until the end of this month to get out of the home which Mrs Thomas started renting in 1968

SYMPATHETIC

In response to our front-page report on the matter last week, the Divisional Council Secretary, Mr H Mocke, said the Council was sympathetic to applications for relatives to stay on if the registered tenant died

"In this particular instance," he said, "none of the relatives remaining in the dwelling qualifies under the Housing Code."

"The late Mrs Thomas was granted permission to accommodate her sister, Mrs Williams, to care for her during her illness. This concession obviously terminated with the death of Mrs Thomas"

Mr Mocke said that Mr Charles Thomas had

moved back with his mother after his divorce, and there was no record of her having applied to accommodate Mr Thomas

"Mr Quinton Thomas is not of age and has no dependants and therefore does not qualify for housing in terms of the (Housing) Act or Code

"There is no intention of leasing the dwelling to Mrs Williams"

Woman's dying wish not granted

EID

ECONOMIC
RETREAT ROAD, R

DIG WITH E

MEN'S SELF EMBOSSED DRESS SHIRTS ONLY **13⁹⁹**

GENT 3-PIECE F/ SUIT

WAS R9

MEN'S WINTER SHIRTS **9⁹⁹**
WERE R16 99 NOW

NOW ONLY **7**

UNISEX CORD JEANS WITH STRIPE ON LEGS NOW ONLY **15⁹⁹**

WISHING A MUSLIM CUSTOMER AND FRIEND A HAPPY MUBARA

DENIM DRAWSTRING JEANS NOW ONLY **19⁹⁹**

UNISEX 4 REVERSIBLE PADDED JACKET NOW ONLY **3**

LADIES' HIGH-FASHION SHOES **19⁹⁹**

GIRLS

5 MINUTE PHOTO SERVICE

FOR
Book of Life
Passport
Driver's Licence
Taxi Permit
Pension Cards
Students' Identity Cards

C. Herald 30/6/86

HOUSING SALE STARTS SLOWLY

124

THE Divisional Council of the Cape has sold only 22 of its 9 088 houses in the last two months.

Both the Divisional Council and the City Council this year started a campaign to sell all the houses under their respective control.

Of the 22 dwellings, 21 were sold in May and one in April.

Last month, the busiest area in terms of sales was Grassy Park, where 15 homes were sold to tenants.

The only northern area which recorded sales was Atlantis, where seven out of 2 413 houses were sold.

No houses were sold in the Divisional Council schemes of Uitsig, Belhar, Nootgedacht, Elsies River, Mitchells Plain and Ocean View.

Self-help scheme to alleviate PE housing crisis

124 E. Post

30/6/84

By CLAIRE PICKARD-CAMBRIDGE

THERE was a backlog of 22 000 houses in Port Elizabeth townships and 40 houses would have to be built here every day to solve the problem over the next 10 years if the projected population growth rate is taken into account

This was disclosed by Mr Willie Els, senior research officer and head of self-help housing at the East Cape Development Board (ECDB)

According to Mr Els, this critical shortage has plagued South Africa since as early as the 1930s

With this context in mind, many self-help building projects have been initiated by the private and Government sector in the past two years

The ECDB's target areas include Port Elizabeth, George, Grahamstown, Alexandria, Mossel Bay, Middelburg, Graaff-Reinet and others, where individuals can be assisted with technical advice and loans of up to R4 000 to help alleviate the shortage and promote the Government's new home-ownership policy

Mr Els said one such project recently initiated by the ECDB was the Zenzele Housing Project in Tanyu township, Grahamstown, where 200 affordable houses had already been constructed by owner-builders and 500 were still in the pipeline

The plans and techniques were tailor-made for self-help and did not require too much skill, so that even women and children had been involved in building their homes

At Motherwell, the ECDB has initiated a self-help upgrading project in which people are provided with the shell of the house and can complete it themselves under technical supervision to make their homes more affordable

In some instances people could be supplied with a choice of building plans as well, Mr Els said

within the micro-economy of a struggling township and created skills which were marketable afterwards

The private sector, in turn, has also stepped in to initiate self-help building schemes

Mr Richard Jesson, a joint director of Jesson Industries, which manufactures brickmaking machinery in Fairview, said his company offered free training to people who wished to embark on brickmaking

His company manufactured labour intensive machinery and many blacks building their own houses found it economical to buy small brickmaking machines

People were not only trained to operate brick and blockmaking machines at their brickyard, but also to use cheap machines which they had bought elsewhere

"We call this a decentralised labour intensive scheme because many people who buy small machines often form small businesses later and make bricks and blocks which they then sell within their community"

The Urban Foundation, which is entirely financed by the private sector, has played a major role persuading the State to reform its low-income housing policy and Government self-help housing options are now encouraged

Spokesmen from the foundation believe self-help housing stimulates self-reliance, providing homes better suited to both the needs and pockets of owners. In addition, the area benefits from developmental spin-offs of increased job opportunities, entrepreneurial activities and money circulating within the community

Mr Roger Matlock, Eastern Cape regional director of the foundation, said one of the most successful self-help projects it had financed was the rebuilding of the Wedgwood farm school by 213 pupils in 1980 after a fire had destroyed it

He referred to the "structural reform" role of the Urban Foundation in convincing authorities to accept the principle of providing the appropriate materials and supervisory staff to harness the energies of a community in building schools

The premise was that with greater community involvement more schools could be built with the

same amount of money

Mr John Anderson, business development officer at the foundation, said they had founded a Black Contractors' Association in Port Elizabeth and Uitenhage in March this year and it had taken off rapidly. The association was running itself at this stage, though the foundation was regularly approached for advice

They wished to encourage black contractors to gain independence and recognition, while early training in management, commerce, site and personnel management, tendering and related fields was catered for by the Emthonjeni Training Centre

The foundation was trying to get them involved as developers and to introduce them to building societies with the aim of securing bonds.

The ECDB — after a successful meeting with the contractors — had agreed also to facilitate their involvement in the shell house building scheme in Motherwell

Mr Peter Arton-Powell, the foundation's regional residential development manager, said one of the self-help housing projects they were involved with was a pilot scheme consisting of 44 sites in the Kleinskool area for people who had been living in shacks or lodges

Forty houses were already under construction or nearly completed and the entire cost for an owner amounted to about R7 000, he said

The foundation was involved as a supportive agency providing on-site technical supervision, lending materials and money which could be repaid over a 10-year period. The loan also covered the low cost of attending brick and block laying courses at Emthonjeni and Iqhayiya technical centres, he said

"We also want to encourage coloured municipalities to motivate for self-help housing projects and hope the schemes we have piloted will be replicated on a much bigger scale. This is because there is a housing backlog of 8 000 homes in the coloured areas alone and the demand is growing increasingly urgent," said Mr Arton-Powell

The foundation usually assists in financing self-help projects for people earning more than R150 a month who do not qualify for welfare housing

"I have found self-help housing exciting because it provides impetus to develop housing and leads to employment opportunities for people involved"

Mr Els said jobs in Grahamstown had been directly created by the consequent emergence of informal entrepreneurs with carpentry and other skills producing things more cheaply for those still building

This kept the money

HOUSING & HOSTELS - CAPE

1984

JULY — NOV.

124 C. T. 3/7/74

R3,4m Khayelitsha contract

THE INDUSTRIAL building division of Murray and Roberts had been awarded a R3,4-million sub-contract to build 776 core houses at Khayelitsha, the SABC reported tonight.

The contract is part of the first and second stage development of 5 000 core houses at Khayelitsha being undertaken by the Western Cape Development Board.

Each house will have three rooms, one with a flush toilet and tap that could be upgraded to a bathroom, and one with a sink and tap. The core houses will all allow future extensions

The Murray and Roberts divisional manager, Mr Hudi Herre, says this is the first low-cost industrial housing project the company has undertaken in many years and heralds a return by the company into this market. — Sapa

1923

WEDNESDAY, 4 JULY 1984

1924

been provided by the State in each specified (i) White, (ii) Coloured, (iii) Indian and (iv) Chinese group area as at the latest specified date for which figures are available?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Statistics are not kept separately for group areas but for the country as a whole, the particulars as at 31 March 1984 in respect of amenities financed out of the National Housing Fund and the Community Development Fund, were as follows

(a) Community centres (Including halls, clinics and administrative offices)

- (i) 7
- (ii) 97
- (iii) 15
- (iv) None

(b) Libraries

- (i) 2
- (ii) 28
- (iii) 4
- (iv) None.

(c) Recreational areas (Including sports centres and play parks)

- (i) 4
- (ii) 70.
- (iii) 21.
- (iv) 1.

Handwritten: 1104. Dr A L BORRAINE asked the Minister of Manpower. *Q. 601, 1923*
Industrial accidents/injuries
4/7/84

(1) With reference to his reply to Question 1104, Dr A L BORRAINE asked the Minister of Manpower.

1925

WEDNESDAY, 4 JULY 1984

1926

tion No 953 on 29 May 1984, how many workmen in each race group (a) suffered permanent disablement and (b) died as a result of injuries sustained at work in 1980, 1981 and 1982, respectively,

(2) in respect of each of these years, (a) how many industrial accidents occurred in the Republic, (b) what amount was paid out by the Workmen's Compensation Fund in respect of such accidents and (c) what was the total period for which persons injured in such accidents were absent from work?

The MINISTER OF MANPOWER

Figures in reply to question No 953 on 29 May 1984 should have read as being for 1980 and not 1983. The latest figures available are for 1980.

Handwritten: *Q. 601, 1924*
New Brighton: hostel
4/7/84
1107 Mr A SAVVAGE asked the Minister of Transport Affairs

(1) Whether the South African Transport Services have opened a hostel for Black employees in New Brighton, if so, (a) what was the total cost of the hostel, (b) how many persons can it accommodate, (c) what is the cost per bed in this hostel and (d) how many persons will each unit accommodate,

(2) whether there are any facilities for visiting families at this hostel, if not, why not, if so, what facilities,

(3) (a) what is the proposed commencement date for phase 2 of the construction of this hostel and (b) where is the proposed site for this phase located?

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AFFAIRS

(1) Yes

(a) R10,25 million

- (b) 1 764
- (c) R5 810
- (d) 9

(2) No although it is policy to provide such facilities, it was not done in this case as most of the families of the residents reside in the vicinity of Port Elizabeth and home visits can be made with convenience on weekends

(3) (a) and (b) Phase 2 will be commenced with when the need for additional residential facilities arises and will be erected on the site where the present old buildings are situated

Telephone directories

1109 Mr A B WIDMAN asked the Minister of Post and Telecommunications

(1) (a) How many copies of the (i) white and (ii) yellow page telephone directories were printed for the whole of the Republic for the 1981-82, 1982-83 and 1983-84 years, respectively, and (b) what was the total cost involved

in printing these directories in each case in each such year,

(2) how many copies of (a) white and (b) yellow page telephone directories were printed in excess of the number required by subscribers in each of these years;

(3) whether any of the costs incurred in printing these excess copies were recovered by his Department, if not, why not, if so, what amount in respect of each specified year,

(4) what was the loss incurred by his Department as a result of the printing costs of the excess (a) white and (b) yellow page telephone directories for the 1981-82, 1982-83 and 1983-84 years, respectively,

(5) whether his Department incurred any costs as a result of the storage of excess telephone directories in 1981-82, 1982-83 and 1983-84, respectively, if so, what amount in respect of each region in each of these years?

The MINISTER OF POSTS AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS

	1981-82	1982-83	1983-84
(1) (a) (i)	4 727 541	4 620 316	4 748 993
(i) (ii)	916 856	1 019 904	1 060 251
(b) white	R8 327 300	R9 983 750	R11 505 826
yellow	R2 962 831	R3 896 399	R 4 295 973,
(2) (a)	147 970	132 008	not yet available
(b)	13 050	34 031	not yet available,

(3) no, because the Post Office does not share in the revenue derived from the recovery of waste-paper in terms of the State contract;

(4) the approximate printing costs for the years concerned are as follows

	1981-82	1982-83	1983-84
(a)	R252 334	R280 284	not yet available
(b)	R 43 198	R118 205	not yet available;

1927

THURSDAY, 5 JULY 1984

1928

(5) since special storage arrangements were not necessary no direct costs were involved

spectively, (i) dropped out during the year and (ii) failed their examinations in all subjects at the end of the year?

The MINISTER OF NATIONAL EDUCATION.

14 years and 4/7/84
Q. Col. 1927
1114 Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of National Education

(a) How many, and (b) what percentage of the total number of first-year students enrolled at each university administered by his Department in 1982 and 1983, re-

Statistics in the required form are not available. Refer to the attached schedule for the number of full-time equivalent enrolled and successful first-year students according to the South African Post Secondary Education System (SAPSE) Figures in brackets indicate the percentage successful full-time equivalent students

Full-time equivalent enrolled and successful first-year students

University	1982		1983	
	Enrolled	Successful	Enrolled	Successful
South Africa	3 814	1 208 (31,7)	4 062	1 238 (30,5)
Cape Town	2 034	1 528 (75,1)	2 079	1 594 (76,7)
Stellenbosch	1 871	1 402 (74,9)	2 081	1 577 (75,8)
Witwatersrand	2 798	1 820 (65,0)	3 087	2 009 (65,1)
Pretoria	2 793	1 960 (70,2)	2 590	1 975 (76,3)
Natal	2 187	1 351 (61,8)	2 258	1 394 (61,7)
Rhodes	756	484 (64,0)	703	478 (68,0)
Potchefstroom	1 117	951 (85,1)	1 399	1 070 (76,5)
OFS	1 468	1 004 (68,4)	1 433	1 017 (71,0)
Port Elizabeth	547	358 (65,4)	627	436 (69,5)
RAU	1 003	646 (64,4)	931	730 (78,4)

THURSDAY, 5 JULY 1984

†Indicates translated version

For written reply.
Q. Col. 1927
5/7/84
1092. Mr S S VAN DER MERWE asked the Minister of Internal Affairs.

(1) How many (a) Coloured and (b) Asian (i) primary and (ii) secondary schools (aa) have and (bb) do not have hostel accommodation;

(2) whether there is a shortage of hostel accommodation at any (a) Coloured

and (b) Asian schools in any region of the Republic, if so, (i) what is the shortage in respect of each specified region and (ii) what steps are being taken to overcome the shortage.

The MINISTER OF INTERNAL AFFAIRS

(1) (a) (i) (aa) 16

(bb) 1 843.

(ii) (aa) 43.

1929

THURSDAY, 5 JULY 1984

1930

(bb) 158

(b) (i) (aa) None

(bb) 326

(ii) (aa) None

(bb) 115

(2) (a) Yes

(i) A shortage of hostel accommodation is experienced country-wide especially in bigger towns where secondary education facilities are provided also to accommodate pupils from nearby smaller towns and the surrounding rural areas. Many primary pupils resident on farms in rural areas have to attend schools in towns and the establishment of hostels to accommodate them is also necessary. The shortage of hostel accommodation is presently estimated at approximately 20 000

(ii) Seven hostels are presently in the process of construction whilst provision has been made in the building programme for the erection of 40 hostels. Where necessary transport schemes have been and are still being introduced to transport pupils daily to and from schools. Boarding allowances are also paid to pupils who qualify for such allowances to enable them to board privately.

(b) Yes.

(i) and (ii) A need for hostel accommodation has been identified and provision has been made in the building programme for the construction of hostels in the following areas

Western Transvaal (Rustenburg) for 50 pupils, South Eastern Transvaal (Standerton) for 145 pupils; Northern Transvaal (Pretsburg) for 87 pupils, South Western Transvaal (Klerksdorp) for 81 pupils, Eastern Transvaal (Nelspruit) for 45 pupils, Zululand (Richards Bay) for 132 pupils, Natal South Coast (Umzimto) for 380 pupils, Northern Natal and Natal Midlands (Pietermaritzburg) for 244 pupils. In the meantime transport schemes have been introduced and boarding allowances are paid as under (2)(a)(ii)

(3) (a) (i) Applications are received locally and figures are not readily obtainable

(ii) 8 622

(b) (i) None

(ii) None

Q. Col. 1930
5/7/84
1094 Mr S S VAN DER MERWE asked the Minister of Internal Affairs.

Whether there are any centres for adult education for (a) Coloured and (b) Asian persons in the Republic, if not, why not, if so, (i) how many (ii) where are they situated in each case and (iii) how many persons were enrolled at each centre at (aa) primary and (bb) secondary school level as at the latest specified date for which figures are available?

The MINISTER OF INTERNAL AFFAIRS.

THE MINISTER OF POSTS AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS

(7) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

(1) (a) and (b) No, because the present hired premises are cramped and unsuitable and cannot be extended or improved in a practical and economic way to provide satisfactory working conditions for the staff and adequate public service facilities.

(2) no,

(3) falls away,

(4) yes,

(a) even 707 and 708, jointly 1 982 sq metres in extent, situated at the corner of Daisy and Albert Streets,

(b) approximately 500 metres,

(c) the land was acquired at R107 000 and the cost of the proposed building is provisionally estimated at R580 000,

(d) by October 1986, and

(e) (i) and (ii) all normal post office services, including accommodation for mail delivery purposes and 3 000 private boxes, and

(iii) parking for all departmental vehicles will be provided on the site and to the extent that it may be possible, site space will also be made available for public parking;

(5) no, the acquisition of the present site by the Department and the redevelopment thereof for post office purposes will not be a sound proposition from a business point of view and cannot be implemented without serious disruption;

(2) No For the reasons mentioned in (1)(a)

(3) (a) and (b) No

X (4) No
124
Household Q. Co. Khayelitsha
4/7/84 1881

*3 Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development

(1) (a) What total amount has been approved for expenditure on Khayelitsha, (b)(i) in what manner and (ii) over what period is this amount to be spent and (c)(i) how many houses are and (ii) what other specified accommodation is to be built during that period,

(2) (a) what amount of these approved funds had been (i) spent and (ii) contracted to be spent as at the latest specified date for which figures are available, (b) on what projects was this money (i) spent and (ii) contracted to be spent and (c)(i) how many houses are and (ii) what other specified accommodation is included in these projects?

THE MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT (Reply laid upon the Table with leave of House)

(1) (a) R80 486 156

(b) (i)

A Overall investigations, design of structure plan and aerial survey R197 430

B Development of 1 000 initial sites, township services and a temporary camp R3 941 598

C Access road and the preparation of a serviced level surface for employers hostels R1 624 801

D Erection of administration offices and support centre for a self-help scheme and the erection of 30 demonstration houses

tion of 30 demonstration houses .. R1 539 029

E Stabilisation and grassing of sportfields R100 415

F Development of further 4 000 sites

(i) Site levelling and stabilisation R4 763 050

(ii) Township services, roads and an electrical distribution system and the erection of 5 000 core houses R63 766 441

G 66 kV powerlines and 66/11 kV substations R3 212 234

H Preliminary sewerage purification works R1 341 158

Total R80 486 156

(ii) May 1983 to May 1985

(c) (i) 5 000 core houses

(ii) 279 temporary Fletcher huts (already erected) and 30 demonstration houses

In addition one employers hostel with 250 beds is expected to be completed by the private sector in the period mentioned

The infrastructure to house 8 500 single contract workers will be made available to employers for the erection of further hostels during the period mentioned

(2) (a) (i) R10 823 042 as at 25 May 1984

(ii) R68 052 929 as at 18 June 1984

(b)(i) to (c)(ii). The projects are numbered in accordance with the reply to (1)(b)(i) above

*2 Mr D J N MALCOMESS asked the Minister of Law and Order:

(7) the inadequate accommodation of the present Rosettenville post office often results in public dissatisfaction and the re-sitting is considered in the interest of all concerned.

Crimes injuria/cruelty to animal: Investigation

(1) Whether, with reference to his reply to Question No 10 on 11 April 1984, the investigation of the alleged cases of crimes injuria and cruelty to an animal has been completed, if so, what were the findings, if not, (a) why not and (b) when is it anticipated that the investigation will be completed,

(2) whether any progress has been made in the investigation; if not, why not, if so, what progress,

(3) whether any (a) witnesses and (b) suspects have been questioned, if so, (i) how many and (ii) with what result,

(4) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

THE MINISTER OF EDUCATION AND TRAINING (for the Minister of Law and Order).

(1) No

(a) Because of a complete lack of clues or other reliable information

(b) It is not possible at this stage to give an indication when the investigation will be completed

	(b)(i)	(b)(ii)	(c)(i)	(c)(ii)
A	R 240 815	R 34 814		279
B	2 350 637	1 453 575		Temporary huts 10 Demon- stration houses
C	1 618 759	—		
D	494 774	549 064		
E	94 680	5 735		
F	5 855 118	63 003 121	5 000	
G	126 034	1 874 528		
H	42 225	1 132 092		
Total	10 823 042	68 052 929		

Some of the above amounts may be adapted due to the effects of penalty clauses and possible adjustments in the course of the development of the projects

Khayelitsha

*4 Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development

(1) Whether, with reference to his replies to Questions Nos 13 and 16 on 8 June 1984, contracts have been signed for the erection of core houses at Khayelitsha, if so, (a) what was the (i) highest and (ii) lowest tender received, (b) when is construction due to (i) commence and (ii) be completed, (c) who are the successful tenderers, (d) in respect of what (i)

House Type	WK8(a)/I R	WK8(a)/II R	WK8(a)/III R	WK8(b)/I R	WK8(b)/II R
Highest Tenders	(A) 15 198 825	14 787 660	4 281 770	14 729 965	19 301 823
	(B) 14 847 895	14 513 851	4 032 852	15 627 338	18 835 157
	(C) 14 840 390	14 222 514	3 768 000	14 164 819	18 338 319
Lowest Tenders	(A) 12 661 573	12 352 160	4 037 700	12 229 845	15 769 437
	(B) 12 313 865	12 069 627	3 782 575	11 947 313	15 265 804
	(C) 12 193 414	11 976 320	3 697 745	11 854 006	15 113 527

(b) (i) Construction commenced on 18 June 1984.
(ii) The houses by the end of

February 1985 and civil engineering services by the end of May 1985

Successful Tenderers	House Type	Revised Contract Value (d)(i)
Contract WK8(a)/I Besterecia	C	R13 059 091
Contract WK8(a)/II George Wimpey	A	R11 527 634
Contract WK8(a)/III Murray & Roberts	C2	R3 473 804
Contract WK8(b)/I Besterecia	C	R13 020 033
Contract WK8(b)/II Besterecia	C	R15 153 696

THE MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT (Reply laid upon the Table with leave of House)

(2) whether he will furnish the prices tendered in respect of these contracts by each tenderer, if not, why not, if so, what were the prices tendered by each specified tenderer;

(3) whether, in regard to the tenders awarded, any changes have been made in the conditions and specifications contained in the original tender documents, if so, (a) why and (b) what specified changes have been made in respect of (i) housing (ii) infrastructure and (iii) other aspects of the contract?

(1) No, but the tenders have been accepted and the contractors have been notified accordingly. Documentation is being prepared and the contracts will be signed shortly. The sites were handed over to the contractors on 18 June 1984.

(a) (i) and (ii) Five different contracts, each in respect of three alternative types of houses, were tendered for. The highest and lowest tenders were as follows

(e) 557 houses will be completed by mid September 1984 and 900 houses per month from October 1984 to the end of February 1985

(2) Yes—see annexure.

(ii) Contracts due to be signed are in respect of the following work

WK8(a)/I 1 039 core houses with civil engineering services

WK8(a)/II 904 core houses with civil engineering services

WK8(a)/III 776 core houses only

WK8(b)/I 884 core houses with civil engineering services

WK8(a)/II 1 397 core houses with civil engineering services

(3) Yes

(a) Conditions In regard to housing all the tenderers qualified their tenders regarding the penalty clause which was considered to be out of proportion to the value of the work

In regard to civil engineering contracts all the tenderers qualified their tenders regarding the short period of completion

Specifications The tender allowed for three alternative types of houses and during tender evaluation it was decided to accept the type C house on contracts WK8(a)/I, WK8(b)/I and WK8(b)/II submitted by Messrs Besterecia, the type C2 house on contract WK8(a)/III submitted by Messrs Murray and Roberts Buildings and the type A house on contract WK8(a)/II submitted by Messrs George Wimpey

The number of houses was reduced from the original 5 188 to 5 000 to curtail costs

(b) (i) Penalties were reduced from R30 per house per day to R10 per house per day

(ii) The constructions of Lansdowne Road to the east of the development was omitted from contract WK8(b)/II. On Contract WK8(b)/I the main stormwater outfall culvert has been shortened

by approximately 800 metres to the south of Spine Road. An open canal will be dug in the interim to drain the area. The boy culvert can be completed at a later stage of development. Costs were reduced by accepting alternative materials for those specified, such as the use of PVC

pipes instead of vitrified clay or asbestos cement sewer pipes and the use of precast concrete storm-water catch pits instead of cast-iron grids. The period for completion of the civil engineering contracts was extended to 45 weeks

(iii) Nil

ADMINISTRATION BOARD WESTERN CAPE
CONTRACT NO WK8/1984

ANNEXURE A - SUMMARY OF TENDER PRICES

Contract	Tender A		Tender B		Tender C		Tender CI		Tender CV		Tender CVI	
	R	c	R	c	R	c	R	c	R	c	R	c
Contract WK8(a)/1/1984	12 681 573 32		12 313 865 40		12 193 414 54		14 144 885 24		14 339 205 22		14 019 677 24	
Contract WK8(b)/1/1984	12 352 160 71		12 069 627 27		11 976 320 85		14 132 754 93		13 967 874 93		13 967 874 93	
Contract WK8(a)/1/1984	4 037 709 00		3 782 575 20		3 697 745 00		3 534 400 00		3 686 400 00		3 445 600 00	
Contract WK8(b)/1/1984	12 229 845 92		11 947 313 36		11 854 006 94		13 907 859 32		14 075 059 32		13 810 179 32	
Contract WK8(a)/1/1984	15 769 437 50		15 265 803 88		15 113 522 50		17 900 319 76		18 815 319 76		17 733 819 76	
Total Wimpey	57 070 717 45		55 379 185 11		54 835 013 83		63 053 019 25		64 438 739 23		62 977 151 25	
Contract WK8(a)/1/1984	15 198 825 24		14 847 895 24		14 474 261 24		14 144 885 24		14 339 205 22		14 019 677 24	
Contract WK8(b)/1/1984	14 787 660 93		14 513 851 93		14 222 514 93		13 965 554 93		14 132 754 93		13 967 874 93	
Total M & R	30 986 486 17		29 361 747 17		28 696 776 17		28 110 440 17		28 471 959 15		27 935 552 17	
Contract WK8(a)/1/1984	3 846 280 00		3 846 280 00		3 846 280 00		3 846 280 00		3 846 280 00		3 846 280 00	
Contract WK8(b)/1/1984	3 846 280 00		3 846 280 00		3 846 280 00		3 846 280 00		3 846 280 00		3 846 280 00	
Total C M G M	7 692 560 00		7 692 560 00		7 692 560 00		7 692 560 00		7 692 560 00		7 692 560 00	
Contract WK8(a)/1/1984	4 720 000 00		4 720 000 00		4 720 000 00		4 720 000 00		4 720 000 00		4 720 000 00	
Contract WK8(b)/1/1984	4 720 000 00		4 720 000 00		4 720 000 00		4 720 000 00		4 720 000 00		4 720 000 00	
Total Spantek	9 440 000 00		9 440 000 00		9 440 000 00		9 440 000 00		9 440 000 00		9 440 000 00	
Contract WK8(a)/1/1984	15 627 338 80		15 627 338 80		15 627 338 80		15 627 338 80		15 627 338 80		15 627 338 80	
Contract WK8(b)/1/1984	15 627 338 80		15 627 338 80		15 627 338 80		15 627 338 80		15 627 338 80		15 627 338 80	
Total Clifford Harris	31 254 677 60		31 254 677 60		31 254 677 60		31 254 677 60		31 254 677 60		31 254 677 60	
Contract WK8(a)/1/1984	4 720 000 00		4 720 000 00		4 720 000 00		4 720 000 00		4 720 000 00		4 720 000 00	
Contract WK8(b)/1/1984	4 720 000 00		4 720 000 00		4 720 000 00		4 720 000 00		4 720 000 00		4 720 000 00	
Total Spantek	9 440 000 00		9 440 000 00		9 440 000 00		9 440 000 00		9 440 000 00		9 440 000 00	
Contract WK8(a)/1/1984	4 720 000 00		4 720 000 00		4 720 000 00		4 720 000 00		4 720 000 00		4 720 000 00	
Contract WK8(b)/1/1984	4 720 000 00		4 720 000 00		4 720 000 00		4 720 000 00		4 720 000 00		4 720 000 00	
Total Spantek	9 440 000 00		9 440 000 00		9 440 000 00		9 440 000 00		9 440 000 00		9 440 000 00	

Contract	Tender A		Tender B		Tender C		Tender CI		Tender CV		Tender CVI	
	R	c	R	c	R	c	R	c	R	c	R	c
Contract WK8(a)/1/1984			15 627 338 80									
Contract WK8(b)/1/1984			15 627 338 80									
Contract WK8(a)/1/1984			15 627 338 80									
Contract WK8(b)/1/1984			15 627 338 80									
Total Clifford Harris			31 254 677 60									
Contract WK8(a)/1/1984			19 342 086 42									
Contract WK8(b)/1/1984			19 342 086 42									
Contract WK8(a)/1/1984			65 943 640 36									
Contract WK8(b)/1/1984			48 174 323 28									
Total Amalgamated			114 117 963 64									

Handwritten: 389 visits to persons awaiting trial
 O. G. 1889 4/7/84
 *5 Mrs H SUZMAN asked the Minister of Justice:

(1) Whether awaiting-trial (a) children under the age of 18 years and (b) adults are permitted visits by (i) social workers and (ii) other specified staff members of the Department of Co-operation and Development, if not, why not, if so,

(2) (a) how many (i) children and (ii) adults have been visited by social workers and/or other staff members of the said Department in Cradock in 1984, (b) when did the visits take place and (c) what was the purpose of the visit in each case,

(3) whether any probation reports have been (a) requested and (b) prepared in respect of persons arrested in Cradock, if not, why not, if so, when in each case?

The MINISTER OF CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING (for the Minister of Justice)

(1) (a) and (b) (i) and (ii) yes

(2) (a) (i) and (ii) none

(b) and (c) fall away.

(3) (a) and (b) no

The people involved are still to be

Probationary reports are only of relevance after a person has been found guilty by a court.

Cradock: arrest of W Basini

*6 Mrs H SUZMAN asked the Minister of Law and Order

(1) Whether one Winile Basini was (a) arrested and (b) charged by the Cradock police on or about 9 June 1984, if so, (i) for what alleged offence, (ii) what is the nature of the charges against him, (iii) on what date was he arrested, (iv) what is his age and (v) what were the circumstances surrounding his arrest;

(2) whether an application for bail has been received in respect of this person, if so, when,

(3) whether the application has been granted, if not, why not, if so, when,

(4) whether a social worker has been appointed to investigate the background of this person and make recommendations in this regard, if not, why not, if so, when?

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION AND TRAINING (for the Minister of Law and Order)

(1) (a) and (b) Yes

(i) and (ii) He was arrested and

Govt may be asked to pay ⁽¹²⁴⁾ R9 m for houses ^{C. Times} 5/7/84

By EVELYN VOSLOO
Municipal Reporter

THE City Council's Housing Committee has recommended that the council apply to the Department of Community Development for a total of nearly R9 million to reimburse the council for houses built on vacant land in Bonteheuwel, Heideveld and Manenberg. Some of the houses were built on plots of land that have been vacant since the townships were established about 20 years ago.

The Deputy City Engineer (Housing), Mr D S Mabin, said that when the estates concerned were planned the present pressure on land and on population growth had not existed. Planning was done to lower residential densities than at present, he said.

Lots of large reserve sites were planned "generously" for needs which were thought to be possible far in the future.

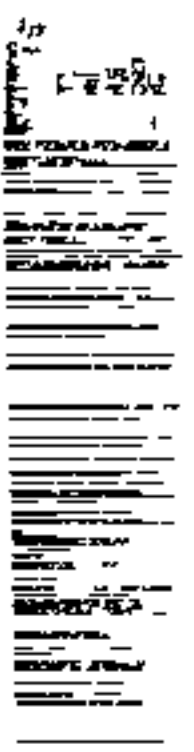
"We realized in later years that this land was going to lie derelict, virtually for ever, because churches, crèches, businesses, etc, had all been built in these well-established areas. We felt it would be put to better use if we built houses on it," Mr Mabin said.

In the Bonteheuwel infill scheme, 286 houses were built at a cost of R2 141 482, in Heideveld 245 houses at a cost of R1 761 799 and in Manenberg 611 maisonettes at a cost of R4 800 200.

The chairman of the Housing Committee, Mrs Eulahe Stott, said one of the main advantages of building on these vacant plots was that the houses cost much less to build than in newly established areas as the infrastructure — roads, electricity supplies, sewerage etc — already existed.

"I want to emphasize that none of the houses were built on land zoned as public open space," Mrs Stott said. The average cost of houses built in these schemes was between R6 000 and R7 000 while those in Mitchells Plain, for instance, cost about R20 000.

The Housing Committee approved a recommendation to ask the Department of Community Development to reimburse these amounts. The recommendation has to be approved by the full council.



1939

FRIDAY, 6 JULY 1984

1940

pointed to investigate and make recommendations on existing legislation relating to cruelty to animals, if so, what steps does he envisage in this regard; if not, why not;

(2) whether he will order an investigation into rodeo activities, if not, why not, if so, when,

(3) whether he will make a statement on these matters?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER (for the Minister of Justice).

(1), (2) and (3) Legislation relating to cruelty to animals administered by the Department of Justice, is being reviewed from time to time, as is, for instance, evidence from the increase of the penalty provision by legislation in 1983. There are also other departments concerned with the prevention of cruelty to animals, and liaison with those departments take place whenever necessary. There is at present, for example, liaison with the Department of Health relating to experiments with animals. There are also private organizations and individuals who concern themselves with the protection of animals, and who from time to time propose amendments to legislation. Such proposals are, after consultation with interested parties where necessary, duly considered and decided upon. Legislation concerning the prevention of cruelty to animals cover a wide field and a number of offences carrying heavy penalties is prescribed. Perhaps the problem lies in the indifference of members of the public to report incidents and to give evidence rather than in the legislation itself. I will nevertheless consider the necessity of an enquiry in one form or another into existing legislation or the necessity to make further provision in legislation relating to particular kinds of activities, for example, rodeo activities, if information is brought to my attention requiring such a step. Recent representations received on rodeos must still be considered but I invite the hon member and anybody else who is in possession of relevant information, to make it available to me.

*6 Dr M S BARNARD—Health and Welfare—Reply standing over

Howland Khayelitsha 6/7/84
R. Col. 1. 1940
*7 Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development

(1) Whether the first 5 000 core houses to be built in Khayelitsha will be identical, if not, in what respects will they differ,

(2) whether the initial rentals will be the same for all houses, if so, what will be the initial rental, if not, (a) what will be the (i) highest and (ii) lowest rental charged and (b) what criteria will be applied in determining rentals,

(3) whether rentals will include all (a) water, (b) refuse, (c) sewerage and (d) other specified charges, levies or rates, if not, why not,

(4) whether residents will be able to pay their (a) rents and (b) other services charges at a place in Khayelitsha, if not, (i) why not and (ii) where will such payments have to be made in each case,

(5) (a) what type of temporary housing structures was erected in Khayelitsha and (b) what steps are to be taken in respect of them once the 5 000 core houses have been completed?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

(1) No, the contracts for the 5 000 core units are subdivided into three basic types, namely

- (a) Rectangular units of concrete block cavity wall construction with an area of 27 m² and medium pitched asbestos roofs (Contractor: Besterecia—3 320 units),
- (b) "I" shaped units of concrete block cavity wall construction

1941

FRIDAY, 6 JULY 1984

1942

with an area of 26 m² and a steeply pitched asbestos roof (Contractor George Wimpey—904 units),

(c) Rectangular units of prefabricated factory built insulated concrete sandwich construction with an area of 31 m² and low pitched roofs (Contractor Murray and Roberts—776 units)

The internal arrangement of the bedroom, bathroom/toilet and livingroom/kitchen is virtually identical to all units

(2) The question of rentals is under investigation and a decision is still to be taken

(3) (a), (b), (c) and (d) See (2) above

(4) (a) and (b) Yes

(5) (a) 279 temporary units known as fetcraft huts were erected

(b) People occupying these huts will transfer to permanent structures and the huts will be used for future temporary accommodation when required

124 *Howland* R. Col. 1. 1941 6/7/84
*8 Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development

(1) Whether electricity is available to houses in (a) Langa, (b) Nyanga and (c) Guguletu, if not, (i) why not and (ii) when will electricity be made available in each case, if so, what percentage of houses in each township has electricity available,

(2) whether the first 5 000 core houses in Khayelitsha will have electricity when completed, if not, (a) why not and (b) when will electricity be made available to them?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

(1) (a) Yes Available to all houses

(b) Yes Available to about 50% of the houses

(i) The distribution network is inadequate to supply the rest at present

(ii) The network can only be upgraded when residents can afford the cost

(c) Yes Available to all houses

(2) No

(a) Due to the high cost and the extra burden relating to capital redemption and interest which the supply of electricity at this stage would place on the inhabitants

(b) There is no target date yet as the matter depends on the availability of funds and the ability and willingness of the inhabitants to pay for such service

*9 Mr K M ANDREW—Health and Welfare—Reply standing over

Kasigo Township

*10 Mrs H SUZMAN asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development

(1) Whether any member of his Department or the West Rand Development Board has received any representations or complaints concerning Kasigo Township, near Krugersdorp, if so, (a) when, (b) from whom and (c) what was the (i) nature of the representations or complaints and (ii) response thereto;

(2) whether any action has been taken in this regard, if not, why not, if so, what action and (b) when,

(3) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

pointed to investigate and make recommendations on existing legislation relating to cruelty to animals, if so, what steps does he envisage in this regard, if not, why not;

(2) whether he will order an investigation into rodeo activities, if not, why not; if so, when;

(3) whether he will make a statement on these matters?

THE MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER
(for the Minister of Justice)

(1), (2) and (3) Legislation relating to cruelty to animals administered by the Department of Justice, is being reviewed from time to time, as is, for instance, evidence from the increase of the penalty provision by legislation in 1983. There are also other departments concerned with the prevention of cruelty to animals, and liaison with those departments take place whenever necessary. There is at present, for example, liaison with the Department of Health relating to experiments with animals. There are also private organizations and individuals who concern themselves with the protection of animals, and who from time to time propose amendments to legislation. Such proposals are, after consultation with interested parties where necessary, duly considered and decided upon. Legislation concerning the prevention of cruelty to animals cover a wide field and a number of offences carrying heavy penalties is prescribed. Perhaps the problem lies in the indifference of members of the public to report incidents and to give evidence rather than in the legislation itself. I will nevertheless consider the necessity of an enquiry in one form or another into existing legislation or the necessity to make further provision in legislation relating to particular kinds of activities, for example, rodeo activities, if information is brought to my attention requiring such a step. Recent representations received on rodeos must still be considered but I invite the hon member and anybody else who is in possession of relevant information, to make it available to me.

*6 Dr M S BARNARD—Health and Welfare—Reply standing over

124 Howard
Khayelitsha 6/7/84
*7 Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development:

(1) Whether the first 5 000 core houses to be built in Khayelitsha will be identical, if not, in what respects will they differ,

(2) whether the initial rentals will be the same for all houses; if so, what will be the initial rental, if not, (a) what will be the (i) highest and (ii) lowest rental charged and (b) what criteria will be applied in determining rentals,

(3) whether rentals will include all (a) water, (b) refuse, (c) sewerage and (d) other specified charges, levies or rates, if not, why not;

(4) whether residents will be able to pay their (a) rents and (b) other services charges at a place in Khayelitsha, if not, (i) why not and (ii) where will such payments have to be made in each case,

(5) (a) what type of temporary housing structures was erected in Khayelitsha and (b) what steps are to be taken in respect of them once the 5 000 core houses have been completed?

THE MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT.

(1) No, the contracts for the 5 000 core units are subdivided into three basic types, namely

(a) Rectangular units of concrete block cavity wall construction with an area of 27 m² and medium pitched asbestos roofs. (Contractor. Bestereca—3 320 units);

(b) "L" shaped units of concrete block cavity wall construction

with an area of 26 m² and a steeply pitched asbestos roof (Contractor George Wimpey—904 units),

(c) Rectangular units of prefabricated factory built insulated concrete sandwich construction with an area of 31 m² and low pitched roofs (Contractor Murray and Roberts—776 units)

The internal arrangement of the bedroom, bathroom/toilet and livingroom/kitchen is virtually identical to all units

(2) The question of rentals is under investigation and a decision is still to be taken

(3) (a), (b), (c) and (d) See (2) above

(4) (a) and (b) Yes

(5) (a) 279 temporary units known as Fletcher huts were erected

(b) People occupying these huts will transfer to permanent structures and the huts will be used for future temporary accommodation when required

~~Capri Peninsula: electricity in townships~~
Howard Q. 6/1/84 6/7/84
*8 Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development

(1) Whether electricity is available to houses in (a) Langa, (b) Nyanga and (c) Guguletu, if not, (i) why not and (ii) when will electricity be made available in each case, if so, what percentage of houses in each township has electricity available,

(2) whether the first 5 000 core houses in Khayelitsha will have electricity when completed, if not, (a) why not and (b) when will electricity be made available to them?

THE MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

(1) (a) Yes Available to all houses
(b) Yes Available to about 50% of the houses

(i) The distribution network is inadequate to supply the rest at present
(ii) The network can only be upgraded when residents can afford the cost

(c) Yes Available to all houses

(2) No

(a) Due to the high cost and the extra burden relating to capital redemption and interest which the supply of electricity at this stage would place on the inhabitants

(b) There is no target date yet as the matter depends on the availability of funds and the ability and willingness of the inhabitants to pay for such service

*9 Mr K M ANDREW—Health and Welfare—Reply standing over

Kasigo Township

*10 Mrs H SUZMAN asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development

(1) Whether any member of his Department or the West Rand Development Board has received any representations or complaints concerning Kasigo Township, near Krugersdorp, if so, (a) when, (b) from whom and (c) what was the (i) nature of the representations or complaints and (ii) response thereto,

(2) whether any action has been taken in this regard, if not, why not, if so, (a) what action and (b) when,

(3) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

1947

FRIDAY, 6 JULY 1984

1948

he tell us how many persons are being detained presently under section 29?

The MINISTER Mr Speaker, I cannot reply off-hand because I am not sure of the exact figure. The figure in the report which I saw yesterday was 69 or 70

124 *Hansen Q. 6.1. 1984*
Zoar/Suurbraak 6/7/84

*16 Mr S S VAN DER MERWE asked the Minister of Community Development

(1) Whether, with reference to his reply to Question No 25 on 15 June 1984, the building and repair of houses in Zoar and Suurbraak have been completed, if so, (a) when and (b) what was the total cost involved, if not,

(2) (a) why not and (b)(i) what is the nature of the work (aa) completed and (bb) remaining to be completed and (ii) in respect of what date is this information furnished,

(3) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

†The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

(1) No

(2) (a) Surveys of damage are hampered as a result of incomplete particulars being furnished by families and management boards concerned. The matter is nevertheless being pursued as far as possible.

(b) (1) (aa) Surveys in respect of 50 dwellings in Suurbraak and 6 dwellings in Zoar have been completed.

(bb) Repairs to approximately 83 dwellings in Suurbraak and 70 dwellings in Zoar.

(ii) 5 July 1984

(3) No

1949

FRIDAY, 6 JULY 1984

1950

(c) (i) and (ii) In the Johannesburg prison

(2) No

(3) No, because she is still being interrogated.

(4) No

Hansen Q. 6.1. 1984
Schools: double-shift classes 6/7/84

*18 Mr S S VAN DER MERWE asked the Minister of Internal Affairs

Whether, with reference to his reply to Question No 916 on 25 May 1984, his Department is taking steps to reduce the number of double-shift classes in Coloured schools during the 1984-85 financial year, if not, why not, if so, (a) what steps, (b) by what number is it estimated that these double-shift classes will be reduced and (c) what is the estimated total cost involved?

†The DEPUTY MINISTER OF INTERNAL AFFAIRS

Yes.

(a) The completion of new schools, additions to existing schools and the erection of mobile classrooms during the 1984-85 financial year will contribute to the reduction in the number of double-shift classes

(b) By anything between 400 and 500

(c) Between R6 million and R7 million

†Mr S S VAN DER MERWE Mr Speaker, arising out of the hon the Deputy Minister's reply, can he tell the House how many double shifts will remain after the target they are aiming for has been reached?

†The DEPUTY MINISTER: Mr Speaker, I cannot state the exact number, but I think that after the 1984-85 financial year virtually all of them will have been eliminated. That is also our objective

*19 Mr P A MYBURGH—Agriculture—

Reply standing order *Hansen*

Graaff-Reinet: unrest/disturbances

Q. 6.1. 1984 6/7/84

*20 Mr A SAVAGE asked the Minister of Law and Order.

(1) Whether any unrest or disturbances took place in the Graaff-Reinet area on or about 16 June 1984, if so, what was the nature of the unrest or disturbances,

(2) whether any persons were killed and/or injured as a result, if so, what (a) are the (i) names and (ii) ages of those who were (aa) killed and (bb) injured and (b) were the circumstances in which each of them was (i) killed and (ii) injured,

(3) whether the police fired any shots on this occasion, if so, what were the circumstances surrounding their firing these shots,

(4) whether the police took any other action on this occasion, if so, (a) what other action and (b) what were the circumstances surrounding their taking this action,

(5) whether the police used rubber bullets, if not, why not,

(6) whether any persons were arrested in connection with these incidents, if so (a) how many (b) what are the (i) names and (ii) ages of those arrested and (c) in terms of what statutory provision are they being held,

(7) whether these persons have been charged, if so, in terms of what statutory provision; if not, when will they be released?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER (Reply laid upon the Table with leave of House):

(1) Yes. Approximately 200 persons attended an unlawful gathering during

Rental

124

E. Port
too high:

6/7/24
landlord

fined

Post Reporter

A LANDLORD convicted under the Rent Control Act was ordered by a Port Elizabeth magistrate to refund his tenant the amount overcharged.

Pieter Prinsloo, of Inglis Street, who appeared in the Port Elizabeth Magistrate's Court yesterday, pleaded guilty to overcharging his tenant by an amount of R250 over a period of two months.

Prinsloo admitted that he knew the premises were subject to rent control and that he charged his tenant, Mr Leslie Armstrong, a rental higher than the stipulated R70 a month allowed.

He was fined R200 (or 50 days), of which R100 (or 25 days) was conditionally suspended for five years.

Mr J S van der Merwe was on the Bench Miss C du Preez appeared for the State Mr W O Meterlerkamp appeared for Prinsloo.

Rents (124)
 uproar ^{G. Herald}
 in Elsie's ^{7/7/84}

RESIDENTS of Elsie's River have hit out angrily at a new round of rent increases.

And at a meeting of the various housing committees in Elsie's River on Sunday, residents resolved to "fight the high rents, the increase in GST and high prices"

The rents of sub-economic homes in Connaught Estate have gone up by at least R11 a month — a sum many residents say they can't afford

In any case, some say, the condition of their houses does not warrant an increase.

Walls and floors are raw and unfinished, there are no street lights and there are no electricity or telephones in the area, they claimed.

MAINTENANCE

The Housing Committee of Connaught Estate said they had gone to see the chairman and the secretary of the Divisional Council and had been told the increases were to cover maintenance work in the area.

"What maintenance work?" asked Mrs A Avenant of Connaught Estate.

Mrs Avenant is a divorcee who does not work and relies on a Government grant of R115 a month to support her family of four. Of this amount she used to spend R45 on rent — but that's gone up to R60

With three children at school and one unable to work, she finds it difficult to make ends meet

"We are told by the Council that the other money is being charged for maintenance, but they don't do any maintenance work here.

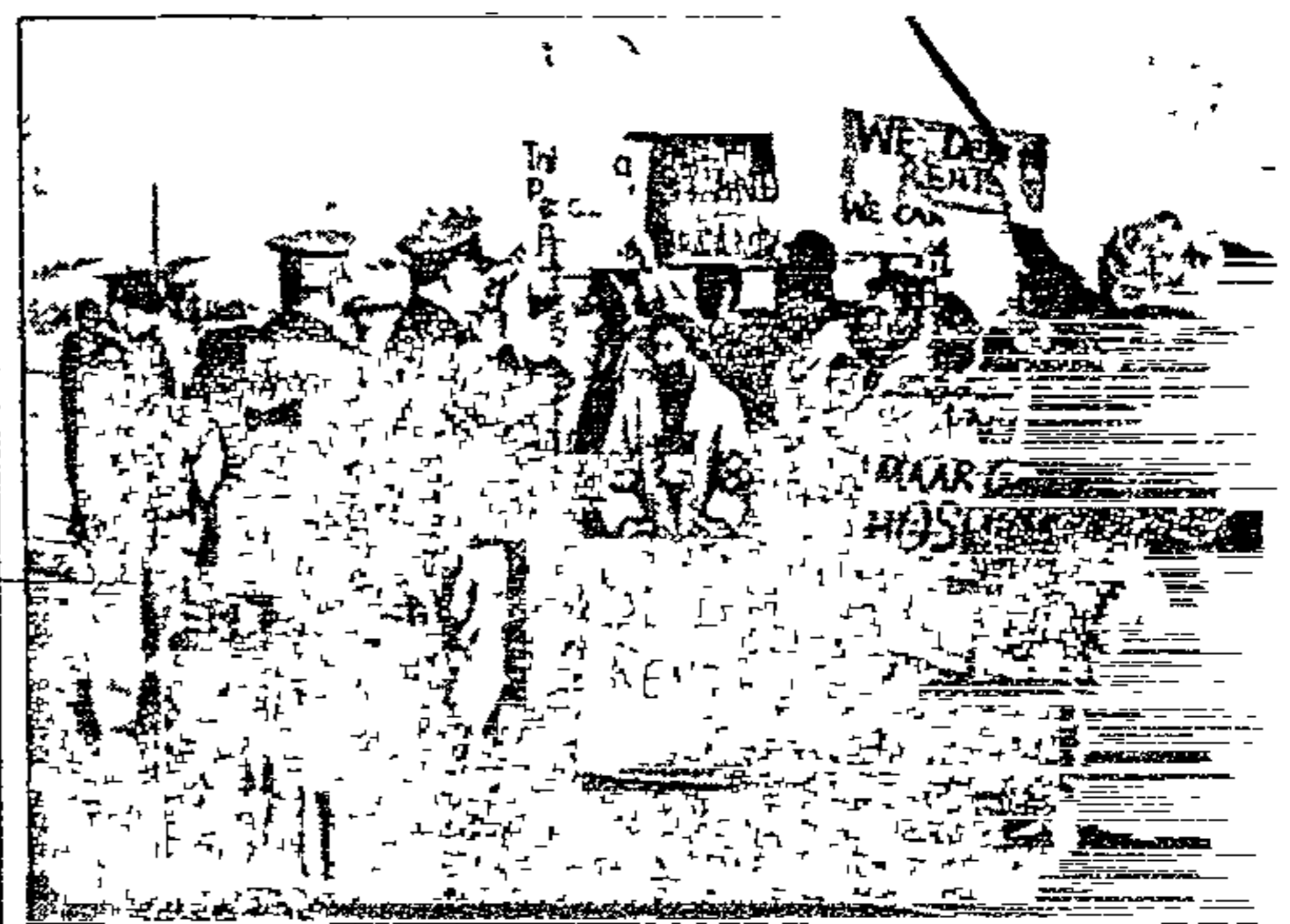
FENCES

"There are no fences around the properties which makes it very dangerous for the children. When we do put up our own fence they pull it down and tell us we are only allowed to have a wrought iron fence"

● Mr Schalk Karra, also of Connaught Estate, earns R233 a month. After deductions, his final wage is R180. With this he has to support a sickly wife and six children who are all at school

Rent for his three-bedroomed home has gone up by R10. He now pays

The great 'n.
 We hit the bid
INSI
FIRMS
RACIS



● MITCHELL'S Plain residents, protesting over the high, involved in scuffles with the police who broke up their morning.

^{C. Herald 7/7/84}
GST: cops, der

UNIFORMED police clashed with housewives outside Mitchells Plain on Monday morning, during a protest against increased rents and general sales tax.

Attempts by the police to arrest some protesters failed, when they were confronted by protesters demanding the release of the others.

Police later arrested Mrs Shahieda Issel, Mitchells Plain secretary of the UDF, and briefly questioned three reporters.

The protest at the Mitchells Plain housing office in Beacon Valley, was organised by the United Democratic Front (UDF)

MARCHED

After protesting in front of the housing office for about 30 minutes and marching through the streets of Beacon Valley, the group of protesters marched towards the Mitchells Plain Town Centre, with posters reading:

"This is a peaceful protest"
 "GST for Botha's army"

The ... that won ... Other ... and polic ...
 This ... trying to time fight them ...
 The ... The pr ... where the ... As the police ... about 30 ...
 Mrs Issel came ha ... She ... came out ... were app ...

at a new round of rent increases.

And at a meeting of the various housing committees in Elsie's River on Sunday, residents resolved to "fight the high rents, the increase in GST and high prices"

The rents of sub-economic homes in Connaught Estate have gone up by at least R11 a month — a sum many residents say they can't afford.

In any case, some say, the condition of their houses does not warrant an increase.

Walls and floors are raw and unfinished, there are no street lights and there are no electricity or telephones in the area, they claimed.

MAINTENANCE

The Housing Committee of Connaught Estate said they had gone to see the chairman and the secretary of the Divisional Council and had been told the increases were to cover maintenance work in the area.

"What maintenance work?" asked Mrs A Avenant of Connaught Estate.

Mrs Avenant is a divorcee who does not work and relies on a Government grant of R115 a month to support her family of four. Of this amount she used to spend R45 on rent — but that's gone up to R60.

With three children at school and one unable to work, she finds it difficult to make ends meet.

"We are told by the Council that the other money is being charged for maintenance, but they don't do any maintenance work here.

FENCES

"There are no fences around the properties which makes it very dangerous for the children. When we do put up our own fence they pull it down and tell us we are only allowed to have a wrought iron fence."

● Mr Schalk Karra, also of Connaught Estate, earns R233 a month. After deductions, his final wage is R180. With this he has to support a sickly wife and six children who are all at school.

Rent for his three-bedroomed home has gone up by R10. He now pays R110 a month.

"There is no electricity here," he says. "The council wants to charge us R700 to have our places wired."

Last year one family had their home wired, but so far they still have no electricity because Eskom refuses to supply electricity for one home only.

FIRMS

RACISA



● MITCHELL'S Plain residents, protesting over the high rents and the involved in scuffles with the police who broke up their demonstration morning.

C-Herald 7/7/84

GST: cops, demos

UNIFORMED police clashed with housewives outside Mitchells Plain on Monday morning, during a protest against increased rents and general sales tax.

Attempts by the police to arrest some protesters failed, when they were confronted by protesters demanding the release of the others.

Police later arrested Mrs Shahieda Issel, Mitchells Plain secretary of the UDF, and briefly questioned three reporters.

The protest at the Mitchells Plain housing office in Beacon Valley, was organised by the United Democratic Front (UDF).

MARCHED

After protesting in front of the housing office for about 30 minutes and marching through the streets of Beacon Valley, the group of protesters marched towards the Mitchells Plain Town Centre, with posters reading:

"This is a peaceful protest"

"GST for Botha's army"

"Don't vote"

"No to the high rents"

A group of about 10 uniformed policemen confronted the protesters and gave them one minute to disperse.

The protesters started making their way back to the housing office when the police demanded their placards which were carried under the arms of a few people.

One woman told the police they could not confiscate the placards because it belonged to the people who were protesting.

The commanding officer that woman to be arrested.

Other protesters jumped, and police then tried to

This gave rise to a trying to take in those time fighting off others them.

The police eventually The protesters went where they dispersed.

As the last of the police arrived again — about 30

ARF

Mrs Issel had left the came back to see what

She went into the came out, she spoke to were approached by a to report to the police arrest.

The three reporters named behind and was policeman. At that clothes, believed to be branch, drove up, grabbed and drove off with her.

The three reporters 10 minutes.

It is not known if Mrs under what Act she is

System
of raising
ECDB rents
queried

By CLAIRE
PICKARD-CAMBRIDGE
Post Reporter

IS the East Cape Development Board's practice of levying maximum rents on tenants, who failed to submit details of earnings, working properly?

Mr Brian Helsby told the Weekend Post he was "concerned" that many tenants did not know that their rents — calculated on a sliding scale according to income — were raised to ceiling level if they failed to submit their survey of income

Mr Helsby said this had come to his notice when their employee, Mrs Georgina Mbolekwa of Zwide, who had been paying her rent faithfully for the past few years, was informed that her rent was R243 in arrears because she had been underpaying the ECDB for 18 months

Mrs Molekwe maintains she submitted the returns on her income to the ECDB, but that the ECDB mislaid it. She said she had never been informed of her rent increase up till then and had continued paying the normal sum for the past 18 months

Mr Helsby said he had approached the department dealing with rentals at the ECDB and an official had assured them they would investigate her personal case

"But, he also told me that the ECDB did not to inform a tenant of the increase until 18 months had lapsed because it was up to the tenant to find out about the rent"

However, this is definitely not the ECDB's normal practice, according to Mr Renier Skoltz, the Town Clerk of the Kayamnandi Town Council

Mr Skoltz said income survey forms were sent out to tenants in June and July and people had until September to return them

If they failed to do so, their rentals were adjusted in October and tenants were informed immediately

He said he could not understand how Mrs Mbolekwa had not been informed of her increase.

"The most common problem we encounter is that employees fail to tell their employers of a rent increase. Employers, who pay the rent for them on a stop-order basis, are then unaware of this and thus tenants often fall into arrears

Argus 10/7/84 (124)

Govt priority on funds for self-help housing

Staff Reporter

THE Government puts "the highest priority" on providing funds for site-and-service and self-help housing schemes, according to the Minister of Community Development, Mr Pen Kotze

He spoke yesterday at a ceremony in Grassy Park launching the first self-help scheme for coloured people by a local authority

The Divisional Council of the Cape (Divco) is running the project as an experiment for the Department of Community Development, which provided R1-million in loans to families taking part

"A LONG WAY"

Divco received more than 500 applications, but only 156 stands were available.

Mr Kotze said the highest priority would in future be given to providing Government funds to buy land and provide serviced stands so people could build their own homes

While self-build programmes did not solve the housing backlog, they went a long way towards alleviating the shortage

ASK FOR HELP

There were many self-build projects in South Africa for black communities but it was time other groups went ahead with similar projects on a large scale, he said

People without financial resources could ask for help from employees or the private sector, or apply for loans from Community Development

Mr Kotze said he was convinced it was possible to build two houses through self-build projects for the cost of one conventional house

He appealed to local authorities to take note of the "tremendous demand" for assisted self-build projects and to follow Divco's example.

124 C. Times
Evicted families sleep in open 11/6/84

Staff Reporters

SIX Lansdowne families, including two pregnant women and 12 children, yesterday spent their third night out in the open next to the house from which they had been evicted on Monday morning

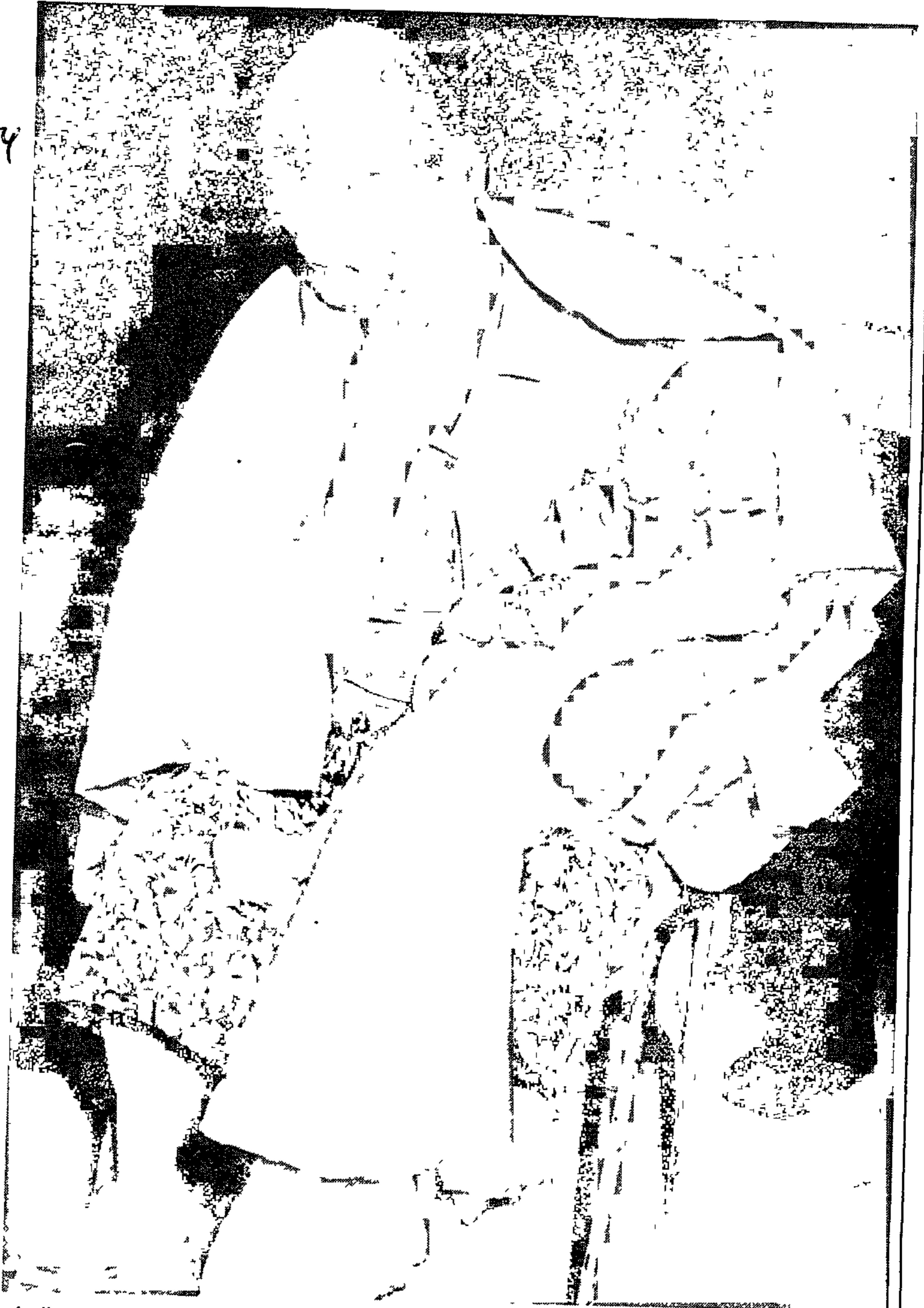
Altogether 27 people were evicted from a semi-detached house at 553 Lansdowne Road, Lansdowne, by court messengers on Monday morning. They said their rental payments were up to date and that they had received no reason for their eviction by the owner, Mr O Essack.

Speaking from Paarl yesterday, Mr Essack said he was "not prepared to tell stories" and was very busy. He threatened to take action against the newspaper if he considered the story as having been "misconstrued".

According to Mr Husain Mohamed, legal representative for Mr Essack, the tenant of the house, Mr Ebrahim Jacobs, evacuated the premises and sub-let the house to the evicted people. Mr Jacobs did not issue them with receipts and they had no evidence of their payments to him.

On Tuesday night, the families fenced themselves in with cupboards and beds around an all-night fire in the open area next to the house. Most said they had nowhere else to go.

Mr Lodewyk Pedro, a security guard, said most of the men feared they would lose their jobs if they were forced to remain at home to protect their families and possessions.



A distraught Mrs Isabel Pienaar with her baby in the grounds adjoining the house from which they were evicted.

11/7/84

Khayelitsha

power decision

124

'makes sense'

Staff Reporter

MR Ken Andrew, the Progressive Federal Party MP for Gardens, has agreed with the Government's decision not to supply the first homes in Khayelitsha with electricity

Mr Andrew, the PFP spokesman on black affairs in the Western Cape, was reacting to a statement by the Minister of Co-operation and Development, Dr Piet Koornhof, in Parliament on Friday

Dr Koornhof said the first 5 000 homes would not have electric power because of "the high cost and extra burden relating to capital redemption and interest which the supply of electricity at this stage would place on the inhabitants"

Mr Andrew said the decision "makes sense," and referred to the development in New Crossroads where the supply of electricity had put rentals beyond the means of residents

Asked when electricity would be supplied, Dr Koornhof said "There is no target date yet as the matter depends on the availability of funds and the ability and willingness of the inhabitants to pay for such a service."

Oc
ct
at
R
he
Gold
atur
iRo-
hap of
ffichhn
d Mi
side
cta Mr
n trhas
ividugh
ted har-
he per-
pun
win/en
rit-
pas
ge a
rit-
's lam
UC
ot-
for-
hat
t to
lo-
in
Exhe
ngt
do
rail
&
ill
with
ng
aa-
Gre
st
Srt-
San
tra
h-
o-
ne
h
l-
of
he
v-
a-
e
of
e
y
t
e
Ste
p
n
rs
g
s
c
i
n
wi
-
e
JA
STE
180
rel
E
d
Susa
l
h
100
dur
IE
Est

Khayelitsha: Cathedral group's view

15-10-84
C. Times
124

By RIAAN DE VILLIERS

A MAJOR squatter community in the Crossroads complex, the Cathedral group, has decided it would be prepared to move to Khayelitsha — if the government gave all squatters permanent rights to live and work in the Western Cape.

The decision was taken at a general meeting held in the 2 500-strong community at the weekend.

It follows talks last week between community's leaders and Mr Timo Bezuidenhoud, top local official of the Department of Co-operation and Development, during which he informed them of new government plans to move all squatters — "legals" and "illegals" — to Khayelitsha.

Leaders of three other squatter communities — Old Crossroads, Nyanga Bush and KTC — have told Mr Bezuidenhoud they refuse to be moved.

Mr Mali Hosa, chairman of the Cathedral group, said yesterday that squatters had not taken a final decision.

"They first want to be legalized. They fear that if they go to Khayelitsha first they will not get rights and it would be useless to have a house without being employed."

"They don't refuse to go — but they want to be legal before they go. If they can't be legalized now, they want an assurance that they will."

Asked whether squatters would agree to move if they received assurances about legalization, Mr Hosa said "This will depend on what the assurance will be."

He said they would convey their stance to Mr Bezuidenhoud.

Fasted

The Cathedral community originated in 1982 when 57 squatters fasted in the St Georges' Cathedral for more than a month to focus attention on their demand for rights to live in the Cape.

The fast ended when Dr Piet Koornhof, then the minister handling black affairs, agreed to consider their demands and members of the group were given permission to live in tents on the outskirts of Crossroads pending a government decision.

Until now, no decision has been taken. Core members of the group have so-called "20 September" stamps which give them permission to work legally on a temporary basis.

Crossroads squatters vote against moving

Staff Reporter

SQUATTERS voted not to leave Crossroads at a mass meeting held by the United Democratic Front in the 50 000-strong squatter settlement yesterday morning.

In a resolution adopted at the meeting, said to have been attended by more than 1 000 people, squatters also called on the Cape Town public to join them in an inspection of the controversial black township of Khayelitsha next Saturday.

The meeting was organized by the UDF's anti-forced removals committee, a UDF spokesman said yesterday.

He said major participants in the committee

Speakers included national vice-president Mr Joseph Marx and Mr Johnson Ngxobongwana, Crossroads leader and chairman of the Western Cape Civic Association.

According to the spokesman, the resolution also

● Expressed support for residents in the Vaal Triangle, Port Elizabeth, King William's Town and Cradock and stated the belief that people involved in unrest were "fighting for their rights"

● Called for the unconditional release of UDF leaders and others in detention.

It said residents of Crossroads, New Cross-

3
4
4
4
4
4
5
5
5
5
6
6
6
6
7
8
8
8
9
10
11
11
6
6
6
6
7
7
7
7
8
8
9
9
9

Cathedral group's view

(30)
C. Zines. 124

By RIAAN DE VILLIERS

A MAJOR squatter community in the Crossroads complex, the Cathedral group, has decided it would be prepared to move to Khayelitsha — if the government gave all squatters permanent rights to live and work in the Western Cape.

The decision was taken at a general meeting held in the 2 500-strong community at the weekend.

It follows talks last week between community's leaders and Mr Timo Bezuidenhoud, top local official of the Department of Co-operation and Development, during which he informed them of new government plans to move all squatters — "legals" and "illegals" — to Khayelitsha.

Leaders of three other squatter communities — Old Crossroads, Nyanga Bush and KTC — have told Mr Bezuidenhoud they refuse to be moved.

Mr Mali Hosa, chairman of the Cathedral group, said yesterday that squatters had not taken a final decision.

"They first want to be legalized. They fear that if they go to Khayelitsha first they will not get rights and it would be useless to have a house without being employed."

"They don't refuse to go — but they want to be legal before they go. If they can't be legalized now, they want an assurance that they will."

Asked whether squatters would agree to move if they received assurances about legalization, Mr Hosa said "This will depend on what the assurance will be."

He said they would convey their stance to Mr Bezuidenhoud.

Fasted

The Cathedral community originated in 1982 when 57 squatters fasted in the St Georges' Cathedral for more than a month to focus attention on their demand for rights to live in the Cape.

The fast ended when Dr Piet Koornhof, then the minister handling black affairs, agreed to consider their demands and members of the group were given permission to live in tents on the outskirts of Crossroads pending a government decision.

Until now, no decision has been taken. Core members of the group have so-called "20 September" stamps which give them permission to work legally on a temporary basis.

Crossroads squatters vote against moving

Staff Reporter

SQUATTERS voted not to leave Crossroads at a mass meeting held by the United Democratic Front in the 50 000-strong squatter settlement yesterday morning.

In a resolution adopted at the meeting, said to have been attended by more than 1 000 people, squatters also called on the Cape Town public to join them in an inspection of the controversial black township of Khayelitsha next Saturday.

The meeting was organized by the UDF's anti-forced removals committee, a UDF spokesman said yesterday.

He said major participants in the committee were the Western Cape Civic Association and the United Women's Organization. The meeting was chaired by Mr Christmas Tinto, a vice-president of the UDF's Western Cape region.

Speakers included national vice-president Mr Joseph Marx and Mr Johnson Ngxobongwana, Crossroads leader and chairman of the Western Cape Civic Association.

According to the spokesman, the resolution also:

- Expressed support for residents in the Vaal Triangle, Port Elizabeth, King William's Town and Cradock and stated the belief that people involved in unrest were "fighting for their rights"

- Called for the unconditional release of UDF leaders and others in detention.

It said residents of Crossroads, New Crossroads and KTC would leave the area "over our dead bodies" and called on members of the public to join squatters in inspecting toilet houses at Khayelitsha from 9am to 12 noon next Saturday.

3.
4.
4.
4.

41

51

54

51

61
61

64

71
80
82
84
91

104

111.
1121

60
60

615
643
700
712

734
748

759
807

817

832

900
928
931

I WA:
sad if
local
on th
Show
remar
asn'
Best c
-le

R
he fr
Gold
ature
Ro-
hace of
fficiohn
d Mi
ude
cta Mr
n trihas
ividigh
ted far-
he per-
pun
ving en
rit-
has
ge a
rit-
s am
OCM
or-
nat
to
lo-
in
Exhe
ngt do
rais
& till
ing
na-
re
ast
rt-
an
ra
h-
o-
e
h
l-
of
e
v-
a-
e
of
e
y
t
e
Sta
p
n
rs
g's
cifi
n
M
-
IA
e
STE
l
180
rel
d
St
S
100
Tun
E
P
st
15
38



Mrs B. Morgan pointing to where a brick had fallen out of a wall.

(24) D. Brupatch
11/7/84

Buffalo Flats house walls are cracking

EAST LONDON — Cracks in the walls of houses in Buffalo Flats Extension One were a common problem, the municipal housing manager, Mr K Barichievy, said

Mr Barichievy was reacting to a complaint by Mrs B Morgan, a resident of Dunoon Street, Buffalo Flats

Mrs Morgan said her walls were badly cracked, and she was concerned about the safety of her family "You never know when the walls might collapse," she said

"Although the rent has been increased twice during the past six months, nothing has been done to improve the situation"

Mr Barichievy said the municipality was aware of the problem, and was waiting for engineers' reports on the

extent and cause of the cracking

He said it was necessary to have a complete report on the houses involved "We can't deal with a house in isolation, we must do them all in one sweep"

The deputy city engineer, Mr B H Bradford, said "Although it's a little unsightly, it isn't dangerous"

He said it was a low cost housing scheme, with limited funds, "so naturally we had to take some risks in staying within the limits"

There were soil problems which could play a role, he said, and the Council for Scientific and Industrial Research had been consulted

Stormwater was a problem, and the municipality was waiting for the necessary funds from the Department of Community Develop-

ment to improve the situation, he said

"Some of the houses have been sold, but the council houses will be repaired," Mr Bradford said

Mrs M Lazarus, also of Dunoon Street, said the floors and ceilings of her house were lifting

She said she hoped the council would alleviate their position

"I hope the council will have heart and do something about these houses," she said

Mrs Andries Kidos expressed concern that walls could collapse

"Suppose you leave your children alone and the walls fall on top of them," she said.

She said it was difficult for them to close their doors because they weren't sure whether the doors would open again — DDR

(K4) 13/7/84 P. Dispatch

Board to probe debt signs on homes

EAST LONDON — The East Cape Development Board is to investigate reports that its Bathurst office had painted "for sale" signs on houses of which the owners had fallen into arrears with service charges

The amount of the arrears was also painted on the houses

The chief director of the board, Mr Louis Koch, said yesterday he would investigate the complaints from some of the 3 000 residents of the township situated on a hill off the Port Alfred-Grahamstown road

The Daily Dispatch's Port Elizabeth correspondent reports that the township manager, Mr J van der Nest, confirmed that the signs were painted on the houses as a means to get the residents to pay up

Mr Van der Nest denied there had been evictions and said the notices painted on the houses were only a means of getting resi-

dents to pay their debts. It had worked wonders, he added, because in two days he had collected rent amounting to half a month's takings.

Mr Van der Nest claimed that the defaulters, mainly pensioners and disability grant recipients, could afford the rent but spent all their money on sorghum beer.

He said the idea to put the houses up for sale was the brainchild of two councillors who represented the township on the Port Alfred-Bathurst Community Council

One of the councillors, Mrs A Xhali, said she saw nothing wrong with the notices. It was just a way of getting the people to pay up

She also was in arrears and had had to update her account, she said

Mrs Xhali said service charges had gone up from R7,50 to R9,17 from

July 1 because the community council had had to increase its subsidy of a local clinic

Residents said they had had to contact relatives and friends throughout the Eastern Cape to borrow money after Mr Van der Nest arrived at their houses a few days ago with his men and started painting the figures on their walls

Mr Fundile Themban, 53, an unemployed resident who said his disability grant had been discontinued recently without explanation, claimed yesterday he and his wife had had to move in with his sister when the officials said they were selling his house because he was R130 in arrears

It was only when he went to plead with the officials the following day that he was allowed back into the house in which he has lived since he was a boy — DDC

Times
14/7/84
124

Tenants oppose rents increase

Staff Reporter

THE tenants' associations of Connaught Estate and Avondale in Elsie's River are to ask the Divisional Council to waive the increase in rents, effective from July 1, after a survey showed that most of the people could not afford it.

A survey of all 200 houses in Connaught Estate indicated that most of the people found the 10 to 20 percent rent increase impossible to meet

According to Mrs Valery Affinand, secretary of the Connaught Estate Tenants' Association, none of the 200 houses had electricity. Recently Divco sent letters to tenants asking them to pay R700 each if they wanted electricity installed

No electricity

"How can people pay for electricity installations when they cannot even afford their rent?" she said

"People cannot even benefit from the GST exemption on fresh foods because they cannot buy refrigerators in which to store it because of the absence of electricity"

Most of the people said they could not afford the electricity installation costs, the survey showed. Many people complained about inadequate maintenance, for which they had to pay in advance, Mrs Affinand said

Miss Lynette Mart, secretary of the Avondale Tenants' Association, said Divco also charged R2 for every notification of rental arrears and many tenants were not properly informed about payments they were asked to make

'Rude'

Divco representatives she said, "were rude and their attitude towards people was intolerant"

Although Divco claimed that it would lower rents for people who were unemployed, talks with Divco officials and a delegation from the tenants' association on June 5 had proved just the opposite, said Miss Mart. Mr GM Basson, chairman of Divco, said yesterday that the council had seen people about their complaints in the past

According to procedure, Divco will only comment on questions put in writing and the Cape Times has sent a telex in this regard.

● A demonstration against high rents will be held outside the Elsie's River and Grassy Park rent offices at 10am today

124 O. Nyfenthal 14/7/84

Braelyn rent hikes suspended

EAST LONDON — The 25 to 100 per cent rent increases in Braelyn Extension 4 have been suspended.

The acting chairman of the Indian Management Committee, Mr Mike Williams, confirmed that the July increases had been suspended following negotiations between the city council and Pretoria

City Councillor, Mrs Elsie Kemp, and the director of housing, Mr Ken Martinsen, returned from Pretoria with the news that the Department of Community Development had also agreed to a further rent subsidy for the next financial year which

ends next July.

Explaining the scheduled July increases, the city council's chief accountant, Mr L. Yenter, said the rent originally laid down by the department had been too high and the city council had obtained authority to charge a reduced rate

The reduced rate lapsed from July 1 and the city treasury had recalled the rate automatically to what it should have been before the concession

He said it now appeared that the department had waived certain charges, but not all. Residents will be asked to pay a portion, not exceeding 25 per cent of their earnings,

for interest and redemption.

He said the other charges added were in accordance with the housing code and service charges and that the IMC was still not satisfied with the concession. Uncertainty still existed but the matter should be cleared up soon

Elaborating on the Pretoria talks, Mrs Kemp said the department had requested that rents be calculated at a maximum of 25 per cent of residents' earnings

She said the department had pointed out that rents would rise because of rising interest rates, but not by as much as 100 per cent

Mrs Kemp said because of the high cost of building houses in Extension 4, the department had allowed residents to pay in accordance for a formula based only on the interest on the house

"The redemption for paying off the house was capitalised. The capital was added to the basic cost of the house. The city treasury took it for granted that this financial year residents in Extension 4 would pay the full rent, the interest and redemption"

The municipal housing manager, Mr K Barrachievy, said they were busy sorting out whether the 25 per cent required was only applicable to interest and

Mr Williams said he hoped residents in Extension 4 would take the option of buying their houses.

He said those who earned less than R300 and faced rent hikes would be asked by the city council to move to a cheaper area. "The IMC will appeal for further subsidies for those who can provide adequate proof they did not move voluntarily from the North End, but had moved in terms of government legislation

He said residents should continue paying the rent they used to pay until they were informed by the city treasury of the new rents

"Those who moved voluntarily will have to bear the costs or buy the houses to escape the increases," he said —
DDR

Rates: How much more home-owners will pay

124 C - Times 18/7/84

By EVELYN VOSLOO
Municipal Reporter

THERE is widespread confusion among Cape Town rate-payers as to exactly how much more they will be paying in rates to the City Council this year

Many thousands of home-owners have already received their property revaluations, based on 1979 assessments

These show that the value of their properties has increased on average since the last valuation by between 35 and 76 per cent, depending on the area in which they live

The average increase in property values in Cape Town, as shown on the accompanying chart, has been about 62 per cent

This does not mean, however, that rates on individual properties are to increase by the same percentage

Mr Frank van der Velde, a City Councillor and Member of the Provincial Council, who some years ago organized a seminar on rating with the present Mayor of Cape Town, Mr Sol Kreiner, spelled out what home-owners could expect

"The total rateable valuation for Cape Town for the past financial year was R2 576 million, and for this financial year, R4 168 million — an increase of about 62 percent," he said

"However, rates will not increase by that amount"

Because the value of property has increased, a lower cents-in-the-rand rate can be

charged by the city, which needs to collect R74 million more from various sources this year to meet rising expenses

"Last year the city's residential rate was 3,68 cents in the rand," Mr Van der Velde said "This year it will be 1,91 cents in the rand for residential properties"

Commercial properties are rated higher — at 2,58 cents in the rand this year

The figure calculated in this way is not the final amount home-owners can expect to pay, however

There is a rebate on all residential properties of 26 per cent On top of this, pensioners get an additional rebate of between 20 and 40 per cent on a sliding scale, depending on age and income

"All home-owners should compare the percentage increase in their property valuations with the average increase for their area," Mr Van der Velde said yesterday

"If they have not done any major renovations or alterations to their properties and their revaluations are higher than the average for their area, they should go to the Civic Centre and question their valuations," he said

The deputy-chairman of the City Council's Executive Committee, Mr R M Friedlander, said yesterday that ratepayers should receive their accounts by the end of July, when the first instalment becomes due for people who intend paying their rates on a monthly basis

THE increases in valuations in Cape Town's different municipal wards for the 1984/85 financial year were as follows:

Ward	Description of Ward	Percentage increase		
		Land	Buildings	Total
Ward 1	Camps Bay, Clifton, Fresnaye, Bantary Bay, part of Sea Point	9,23	87,67	56,10
Ward 2	Part of Sea Point	-9,08	88,87	49,59
Ward 3	Part of Sea Point, Three Anchor Bay, Mouille Point, Green Point	-1,95	87,03	56,20
Ward 4	Tamboer's Kloof, Schotsche Kloof, north-western part of Cape Town, part of Gardens	-0,74	88,82	59,94
Ward 5	Devil's Peak, part of Gardens, Oranjezicht, Vredehoek, Higgovale	-0,46	85,74	56,67
Ward 6	Centre City Cape Town	-32,13	83,14	34,97
Ward 7	Foreshore, eastern part of Cape Town, part of Salt River, Maitland, Nabeni, Kensington, Epping Industria, Thornton	16,26	99,71	72,98
Ward 8	Eastern part of Cape Town, part of Woodstock, part of Salt River	-9,08	87,47	51,19
Ward 9	Brooklyn, Rugby, Ysterplaat, Paarden Eiland, Sanddrift, Tygerhof	24,66	88,97	68,35
Ward 10	University Estate, part of Woodstock, part of Salt River, Observatory, Mowbray, part of Rosebank, Sybrand Park	10,22	85,30	60,76
Ward 11	Part of Rosebank, Rondebosch, part of Newlands	6,44	86,62	56,95
Ward 12	Bergvliet, Meadowridge, Kreupelbosch, part of Diep River, Retreat, Heathfield, Kirstenhof, part of Tokai, Steenberg	29,85	92,78	75,63
Ward 13	Athlone, Crawford, Rondebosch East, Lansdowne, Wetton, part of Claremont, Kenwyn	19,26	88,93	72,04
Ward 14	Claremont, Bishopscourt, Newlands	15,23	88,79	60,22
Ward 15	Kenilworth, Wynberg	11,89	88,01	61,57
Ward 16	Plumstead, Southfield, Ottery, Wetton, Steurhof, part of Diep River	25,93	89,44	72,13
Ward 17	Lakeside, Muizenberg, Marina da Gama, St James, Kalk Bay, Clovelly, Strandfontein, Mitchells Plain	1,71	92,79	76,25

124

PE area needs 7 300 African houses a year

Post Reporter

A TOTAL of 7 300 houses would have to be built each year by 1995 to eliminate the backlog in African housing in Port Elizabeth, Mr Roger Matlock, Eastern Cape Regional Director of the Urban Foundation, told a report-back meeting of the foundation last night

"A more alarming statistic is that the housing shortfall will continue increasing unless more than 5 000 houses are built each year," he said

"Even if absolutely conventional houses are built at the rate of 30 a day, the current cost will be at least R3 million a month"

It was imperative that the cheapest options available be used

The East Cape Development Board had obtained

large allocations of State funds for self-help projects and had appointed a team of experts to develop self-help housing projects.

He said the foundation assisted employers in identifying and implementing a housing strategy for their employees. It was preparing a document giving guidelines for employers' involvement in black housing in the region

He said that as far as low cost housing was concerned the foundation had appointed consultants to document the "Zenzele system" being implemented by the board in Grahamstown and to suggest improvements

"As soon as the report has been received 20 demonstration houses are to be built in Port Elizabeth and Uitenhage to test our recommendations," he said

"It is also hoped that a modified Zenzele system can be used on a large scale in development of houses at Kwadwesi, beyond Veeplaas, as a joint venture between the foundation and the Urban Villages Utility Company.

"A current project which has also proved successful is progress in Kleinskool, where 40 houses are being built on a self-help basis using a system of interlocking concrete blocks known as 'lock-blocks'

He said further self-help projects were under way in Zwide

A local building society had agreed to pre-bond all 64 of the housing units — the first time in the Eastern Cape that this sort of agreement had been obtained for a self-help project

Destitute plight

Above: Mr ALLIE MICHAN, his wife and their four-year-old daughter, SHIAM, who live in their uncle's storeroom, have had their rent doubled in the last month. Shiam has become very ill from the storeroom's rising damp. Below: The Fords pay high rent for a damp, basement flatlet because they have nowhere else. Mrs GAYRONESA FORD draws cooking water from her bath as her windowless kitchen has no water. Mr FAGMIR FORD has expensive medical bills for his daughters, NAAHIED, nine, and TAZNEEM, two, constantly sick from the damp conditions.

of families in cramped cellar flats

124 E. Post

21/7/84

124

2/8/84

By GERDA KENYON
DESTITUTE — this was the word Mrs Gayronesa Ford used in an advertisement describing her family's plight in the overcrowded Indian suburb of Malabar, Port Elizabeth, this week.

She could see what was coming when her landlord upped the rent by R50 to make it R180 a month for their damp, badly-ventilated basement which accommodates her family of four. The airless basement has no electricity points, no taps in the kitchen, inadequate ventilation to clear the gas stove fumes, and hot water so erratic that the Fords have to bath their children at a relative's home.

Both Mr and Mrs Ford have jobs in the city, but they knew they could never afford to meet the rent increase, and Mrs Ford, in despair, advertised in a city newspaper. "Destitute small family urgently needs servant's quarters in Gelvandale, Parkside or Gelvan Park. Desperate."

The family's plight is

and cook on a gas stove. Dangerous fumes cannot escape easily because there are no windows or other ventilation.

"My children have terrible chest complaints and our doctor has told us that we have to move out of this place as soon as we can," Mrs Ford said.

She has to bathe her children at her sister's house in Gelvandale because the hot water supply is very erratic and more often than not there is no hot water.

Like the Fords, Mr and Mrs R Chetty are one of over 200 families on the waiting list for houses in Malabar. Another 200 families are waiting for plots.

Mr and Mrs Chetty and their one-year-old son, Aqueel, live next door to the Fords and pay the same landlord R95 a month for a room, a very small kitchen and toilet.

The toilet walls are crumbling from the rising damp and, like the Fords, the Chettys have one plug which they have rigged from a light fitting

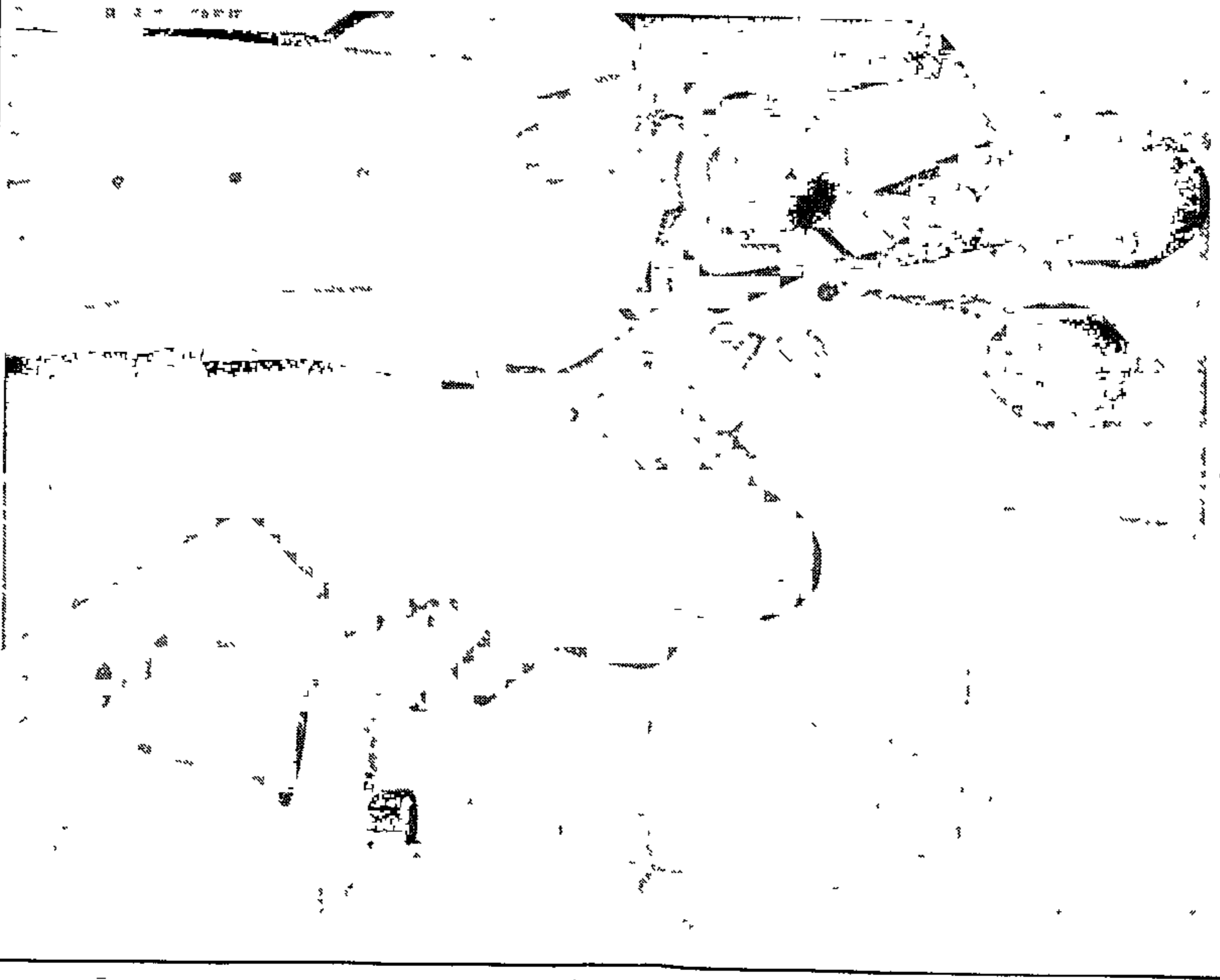
because it consumed electricity and were asked not to cook meat or fish because the landlord did not like the smell.

A doctor's nurse who did not want to be named because she feared eviction said she had to pay half the landlord's electricity bill although she only used her stove for an hour every night.

Her rent amounts to R200 a month, including electricity.

"We have been on the housing list for several years but now they say we have to build our own house and with these rents we will never be able to afford that," she said.

A spokesman from the Rent Board said his department would investigate any complaints, although he could do nothing to stop landlords evicting tenants who complained about high rentals.



124

E. POST

21/7/84

nothing uncommon in this suburb where well-off landlords soak the unfortunates who are forced to occupy basements, cellars, garden rooms, servant's rooms and even a one-room store.

Mr Raman Bhana, chairman of the Indian Management Committee, told Weekend Post he was deeply concerned about the exploitation of Malabar tenants by landlords.

"Because of the severe shortage of accommodation, landlords are taking advantage by charging ridiculously exorbitant rents," he said.

Mr Bhana said although 107 new plots have been made available in Malabar, people would have to build their own homes at their own expense.

"I doubt whether it is humanly possible for these people who are spending 50% or more of their monthly income on rent to afford to build their own homes," he said.

Most of these tenants live in damp, cramped conditions without regular hot water supplies and average rentals are R200 a month.

The Ford's basement is typical of many. It consists of a small lounge, a bedroom which interleads into a windowless kitchen and a small bathroom.

The kitchen has no windows, the only taps are in the bathroom and the only source of electricity is a single plug which Mr Ford rigged from the kitchen light bulb.

Because of this, the Fords have to draw cooking water from the bathroom

What can we do? We have nowhere else to go and our name has been on the housing list for years," Mrs Chetty said.

The landlord owning this property was on holiday in Johannesburg and could not be reached for comment this week.

Mr and Mrs A. Moosa were fortunate to be offered their uncle's two-roomed storeroom when they were left homeless after Mrs Moosa's father died and they were forced to sell the house they all shared.

But although blood is thicker than water, Mr Moosa's uncle, a Malabar landlord, has recently doubled the rent they pay for the storeroom — which is still used as a storeroom and the walls are lined with his uncle's boxes.

"I walk the streets every day, looking for another place to stay," Mr Moosa said.

His four-year-old daughter, Shiaam, has stopped growing and has lost weight because she is constantly sick from the severe damp which has forced the Moosas to put down extra floorboards and several layers of carpeting.

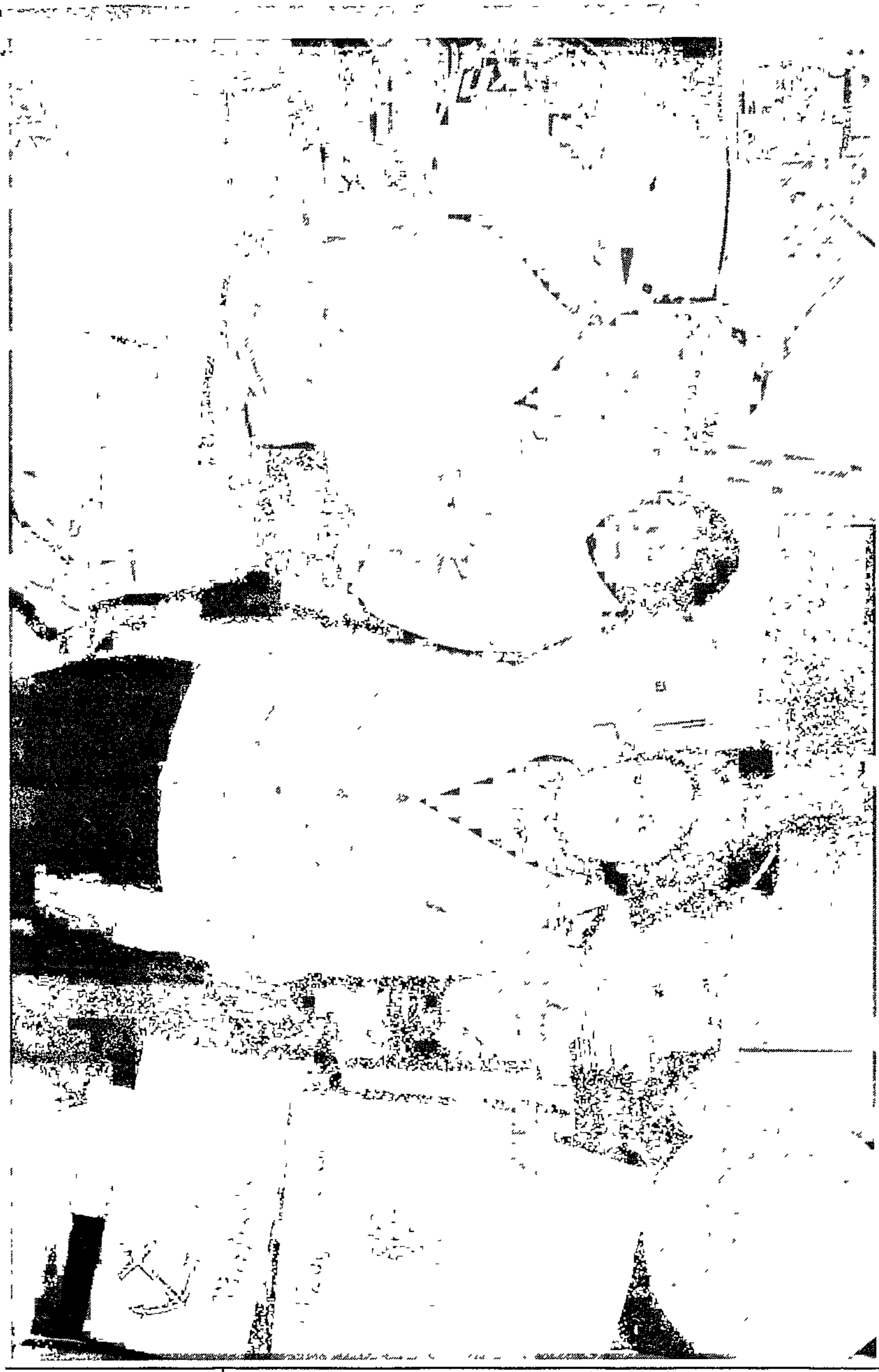
Mr and Mrs A. Pillay, who previously rented a two-roomed basement for R200 a month, spent every night "scouting around" for other accommodation until they found their present accommodation — which is twice the size and half the price of their previous place.

The Pillays were not allowed to use a television

124

21/7/84

E. Post



124 E-Post 21/7/84

New estate firm caters for blacks

By OWEN PARKER
Property Editor

A BRAVE offer to unsnarl the massive bundle of red tape that constricts the process of providing housing for blacks has been made by a totally black-owned new property company in Port Elizabeth

At a launching ceremony in the City Hall auditorium this week, Mr Mango Tshabangu, chief executive officer of Mam Properties, said that while many employers wanted to do something positive about decent housing for their staff, many did not know how to set about it

Often, too, said Mr Tshabangu, both workers and company did not realise fully the benefits accruing from home ownership

"We are able to speak to workers in their own language, and help them understand," he said

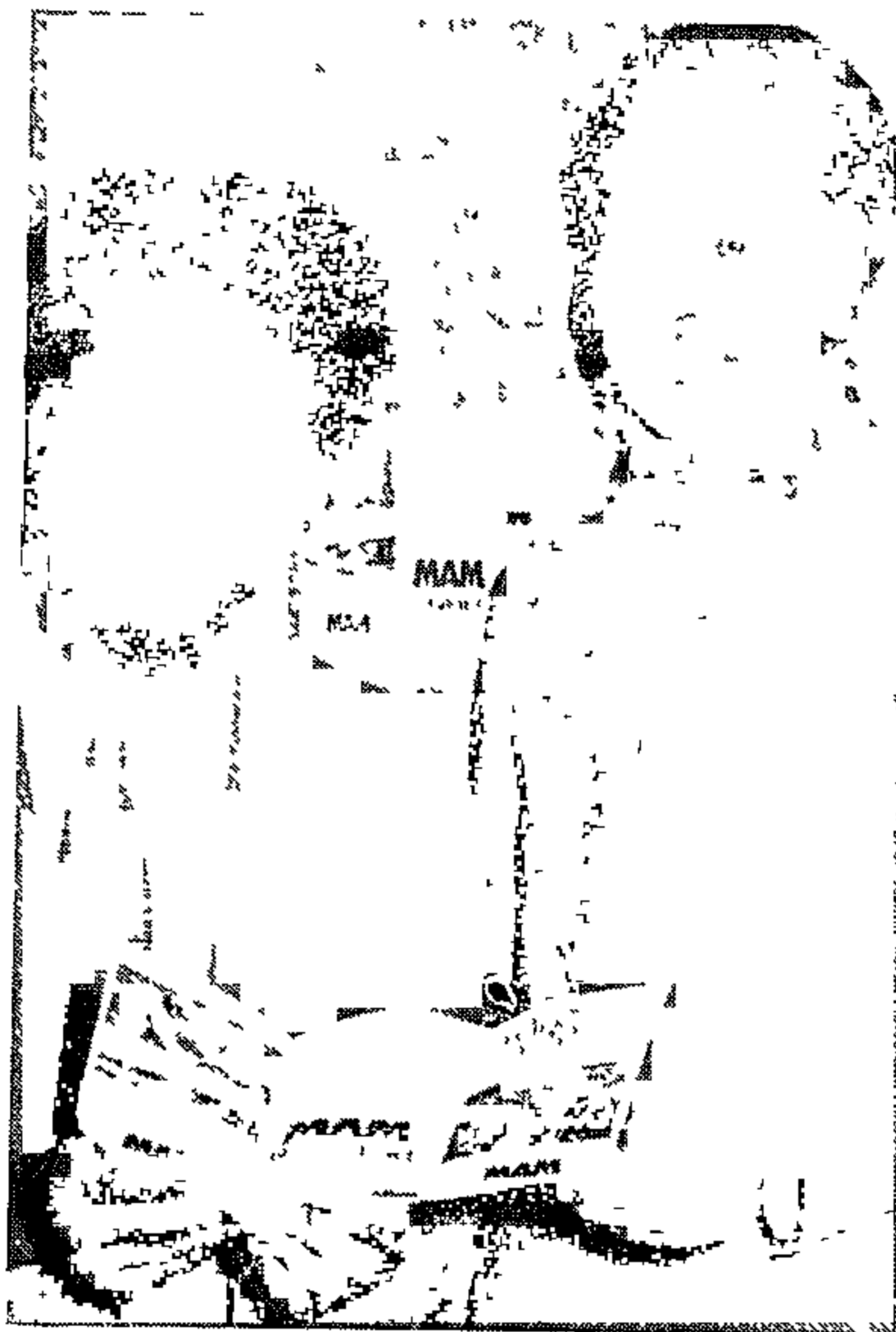
"The role that Mam will play is to provide expertise in every stage of home ownership from informing clients of what sites are available and most suitable, identifying most appropriate developers, drawing up plans, having these approved, registering the site and arranging mortgage bonds

"We will also provide a service to enable tenants currently renting their homes from the local authority to purchase their properties

"Such steps are complex and time-consuming, especially in a community in which home ownership is a relatively new concept," he told his audience

Minimising this complexity, particularly in terms of meeting legal requirements under the 99-year leasehold scheme, negotiating to ensure the best home was provided at an affordable price, and arranging finance, would form inter-related phases of the total specialist service offered, said Mr Tshabangu

The service, he said, was



Key figures in the Eastern Cape's new and innovative black estate agency are chief executive Mr M TSHABANGU, and Mrs MARGARET SHIPALANA. Here they give the final once-over to an attractive leaflet describing the services the firm has to offer.

available to individuals and employers

"We are aware that a number of companies, both large and small, are deeply interested in the welfare of their employees beyond the work environment. However, in the day-to-day running of business one can understand that arranging home ownership cannot be accommodated fully, no matter how willing and interested the employer is"

"Mam will be available to carry out this task, whether for one employee or for a far larger number. This covers the full spectrum, from the employer of a domestic to a major organisation"

Surveys carried out on behalf of employers could also include an investigation into tax incentives ap-

plicable to employers who wished to be involved in employee housing schemes, he said

"We believe the provision of housing in the Eastern Cape is one of the foremost priorities to be tackled by the individual, the employer and Government if existing conditions are to be solved satisfactorily"

Main speaker at the launch, Port Elizabeth architect Mr Rod Philip, a member of the board of the East Cape Urban Foundation, also emphasised the vital part housing played in the community, and the seriousness of the position at present

Estimates of the population figure made in June this year were that there

were 375 000 blacks living in the Port Elizabeth/Uitenhage area

At an average of 5 people per family, this meant that 58 000 homes should already be in existence to house all these people

At the moment, he said, there was a total of only 34 000 houses, leaving an immediate need for an additional 24 000 units

These unhoused people now survived in shacks, shanties and lived with others in all sorts of accommodation as lodgers

Black population growth could be as high as 8,8% overall, but in urban areas was thought to be contained to about 6%

"On the basis of this increase alone we are going to have to build 5 000 houses a year over the next 10 years to maintain the status quo," he said

To try to catch up with the backlog at the same time would mean building an additional 2 300 homes a year in the same period, namely a total of 7 300 houses a year

"This means we shall have to build an average of 30 houses every day for the next 10 years," he said

Making it possible for the less affluent sections of South Africa's population to obtain housing was one of the best ways of giving them access to all that a free enterprise economy had to offer

In an interview after the launch, Mr Philip told PROPERTY POST that many people did not realise that changes in the original 99-year leasehold regulations were made in 1983

These provided for the 99-year period to run, not just from the date of transfer to the original purchaser, but for a full 99 years from each subsequent sale and transfer

"This puts these sites in the category of freehold for all practical purposes," he said "It's really ownership in perpetuity"

Development costs of erven, the provision of roads, water and other services, now averaged R5 000 a site

Thus, as new and cheaper methods of building made it possible to erect satisfactory dwelling at low cost, "it is now logical for the building societies to look for the financial security they require in the ground, not just the building"

The rising costs of traditional building methods had now made it imperative to look at innovative ways to create houses

In Motherwell the core or shell house system had been chosen

In Grahamstown, the Zenzeli "high-tech" scheme had proved it could cut costs to R2 200 for a four-roomed dwelling

This system inspanned the traditional skills of the people in wattle-and-daub construction within the framework of modern concepts in the use of the materials and skills

Housing shock for Cloetesville

Argus Correspondent

STELLENBOSCH — Residents of sub-economic houses in Cloetesville earning more than R150 a month have been told to move to flats — which will increase their rents by up to 300 percent

A spokesman for an action committee set up to represent them said it would aggravate an already critical housing situation in Cloetesville

Officially, more than 2 000 people were on a waiting list for houses, many homes were overcrowded, and shacks and lean-to sheds had been built in backyards to beat the chronic housing shortage, said Mr Purdon Unthank, acting chairman of the Cloetesville Housing Action Committee

Vow they won't go

Residents ordered to move to flats because they earn more than the R150-a-month sub-economic limit say they will not allow themselves to be evicted

They claim to earn between R200 and R250 a month. They say for most it will mean a rent increase of almost 300 percent — for the poorest a jump from between R21,30 and R24,99 to between R68,53 and R79,85

The housing action committee has handed a petition to the local management committee saying affected residents have vowed not to move out of their houses

No comment could be obtained from the management committee or Stellenbosch municipality

Housing:

C. Herald 28/7/84

124

forget

it, Elsie!

IF residents of Connaught Estate in Elsie's River are expecting the Divisional Council to take quick action to sort out complaints about poor housing conditions, they had better forget it

Council replies to a series of questions formulated by Cape Her-

ald, on conditions in the area, indicate that little will be done to improve living conditions of tenants

● Replying to the question of poor housing, the Divisional Council said

"Those houses were built according to the "assisted housing" specifications — for people earning under R450 a month

"The State lays down specific standards, dependant on the income category — this explains Connaught Estate

● And in reply to the query on the absence of street lights, and electricity for domestic use, they said that in terms of the National Housing Commission's policy, electricity for domestic purposes was not permitted in low-cost housing except in blocks of flats

R700

If the people wanted electricity, they would have to pay R700 to have it installed

As far as street lamps were concerned, the Council said they are busy negotiating with Escom

● Asked to explain why rents were increased by almost 25 percent this month, the Council said "The current rent increase is due to the escalating costs of health services, removal of refuse, insurance premiums on buildings, water consumption by tenants and the administration of the housing estate, and the rental accounts"

Khayelitsha housing delay

Staff Reporter

124

C. Times

31/7/84

THE first 5 000 core houses at the new black township of Khayelitsha are expected to be completed at the beginning of March next year — instead of in December 1984, as originally planned.

Black affairs authorities will also take delivery of the first batch of 200 to 300 core houses in mid-September instead of at the end of this month, according to original government deadlines.

This emerged yesterday when Mr Graham Lawrence, the Western

Cape Development Board's director of labour and housing, disclosed details of the latest building schedule for the new black township.

Black affairs observers said later that the delays cast further doubt on the government's declared policy to "disestablish" the massive Crossroads squatter camp before the end of the year.

Mr Lawrence said about 60 core structures were in the process of completion. Close to 3 000 were now expected to be available in December and all 5 000 by March. The board would take delivery of the first

200 to 300 units by mid-September.

About 1 000 people already living in emergency units on the site would be moved in first.

Asked who would be moved in next, he said this would depend on Mr Timo Bezuidenhout, top local official of the Department of Co-operation and Development.

"Mr Bezuidenhout has been specially appointed by the government to plan and co-ordinate the entire resettlement programme relating to Khayelitsha and Crossroads, and the board had as yet received no further instructions."

~~123~~ (124) D. Disputel

PE squatting: 11/8/84 housing blamed

PORT ELIZABETH — Port Elizabeth's "squatter" population now stands at about 120 000 — more than a quarter of the black population — and is growing at a rate of 12,3 per cent a year, according to a University of Port Elizabeth report published recently

The report, entitled *The Squatter Problem in Port Elizabeth*, by a masters student, Mr H D J Burger, published by UPE's Institute of Planning and Research, argues that the source of the problem is the lack of suitable housing in Port Elizabeth's black townships and the depopulation of the rural areas

Port Elizabeth's black population now stands at more than 300 000 — more than 50 per cent of

the total population — and is growing at a rate of 4,3 per cent a year (compared with 1,83 per cent for the white population)

Because black residential areas are expanding in the north-easterly direction, "the possibility may arise that occupation rights of occupants of the residential areas of Redhouse, Swartkops, Amsterdamhoek, Bluewater Bay and St George's Strand may become a bone of contention in the future," the report says

Within Port Elizabeth's municipal boundaries there are at least 10 black squatter camps and a number of smaller camps housing coloured squatters. The largest squatter area is Soweto in Zwijndrecht, where

about 98 000 squatters have settled

The coloured squatter population, which was 14 500 in 1977, has been reduced to 4 500 by the provision of housing by municipal authorities

The black squatter population within Port Elizabeth's municipal boundaries now stands at nearly 115 000 and has grown by 20 000 in the last two years — more than 300 per cent of the national black population growth rate

Most of the squatters are in full-time employment and qualify to live and work in the municipal area, although their average monthly income is below the minimum subsistence level. Very few have gone beyond standard four at school — DDC

124
~~548~~
**'Evicted
to make
way for
Deputy
Mayor'**

Post Reporter

THIRTEEN people in Port Elizabeth's Veeplaas township were yesterday ordered to vacate their eight-roomed home and to move to a four-roomed house.

According to Mr Nkosinathi Mavela, the son of the legal tenant, Mrs Alice Mavela, the larger house is to be taken over by the Deputy Mayor of Khayamnandi Town Council, Mr Tham-sanqa Linda

Mr Mavela said his mother received a notice to report to the Zwide office of the Khayamnandi Town Council yesterday and was then told by an official that she had to vacate her home, near Crown Hall, today.

She was told to get all her possessions out today. The 13 have been told to move to a four-room house in Mabophe Street.

Mr Mavela said the rent payments were up to date and he knew no reason for the eviction.

He said a truck had arrived yesterday but that his mother had refused to load her possessions on to it.

Mr Linda refused to comment on the issue.

The Town Clerk of the Kyamnandi Town Council, Mr R J Scholtz, was not available for comment.

N

E

!

1
.
.
k
v
t
v
y
n
a
f
A
n
a
ai
w
H
H
M

Work on R50-m council housing project starts soon

Argus 8/18/84 (124)

By MICHAEL MORRIS
Municipal Reporter

WORK on a R50-million project to provide housing for thousands of people on the City Council's waiting list is to start soon.

The council plans to build 3 100 houses in Mitchell's Plain within 30 months and, depending on approval from the Department of Community Development, work could begin next month.

It will be the second major hous-

ing scheme to be started in the Cape Town area this year.

Work has already started on 5 000 core houses for blacks at Khayeltsha, which are due to be completed early next year.

First served in the Mitchell's Plain scheme will be the 32 000 families on the council's waiting-list.

The housing committee yesterday accepted the R50-million tender of Besterecta (Pty) Ltd. Executive committee approval is required.

Ten designs will be used and most houses will be three-bedroomed. Some will have two bedrooms.

The assistant city administrator, Mr Attie van der Merwe, said "Housing in Cape Town suffered a setback last year through reduced Government spending."

"This year, however, the amount allocated to us has been increased and we are hoping to make a good dent in the waiting-list."

● The housing committee will be pressing the Government to change a directive that 25 percent of the houses in this contract should have two bedrooms.

The committee says in a report that two-bedroomed houses are not desirable for social and family reasons and there is little saving in providing only two and not three bedrooms.

● Money squeeze hits Plain rates. —

New home seen as 124 new hell

By RIAAN DE VILLIERS
Labour Reporter

KHAYELITSHA — which means "New Home" — has been re-named "New Hell" in the black townships, a black community leader and lecturer at the University of the Western Cape said yesterday

In a scathing attack on the government's policies towards blacks in the Western Cape, Mr Alfred Stuurman, vice-chairman of the Western Cape Civic Association, said Khayelitsha had become "anathema" in the black townships because of the government's announcement that all blacks in established townships were to be uprooted and moved there.

For some people, this would be the second or third removals in their lifetimes

"Even in Khayelitsha there is no provision whatsoever for land tenure. The government is married to the Coloured Labour Preference Policy and will not budge

"These days, when you greet an African in the townships, the reply is 'Asiyi eKhayelitsha (we are not going to Khayelitsha)'

"Khayelitsha has since been re-named 'Isihogo esitsha', meaning New Hell," he said

Mr Stuurman, lecturer in Xhosa at UWC, said the opposition of blacks towards Khayelitsha was mainly due to opposition to "forced removals in principle"

"The government has failed lamentably to make Khayelitsha attractive by offering some form of land tenure.

"The government therefore has itself to blame for the failure of Khayelitsha," he said.

Earlier, Mr Stuurman told the UWC seminar of the Coloured Labour Preference Policy there could be "no worse" statutory measures for blacks in the Western Cape than the CLPP, which circumscribed the mobility of Africans socially, economically, politically and educationally

It appeared the authorities had hoped that by rigorously applying discriminatory laws, the numbers of blacks would be reduced instead of being increased

The incessant influx of blacks "fleeing from the poverty of the homelands" was a "stark demonstration of this mystification", he said.

He added the problem of squatting was symptomatic of the "fiasco of the homelands policy, influx control and the CLPP"

Where people live above the dead

124 E. Post 11/8/84

By DEBBIE BOOYSEN

OVERCROWDING in Veeplaas is forcing residents to violate ethnic customs respecting the dead

At Kwatoy's ground, some of the makeshift wood-and-zinc structures are built right up to the old Veeplaas cemetery stretching from the bank of a Swartkops River tributary into the sprawling squatter area

People have also flattened name plaques and wooden crosses and built their shacks on top of graves.

One graveside resident, 66-year-old Mr Jonas Nyiki, is very unhappy with the state of affairs.

"According to custom, we should respect the dead, whom we regard as ancestral spirits, but people seem to think this old-fashioned nowadays," Mr Nyiki said

He said that if the dead were treated with disrespect, they would become angry and bring ill-fortune on those who showed lack of concern in ancestral beliefs

"We have also tried to keep the graveyard tidy, but people just carry on dumping their refuse and dirty water over the fence, onto the graves"

It was also difficult to keep the children from playing between the graves, where there is at least a bit of greenery in the form of weeds

At the centre of the graveyard is an open space of grass, which is used as a soccer field.

Mr Nyiki's wife, Dora, said ants coming from the graves presented another problem — especially in winter

The Deputy Mayor of the Kayamandi Town Council, Mr Tamsanqa Linda, said the council was well aware of the way in which the squatters were violating tribal custom by living next to or above the cemetery

"We have had to remove shacks from inside the graveyard before, because it is illegal in terms of new municipal regulations," Mr Linda said.

The council had a small work force and a tight budget. It was difficult to maintain the five graveyards under its jurisdiction or to provide caretakers. A fence did not deter people from desecration.

"We have frequently appealed to residents to keep the graveyard tidy, out of respect for the dead, as they should according to our customs. But it is not easy to take care of the graves of family and relatives any more"

Mr Linda said the area was waterlogged and dumping refuse there, instead of having it collected by the council's refuse service, was a serious health hazard.

"We're trying our utmost to keep the area clean but how successful can we be without the residents' co-operation?"

He said the condition of cemeteries was a matter of concern. He hoped measures would be introduced soon to rectify the situation

PE ¹²⁴ ~~124~~ Where 1 in 4 are homeless ^{C. Per}

12/87 K2

By BENTON PHILLIPS

STARTLING revelations about Port Elizabeth's widespread squatter problem have been made by Master of Arts student HDJ Burger in a report called "The Squatter Problem in Port Elizabeth".

Mr Burger, a student at the University of Port Elizabeth, said the squatter population now stood at 120 000 — more than a quarter of the black

population — and is growing at the rate of 12.3 percent a year.

The report has been published by UPE's Institute of Planning and Research.

He attributes the high figure to the lack of suitable housing in Port Elizabeth's black townships, and the depopulation of the rural areas.

Mr Burger said the PE black population now stood at 300 000 — more than 50 percent of the total population — and was growing at a rate of 4.3 percent a year compared to the 1.83 percent growth of the white population.

He points out that within Port Elizabeth's municipal boundaries there are at least 10 black squatter camps and a number of smaller camps housing coloured squatters.

The largest is the Soweto area Zwide, where there are approximately 98 000 squatters. Referring to the coloured squatter position, he said that in 1977 there were 14 500 squatters but this had been reduced to 4 500 because of the provision of housing by the authorities.

Most of the squatters are employed and qualify to work in the municipal area.

Mr bitch," Sacked Lecturer Mbuyiselo Jozana wants to fight his own case.

May 2 pending investigation because the university authorities asked for an adjournment because the university authorities asked for an adjournment such a spurious case.

PE 124 Where 1 in 4 are homeless

BY BENITO PHILLIPS

STARTLING revelations about Port Elizabeth's widespread squatter problem have been made by Master of Arts student HDJ Burger in a report called "The Squatter Problem in Port Elizabeth".

Mr Burger, a student at the University of Port Elizabeth, said the squatter population now stood at 120 000 - more than a quarter of the black population - and is growing at the rate of 12.3 percent a year. The report has been published by UPE's Institute of Planning and Research.

He attributes the high figure to the lack of suitable housing in Port Elizabeth's black townships, and the depopulation of the rural areas. Mr Burger said the PE black population now stood at 300 000 - more than 50 percent of the total population - and was growing at a rate of 4.3 percent a year compared to the 1.83 percent growth of the white population.

He points out that within Port Elizabeth's municipal boundaries there are at least 10 black squatter camps and a number of smaller camps housing coloured squatters. The largest is the Soweto area Zwijde, where there are approximately 98 000 squatters. Referring to the coloured squatter position, he said that in 1977 there were 14 500 squatters but this had been reduced to 4 500 because of the provision of housing by the authorities.

Most of the squatters are employed and qualify to work in the municipal area.

an element of their right shown that they any group or Maphala "Azasc Maphala was 'a student I believe made a referral against the suit."

Queen's Life Guards. London's most senior re

At the Horse Guard's Barracks in Whitehall, London, you will find the oldest standing regiment in the world, Queen's Life Guards. Part of the ceremony is the presentation of the sword. In the same tradition you will find the Albany Cigarette. London's quality cigarette since 1899. Fine fine taste today with the specially imported tobaccos. Cigarettes with the expertise of over 80 years of craftsmanship. The Albany cigarette with the wonder of Virginia tobacco available in the exclusive 20 and 50 packs.



'Booyesen Park scheme must continue'

Municipal Reporter

124
S. Post
17/8/54

IT was imperative that the Booyesen Park housing scheme be continued, the chairman of the Northern Areas Management Committee, Mr Willie Dietrich, said today

Yesterday the City Council's Community Services Committee was asked to decide whether to continue construction of a further 238 houses in the 998-unit township

Booyesen Park has been plagued with problems since its inception, with buyers initially refusing to sign deeds of sale because of allegations of poor workmanship

This was followed by massive arrears on instalments

Port Elizabeth's Director of Housing, Mr Mick Molyneux, recommended to the committee that the scheme be continued, but a decision was deferred until the Management Committee had considered the project

Mr Dietrich said the scheme should be continued "even if we have to downgrade the houses to reduce costs" To reduce costs Mr Dietrich has suggested that only shell houses should be built with all the exterior walls and services

"The interior design could then be left to the buyer, who could install these with materials of his own choice"

Clay movement in the area was responsible for the expensive foundations — responsible for a third of a house's cost

Another reason for Booyesen Park development to be continued was that its facilities — schools, shops, a library and community centre — had been designed for a much larger township "The facilities are there. What we need now is people to use them," Mr Dietrich said

Uitenhage move on homes for Indians

124
E. Post
18/8/84

Weekend Post Reporter

THE acute housing shortage for the 80 families in Uitenhage's Indian area is soon to be relieved with the proposed building of 10 sub-economic and 20 economic houses and the release of the remaining erven for self-development

A sum of about R133 000 has also been allocated by the Uitenhage Town Council for the upgrading of existing services and a further R461 000 by the Department of Community Development for the provision of additional services.

This was confirmed this week by the Town Clerk of Uitenhage, Mr Barry Erasmus

At a meeting held at the Town Clerk's office on Wednesday, members of Uitenhage's Indian Management Committee expressed their frustration at the prolonged housing shortage, say-

ing that they would consider resigning if the situation continued

It was also decided to submit an application to the Town Council for the building of ten additional economic houses for resale to Indians who do not qualify for assistance from the Department of Community Development

The acting chairman of the IMC in Uitenhage, Mr Ramesh Lalla, said the IMC had been unable to provide a single home to be built in the area during the last eight years

"After a struggle of about eight years the wheels are finally turning," Mr Lalla said

The plans for the project, which have been hampered by redevelopment of the area, are expected to be completed during the next month

The chairman of the IMC in Port Elizabeth and

member of the South African Indian Council, Mr Raman Bhana, said the development was to be welcomed, particularly because the Uitenhage IMC had been instituted about eight years ago with the main aim of providing adequate housing in this growing industrial area

"More housing means that more people can settle in the area on a permanent basis," Mr Bhana said

He said the proposed development would not totally solve the problem, but would at least provide relief to the families living in the area

It was the first housing project undertaken by the National Housing Commission in the area since Uitenhage was divided under the Group Areas Act 20 years ago

"No houses have been built since then and this project paves the way for further private development," Mr Bhana said



Heideveld pensioners carrying placards demonstrated at the Cape Town Civic Centre yesterday against high rentals

Demonstration over maintenance, rentals

(124) C. Times 18/8/84

By EVELYN VOSLOO
Municipal Reporter

ABOUT 20 residents of Heideveld, many of them pensioners carrying hand-written placards, demonstrated at the Civic Centre yesterday against high City Council rentals and inadequate maintenance of houses

The pensioners, mostly women, were shown into the lecture theatre where the Assistant City Administrator (Housing), Mr Attie van der Merwe, listened to their representations and accepted a petition signed by 300 residents of the area

Mrs Minnie Davids, 65, said pensioners could not afford the rents for their council houses

'Damp'

"Our pensions are R93 and our rents are R60," she said "What can we eat and what must we wear? We have lived in these houses for 20 years and the water and the toilet is still outside and there are no plugs"

Mrs Mary Petersen of the Heideveld Advice Office said her house was so damp that she had developed asthma

"I should still be working but I'm sick," she said

Mrs Lena Frances, 53, who has a disability pension, said residents of flats and some houses had communal electricity boxes

'Rotted away'

"How do we know which flat uses how much electricity," she said "It doesn't help if I try to economize because I get charged the same as anyone else"

Mrs Sylvia Barnes said fences around properties "had rotted away years ago" and had not been replaced. Old people like herself had to go to the toilet outside at night, which could be dangerous. On one occasion she had found a man there, she said

Mrs Maria Cupido, 66, said some old people had children staying with

them who paid them R10 or R20 a month for boarding

"We can't come out on our pensions," she said "Long ago the children gave us their pay"

Ms Rosheni Allie of the Heideveld Advice Office, Ms Marcella Naidoo of the co-ordinating advice office and Mr Leon Scott of the Cape Areas Housing Action Committee accompanied the pensioners. Ms Naidoo said council officials were often rude to tenants who tried to discuss their problems with them

Petition

Ms Allie asked why more money could not be spent on housing when the council spent lavishly to construct a new Civic Centre

Mr Van der Merwe said he would hand the memorandum and petition to the Town Clerk. They would go before the standing committees and then the full council, he said, probably by the end of September

124 C-Times
20/8/84

Pensioners put in plea against high rentals

A SMALL but immensely touching group paid a visit to the Cape Town Civic Centre on Friday

Accompanied by representatives of the Cape Areas Housing Action Committee and the Heideveld Advice Office, about 20 pensioners — mostly women — handed in a memorandum and a petition signed by 300 residents complaining about high rentals and poor maintenance of council houses

One after the other, the women told the assistant City administrator (Housing), Mr Attie van der Merwe, that they simply could not make ends meet.

Complaints

Several of the women said they paid R60 a month for rent out of R93 a month pensions

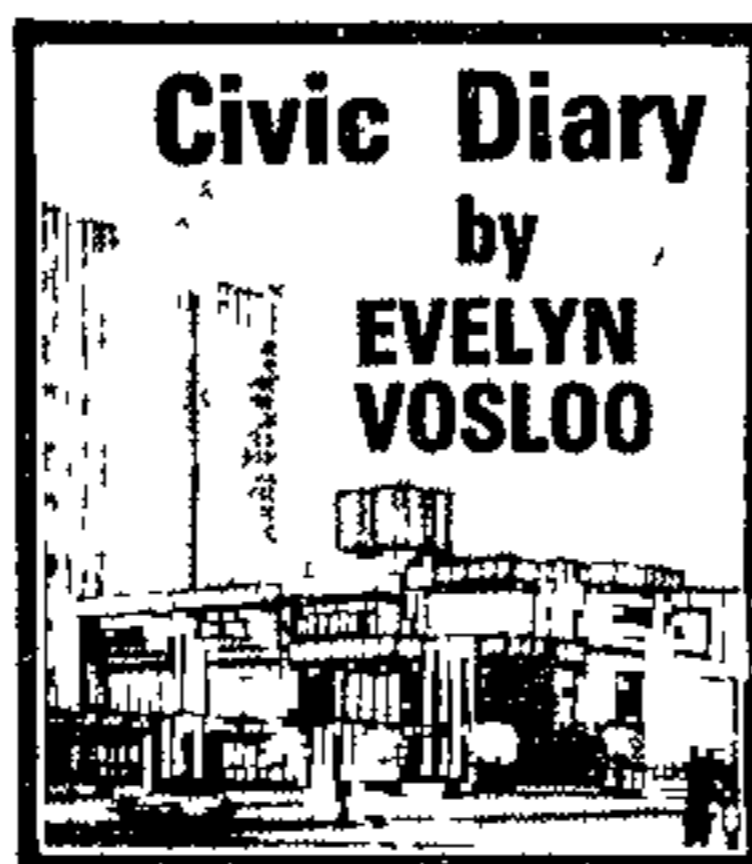
They complained of leaking roofs, damp walls, rotted fences, outside taps and toilets, joint electricity meters and crumbling walls

Mr Van der Merwe explained — to his credit very politely and openly — that he might not be able to answer all questions immediately

He said many of the problems were the result of low housing standards prescribed by the government. The council was bound by this as the government supplied money for the houses

He accepted the memorandum and petition and these will now filter through the standing committees before being debated by the full council

It is obviously impossible to eat and clothe oneself adequately on R30 a month, and the council must at the very least in-



stitute a rent rebate for pensioners

Although this will not solve the basic problems, it will at least make it possible for them to eat

As they state in their memorandum, they helped build this country with their labour

Many were removed from comfortable dwellings by the Group Areas Act, and now demand to be treated with respect and dignity

They certainly have that right

□ □ □

AN INSIGHT into why Cape Town pleads poverty while its property rate is higher than that of any other municipality, was provided by Dr Kevin Wall, chief engineer (Planning) in the City Engineer's Department, at the South African Property Owners' Association conference last week

During a workshop on the Croeser Committee Report on Local Government Finance, Dr Wall compared Johannesburg and Cape Town

Without touching on the underlying causes, Dr Wall said that because of the low income of the majority of people in "coloured" areas of Cape Town and the low assessment rate of their properties, the rates income from these areas was not enough to cover

the costs of services and had to be subsidised by higher rating of the wealthier "white" areas

Dr Wall pointed out, however, that the Theron Commission had noted eight years ago that this was not really a subsidy as the "coloured" part of the population made a significant contribution as workers and consumers towards the rating capacity of properties in "white" areas

Still, Cape Town, with a lower proportion of commercial and industrial to residential properties than Johannesburg, also has most of its poorer population living within the municipal area, while Johannesburg, where this majority is "black", does not

Obligation

Dr Wall said, and one must agree, that ratepayers in any city have an obligation towards their poorer fellow citizens

Nevertheless, he believes it is unfair that in Johannesburg the services shortfall is carried by the central government as its origin is outside the municipal area, but in Cape Town by the local ratepayer

"An excellent case could therefore be made out for central government subsidy of local government services for ALL inhabitants of the big urban areas whose incomes are below a certain level," he said

"If Johannesburg can, in effect, through fortuitous, historical, administrative and jurisdictional factors, have its lower income areas subsidised, why can Cape Town not also be so treated?"

Why not indeed

Brand's plan for housing

(124)
Times
20/8/54

By EVELYN VOSLOO
Municipal Reporter

THE government's Draft Guide Plan for the Cape Metropolitan Area should be amended to incorporate land north of Milnerton which should be developed for "coloured" housing, the City Engineer, Mr Jan Brand, has recommended.

In a report before the Executive Committee yesterday, Mr Brand said the council had already made representations to the government in this regard.

An area of 2 875 hectare with "very poor" farming potential had already been identified for this purpose, he said. However, this land lay outside the Draft Guide Plan demarcated area and had not been taken into consideration in the drawing up of the plan.

Residential development there could serve Cape Town, Milnerton and Atlantis, he said.

Mr Brand said the plan seriously underestimated the current shortage of coloured housing and the future growth of the coloured population in the Peninsula.

Khayelitsha

Other shortcomings of the plan were that it estimated that an additional 470 000 blacks would be living in the area by the year 2010, while the estimated holding capacity of Khayelitsha was 280 000 people.

"No recommendations are made in the guide plan as to where the future population is to be housed once Khayelitsha is fully occupied.

"With respect to industrial land needs, the Draft Guide Plan oversimplifies the estimation of the economically-active section of the population and tends to underestimate the future need for land and industrial purposes by concluding that there is sufficient industrially-zoned land within the Cape Metropolitan area. This is not acceptable."

Mr Brand recommended that the City Council accept the plan in principle only at this stage and that the Minister of Constitutional Development and Planning be requested to take into consideration various suggested amendments.

Industry

Among them were that

- A more correct state of affairs as to the existing housing shortage be reflected

- Additional land should be set aside close to work opportunities for Asians

- Additional land should be earmarked for industrial development east of D F Malan Airport, forming an industrial corridor on a north-south axis between the airport and future coloured residential areas on The Range, and parallel to and south of the N2 motorway, between Khayelitsha and the future coloured residential areas north of the N2.

- Because of the shortage of land for future residence, the hydraulic characteristics of the Kuils River should be improved to reduce flood plain areas

Resettled blacks (24) will get luxury ~~26/8/84~~ resort 26/8/84

By HENRY LUDSKI

WORK has started on a beach resort, expected to cost R15-million, on the False Bay coast for blacks and coloureds

The resort is intended to serve blacks who are being resettled at Khayelitsha and coloureds living on Mitchell's Plain

The prestige multi-million rand resort development is on the Swartklip coast — about 35km from Cape Town. It is being built by the Divisional Council for the Cape Provincial Administration and is not part of Government's resettlement plans taking place in the nearby bush.

It is planned to include a R10-million pavilion, a tidal pool, cliff-top paths and viewing platforms. Further development could also include private holiday chalets and a motel.

Open

The Government envisages housing 250 000 people at the settlement.

The new resort is scheduled to take about 10 years to complete, and will increase to three the number of race resorts on the 10km strip of coast between Muizenberg and Swartklip. The other two are Muizenberg Pavilion and Strandfontein Pavilion, both of which are open to all races.

Initial development, intended for up to 3 000 people a day, will take place on 9,5ha of land around Swartklip Cove and will cost R837 000, according to Cape Deputy Director of Local Government, Mr P Carstens.

Three contractors are presently forging ahead at Khayelitsha to complete 5 000 one-bedroomed homes by early next year.

D. Dipatch (124)
28/8/84
New Ciskei township plan

EAST LONDON — About 10 000 people from three settlements will be moved to a new township at Whittlesea, Ciskei

Ciskei Government spokesmen said that the construction of the township, Ekuphumleni, was being funded by the South African Department of Co-operation and Development

The township will house people from the Oxtou, Silver City and Ezibeleni settlements

Information on the overall cost of the project was not available but it was estimated that the 1 783 homes would

be built at a cost of between R6 000 and R8 000 each

Mr Bill Livesey, media liaison officer for the Ciskei Government, said that 723 homes were occupied at the moment

The Queenstown municipality is acting as agent for the building of the township, which follows a Ciskei independence agreement with South Africa

Mr Livesey said the building of the township was expected to be completed within three years. Schools and clinics are part of the plan — DDR

Keegan warns of City 'disaster'

By EVELYN VOSLOO
Municipal Reporter

CAPE TOWN was on the brink of a population disaster, the chairman of the City Council's town-planning committee Mr Clive Keegan, said during the council's monthly meeting yesterday

In a speech in which he criticized the government's draft guide plan for the Cape Town Metropolitan Area as being inadequate and based on ideological and not planning principles, Mr Keegan said

"It is vital that we drive home to all that unless we are able to summon up all the resources and will to deal with this, the future of this City is one of unmitigated catastrophe

"Already we are confronted with widely-sprawling slums — run-down, dilapidated and barely-maintained lawless ghettos," he said

"As long ago as 1980, the City Engineer in a report on the upgrading of the townships estimated that it would require R245-million to bring the council's housing estates into some decent, habitable condition and to maximize dwelling potentials — not to speak of future development"

He said the draft guide



Mr Clive Keegan

plan failed utterly to appreciate this or to make adequate provision for the estimated growth of the coloured and black populations

Group Areas were also the determining influence on the plan

"This report should take note of what Group Areas legislation has done to Cape Town," he said "The enforced disestablishment of an entire community has aggravated the housing shortage and devitalized whole swathes of the City because financial resources had to be channeled into essentially unproductive areas"

The plan has recommended guidelines for development of greater

Cape Town up to 2010. Included in its recommendations are that development take place on a linear axis along the West Coast towards Vredenburg-Saldanha, and that agricultural land in the Philippi area be retained for this use

It estimated that there would be 2 601 620 people in the Peninsula by the year 2010, of which 470 600 would be black. The plan estimated that the coloured population would increase by half-a-million and the white population by about 250 000

Mr Keegan said yesterday that the plan was based on certain political presuppositions, including that the unrestricted influx of blacks to the Peninsula had to be prevented by creating jobs in Transkei and Ciskei

"It says the Cape Peninsula must remain a white and coloured area. These are presuppositions which even in government circles don't enjoy much by way of credibility," he said

"The black population will grow in leaps and bounds. We are making no provision for the squatter population living on the periphery of the City"

C. Times
3/18/84

Foundation calls for legal black tenure in Western Cape

BLACKS have been used as labourers in the Western Cape, granted in small numbers, from as early as 1840

In 1865, which was the year of the first census in the Cape, their presence and that of black women was actually recorded. In 1884, blacks were imported as dock workers in Cape Town and housed in a hostel in the Cape Town docks. In 1901, Uitvlugt, later called Ndabeni, was established as an emergency camp, but was almost immediately converted into what was then called a permanent location.

The inhabitants of Ndabeni were eventually (in 1936) resettled in Langa, which had been established in 1923. Nyanga was established in 1946 and proclaimed as a location in that year. Nyanga was developed as a township in 1954 and Guguletu in 1958.

Crossroads

The inevitable process of urbanization took place during the 1960s and the 1970s, coupled with a natural population growth. Due to a shortage of housing in 1975 Crossroads was proclaimed an emergency camp and blacks were allowed to settle there. In 1976 more than 3 000 squatter shacks had been erected on the site with the local authority's consent.

The 1980 census reflects there were about 32 000 people resident in Crossroads and a total of 180 000 black people in the Cape Peninsula.

I have briefly sketched this historical background because there is much confusion in the public mind on the nature of our squatter problem, its causes and, I suspect, not a clear-cut vision as to how the process of urbanization in the Western Cape is to be dealt with.

The Urban Foundation has, throughout its existence, demonstrated a particular concern for

The Urban Foundation regards legal tenure for blacks as an essential prerequisite for the provision of proper housing in the Western Cape, including Khayelitsha. This is an extract from a recent speech by Mr JAN STEYN (right), the foundation's chief executive.



the black community in this part of our country because of the relatively severe state of deprivation in which they find themselves.

Excluded

They have been excluded from other advances that have taken place elsewhere, such as for example the 99-year leasehold, the mass-housing sale — black civil servants do not have the benefits of subsidized housing, and access to mortgageable finance has accordingly also not been available.

The present unsatisfactory situation in respect of housing provision was further compounded by tardy residential development by the authorities and

the inability to find suitable land for housing development.

Therefore the foundation welcomes the fact that additional land has been found in Khayelitsha and that many of the people who are now unhoused will be able to receive accommodation. However, it is our belief there are certain basic essentials for this development to succeed to its optimum potential.

Comprehensive community involvement in the planning and development processes

An affordable and effective transport system, provided and established before the first houses are occupied

The provision of mortgageable title

No forced removals

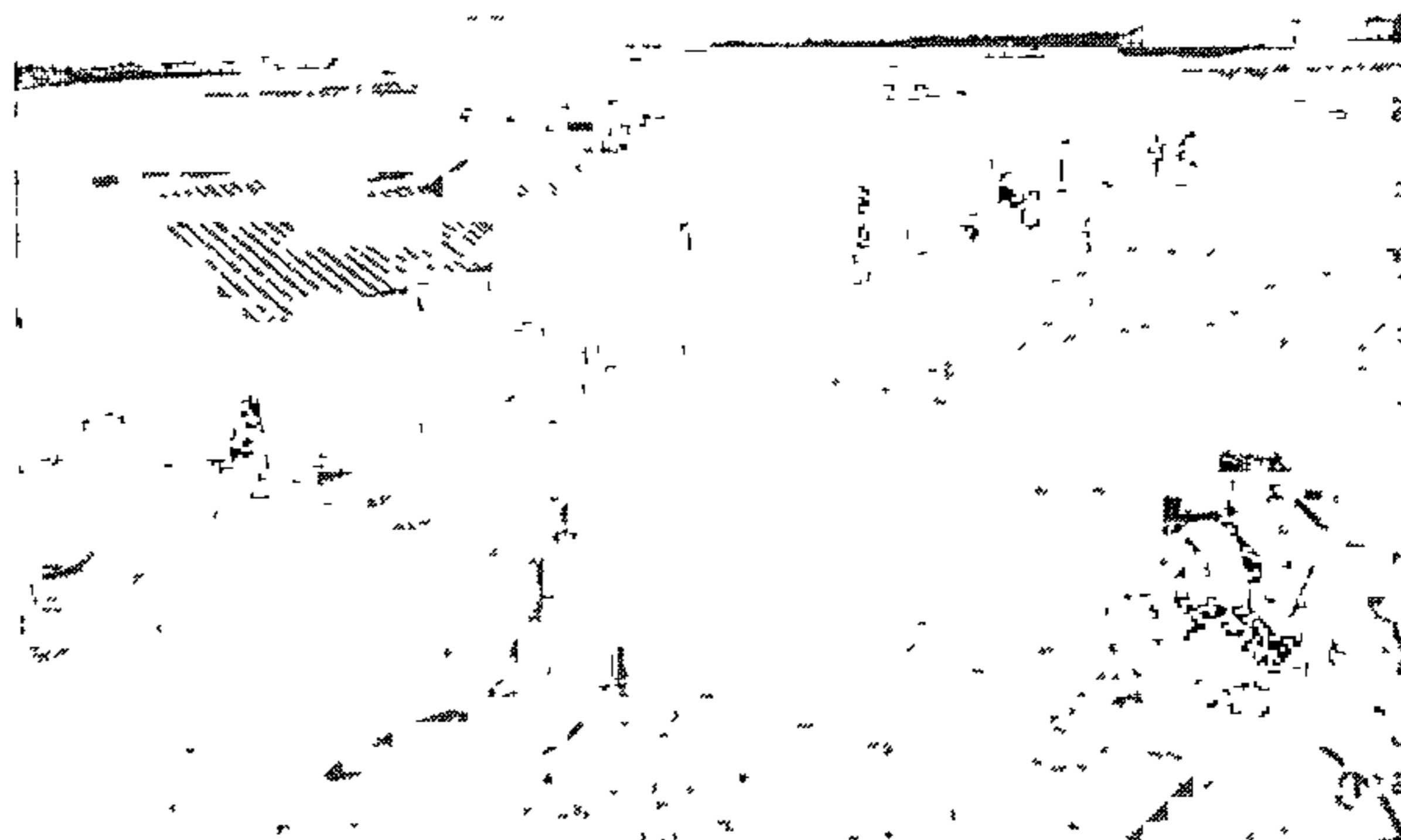
to Khayelitsha

Stabilization of the position in the existing townships by promoting normal development activity and an appropriate form of tenure.

If these conditions are complied with, I am confident the organized private sector, through the Urban Foundation and otherwise, would be prepared and indeed eager to partake in developments, in the existing townships and in Khayelitsha.

The advantage of private-sector participation is obvious. It relieves the state of a massive burden in a time of extreme financial stringency. It will also stabilize the situation of blacks in this part of the world in the same way as the government's mass-housing sale and its new housing policy could well create new stability and a sense of belonging for black people elsewhere in the country.

We do not believe the problems are intractable. We have been involved in many complex negotiations of a confidential nature with the government, and we will continue to try to play a part in bringing stability and prosperity to blacks, in our part of the country.



Khayelitsha . housing welcome but tenure needed

~~1204~~ (1204) D. Dispatch 31/3/84

Housing priorities queried

EAST LONDON — The chairman of the Coloured Management Committee, Mr J Temmers, accused the city council yesterday of being more concerned about implementing the Group Areas Act than alleviating the coloured housing situation

Mr Temmers' statement follows his address to the council's action committee on the section 498 area of Duncan Village where coloured families are living

The city council has received money from the Department of Community Development to use the area to build houses for the Indian community. The coloured fami-

lies are being moved to Section 2 at Buffalo Flats extension, an area popularly known as "Vergenoeg" because of its distance from the city centre

The Council has told the CMC that it had no alternative but to move the families and if they do not want to move out to Buffalo Flats, they can move into homes left vacant in Pefferville by people who want to move to Buffalo Flats

Mr Temmers said yesterday more than 90 per cent of the people from section 498 could not afford to live in Buffalo Flats extension

"There will come a time when people from

Pefferville will not want to move either and when that happens, I don't know what the council will do," Mr Temmers said

"Nevertheless, what we are asking for is that council implement its entire resolution on this matter. According to that resolution, the resettlement of Duncan Village people is a priority. The second part is that the waiting list for houses should be reduced by means of allocation in Buffalo Flats

"We feel the second part of the resolution is not being implemented and told the council so, but they do not seem to understand. No houses are being allocated to people on the waiting list and we are receiving all the flak from the people who elected us to

office

"It is difficult for us to tell the people we have no power in the matter and the councillors are not concerned about those people because they were not elected to office by them

"In a situation like this what do you think is happening to the credibility of the CMC? We are already being despised as a toothless body despite our attempts to make the CMC respectable

"All we ask is that the council honours the second part of its resolution. Some people have been on the waiting list for 10 years. Some people are living in caravans, others in shacks and in inclement weather such as this, we are inundated with calls from people about the houses in Buffalo Flats

extensions," Mr Temmers said

A total of 53 houses had been allocated already and two to three were being allocated a week

Mr Temmers said the houses were not planned for the people of Duncan Village only and he felt the people on the waiting list were entitled to the houses as well

"We appreciate Indians have no place to go and also need housing desperately but the problem of housing should be looked at in its entirety

"Council's attitude seems to be that they are more interested in implementing the Group Areas Act through resettlement rather than addressing the problem of housing," Mr Temmers said — DDR

Spring justifies DV removals

EAST LONDON — The city council was committed to clearing section 498 in Duncan Village because it had received money from the Department of Community Development to build houses on that condition

This was said here yesterday by the mayor, Mr Errol Spring, in reply to criticism from the chairman of the Coloured Management Committee, Mr J Temmers

Section 498 houses coloured families who are being moved to Buffalo Flats extension to make way for the area to be cleared for houses to be built for Indians

Mr Temmers had accused the council of being more interested in implementing the Group Areas Act than in alleviating the coloured housing shortage

He said that according to the council's resolution, it had to treat Duncan Village as a priority

case as well as see to it that the coloured waiting list for houses was reduced. He said there had been people on the waiting list for 10 years and CMC members were receiving criticism because these people were not getting the new houses being built in Buffalo Flats

Mr Spring said he sympathised with Mr Temmer's predicament but the council's commitment had to be understood as well

"We must accept that both the council and CMC are working within the system whether we agree with it or not. It is immaterial whether we agree with the Group Areas Act or not but the fact remains that we are working within the system

"I have a lot of sympathy for Mr Temmers and I know the pressure he is being subjected to

"But we have to realise that the city council

has the responsibility for the entire community, not just one section. The Indian population is in dire need of housing and the problem has been aggravated by the fact that industrialists are wanting to move to East London and one of the conditions is that they can get housing for their key Indian personnel

"The point I would like to make is that we can shout and scream at the system but the fact is that we are working within the system"

The councillor with the housing portfolio, Mrs Elsabe Kemp, said most of the 498 section houses were dilapidated and services were old and in a bad state. They could not be upgraded

She said council had explained to the CMC that if it had real emergency cases, council would look at them and try to help if at all possible — DDR

124

124
Housing
plan: c. June
Tenders 19/84
out soon

Municipal Reporter

TENDERS are to go out soon for the first 7 000 houses for which the Mayor, Mr Sol Kreiner, raised a foreign loan as part of a five-year plan he hopes will wipe out the City's huge housing backlog.

Mr Kreiner announced yesterday that the houses were to be built east of Kuils River, between the Kuils River and Kleinvlei.

The Minister of Community Development had also given the City permission to buy privately-owned land near the 1 400 hectares earmarked for the first 7 000 houses, Mr Kreiner said.

Close to R50-million was raised in foreign loans at what Mr Kreiner yesterday described as "very favourable" interest rates, and a further R57-million has been approved in principle by the National Housing Commission.

Negotiations had taken place over the past four months between himself, the Minister of Community Development and the Stellenbosch Divisional Council, in whose area the land fell, Mr Kreiner said.

"This will be an ongoing programme aimed at building at least 25 000 houses over a few years," he said.

Initially the houses will be offered for sale

D. Disputis *124*

Queenstown man's death docket for AG

EAST LONDON — The Attorney-General is to be asked to decide whether anyone is to be charged following the fatal shooting of a Queenstown man

This was disclosed yesterday by the chief of the Queenstown detective branch, Major C. Langenhoven, who said investigations indicated that housing inspectors had acted in self-defence while executing their work

The inspectors were evicting Mr Vusumzi Skepe and his family from a house in Mlungisi township

Major Langenhoven said the dockets on the case would be sent to the Attorney-General for a decision on whether or not the East Cape Development Board inspectors should be charged.

Recounting the incident yesterday, Mr Skepe's widow, Mrs Zoleka Skepe, said her husband had been shot in front of her and their three-month-old son

She said they were lodgers, at a house in Mlungisi

"The hirer of the property reported to the administration office that he was moving and suggested that we be left

in the property as tenants," he said

She said the vice-chairman of the Queenstown community council, Mr N Yokwe, had said they could not be allowed to stay there as she was a Ciskeian, and did not qualify to stay in a black urban area in South Africa. She said they were advised to make an application for exemption, and they did so

They received a letter from the East Cape Development Board telling them they should report to its Queenstown office on a certain day, but as her husband had a new job, he could not go

Mrs Skepe claims that township inspectors came to their house the next morning and demanded to know why her husband had failed to report to their office as instructed

She said she told them he was at work and they went to fetch him

"When my husband got home, he refused to leave the house, as we had nowhere else to go," she said.

Mrs Skepe said a shot was fired and her husband fell dead

— DDR

Blacks
call for
sinks,
drains
as well
as taps

By JIMMY MATYU

THE decision to instal taps without sinks or drains in houses in Kwazakele, was "not upgrading but degrading", said Mr S A Mpondo at the monthly meeting of the Kayamnandi Town Council

"Never in any township have any of us seen a tap inside a house without a sink

"We cannot imagine what would happen if the water supply in the township is cut off for work to be done and a tenant inadvertently leaves his tap open.

"When the water is restored, the home will be flooded," he said.

Mr Mpondo was speaking on a proposal that the East Cape Development Board be asked to apply for an additional loan for the provision of sinks and drains to be installed in Kwazakele homes

The board is busy with its upgrading programme in Kwazakele which includes the installation of inside taps and flush toilets

The contractors have said the installation of sinks and drains was not included in their contracts with the board.

Mr R V Ntsini said the request for sinks and drains was not a matter of altering any plan but merely called for "a minor correction" to it

Mr Norman Kaulela, Mayor of Kayamnandi Town Council, also agreed that the situation was "degrading" and said the council should arrange an urgent meeting with the board and the contractors to sort out the matter.



Mrs GEORGINA MAVELA (left) and her cousin, Miss NOMHLE MONCO, outside the eight-roomed house in Veeplaas while workers from the Kayamnandi Town Council were renovating it yesterday.

Councillor wanted her home'

124 E. Post 4/9/24

By JIMMY MATYU

A PORT ELIZABETH woman "evicted" from her eight-roomed house in Veeplaas says she has a letter confirming the house was wanted by the Kayamnandi Deputy Mayor, Mr Thamsanqa Linda

But the Town Clerk of Kayamnandi, Mr R J Scholtz, says "nothing unfair" has been done to Mrs Georgina Mavela, a mother of nine

"She surrendered her home voluntarily," he said

Mrs Mavela, 36, claims the letter was handed to her by a child who picked it up in front of Mr Linda's shop next to her former home

She claimed she has been ill-treated and humiliated and this upset her.

Mrs Mavela's belongings, which had been stored in a

room at her old home, were "dumped" by workers outside her new four-roomed home in Mabope Street, Zwide yesterday

She says she was told workers were acting on the instructions of Mr Linda

The letter, which she has handed to a lawyer, was dated September 19, 1982, and allegedly written by Mr Linda

It requested the secretary of the now defunct Port Elizabeth Community Council to allocate the house to him in addition to a garage as "I am struggling to look after my shop in the evening since I am staying in New Brighton"

"The house I am requesting and the garage is the one used by Mrs Mavela," a copy of the latter claims

Yesterday council workers were painting and ren-

ovating the house

Mrs Mavela said that on August 6 she was taken to the Zwide Rent Office by a senior council official who told her that the township superintendent had decided she should be transferred to another house as hers was to be demolished

She went to the council offices and councillor, Mr Z H Putu, told her she must move out the next day

Mrs Mavela said she was shocked when two municipal trucks arrived at her home to move her belongings and family

Her children refused to go but the vehicles returned the next day and took some of the furniture to the new house

"I was taken to the Zwide Rent Office and made to sign some documents. They were not documents that I

was entering into a switch of houses with Mr Linda

"I was under the impression the house was to be pulled down," she said

Mrs Mavela said she was surprised when her other belongings were brought by truck and trailer. She refused to accept them and they were taken away

"But later on they returned and the labourers told me that Mr Linda had told them to dump them in the yard if I refused to accept them." This they did

On August 20 she had refused to move to a five-roomed house in Kleinskool because the children would have to catch four buses

Mr Scholtz said Mrs Mavela had voluntarily surrendered her eight-roomed house because she claimed it was too old

She had accepted the

four-roomed house in Mabope Street and was promised that another house would be allocated to the adult members of her family as soon as it became available

When asked if Mr Linda had moved into the house, he replied he was "not aware" of this

Mr Scholtz said the house, a beerhall next to it, and a shop were to be sold once the East Cape Development Board finished building another beerhall about 500m away

Tenders for the project had still to be called.

Mr Scholtz said to his knowledge Mr Linda had not bought the house

"Nothing unfair has been done to Mrs Mavela

"She surrendered the house voluntarily," Mr Scholtz said

6/9/84 C. Tines 124

Putting the record right about Khayelitsha

From J F L GUNTER, chief director, Western Cape Development Board (Goodwood):

I REFER to the letter "Khayelitsha cupboards Building a city of crime" written by Mrs Anne Templeton of Rondebosch which was published in your newspaper on August 27

I would be pleased to be afforded the opportunity of extending an invitation through the medium of your newspaper to your correspondent to meet me to enable her to obtain the truth relative to the very exciting Khayelitsha development project.

It is obvious from the observations and opinions expressed in her letter that she is ill-informed about the devel-

opment of Khayelitsha and has consequently based her comment on supposition and, in so doing, has presented a biased and subjective view of its future

Her prediction that Khayelitsha is a potential "crime city" is presumptuous to say the least and in fact an affront to the hundreds of ordinary law-abiding people already living there

Her statement that "the rents at Crossroads have been small" is a total abrogation of the truth — no rentals have

ever been levied or paid for that matter at Crossroads and this illustrates my submission that your correspondent is totally ill-informed on what really is happening in the squalid squatter camp of Crossroads.

Her opinion that "we have failed so desperately to gain wisdom from the endless research projects" needs to be critically analysed against the background of the expert and professional town-planning which Khayelitsha is receiving as a matter of priority

Leasehold rights in W Cape?

6/9/84

124

~~170~~

Political Staff

THE National Party appears to be making its first move towards extending leasehold rights to black people in the Western Cape

A call for a change in government policy is to be made at the Cape NP congress in Cape Town later this month in a resolution sponsored jointly by the party's Stellenbosch and Tygervalley constituencies

The resolution seeks the extension of 99-year leasehold rights to black people in Khayelitsha specifically and the Western Cape generally

The Western Cape has so far been excluded from black leasehold rights given elsewhere in the country because of government policy declaring the region a coloured labour preference area

One of the strongest arguments for a change is likely to be that the denial of leasehold would hamper development of Khayelitsha, the new city to which most black people in the region are expected to move

Repeated calls for the abandonment of the coloured labour preference policy, and for the extension of leasehold rights in the region, have been turned down Cape Nationalists in favour of a change have had to wait

until the Cape party changes its attitude

The Cape Nationalist caucus has, however, strongly opposed increased black influx to the Western Cape

This is still reflected in a second resolution from Tygervalley, seat of the Nationalist chief whip, Mr Alex van Breda. This calls for the continued repatriation of "illegal" black people to the homelands and for the creation of job opportunities in the homelands and border areas

The congress, which will be opened by Mr P W Botha on September 24, seems likely to be dominated by the financial problems of farmers and the man in the street

There are a series of resolutions calling for government action on inflation and for assistance to those most hard-hit by rising prices

Ministers will face calls for tax relief on mortgage repayments, the exemption of agricultural implements and irrigation equipment from sales tax, statutory powers for the Consumer Council, a higher limit for subsidized housing and action to prevent rent increases

Durbanville delegates are to ask for individual income tax to be abolished gradually and replaced by general sales tax

124

Housing: CMC's priority cases

Reports: MATTHEW MOONIEYA

Pictures: GARY HORLOR

EAST LONDON — The chairman of the Coloured Management Committee, Mr Johannes Temmers, has hit back at the city council with what he called concrete proof of the Group Areas Act being implemented at the expense of alleviating the coloured housing crisis.

● A Pefferville family of 14 living in a two-bedroomed flat.

● A Pefferville mother and her four children living in a one-roomed flat.

● A former bushdweller who has been rehabilitated and has turned to religion living with his sick wife and two children in a two by three metre room he built in a friend's backyard, and

● A young couple living in a two-berth caravan with their five children for nearly two years.

The clash between the CMC and council concerns the allocation of new houses in Buffalo Flats council is allocating them to people from section 498 in Duncan Village to clear the area to build houses for Indians, the CMC insists that the houses be allocated to priority cases on their waiting list.

The Mayor, Mr Errol Spring, had said earlier they were committed to clearing section 498 as they had received money from the Department of Community Development on that condition. They had to use the money to build houses for Indians in that area. Mr Temmers took the Daily Dispatch on a tour

of some of his priority cases which showed

has been allowed to put up five shacks which were hired out to desperate people

“These are small dingy little one-roomed shacks with entire families living in them. It is no great exercise of the mind to realise just how much our already massive sociological problems are being aggravated.”

Mr Temmers said the extended family system was being forced on coloured families because young married couples were being forced to remain in their parents' homes because they could not get houses.

“I don't think it is even necessary for me to highlight these cases as they are well known to the housing department. But a blind eye is turned to these priority cases and the only reason I can think of is that human feelings have been superseded by ideology,” Mr Temmers said.

He said the cases were a tip of the iceberg and pointed to a house in Parkridge where a man

“Take the case of Mr Attie Trimalley in Parkridge. The two married sons are staying with their parents in their two-bedroomed home. They have been forced to buy a caravan to ease the burden of space shortage.

“Yet the housing department will tell you those sons are living there illegally. How can a man be illegally in his own father's house?”

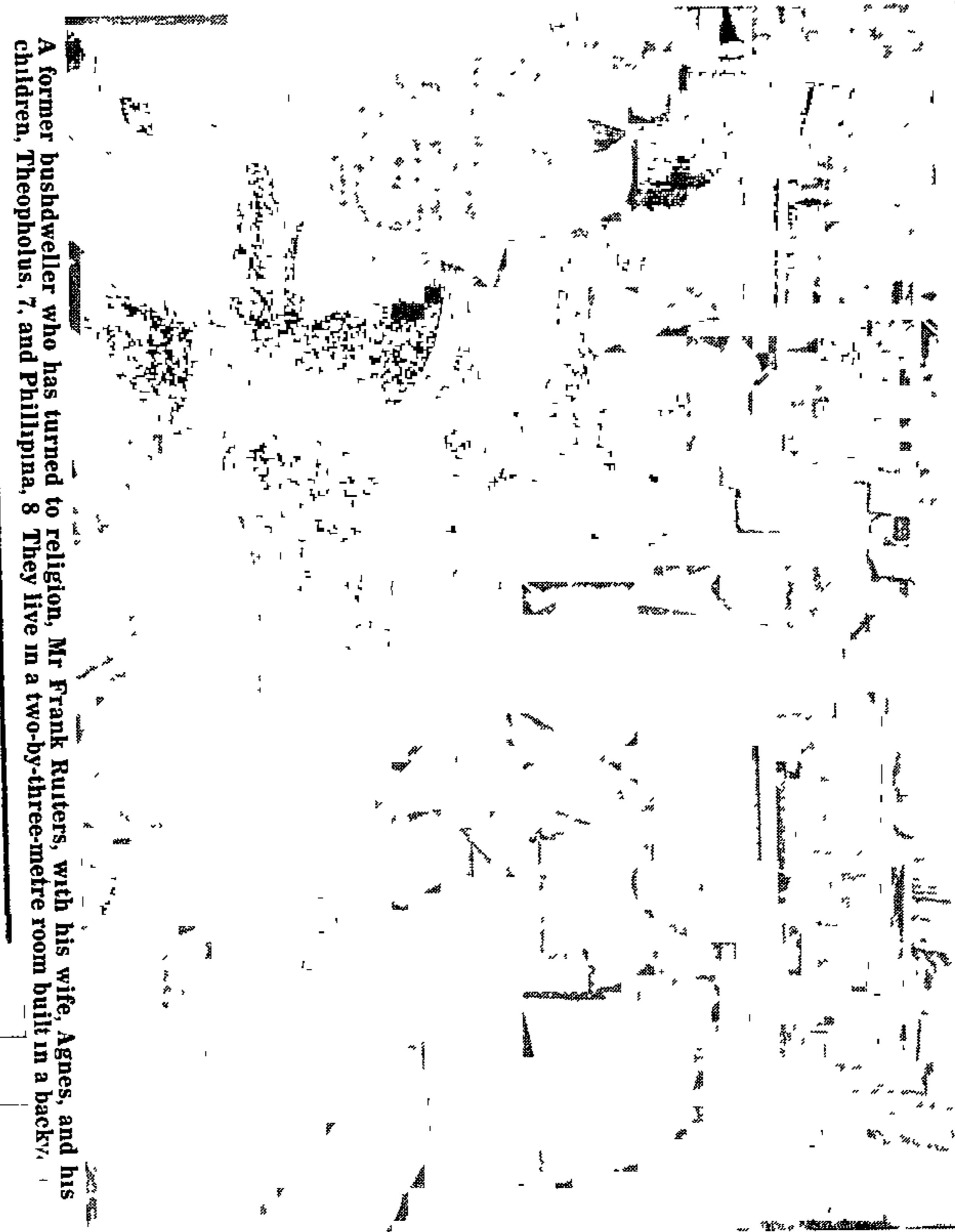
“The Trimalley family comprise qualified artisans and can well afford to either build their own house or rent suitable accommodation. But are they being afforded such an opportunity?”

“I can go on and on with countless cases to back my argument but I believe it is not necessary. As I said, these cases were well known to the housing department and they should be acted on,” Mr Temmers said.

He said if they were not acted on, socio-economic problems would be aggravated to the detriment of all concerned.

● The director of housing, Mr Ken Martinsen, said they had more than 2 000 families on the waiting list for houses in the coloured areas and it was difficult to comment on individual cases.

He said he would have to look at individual cases, examine reports from his staff and then see what could be done.



A former bushdweller who has turned to religion, Mr Frank Ruiters, with his wife, Agnes, and his children, Theophilus, 7, and Phillipina, 8. They live in a two-by-three-metre room built in a back.

Overcrowding a problem in city's townships

EAST LONDON — Several cases of overcrowding emerged during a tour of the city's coloured townships, underlining a severe housing shortage

Mr Johnny Smith, 60, and his wife live in a two-roomed Grassmere Street flat in Pefferville with 12 other members of the family

The family comprises his son, Errol, 28, and wife, Diane with their three children Christopher, 6, and a set of four-year-old twins, Nicolette and Nicolene, an unmarried son Terrence, 22, and adopted children Dino, 21, Mark, 14, Maureen, 12, Phillip, 8, and Angelique, 6

"We were one of the first families to move into Pefferville more than 10 years ago and I have been applying for a bigger house for years," says Mr Smith, whose health does not allow him to continue as a general worker

"I have been to the housing department on several occasions," he said and produced his call card which he has to renew every three months to remain eligible for a house "My married son too has a card and he just has to keep on renewing it"

Mr Smith told of the cramped conditions in which they slept, using lounge chairs as beds

"We know no privacy at all," he said

Young mother of five, Veronica Green, tells of the frustration of living with her sheet metal worker husband, Joseph, in a caravan with their five children

"I just cannot take it anymore and sometimes I just sit down and cry out of sheer frustration," said Mrs Green in the two-berth caravan parked in the yard of her sister's home in Pagoda Street, Buffalo Flats extension

The Greens lived in Pietermaritzburg and Butterworth to where Mr Green had been transferred They returned to East London nearly two years ago with their five children Donovan, 13, Jessica, 11, Joseph, 8, Angelo, 6 and Laura 5

"We had to come back from Butterworth be-

cause my husband's work permit was not renewed Since then we have been living in the caravan

"I make monthly trips to the housing office to plead my case but it falls on deaf ears Instead I see less urgent cases being given accommodation — and smart accommodation too Like a young couple with only one child getting a three-bedroomed house

"My children are sickly as a result of living in this draughty caravan My husband is a tall man and cannot stand up straight in the caravan You can imagine his frustration when he comes home after a hard day's work to have five children virtually crawling over him Which man won't get ratty

"We cook, eat and sleep in this caravan and because we don't want to be too much of a burden to my sister in the house, we even use it as a bathroom

"I just don't know how much longer we can go on like this," she said

Dorothy Jones, says she cannot open the front door of her Greenwich Road home in Pefferville. Furniture in her one-bedroomed flat she shares with her two children, her 56-year-old mother and her sister's two children, keeps the door sealed

A former saleslady, she pays R20 a month for the flat and receives R40 maintenance a week for her two children, Nataldene, 7, and Thuladene, 6 Her sister's children are Maria, 17, and Debra Plaatjies, 15

"I moved here two months ago from a three-bedroomed shack in Duncan Village after being approached by the housing department

"The house is definitely too small and I have had to leave some of my furniture with friends I have asked for a bigger house as I can afford to live there, but I don't think I will be granted one," she said.

General worker Sandra Bezuidenhout also moved from section 498 a year ago with her four children into a one-roomed Capstan Street

flat in Pefferville

"I had to cramp all my furniture into this flat My stove was in such an awkward position, I had to get rid of it after my baby, Charmaine, 3, was badly burnt by boiling water which was bumped off the stove," she said

Frank Ruiters lived in the bush with his common law wife until he was helped by an East London-based organisation helping alcohol and drug victims, Afesis

"I have turned to the church now and if only I can get a home I will be able to live with my wife, Agnes, and children, Theophilus, 7, and Philipina, 8," said Mr Ruiters in the two by three metre room he built in the backyard of Mrs Emma Logan's home, for which he pays R5 a month.

Mr Anton Morrison's backyard at Marigold Street, in Parkridge, has five shacks housing five families including his son and his family who are still on the waiting list

Cartage contractor Mr Morrison says the people had been given permission by the authorities to build the small shacks as they had no place to live

Some of the families are from Tamboekiesville in the Seymour district and have come to East London in search of work

Pieter Meyer and his wife, Nola, have been married for nine years and have been living in the one-roomed shack for five years with their two children, Calvin, 8, and Carol, 4

They have been on the waiting list since 1979 and Mrs Meyer says she goes regularly to the housing department with her card, but all in vain

"I just hope we can get a place as living in these conditions is really not nice," Mrs Meyer said

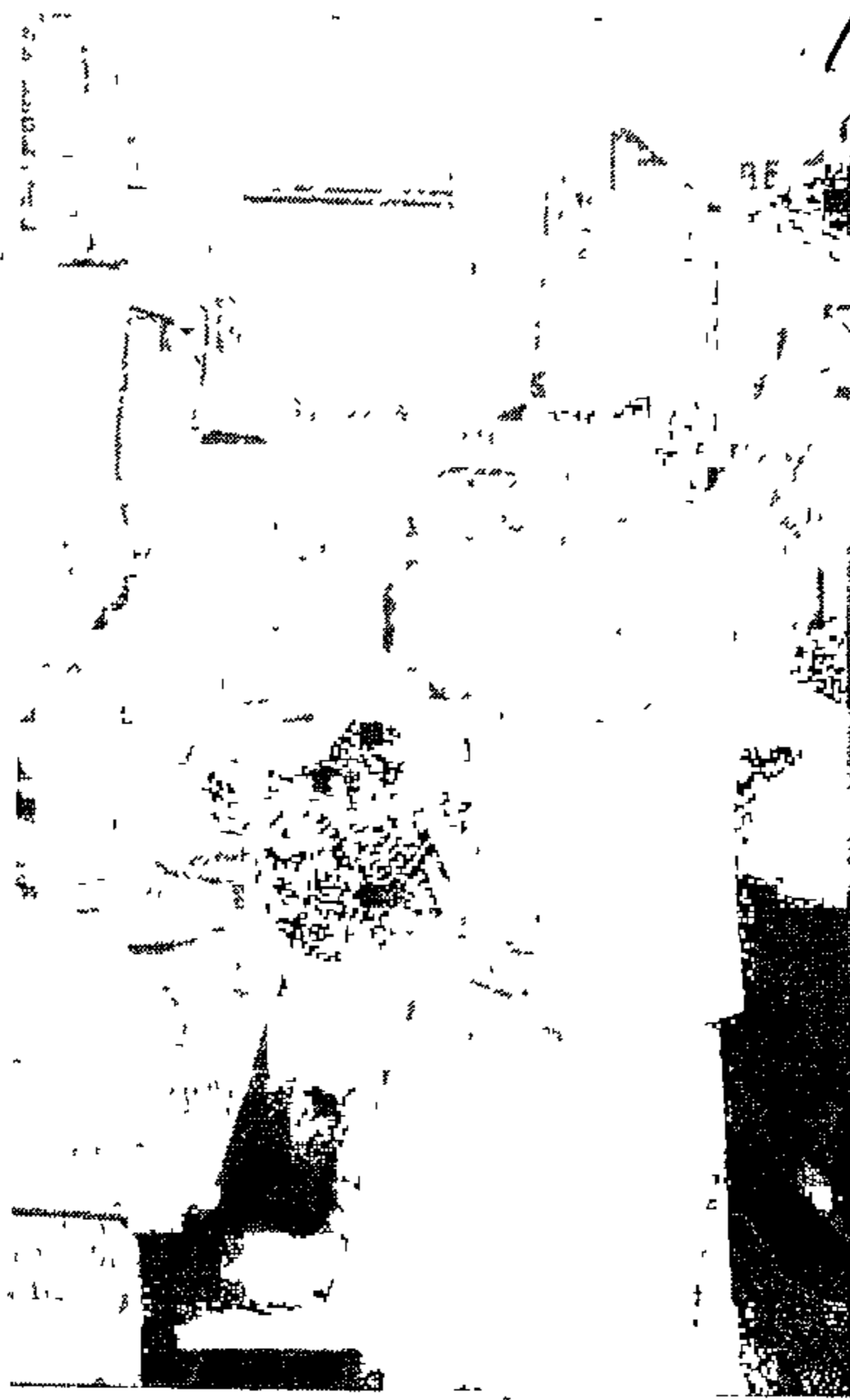
Freddy and Rachel Meyer are in a similar position and share their one-roomed shack with their four children Leander, 15, Vernon, 12, Mervyn, 10, and Evelyn, 6

They pay R5 a month for their shacks

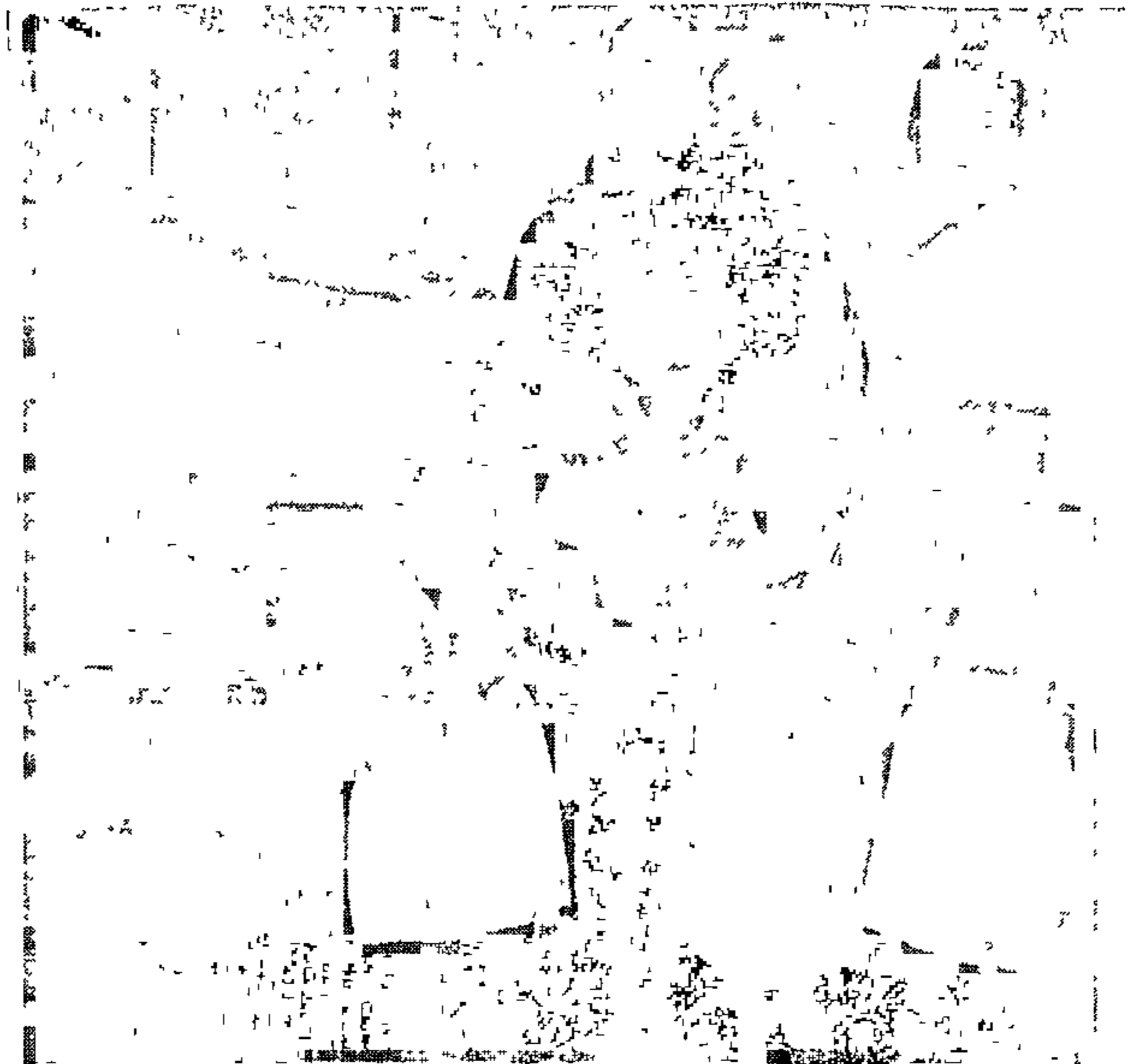
124

6/9/84

(24)
6/9/84



Dorothy Jones serves lunch to her children in her one-roomed Greenwich Road flat in Pefferville. Her sister's daughter, Marian Jones, 17, tries to get clothing out of the wardrobe.



Mr Johnny Smith, 60, with some of the 14 members of his family in the lounge of his two-bedroomed Grassmere Road flat in Pefferville.

124

~~124~~

Housing on top of NAMC chairman's list

By RAYMOND HILL

THE newly-elected chairman of the Northern Areas Management Committee, the Rev Sam Arendse, said yesterday that housing would be on his list of priorities while he was in office.

Mr Arendse, who is the minister-in-charge of the Bethesda Congregational Church, Schauderville, has already served as both chairman and deputy chairman of the NAMC Mr Arendse, who replaced

Mr Willie Dietrich, the Member of Parliament for Bethelsdorp, said in an interview after his election that he believed the time had come for management committees to be replaced by one municipal system.

It was time to "move away" from the management committee system, he said. The image of the NAMC had improved with the community it was chosen to serve. "There were people in the

community who thought the Northern Areas Management Committee would be a puppet body — but they were proved wrong," he said. During the coming year, he said, he would encourage the community to become "home conscious", as part of the emphasis he would be placing on housing and the "beautifying" of neighbourhoods.

Mr Dietrich referred in his chairman's annual review to the tendency of certain standing committees of the Port Elizabeth City Council to override the decisions of the NAMC. That tendency, he said, was not conducive to a healthy relationship between the council and the NAMC — particularly when the council had not heard the viewpoint of the NAMC. "It is my sincere hope that we have seen and heard the last of this type of attitude," he said. He repeated the NAMC's request for a fulltime public relations officer

to be appointed to liaise between the council and the NAMC. Mr Dietrich said he thought the time was right for some form of direct representation where matters of general concern could be fully discussed. "The State has emphasised the need for a consensus outlook in the new deal at central Government level and it makes common sense to me that this should apply at local government level," he said

Referring to the Government's national housing sales campaign, Mr Dietrich said interest had not been so great in the northern areas, where only 11,8% of the 8 538 units offered for sale were sold by June 30 this year. The first phase of Booyesen Park had been completed and 998 houses built there by the housing authorities. The houses were subsequently sold to the tenants. Most of the 939 residential plots at Cleary Estate, Bethelsdorp, Extension 23 and Bethelsdorp Extension 26 had been sold during the past year. Mr Dietrich said he was confident there would be more low-cost housing schemes made available in future, like the one at Kleinskool where 40 families were given shelter. He referred to his term of office as an "exceptionally busy" one and referred to the office of chairman of the NAMC as a "very demanding" task

Black council slated over rent proposals

124
E. Post
10/9/84

By JIMMY MATYU

VARIOUS trade, youth and civic organisations in Port Elizabeth have objected to proposed rent and services increases by the Kayamnandi Town Council.

The council today published its intention to apply to the Minister of Co-operation and Development for approval for the adoption of a by-law relating to the levy of service charges, tariffs and fees for the use of facilities by residents of New Brighton, Kwazakele, Zwide and Walmer.

Written objections have been called for. A top United Democratic Front official, Mr Prince Msutu, "vehemently condemned" any rent increases.

"Any rent increase is completely out of order, especially with the situation prevailing in the Vaal Triangle which emanated from rent increases," he said.

Mr Fikile Kobese, vice-president of the UDF (East Cape) and executive member of the Motor Assemblers and Components Workers Union of South Africa (Macwusa), said that with unemployed rising daily it was unjust to increase rents.

He said Macwusa would discuss the issue.

A mass meeting of the Port Elizabeth Black Civic Organisation (Pebco) claimed in Veeplaas yesterday that some actions of the Kayamnandi Town Council, its Deputy Mayor, Mr Tamsanqa Linda, and the proposed rent increases, were "provocative".

The meeting also strongly criticised the alleged demand by council officials that shack dwellers in Veeplaas should each donate R10 towards a gift for a councillor, Mr Z H Putu, a shop owner in the area, "to

congratulate" him on his success at last year's council elections.

Residents said those who refused to donate were threatened with eviction.

Mr Putu told the Evening Post today he knew nothing about the alleged collection.

Pebco has resolved to arrange an interview with Mr R J Scholtz, the Town Clerk, to discuss the proposed rent increases, the case of Mrs Georgina Mavela, of Zwide, and other pressing civic matters.

Speakers from the floor said that if Mr Linda refused to vacate Mrs Mavela's house, an alternative would have to be looked into.

Widowed Mrs Mavela, a mother of nine, of 71 Mabope Street, told the meeting how she was "tricked" into surrendering her eight-roomed house in Koyana Street, Veeplaas, last month to make way for Mr Linda, after she was told the house was going to be demolished.

Mrs Mavela told the meeting that after her plight received publicity in the Press, an official of the council asked her to refrain from going to the Press.

She told of an instance after her eviction when she went back to her house and found Mr Linda relaxing on a bed in one of the rooms.

Mr Edgar Ngoyi, president of the Eastern Cape regional committee of the United Democratic Front, said Mr Linda was "making the Town Council walk a tight-rope".

● The Port Elizabeth Youth Congress (Peyco) has pledged its support for Pebco in demanding that the house in Veeplaas be restored to Mrs Mavela.

Increases do not affect those in houses

~~23~~
124

E. Post
11/9/87

By JIMMY MATYU

ONLY shacks, hostels and lodgers will be affected by the service charge, tariffs and fee increases proposed for the townships under the jurisdiction of the Kayamandi Town Council

This assurance was given today by the Town Clerk of the council, Mr R J Scholtz

Houses in general would not be affected, he said, by the proposed increases in service charges

Mr Scholtz said the council had no authority to adjust house rents which could be determined only by the National Housing Council

He said houses were built from funds provided by the Public Works Department (formerly the Department of Co-operation and Development)

Mr Scholtz was responding to comments made to the Evening Post yesterday by leaders of various black organisations on an application the council intended making to the department for approval of a by-law relating to the levy of service charges, tariffs and fees for the use of facilities

He said it was only fees for shacks, hostels and lodgers which would be affected by the increase in

service charges, which are expected to take effect on December 1

Mr Scholtz said among the items covered by service charges were administrative costs, health services, supply of water to residential sites, storm-water, street lighting, streets, welfare services, sanitation, refuse removal, maintenance of sport fields and recreational facilities, civil protection and sites used for educational purposes

He said the increased service charges were approved by the Community Council last year

The proposed service charges for shack dwellers are R25 a month (R10 at present) and for lodgers the charges would be increased from R3 to R25 for a full family and to R15 for a single parent with dependants

For general dealers, the charges would be increased from R23,66 a month to R35,50 and, in respect of liquor trading, on- and off-consumption dealers would be charged R71 a month

He said information to people wanting to trace individuals living in the townships would only be supplied if the tracer produced proof that the residents would benefit. The search

fee would be R5

Mr Scholtz said a new fee for the digging of graves by the council in cases where there is no undertaker available would be R35 and R20 for adults and children respectively

He said proposed cemetery fees would be R10 (R5 previously) and R5 (R2,50) for adults and children in Zwide In Walmer the fees remained R5 and R3,50 for adults and children respectively

Mr Scholtz said the proposed charges for removal of derelict vehicles and building rubble was R15 per load (R10 previously)

Transfer fees which involved documentary work would be R3 and for duplicates of lost and destroyed documents, R2

Mr Scholtz said there would be a slight increase in the tariffs for the use of sports facilities and community halls which, even when adjusted, still worked out at a loss for the council. The last increase in this respect took place in 1981

Charges for bucket sanitation would be increased by nearly R8 to R16,40 and that for electricity reconnection, after the power had been disconnected for non-payment of accounts, from R10 to R15

124 D. Riputah

CMC holds public meeting on housing

EAST LONDON — The Coloured Management Committee is to hold a public meeting tomorrow night to seek direction on the housing crisis

This was confirmed here last night by the chairman of the CMC, Mr Johannes Temmers

But Mr Temmers refused to confirm or deny speculation that the CMC might be confronted with a proposition that the CMC and the city council be taken to court on the housing issue

It was learnt that meetings had been held over the weekend on the housing issue and the court action had been raised

At stake is the allocation of houses in Buffalo Flats extension. The city council is allocating the houses to people from section 498 in Duncan Village because it obtained money from the Department of Community Development on condition section 498 was cleared for Indian occupation

The CMC feels that there are other priority cases instead of section 498 and has accused the council of being more eager to implement government removals than

in alleviating the coloured housing backlog which affects more than 2 000 families

The CMC has accused the council of not implementing the second part of its (the council's) resolution on alleviating the housing shortage

Mr Temmers said they had brought to the attention of the municipal authorities the major problems the CMC was having with people who have been on the waiting list for years as well as the problems with shack dwellers and bush dwellers

"The time for talking is definitely over as our credibility as elected representatives of the people is now at stake. It is for this reason we have called this public meeting for the people to spell out in no uncertain terms the direction they feel we should take in this urgent matter

"As I have said before, the city council is not answerable to these people. We carry the can. We have tried to the best of our ability to articulate their views but have failed to get the council to see things our way

"The meeting in the Parkside Hall at 7.15 tomorrow night must spell out to us exactly

what is to be done in this serious matter," Mr Temmers said

He urged all people on the waiting list, those living in illegal shacks and those in the bushes to attend so that the CMC could have a firm mandate from all the people — DDR

Argus 11/9/84 (124)

Hide-and-seek boy dies as wall collapses

By SHARKEY ISAACS
Staff Reporter

A FIVE-YEAR-OLD Mitchell's Plain boy was killed when a 2-metre boundary wall at his home collapsed on him while he was playing hide and seek

Girshwin Assure of Gladiolus Street, Beacon Valley, was found unconscious under a pile of cement blocks about 5pm yesterday.

His mother, Mrs Dorothy Assure, said Girshwin went to the backyard to play hide and seek with his brother Clinton

"My eldest son, Qunton, heard a crash coming from the yard while Deidre was cooking the family's supper



"Qunton rushed to the yard to investigate the cause. He saw rubble strewn in the yard and went to the fallen cement blocks and masonry. He searched for Girshwin underneath and found him unconscious.

"I can't believe Girshwin is dead," Mrs Assure said tearfully.

"This accident has brought home the danger of this kind of wall erected at all the houses built in this housing scheme and sold to Beacon Valley residents," his father said.

REPAIRED

He and his family moved into their home three years ago and he had already repaired part of the wall which collapsed last year.

"The section which I repaired is still intact but a different section collapsed yesterday," Mr Assure said.

Mr Assure said a wall of another house in the area had collapsed recently.

Argus 12/9/84

124

DANGER

The wall of death

More children in peril from unsafe concrete blocks

Staff Reporter

THE death of a five-year-old Mitchell's Plain child after a concrete wall collapsed on him has raised concern about the safety of other walls in the street in which he lived

And City Engineer Mr Jan Brand is investigating "I'm very worried about it," he said

Although he had no knowledge of previous complaints about defects in the boundary walls and the houses the council sold, if there was a latent defect it was the council's responsibility

CRASHED DOWN

Contractors built the walls

Girshwin Assure was with his brother Clinton, 7, when the concrete block boundary wall in Gladiolus Street, Beacon Valley, fell on him

His father, Mr Douglas Assure, said concrete blocks fell last year, but the wall was repaired

On Monday afternoon a different section crashed on Girshwin

The Assure family and others moved into houses bought from the City Council in about December 1981 Mr Assure said parts of other walls have collapsed or cracked

Mrs Zubenda Kahn, of 18 Gladiolus Street, said parts of her boundary walls were dislodged about two months ago and she had them repaired Some blocks were loose again

Mrs Alice Lewis, of 26 Gladiolus Street, said pre-cast concrete slabs were "just about to fall" from a wall on her property A push dislodged the slabs

"DEFINITE DANGER"

Children played near the wall, which, she said, had been defective since she moved in three years ago

"This is definitely a danger to the children It is even a danger to me," she said

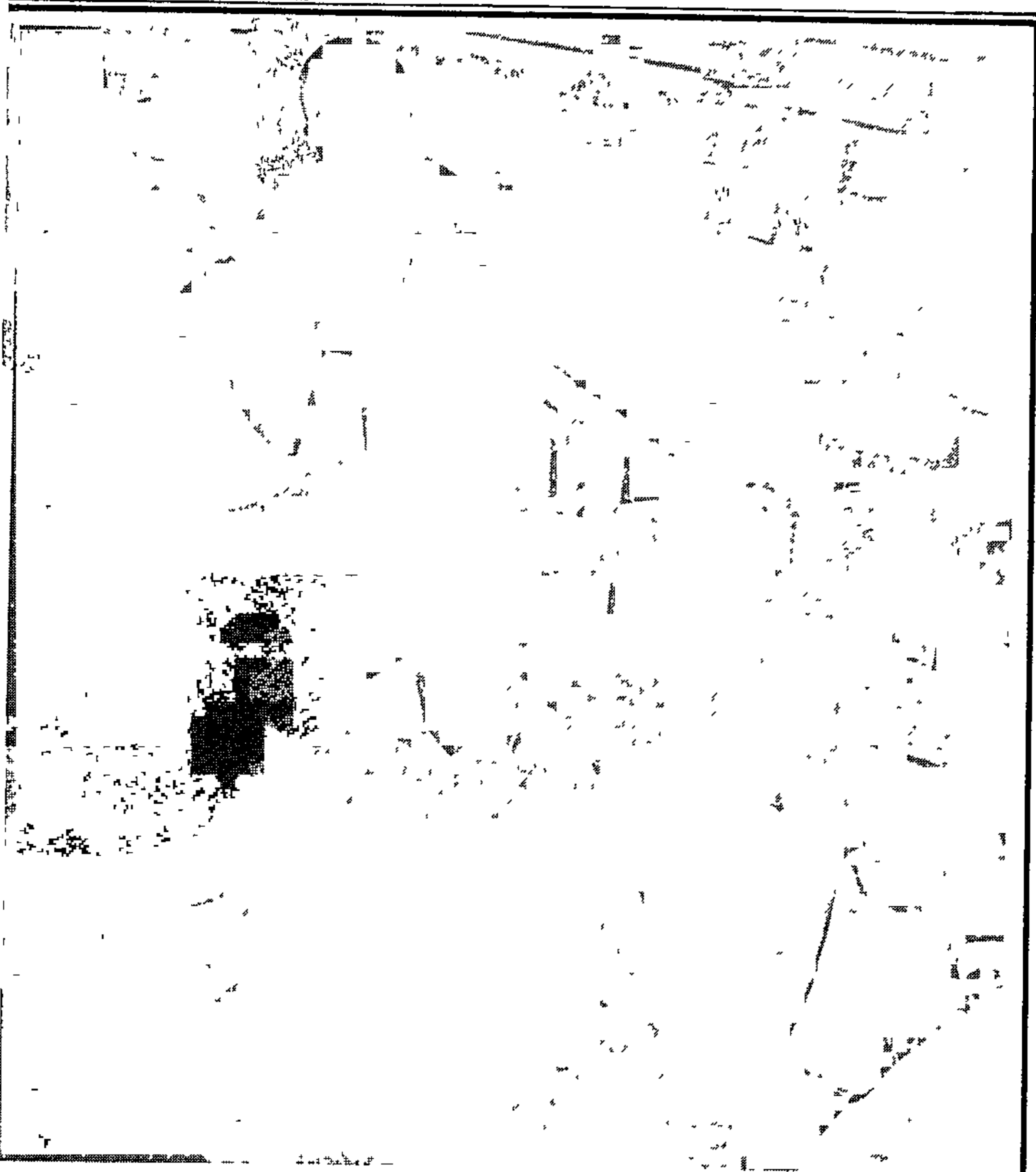
Mr Assure said "I'm not particularly interested in claiming compensation for the death of my child No amount of money will bring him back"

"But I would like to bring the point home that these walls are unsafe"



Pictures DOUG PITHEY, The Argus

A push from Mr Douglas Assure dislodged unstable pre-cast concrete slabs in Mrs Alice Lewis's wall in Gladiolus Street. In the background are children who play in the area.



Mr Douglas Assure, his son Clinton and daughter Bianca, where blocks fell on Girshwin this week.

Motherwell taking shape

By JIMMY MATYU

LIFE goes on normally, if quietly during the week, in the wind-swept, sun-scoured transit camp near Motherwell, which is soon to become a massive new black township about 30 kilometres from Port Elizabeth's city centre

The camp, established in November last year as a temporary settlement, was planned for a maximum of 18 months. The wood-and-iron shacks are on a slight slope overlooking the growing number of wet-core houses being built at Motherwell, 2km away to the north of the Swartkops River

Mr Dirk Matthee, a senior official of the East Cape Development Board, said people living in the transit camp were being contacted by the staff to see if they were interested in moving to the shell houses

"There are already 900 houses built and, at the rate of 50 a week, 410 families have already bought their houses," he said

"A total of 108 families have moved in and the rest are in the process of upgrading their houses. About 110 000 people are to be moved into these houses"

Mr Matthee said the people who had bought the houses came from all the

50 houses by fitting doors and windows on an experimental basis, and all 50 houses had been sold. The cost was added to the selling price. Contracts had been offered to black and white contractors to carry out the upgrading

One of the people who has moved into a core house, Mrs Nozukile Tshete, has already started improvements

Her family had spent more than R1 000, apart from the money paid out to transport building material and household goods to the site

Mention of the intended move to the occupants of the shacks in the transit camp drew a mixed response. While some were eager to move in, they hoped for help in completing the shell houses. Others said they were reluctant to move because of the higher rentals and other expenses involved

As far as they were concerned, they were quite happy where they were, because they were living cheaply

Mrs Ntombekaya Mayinge, said "Our rent here is quite reasonable - R10 a month. All they need to do for us is to upgrade the township and provide us with electricity in the streets"

Miss Olga Mhlaba said

clinic

Mr Sindile Magwada said pupils who were at secondary and high schools had to commute between the camp and schools in New Brighton, Kwarakele and Zwide

"This has proved a burden to some people because many parents are unemployed. Children are then forced to abandon their schooling to look for work," he said

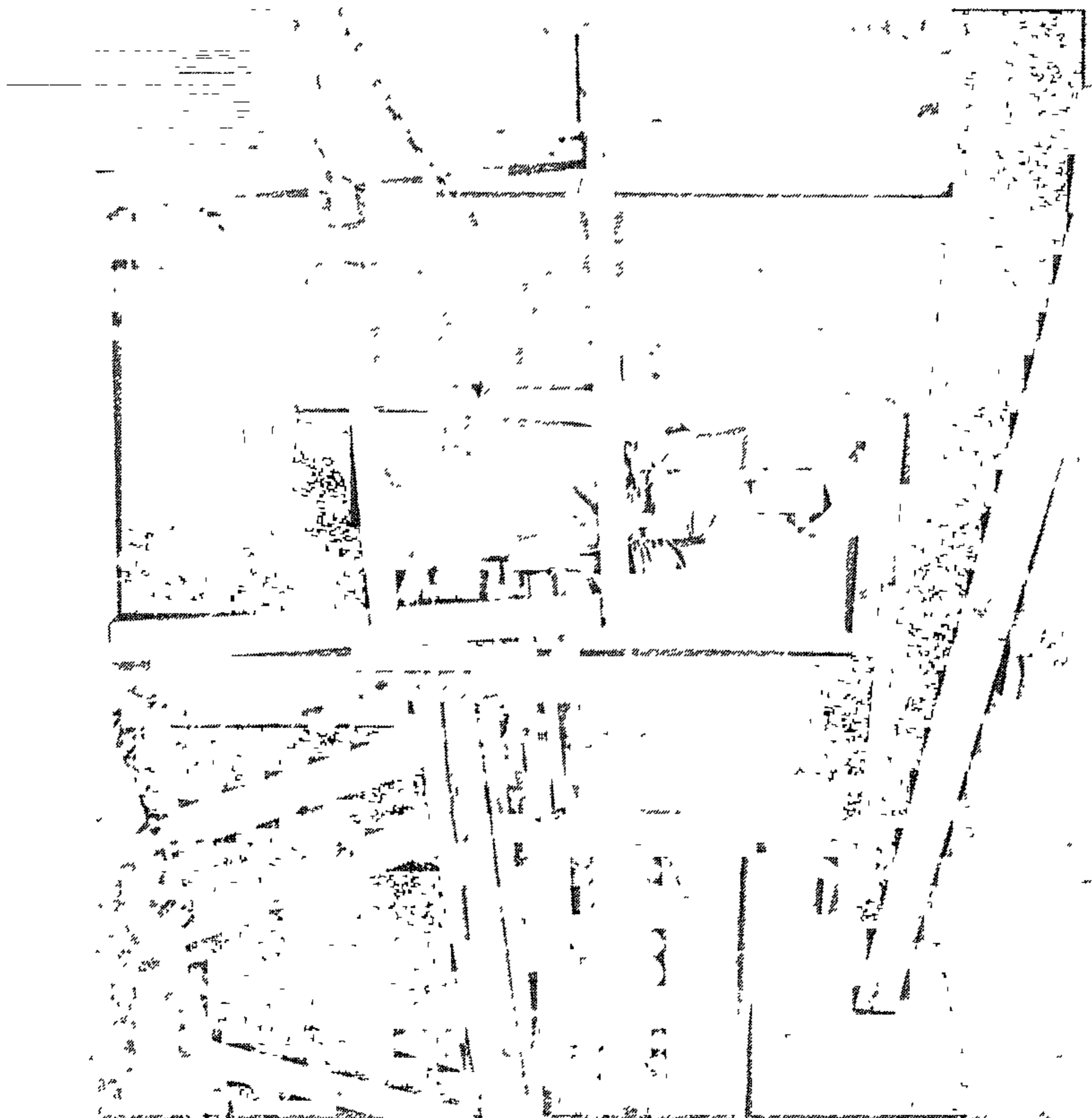
Mr Magwada said his family would be "just too happy" to move into the new houses, provided they were given help in completing them

Mr Matthee said the ECDB had started a material loans project and many people had already expressed interest in taking a loan

"However, formal applications are being invited from participants because there has been some delay in the actual implementation of the issuing of material loans," he said

The delay was because the Housing Aid Centre, which will administer the issuing of the loans, had to be established and the staff trained

Mr Matthee said the cost of each house was R4 475. The deposit was R225 and monthly instalments were calculated as follows:



black townships of Port Elizabeth and not necessarily from the transit camp.

The wet-core or shell-houses consist of outside walls and a roof, a bathroom-toilet-and-laid-on-water. The occupant must provide internal walls, a ceiling, windows and doors, and plaster the walls as well.

The ECB announced this week that it had upgraded

the authorities had not yet told them when to move. "But it will mean more rent and more expenses to beautify the houses when we go there," she said.

They were among the people who were moved away from the Chatty River floodplains in Veeplaas and resettled in the transit camp last year.

Some shacks are tidy and attractively-built with two being double-storied.

There is one water stand-pipe for every 30 families. Each family has a bucket toilet and a rubbish bin.

In three houses I saw tiny vegetable gardens. A non-denominational organisation, Food Gardens, had recently introduced a garden project to help people improve their quality of life and the appearance of their surroundings.

There is a prefabricated school building with classes from Sub A to Standard 5, with an enrolment of 688 pupils. The principal, Miss C Ncane, has 13 teachers on her staff. There is also a

tenant's income for a 30-year repayment period.

He said a buyer could also apply for the material loan of R1 200. A deposit of R60, however, had to be paid. Repayments were calculated according to the householder's monthly income.

Mr Matthee stressed that those who did not have the financial means could approach their employers for help, especially for the deposits.

There was a regular bus service to and from Port Elizabeth, a regular removal service, flush sanitation, stormwater drains and tarred roads.

There was no electricity at present but highmast lighting would be provided in about six months.

Mr Matthee said six business sites had already been allocated in the township. A temporary junior school with 12 classes was functioning and a permanent school for post-primary education was being built at Motherwell.

MRS TARIIGANA TSHAJULA stands in front of the neat, four-roomed shack her son, Dansile, built for the family at the transit camp in Motherwell.



One of the new wet-core houses at Motherwell. Loans are available for the purchase of the houses, as well as for building materials to complete them.

124
C-Times 13/9/84
Khayelitsha . . . the village referred to in the two letters below

How to win support for Khayelitsha

From Mrs DI BISHOP
(Oranjezicht):

I REFER to the letters from J F L Gunter (September 6) and B A Kantey (September 7) in response to Mrs Anne Templeton's letter (August 27) about Khayelitsha

Mr Gunter claims "no rentals have ever been levied or paid at Crossroads" Let us not nit-pick Crossroads residents have paid "service charges" for years These charges are commonly referred to as rent by everyone Mrs Templeton's fears of crime becoming a major problem in Khayelitsha are well-founded in her many years' experience as a social worker She is better equipped than most to warn us about criminogenic factors

Mr Kantey is wrong about Mrs Templeton having "a closed mind" (a rather unnecessary, personal and insulting remark) The feelings she so honestly shared with Cape Times readers reflect a wide-spread reaction to what one currently sees at Khayelitsha. No matter how well-intentioned those involved with Khayelitsha may be, a great deal of suspicion and mistrust

about the whole project exists

This is hardly surprising in view of the string of broken promises leading up to the Khayelitsha announcement, in addition to the ideological undertones inherent in the whole scheme

Of course there will be a demand for accommodation at Khayelitsha because thousands of families are utterly desperate for a home of their own and Khayelitsha is the only available option at present But the government's intention to "consolidate" all housing for African people in the Cape metropolitan area at Khayelitsha and

letters

PO Box 11
Cape Town
8000

to accommodate "coloured" people in the areas they will have to leave has precipitated anger and antagonism towards the scheme

I have little doubt support for the development of Khayelitsha will assume new dimensions if

- It is to be an additional housing area
- The freeze on build-

ing and development of Langa, Nyanga and Guguletu were to be lifted immediately

● The undeveloped plots in these areas and the "buffer zones" surrounding them were made available for housing and development

● Building the second phase of New Crossroads at KTC were unfrozen

● It were decided to upgrade old Crossroads

● Security of tenure (preferably freehold) were introduced in all existing and future housing areas

● All those whose future in the Mother City is so uncertain were "legalized" immediately

Khayelitsha: details wanted

From ALLAN J BOWLER (Constantia).

I WAS interested to read the letter from Mr J F L Gunter, chief director, Western Cape Development Board, and to know that the very exciting Khayelitsha project has been the subject of expert and professional town-planning

I venture to say criticism, voiced by some and doubtless in the minds of many others, arises out of lack of information made available to the public at large on this subject

Instead of confining correcting of misconceptions to Mrs Templeton, may I request that you, sir, invite Mr Gunter to set out a précis of the plan-

ning ethics relating to Khayelitsha, to be published in your paper

I would be grateful if this would include such hitherto ignored questions or criticisms relating to infrastructure the geographical relationship of Khayelitsha to Mitchells Plain, and the distance to be travelled by, as yet apparently unplanned, public transport, to the redirected dwellers' main place of employment

While I believe the best of our administrators, and accept they should not enter these projects lightly, I do feel they owe it at least to themselves to provide lucid explanations that will reflect credit on their planning competence

Action call at housing talks

(124) D. Despatch
13/9/84

EAST LONDON — A 500-strong meeting in the Parkside Civic Centre decided last night to take legal action against the Coloured Management Committee and the city council over the housing issue

A motion proposed by a car plant worker who lives in a single room with his wife and two children, Mr Joseph Barendse asked that an interdict be served on the authorities to halt all housing allocations and to stop all removals from Duncan Village to Buffalo Flats extension.

The CMC chairman, Mr Johannes Temmers, asked people to remain after the meeting to form a committee to pilot the legal action. The committee was formed and Mr Temmers said they would now go into the mechanics of the legal action.

At issue is the allocation of 1 300 houses in Buffalo Flats extension which the city council is

allocating to, people being removed from Duncan Village's extension 498 to make way for Indian occupation.

The CMC wants the 2 200 people on the housing waiting list to be accommodated first and then the people from Duncan Village. It was supported by the meeting where several speakers told of the hardships they were suffering in "atrocious" conditions.

A teacher, Mrs Colleen Seconds, nearly broke down in tears as she told of her hardships in one room that leaked and the poor health her baby was in because of the conditions in which she and her husband lived.

Earlier Mr Barendse told of his frustration and his threat to Mr Temmers that he would move into a vacant house by force because he could not tolerate his living conditions in Buffalo Flats any longer.

Several other speakers followed with simi-

lar claims of poor living conditions and Mr Temmers told them that the CMC wanted direction from them on what action should be taken as the time for talking was over.

There were calls for the white city councillors who made the decisions to be brought to the people and there was a suggestion from the floor that if the councillors did not want to come, the people should go to them en masse.

Mr Boy Fritz said "Let's go to them and show them that we are serious about this housing matter which has been going on for years."

After moving his motion, Mr Barendse said if he did not get a house, he would be the first one "to march on the city hall and dump all his belongings there."

The motion was put and scores of hands flew up when a seconder was called for — DDR

CMC chairman attacks city council

EAST LONDON — The Coloured Management Committee was sick and tired of talking to the city council about the housing issue and the people would have to decide on what action to take, the chairman, Mr Johannes Temmers, told the meeting in the Parkside Civic Centre last night.

Opening the meeting, Mr Temmers outlined what he called the long battle he and the rest of the members had been having to convince the city council that the allocation of the new houses in Buffalo Flats extension was wrong.

"You know our feelings on this matter. It is simply that we have a long waiting list which needs to be alleviated. This means that they should halt removals from Duncan Village and house these cases."

"We even drew up an emergency list from the long waiting list and even that is being ignored. We are now tired of talking and you will have to decide," he told the meeting.

He accused the council of breaking their own resolution by not trying to reduce the number on

the waiting list.

Another CMC member, Mr A V Green, said because of the housing issue, he was ashamed to be identified as a CMC member.

He said the R32 million the council had been given for housing was not a gift. It was money that was coming back to its rightful owners after years of taxes.

"My children and your children are entitled to these houses," he said.

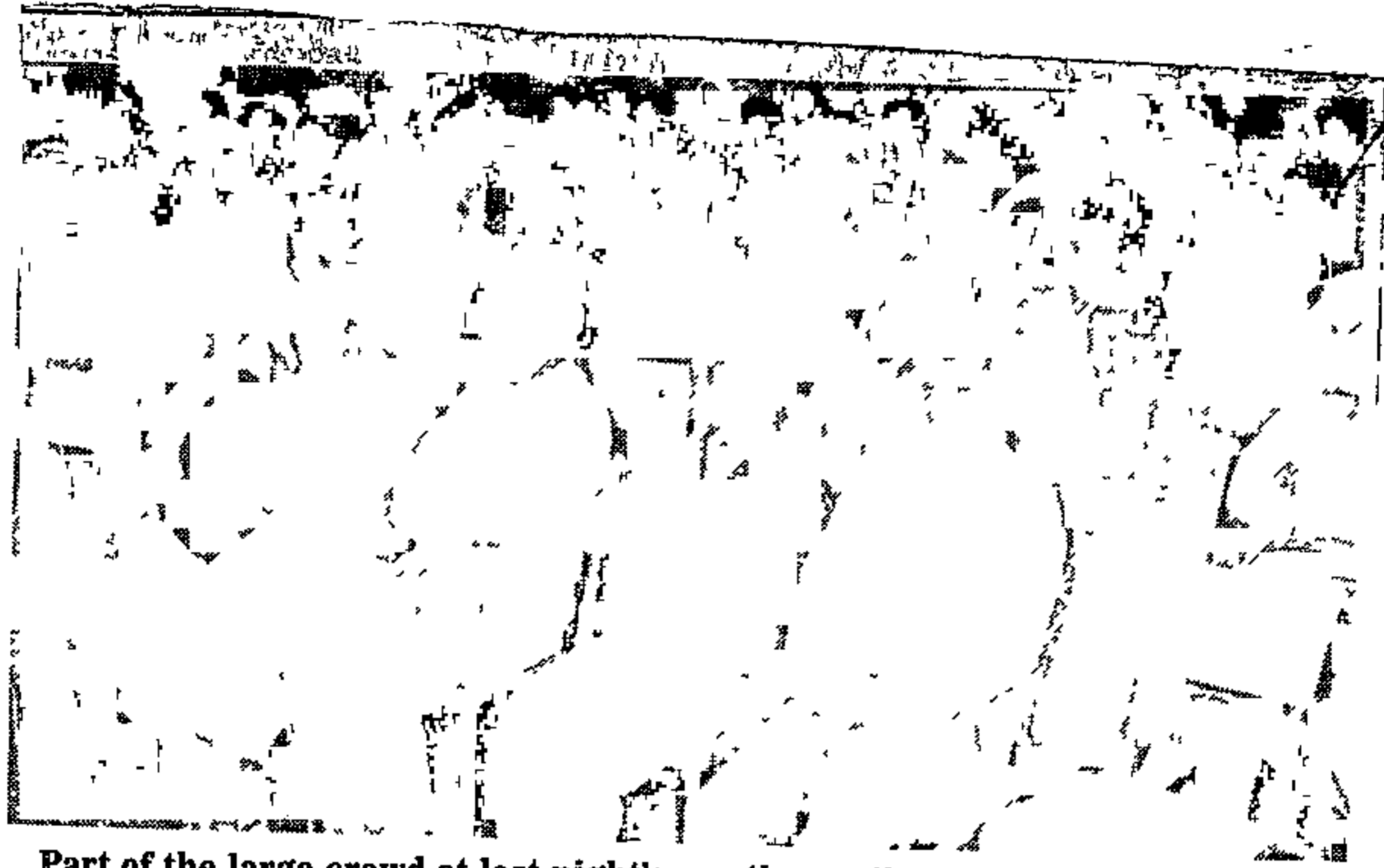
The deputy chairman of the CMC, Mr Corrie Alexander, said the coloured people did not ask for apartheid.

"Whites wanted apartheid so they have to pay for the separation. They must build us the houses and all you people on the waiting list have a right to those houses," he said.

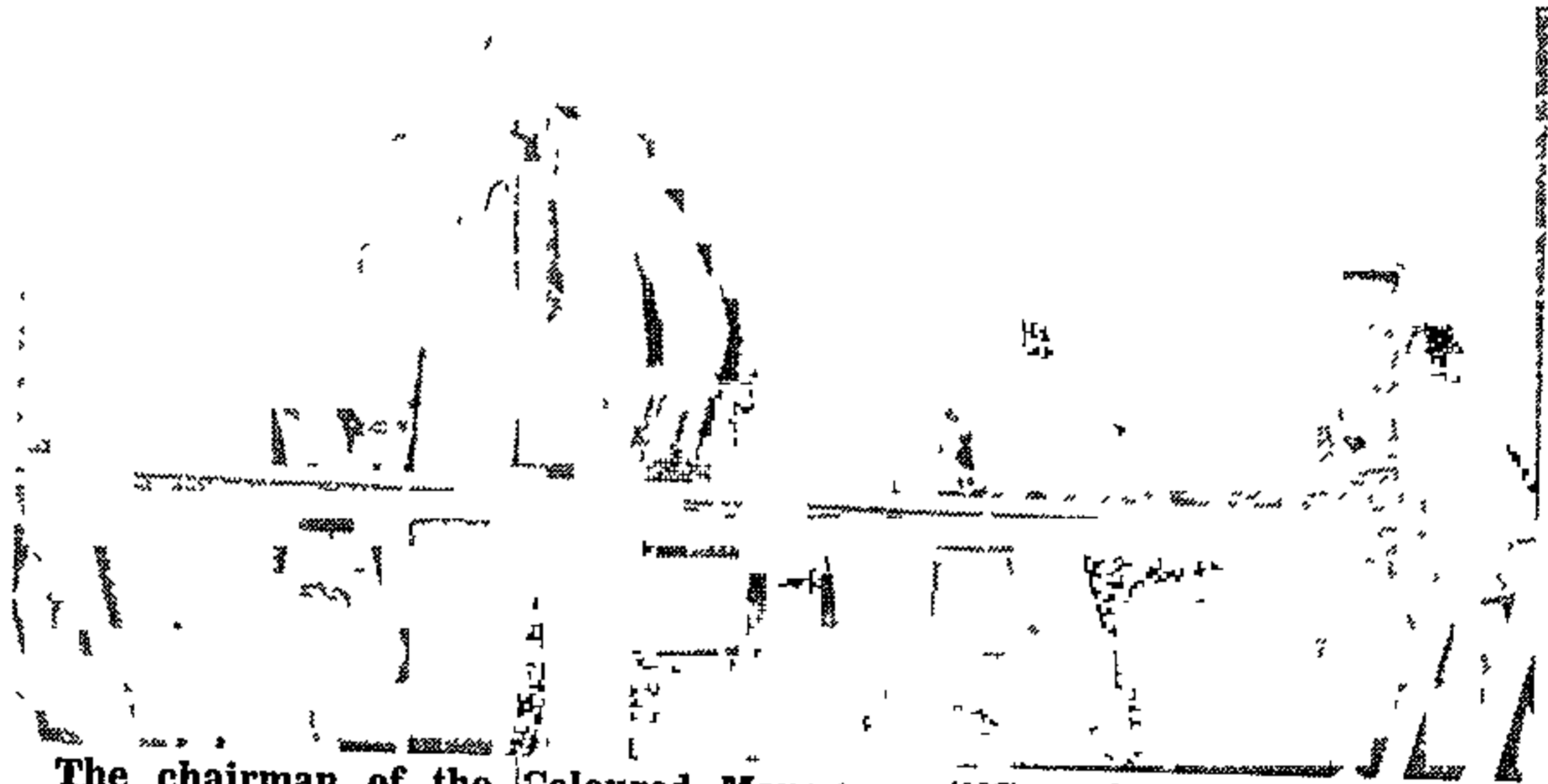
He accused the city council of not wanting to listen to the hardships of the people — DDR

124

13/1/84



Part of the large crowd at last night's meeting in the Parkside civic centre.



The chairman of the Coloured Management Committee, Mr Johannes Temmers, addresses last night's meeting in the Parkside Civic Centre. From left are CMC members, Mr A. V. Green and Mr Corrie Alexander. On the right is Mr Henry Kroutz, a member of a voluntary group, Afesis, working among alcohol and drug victims in the coloured areas.

Council homes fail to attract buyers

Municipal Reporter

NONE of the City Council's 29 000 houses put up for sale four months ago has been sold, though about 3 000 people say they want to buy

Slow sales have led to a Government plan for a sales campaign to get its nationwide scheme off the ground

The council's housing committee yesterday took no decision on whether or not to support a sales campaign, but it will ask the Government for more details

The housing committee wants to know what rentals will be payable by tenants who decide not to buy — whether they will remain the same or be increased — and to confirm that the Government will foot the bill for a sales campaign

In another move to encourage sales, the National Housing Commission has decided to allow employers to "enter into and endorse sale contracts on behalf of their employees" under certain conditions

Negotiations are still underway over the prices of about 18 000 of the 29 000 houses

Management committees say that the prices — from R3 135 to R15 100 — are too high and that people cannot afford them

Tenants in the older schemes have until June 1985 to decide whether to buy and still be in line for a range of concessions, including cash discounts

People occupying City Council houses without permission can now be evicted without a court order, in terms of a re-

cent amendment to the Housing Act

The housing committee has noted the amendment, but some councillors believe that the due process of law should prevail

The amendment applies to people who move into a council house without previous permission or without seeking permission within a month

False Bay surf lifesavers are in line for another grant of R12 500 from the City Council to complete their clubhouse at Sunrise Beach

Earlier this year the council gave the club R70 000 towards upgrading the clubhouse which serves as headquarters for those on duty in summer

Rent protests gain massive support in PE

PORT ELIZABETH residents are mobilising strong opposition to proposed service charge increases by the Kayamandi Town Council, which will affect more than 14 000 shanty homes.

The powerful PE Black Civic organisation — an affiliate of the United Democratic Front — has already declared its opposition to the increase.

It has been backed by several other bodies, including the Ministers' Association of SA, the Eastern Province region of the UDF, the Zwide Rugby Union, East Cape Council of Churches, PE Women's Organisation,

Motor, Assemblers, and Component Workers' Union

The service charges for the shacks (also called rents) will go up by 150 percent — from R10 a month to R25 — if they are approved by the Government

Lodgers' service charges will go up from R3 a month to R15 a month.

The Kayamandi Town Council has invited objections to the proposed increases, which must be lodged with the town clerk by the end of the month

Yesterday Pebco secretary-general Siphon Hashe condemned the proposed increases — and described the decision as "outrageous blood-sucking".

He said it would only add to the burden of the "already impoverished shanty-dwellers, many of whom are unemplo-

By MONO
BADELA

yed"

(12df)
He said Pebco would meet soon to discuss the increases and formulate "our strong objections to the whole move".

A meeting of all church ministers in PE is scheduled to formulate opposition

UDF publicity secretary Prince Msuthu also condemned the increases

124

Cape Times

Cape Tim

Cleaning raid' denied

other residents, also contained two refrigerators and furniture

Miss Nomse Boy, who lives in Zone 26, said a carpet from her kitchen and a table were burned last Thursday by men who also claimed they were cleaning out the hostels

Staff Reporter
THE Western Cape Development Board (WCDB) was unaware of allegations made by residents at the Langa men's hostel that their possessions were burnt during a "cleaning raid" there last week, a WCDB spokesman said yesterday

Residents yesterday told the Cape Times that persons claiming to be representatives of the WCDB had entered their premises and removed carpets, mattresses and other furniture and burned the items outside

They were told that it was part of a cleaning operation which took place last week

Mrs Nokwandisi Tsawe, in the new block of flats, said that last Monday men who said they were from the WCDB had taken her coffee table and cupboard and burned them outside "They said they do not want anything in the dining-room," she said The dining-room, which was shared by several

Cleaning

The remains of a burnt mattress seen lying near the hostels was said by residents to be the aftermath of such a cleaning operation

Asked why they had not resisted the removal of their belongings or report it to the police, they said the persons claimed to be from the board and they could do little about it

They feared the raids would continue

Mr G Lawrence, spokesman for the WCDB, said the activities were of an "illegal nature" and did not constitute a function of the board He advised residents to see the Township Superintendent immediately

Khayelitsha criticized ^{C. Tings} (124) as 'political' ^{21/9/84}

By RENÉE MOODIE

THE new black township of Khayelitsha was political in its aims and motivation and could not be defended on planning grounds, said Ms Vanessa Watson, research officer of the Urban Problems Research Council, at the general meeting of the Institute of Citizenship yesterday.

She said Khayelitsha, which was intended to accommodate black residents from the existing townships of Nyanga, Langa, Guguletu, Crossroads and KTC, had been defended by Dr Piet Koornhof, former Minister of Co-operation and Development, as a good planning decision.

Ms Watson defined a good planning decision as a decision which promoted the processes of human development and improved the quality of life.

She said Khayelitsha was situated 35 kilometres from Cape Town and was designed to accommodate 200 000 to 300 000 people.

She said the defense of satellite cities situated away from metropolitan centres, on the grounds that too-large metropolitan areas caused problems, could not be applied to South Africa with its relatively small metropolitan areas.

She pointed out that large cities could not be cited as having high crime rates simply because of their largeness, saying that Cape Town was reported to have a crime rate as high as that of New York.

The lower income groups situated so far out of town would have difficulties with expensive transport and a subsidy of, for example, 5c per passenger trip could cost taxpayers R1,2 million a year.

'Dealing with high rents'

She said the government was placing the poorest section of the community in the most expensive form of accommodation relative to its standard of living.

There was no provision for employment in Khayelitsha itself and recreational facilities were expected to be provided by a community already dealing with high rents and transport costs.

Self-help housing schemes were envisaged. The success of these schemes depended on the availability of locally-plentiful building materials, the voluntary work of the home-owner and the working together of the whole community. In Khayelitsha, there were few locally-plentiful materials, people were not there of their own free choice and the community would have been disrupted by relocations.

If the aims of planning were to uplift the community, security and strong community ties were important. Relocation destroyed both of these conditions.

Rent protest rally calls for PE stayaway

By **MONO BADELA**

RENT protesters in Port Elizabeth have called for a work stayaway from Monday.

More than 600 people pledged at a rally in New Brighton this week to stay away from work in protest against the increases for shack dwellers, due to be introduced by the Kaya-mnadi town council.

"We won't pay the new rents — they can demolish our homes," a shack dweller told the rally in support of the call.

The service charges for shack dwellers will go up 150 percent if they are approved by the Government — which PE Youth Congress leader Mkhuseh Jack described as "highway robbery".

"This is a crime against humanity," he told the rally, pointing out that the council would make as much as R4,2-million a year from the shack dwellers if the increase was approved.

He asked the council to scrap the increases, saying they were "provocative".



"Stay at home from Monday" — that was the call from the PE rent protesters at this week's rally.

124

C. D. P. P.

23/9/84

Key debates at NP congress

25/9/84 C-Town ~~200~~ ~~300~~ 124

By RIAAN DE VILLIERS

THE future of hundreds of thousands of black people in the Western Cape may be at stake in two debates to be held at the annual congress of the Cape National Party this week.

Congress may decide to allow 99-year leasehold to be granted in the area, thereby reversing its long-standing resistance to any form of home-ownership for black people in terms of its traditional coloured preference policy

Contrast

However, delegates will be presented with two radically-different proposals. One, proposed by Stellenbosch, calls for 99-year leasehold to be granted throughout the Western Cape.

Sources close to the congress confirmed this week that the resolution extended to the established Cape townships of Langa, Nyanga and Guguletu.

It therefore implies the abandonment of existing government policy that more than 120 000 people in these townships be resettled in the controversial new township of Khayelitsha.

In contrast, the Tyger Valley constituency, headed by Cape Nationalist Mr Alex van Breda, has proposed that leasehold be restricted to Khayelitsha.

In another resolution, Tyger Valley will also call on the government to "continue with the repatriation of blacks illegally present in the Western Cape" to the homelands. These "illegals" are believed to number up to 100 000.

Decisions on both these issues may decisively influence government policy on blacks in the Western Cape.

Congress decisions are not binding on the government but the views of the powerful Cape Na-



Mr Alex van Breda

tionalists, under the leadership of the State President, Mr P W Botha, have been regarded as so important that the government has abided by them until now.

The resolutions touch on fundamental aspects of the government's policy on blacks announced last year, in terms of which all blacks legally in the area — including those in Langa, Nyanga and Guguletu — are to be moved to Khayelitsha, all squatter camps eradicated and all "illegals" sent back to the homelands.

Division

Execution of the policy has stalled on a number of levels and there have been growing indications of a government reassessment.

The debates are likely to indicate the extent to which this has occurred — and whether the Cape NP will agree to policy changes.

They follow weeks of intensive debating and lobbying within the government and the party. The situation has been repeatedly described as "highly sensitive" and no prominent Cape Nationalist has been willing to comment publicly before the debates take place.

The resolutions on 99-year leasehold reflect a fundamental division within the party.

While the granting of any form of 99-year leasehold may be seen by

some as an advance, observers say the granting of leasehold for Khayelitsha alone will amount to a reaffirmation of the hard-line approach to the presence of blacks in the Cape.

Khayelitsha has been planned as a self-help scheme and some form of tenure that can be mortgaged has always been regarded as essential for the scheme to get off the ground.

Until now, the deadlock over leasehold has effectively stalled removals to the township.

Therefore, observers say, the Cape NP's resistance to leasehold has hindered rather than helped existing policy which is aimed at controlling and limiting the presence of blacks in the Cape.

In contrast, the Stellenbosch resolution implies a major policy change as it will effectively mean the abandonment of plans to resettle blacks in the established townships in Khayelitsha — and the acceptance of the permanence of blacks in all other towns in the Western Cape as well.

Repatriation

● The resolution on the repatriation of "illegals" has equally far-reaching implications.

While this was never spelled out in detail, last year's new policy clearly implied that all "illegals" in the area — said to number up to 100 000 — would be removed from the Cape back to the homelands.

Observers argue that this would be almost impossible and would risk severe confrontation, particularly with "illegals" in the squatter communities.

Indications have been that the government has been reassessing this as well — but hopes for a policy change will receive a setback if the resolution is adopted.

Bhana: lack of housing being exploited

Post Reporter

HOME-OWNERS in Malabar, conscious of the acute housing shortage in the suburb, were "cashing in" on the situation by charging rentals of as much as R275 monthly for outbuildings, according to Mr Raman Bhana, MP for the Malabar constituency.

Mr Bhana made the allegation in a report read at the Port Elizabeth Indian Management Committee's meeting, which was attended yesterday by the Mayor of Port Elizabeth, Mr Ivan Krige. The report was read by

the deputy chairman of the IMC, Mr Jay Kathan.

Mr Bhana was re-elected chairman of the committee and Mr Kathan was re-elected deputy chairman. Mr Bhana said the shortage of houses had caused an "uneasy atmosphere".

He said not a single house had been built and not one residential plot had been developed in the suburb by the public sector during the past two years.

"Landlords in Malabar are aware of the acute housing shortage and are cashing in on the situation by asking rentals of some-

times R275 a month for outbuildings.

The unsatisfactory situation had a demoralising effect on residents in the suburb, and homeless families were begging for some form of accommodation.

In some instances three families shared one house. Mr Bhana suggested that the Director of Housing, Mr Mick Molyneux, should initiate the development of a housing scheme in Malabar.

He also suggested that the City Engineer, Mr Arthur Clayton, expedite

the approval of the Malabar Master Plan, and that plots in Malabar Extension Three should be registered and developed by the private sector.

According to Mr Bhana, considerable interest had been shown by Malabar residents who wanted to buy the houses which they occupied.

"The City Treasurer is, therefore, requested to expedite the calculation of selling prices of the houses in Malabar so that finally can be reached on this matter before December, 1984," he said.

Mr Krige said there was a strong possibility that black councils as well as Indian and coloured councils would be represented on the proposed Regional Services Councils.

Coloured and Indian councils will be represented on the regional councils in terms of the new political dispensation, and Mr Krige said it was also likely that black councils, such as the Kayamandi Town Council, would participate.

"From a political point of view the blacks will have to be brought in," he said.

Malabar housing: 'prices being studied'

By RAYMOND HILL

PRICES for the sale of houses, flats and plots in Malabar were still being investigated, but it was not known when finality would be reached, the Director of Housing, Mr Mick Molyneaux, said today

He was commenting on suggestions about the housing shortage in the suburb made by the chairman of the Port Elizabeth Indian Management Committee, Mr Raman Bhana, in his annual review this week.

Mr Molyneaux said he agreed with Mr Bhana that there was a shortage of houses and serviced plots in Malabar.

"The housing situation in Malabar has been analysed," he said. "Provision for new houses will be made in the new capital programme. Servicing is being expedited by the City Engineer's Department."

His department, he said, had taken over the administration of Malabar from the Department of Community Development on July 1, 1983, and the necessary planning was started then.

Mr Molyneaux said selling prices for the houses and plots were still being worked out. But he could not say when the details would be available.

A spokesman for the City Engineer's Department said planning staff were going as fast as they could with the planning of Malabar Extension Three.

Referring to a claim by Mr Bhana that exorbitant rents were being charged by landlords in Malabar, a spokesman for the Rent Board said there was no rent control for houses built after 1966.

The board was not aware of any rent-controlled properties in the suburb.

Mr Bhana disclosed in his report to the IMC that landlords in the suburb charged tenants up to R275 a month for the rent of outbuildings because of the housing shortage.

angus 28/9/84 (124)

Sarepta families face eviction

Tygerberg Bureau

SEVEN families in Sarepta, Kuils River, broke municipal by-laws by building illegal structures on their rented properties — because their families had nowhere else to go

Now the families, some of whom have leased their houses for 22 years, have been served with eviction notices which come into effect today, after they were given three months' notice to demolish "lean-to" buildings on the properties

The chairman of the Kuils River Civic Association, Mr Abie Fortuin, said there was a chronic shortage of housing in the area, with the waiting list closed and 300 families needing homes

"These people, who are fine, respected members of the com-

munity, have two or three generations living together in a four-roomed house," he said

"When they received notifications to demolish the structures, many did so, and we approached the Municipality and asked that their positions be reviewed

"The residents were told to submit plans for the structures, which were not approved

AT SCHOOL

"We believe that the family lives of these people will be totally disrupted by the eviction — some have children in matric. How will they cope?"

Mrs Lia Stuurman and her husband Valentine have lived in their home for 22 years

She said her youngest daughter had planned to marry and

they had hired a qualified carpenter to build on to the back of the house

"When we were told to demolish it we did because we did not want to leave," she said "My husband wanted to buy the house"

The Town Clerk of Kuils River, Mr J W Terblanche, said the matter had been reviewed by the management committee and then handed over to the council's attorney after letters to the residents had been ignored

"The fact is that these structures are illegal and by erecting them they have broken a clause in their lease contracts," he said

"We gave them every possible chance, but they did not comply with the regulations"

Housing plans (24) disclosed

2/10/84
Post Reporter

DETAILS of the East Cape Development Board's building programme for 1984-1985 were disclosed by the board's chief director, Mr Lous Koch, at a Press conference in Port Elizabeth today.

He said a further 2 100 shell houses would be built at Motherwell where the first 50 units had already been completed. The 50 houses were regarded as an experiment which had proved successful, he said.

"We will be going out on tender on a number of schemes," he said.

Projects include the building of a health centre in New Brighton, for which R729 810 has been provided, and high mast lighting in a section of Zwide

Khayelitsha: Getting the facts right

2/10/84
C. Times
From Mrs R N ROBB, Director Athlone Advice Office (Mowbray):

SEVERAL of Mr B Kantey's statements about Khayelitsha (Cape Times, September 7) conflict with those made to me by an official recently

We were told

That the core houses being built could not be converted into the very nice demonstration houses, as this would be too expensive and beyond the skills of do-it-yourself house-holders. We were also told that that scheme has been abandoned. Is this true?

We were told that electricity could only be connected up to a core-house if the *whole street* was prepared to install it. Is this true?

We were told that under no circumstances would the residents of core houses be allowed to enlarge their houses with their own materials — only with approved materials and under an approved plan. Is this true?

We were told that although larger plots would be available later, it was not proposed to build bigger houses on them. The people concerned must build their

own house or have it built at their own expense. Is this true?

Seven people might have been able to stand up in the only room, other than the kitchen, but how about mother, father, teenage children and babies all lying *down* in one small room?

I always understood it was against the Slums Act for children over 12 years old of different sex to share a bedroom, let alone with their parents.

Is it likely that people in Khayelitsha will be given private telephones when 18 000 people in Cape Town are still waiting for telephones (Cape Times, September 7)?

I hope the information we were given was correct as I had four men from the United States Congress with me who took copious notes. Could not the Department of Co-operation and Development or the Development Board settle the argument by giving the *facts* to your paper rather than to individual visitors?

Mr Gunter's answer to Mrs Templeton gives no factual answers to her statements — only an offer to explain the plans to her privately.

City Housing Crisis

By MICHAEL MORRIS
Municipal Reporter

August 3/10/84 (124)

CAPE TOWN'S housing crisis is reaching grave proportions with the City Council's waiting list of 33 600 families growing by more than 1 000 families a month

And plans on the drawing board now will accommodate only about 11 000 families in the next two years. By that time, there could be a waiting list of more than 50 000 families

The number of new applications for houses each month has climbed from 500 a month to an unprecedented 1 030 in August

Demand too big

The demand for houses is far outstripping the supply

Coupled with normal growth — young people leaving school, getting married and seeking new homes — the depressed economy is forcing hundreds of people to move to the city from the country districts in search of jobs.

This means more and more people are living in cramped conditions as sub-tenants in existing houses

Others live in rooms in backyards and the less fortunate are forced to live in shacks, make-shift shelters and even abandoned, derelict cars

This comes at a time when the Government has overturned its housing policy and gives most support now for self-build schemes, undertaken in the Peninsula only in a small way

Spelling out the proportions of the crisis, assistant city administrator, Mr Attie van der Merwe, said: "Applications for new houses climbed from 500 in June, to 840 in July and then 1 030 in August

More money

"While the demand for housing has been steadily increasing, the provision of housing has varied.

"Last year our house building programme ground to a halt when the Government cut our spending. We then cancelled planned schemes.

"This year, the Government has given us more money than last year or the year before that. But all our planned schemes have been cancelled. Now we have to hurriedly draw up new schemes, arrange land deals and get suitable staff."

The council had awarded a tender for 3 100 houses in Mitchell's Plain, but when work started, probably in November, there was not much time before the builders' holidays

"Work starts again only in January. So it will take a long time before people can actually move in."

Govt to move all Flats squatters

C-Times

124
340

3/10/84

By RIAAN DE VILLIERS
Labour Reporter

IN A far-reaching new move aimed at clearing all the squatter camps on the Cape Flats, the government yesterday announced it intended to move all squatters — "illegals" as well as "legals" — to Khayelitsha.

Core housing will continue to be restricted to "legals" only and "illegal" squatters — estimated at anything up to 50 000 people — will be required to build shacks in new site-and-service areas to be laid out at the controversial new township

Announcing the decision yesterday, the new Minister of Co-operation, Development and Training Dr Gerrit Viljoen, emphasized that the resettlement of "illegals" at Khayelitsha did not

mean they would be legalized and said further plans for them would be made later

Addressing a press conference in Pretoria, he gave no further indication of government intentions regarding "illegals"

Reaffirmed

However, the Deputy Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr Louis Nel, reaffirmed at the Cape congress of the National Party last week government policy to repatriate

all "illegals" in the Western Cape back to the homelands

According to a top government official the authorities intend completing the massive Khayelitsha removal plan — involving anything up to 70 000 people — early next year

Dr Viljoen also announced that the government had decided to subsidize Khayelitsha, and rentals of core houses would be R20 a month

Observers said yesterday that the move might provide "illegal" squatters with improved living conditions temporarily

'Diffusion'

However, they added that it also seemed aimed at diffusing squatter organization and providing increased State control over them — including the prevention of any further illegal influx

The vast removal plan was rejected by all squatter leaders interviewed yesterday. Several reiterated demands that all squatters be given rights to stay in the Cape before they would be prepared to consider moving elsewhere

Others rejected moving to Khayelitsha outright, irrespective of whether all squatters were legalized or not

Several warned that squatters would resist the removals and that the gigantic resettlement project could lead to a confrontation between squatter communities and the authorities

'Won't move'

Mr Johnson Ngxobongwana, leader of the 50 000-strong Crossroads community said they were still waiting for promises made in terms of the 1978 Koornhof agreement to be met and would not move "even an inch" before they were

He also demanded that Dr Viljoen should come to Crossroads to talk to its leadership

In a prepared statement Dr Viljoen said the

To page 2

A

124 A 3/10/84
From page 1 C-Times

subsidized rental had been decided on to enable legal Crossroads squatters to "escape from the deplorable social and hygienic conditions" in the camp

Khayelitsha was still in the process of growth and could therefore not be seen as a "model city", but could offer its inhabitants living standards surpassing those in the squatter camps in "every conceivable way"

In reply to further questions, he disclosed plans to move "illegals" to Khayelitsha as well

According to a Sapa report, he said the step of providing facilities to illegal squatters did not signify a "process of legalization"

"The provision of more

orderly shacks does not change their legal status," he said

He added that in the orderly conditions at Khayelitsha, the government "can control the situation much better"

Mr Timo Bezuidenhoud, top local official of the Department of Co-operation and Development, confirmed in an interview last night that the intention was to move all squatters in the Crossroads complex as well as KTC to Khayelitsha

He estimated the removal would be complete by March next year

Welcoming the announcement he said it would give squatters an opportunity to live in an "orderly community"



Shane Boshoff with the rat-trap which has caught seven rats at his home in the past week



Mr. Alan Boshoff points to the wiring in the room he shares with his wife and three sons.

Low income housing crisis in EL

EAST LONDON — White pensioners and families in low income groups cannot find accommodation in the city

Municipal housing authorities said about 280 white families were on the waiting list for sub-economic housing and some families had been waiting for up to four years

A family of five are living in one room on the Quigney because the father, who earns R650 a month, cannot find alternative accommodation.

A pensioner, who receives R220 a month, had been forced to look for accommodation in inland towns after her rent was doubled to R200

A sales representative, Mr Alan Boshoff, his wife and three sons live in one room without running water on the Quigney

Mr Boshoff said he was concerned for the health

of his family because of the lack of sanitation

"We have caught seven rats here since last week, he said

"My wife has to wash the dishes in a basin and we have to use our neighbour's bathroom

"There is only one electrical socket in the room and the stove, fridge, television and radio have to work from one plug "There are electrical wires all along the walls and floor

"My sons have to sleep on the floor of the sitting area because there is no room for them to sleep anywhere else

Mr Boshoff said he had applied for municipal accommodation about four months ago but as yet had received no help

A pensioner, Mrs A Muller, of Lanig Court, Caxton Street, Quigney, said her rent had been increased from R80 to



MRS MULLER . rent doubled

R100 in September and from November the rent was to be increased to R200

"My pension is R220, so how can I pay R200 for my one-bedroom flat," Mrs Muller said

The municipality does not have accommodation for me and the nearest railway house that I can rent is in Barkly East

"I am going to Cathcart tomorrow to look for accommodation there", she said

Mrs Muller said other pensioners in the same block of flats had been forced to give notice and would move in with family or friends until they could find accommodation they could afford

A spokesman for the East London Senior Citizen's Association, Mr John Fisher, said the lack of accommodation was a problem society faced daily

"We are stretched to the limit at the moment and doing our best to help as many people as we can

"There is a particularly long waiting list for

homes which provide nursing care for the elderly," he said

The city councillor who deals with housing, Mrs Elsabe Kemp, said the shortage of housing for people in lower income groups was a serious problem

Mrs Kemp said a meeting with municipal housing authorities to discuss the problem which was to have been held yesterday, had been postponed to Friday

Plans to build 70 council houses in Morning-side and 30 at Stony-drift next year had been approved in principle but the funds had not been received from the Department of Community Development, Mrs Kemp said

"We are taking this problem very seriously and are trying to get money for these housing projects allocated," she said — DDR



The three Boshoff boys, Shane, 8, Pieter, 5, and Marius, 6, sleep on the floor of the sitting area in their one-roomed home.

Litany of decay in Langa, Guguletu

By RIAAN DE VILLIERS

GUGULETU — a sea of grass and sand, littered with broken glass. Three toddlers are sitting on the platform of a slide, but as much as they peer hopefully down the other side, they will never slide down there because the chute is completely rusted away.

Two boys are using the swings some distance away. The frame is still there but the swings are long gone and they are sitting in a loop of frayed rope.

"It's been like this since 1981," says Mr Price Siqwana, chairman of the Langa Rent-payers' Association. He adds "There are no playgrounds in the whole of Langa and Guguletu."

The occasion is a conducted tour of amenities in the black townships.

The idea had somehow seemed irrelevant when measured against the fact that it is still declared government policy to move everybody in the townships to Khayelitsha.

But the journey becomes an extraordinary litany of decay — abandoned playgrounds, wasted sportsfields and eerily deserted swimming pools.

First stop is at an empty lot covered in knee-high grass and occasional mounds of rubble in Bunga Avenue. It is surrounded by a concrete fence covered in graffiti.

Pensioners

Mr Siqwana says it is supposed to be a playground.

"The City Council started two playgrounds in 1972. They had pensioners keeping it clean and maintaining the equipment.

"But everything ran down when the board took over. They removed the playground equipment and put in the workshops. It is still in there," he says.

A swimming pool in Rubasana Avenue comes next.

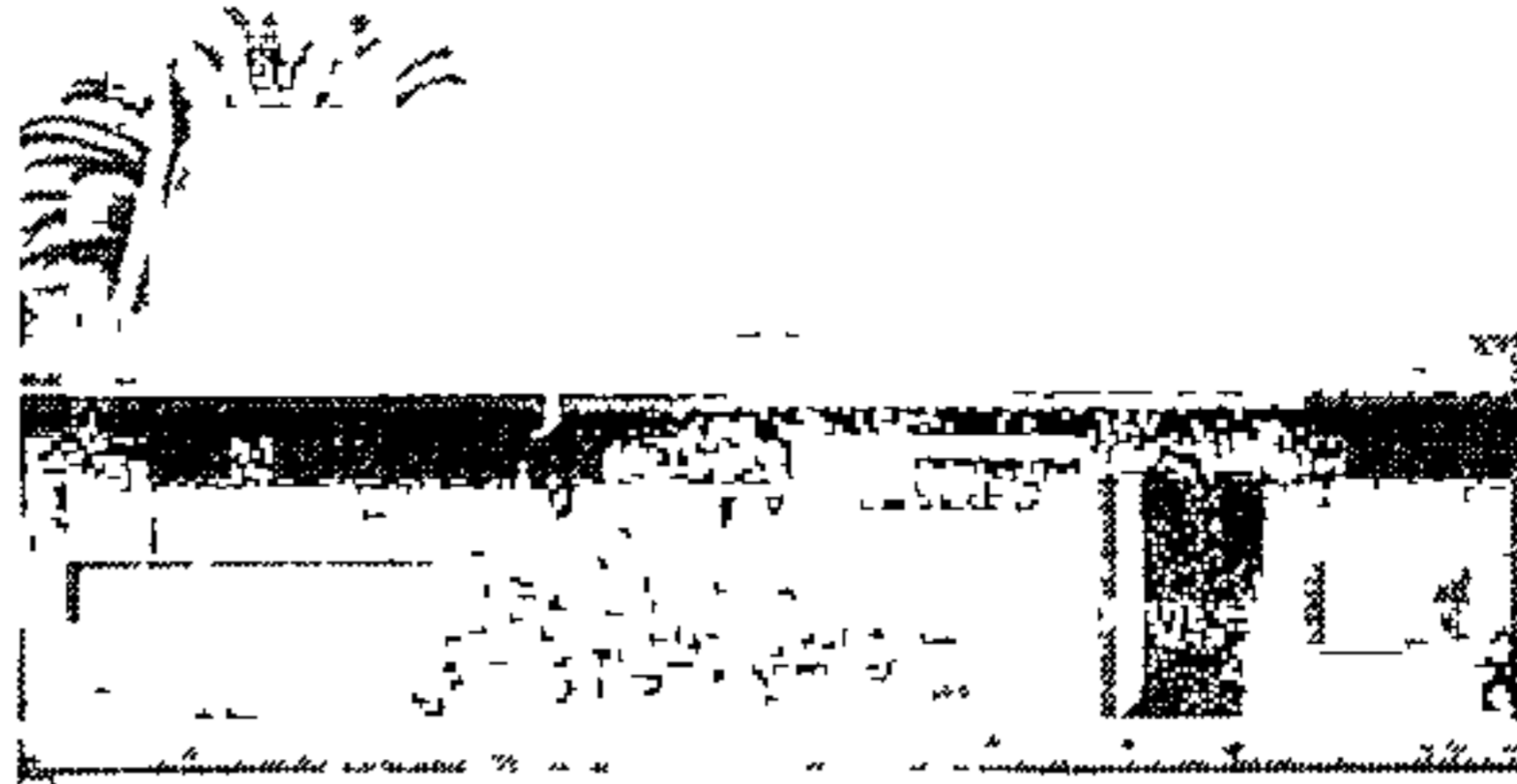
We enter through a neat building with changing rooms and a kiosk for the superintendent. Inside, there is a large swimming pool and a paddling pool for children, surrounded with concrete and grass and neat benches for swimmers.

But the pool is empty except for a stagnant pool of water at the deep end, with the upturned lid of a garbage can floating in it.

Slow-moving men trim patches of garden and paint the dormant filters and bright notices to ghost swimmers in Xhosa.

"It's been closed down since 1981," Mr Siqwana says. "The board says it has no money to repair it."

Then comes the Langa



A swimming pool in Rubasana Avenue

graveyard. Mr Siqwana calls Boot Hill. We drive into what seems to be undisturbed veld and it is hard to see that it is a graveyard at all — until one notices taller gravestones poking through waist-high grass. There are no pathways.

The only way to find other grave mounds and plastic bouquets is by stumbling over them.

"It's been like this for five years," Mr Siqwana says. "The Urban Foundation hired some pensioners to clean up the other one. But we are still burying people here. Even the graves are not looked after. It is really terrible."

We go to another former playground in Brenton Street but we don't get out because it looks just like the one in Bunga Avenue.

"Everything just decayed ever since the board took over," Mr Siqwana notes.

We drive into Guguletu and visit two supposed soccer fields in NY 116. Both are fenced in with concrete walls. One has been breached. The earth is bare but people still play soccer there because there are two empty tins apparently used for goalposts.

The other is locked and barred, but when one peers through a hole in the fencing, grass seems to be growing inside. Mr Siqwana says it has been locked for three years.

Next stop is a swimming pool complex in NY 145. It is even larger than the one in Langa, but just as deserted. Mr Siqwana says it has also been closed since 1981.

He says there is another one in Guguletu but there is no point in going because it looks the same.

Mr Siqwana says there are no amenities in working condition anywhere in the townships. "We don't even have a civic hall in Langa."

"Especially us people born in Cape Town always wish it could be like it was before, in the old days."

"Now that they are giving 99-year leasehold things might come right. But we feel very bad that we have been neglected like this. We are paying rent and service charges."

"We want the board to come and fix these things up urgently, or else we want to talk to the minister concerned."

"We've been trying, about the pools, the stadiums, the playgrounds. The board always says there is no money."

Mr Sample Steenkamp, liaison officer for the Western Cape Development Board, says the board had initially kept playgrounds throughout the townships, maintained by supervisors.

"But the level of vandalism was so terrible that the board could not keep up. Equipment had to be replaced a few

times a year and it became impossible to keep up financially.

"It is true that we have removed equipment — but most of it was taken away by vandals themselves and the rest had to be removed because they had become dangerous and were beyond repair."

"Supervision did not help because much of the vandalism was at night."

He says the board has budgeted for a deficit of R393 000 on sports facilities and R307 000 on other facilities this year.

These are expenses the board needs to incur, but the money is not available, he says.

His account on the swimming pools conflicts with Mr Siqwana's. He says the Rubasana pool was opened for a short while last season but the board was forced to close it because it had become dangerous to the public.

He says the other two pools were closed in December last year.

"The board has no funds for reparation. There is a possibility that we may be able to open the Guguletu pools this year. But the Langa pool is so bad that it will definitely not be opened this year."

Sealed off

"The same applies to the soccer fields. We planted grass and tried to maintain them but they were ruined by vandals as well. Gates and locks vanished overnight."

He says the one field is in the process of redevelopment and has been sealed off to give the grass a chance to grow. It will be opened early next year. "But we don't yet have funds for the other one."

He says members of the public are supposed to maintain graves of relatives themselves and the board only clears the paths. "We are trying as hard as we can to keep the paths clean but our task is being made more difficult because people are not keeping the graves clean."

"We have tried for years to build up facilities, but the level of vandalism has been so high that we have simply been unable to keep up."

"We would like to see the communities themselves protect their facilities better," he adds.

Somehow, in the end, it's another remark by Mr Siqwana which remains uppermost in one's mind.

"Daan de Wet Nel said in the 1950s that there would be three model townships in South Africa under Separate Development — Soweto, Nobuhle in Uitenhage, and Langa."

He hardly needs to add "All those things have never happened."

(124)

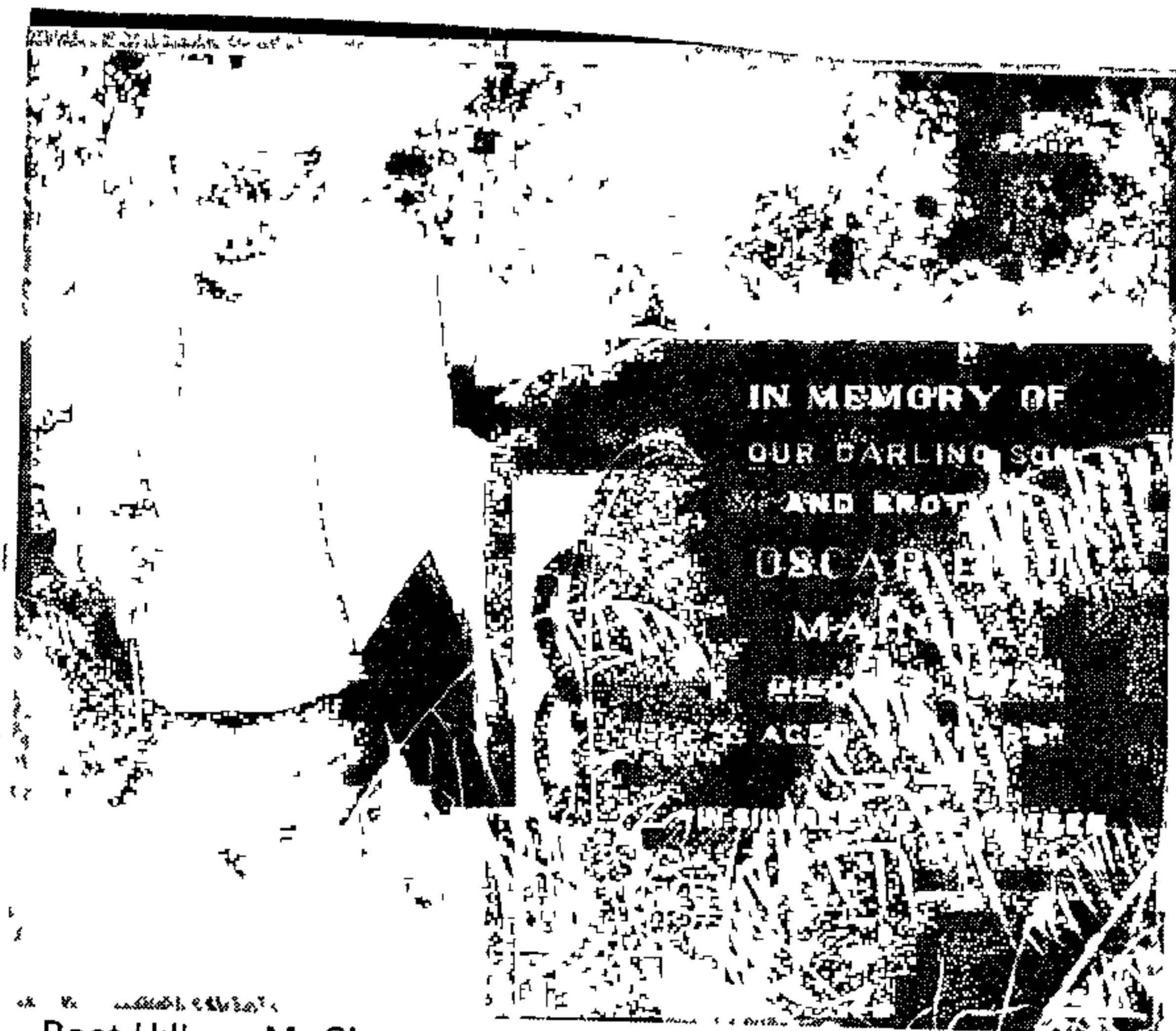
5/10/84



Sylvia and Nosa peer down the Guguletu slide

124

5/10/84



Boot Hill . . Mr Siqwana and a gravestone in waist-high grass

Zwilde home taken by fraud, court hears

By CHRIS RENNIE

A WIDOW with seven children, who alleged she had been ousted from her Zwilde home by "fraud, deceit and trickery", made an urgent application to the Port Elizabeth Supreme Court today to restore to her the possession and occupation of 335 Koyana Street.

Mrs Georgina Alice Mavella brought the application against the Kayamandi Town Council (KTC) and Mr Thamsanga Linda.

In her affidavit she said she had lived at the house in Koyana Street since November 1979. It was an eight-roomed house, far more spacious than the ordinary house in Zwilde, which only has four rooms. It also had electric fittings, a well established

garden and a large paved backyard.

She said the rent was R49.27 and had been paid regularly and promptly.

She alleged that on August 7 she was illegally ousted from possession of the house by means of fraud, deceit and trickery.

A Mr Ncanca, who is employed by the KTC, came to the house and asked her to go with him to the Zwilde Rent Office. At the office, he said the township manager, a Mr Heathcote, had instructed him to move her and her

family to a four-roomed house in Mabope Street as the Koyana Street dwelling was to be demolished.

Mrs Mavella said she objected as the house would be far too small for her family and furniture.

She said she went to see the Mayor, Mr Norman Kaulela, at his office. Also present were the Deputy Mayor, Mr Linda, and a town councillor, Mr Puto. She explained her troubles and Mr Linda told her not to worry and that she would be well looked after. Mr Puto said she had to

be evicted from her house because it was "needed" — but he did not say why.

Believing that the Koyana Street house was to be demolished, she reluctantly agreed. She was told that the first eight-roomed house available would be given to her.

When she got home her daughter told her that a lorry and a tractor and trailer from the KTC had been there to remove their possessions to Mabope Street. The daughter had told them Mrs Mavella was not present and they left.

The next day seven officials from the KTC arrived and told her she must move.

She was unwilling but succumbed to the pressure. Later she was taken to the rent office and Mr Ncanca told her to sign four blank forms.

He said she was not to worry about the contents as he had been instructed by Mr Linda to look after her interests. Mrs Mavella said she was not an educated person and thought the forms had to do with the new eight-roomed house.

She signed them. She refused to take a rent card for the house in Mabope Street as the move was temporary. She had paid no rent for the premises.

Mrs Mavella said she subsequently noticed that Mr Linda had taken occupation of her house in Koyana Street. She realised that there may have been some irregularity and sought legal aid.

Mrs Mavella's application was opposed by several affidavits from the KTC and its employees. The Town Clerk, Mr R J Scholtz, said her house had formed a part of the Valayden complex which belonged to the East Cape Development Board.

The board intended selling it by public tender during December once the beerhall had been evacuated.

He denied Mrs Mavella had been evicted or deposed of possession.

Senior-Sergeant M N Ngcangca said Mrs Mavella had agreed to accept the Mabope Street house until a larger house could be found.

He said she signed the surrender of dwelling form freely and voluntarily after it had been read and explained to her.

Mr Linda said that on August 3 Mrs Mavella had come to see him. She said she had heard that the complex was being sold and she wanted another house before this happened.

Mr Justice Jennett ordered that the matter be referred to trial for hearing on November 8. Pending the outcome of the action, Mrs Mavella will be entitled to continue to reside at 71 Mabope Street and no further steps will taken to evict her.

Mr L S Melunsky, SC, instructed by Pagden, Christian Hanley and Parkin, appeared for Mrs Mavella. Mr P J de Bruyn, instructed by Burman, Katz, Saks and Butler, appeared for the KTC and Mr Linda.

Pebco:

~~124~~ 124
decision

E. Post
on rents

5/10/24
welcome

Post Reporter

THE Port Elizabeth Black Civic Organisation (Pebco) has welcomed the decision of the Kayamnandi Town Council to scrap the proposed increases in service charges (rentals)

The organisation decided at an executive meeting last night to review its decision to call for a one-day stay-away from work on November 26 and a three-day boycott of township liquor outlets from November 26

The review mass meeting will be held in the Crown De Luxe Hall, Veeplaas, on Sunday at 2pm

Mr Siphon Hashe, secretary-general of the organisation, said today pressure from his organisation had contributed to the decision to scrap the increases

"It was a sensible decision by the Kayamnandi Town Council, but this does not mean Pebco or the residents should rest on their laurels

"There are still more pressing issues like the evictions"

Commenting on the schools boycott, he said that Pebco was calling on the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education, Dr Gerrit Viljoen, and the Government, to diffuse the explosive situation by attending to the pupils' grievances soon

5/10/84 (124) E. Post

Rent relief for 323 retrenched workers will be considered 'on merit'

Municipal Reporter
 APPLICATIONS for rent relief for 323 retrenched motor industry workers in municipal houses should be considered on merit by Port Elizabeth's Department of Housing

This was recommended by the Director of Housing, Mr M F Molyneaux, in a report to the Community Services Committee today

Mr Molyneaux said each case of unemployment should be treated on its merits and the portion of rental or instalment to be paid back over a period calculated accordingly

The department was requested by the regional

secretary of the National Automobile and Allied Workers' Union to consider rent relief for the 323 members of the union retrenched by two Port Elizabeth motor manufacturers

A total of 554 workers were retrenched

Mr Molyneaux said in his report to the committee that although the representations were made on behalf of the members of the union the conditions applied equally to non-members

The conditions were, in fact, more widespread

While the City Council was expected to be sympathetic, it was also an agency entrusted with administering the City Council's housing scheme

● Tenants in Forest Hill who were inadvertently overcharged by the City Council when buying their homes earlier this year may be refunded

This was recommended to the Community Services Committee in a report by Mr Molyneaux after dis-

cussions with the council's legal officer and Mr Paul Botha, the Town Clerk

The report said a total of 34 houses had been incorrectly assessed

Of the 34 tenants, 13 had signed deeds of sale. Seven of the 13 deeds were also signed on behalf of the City Council

Of the seven deeds signed by both parties, three tenants were undercharged and four overcharged

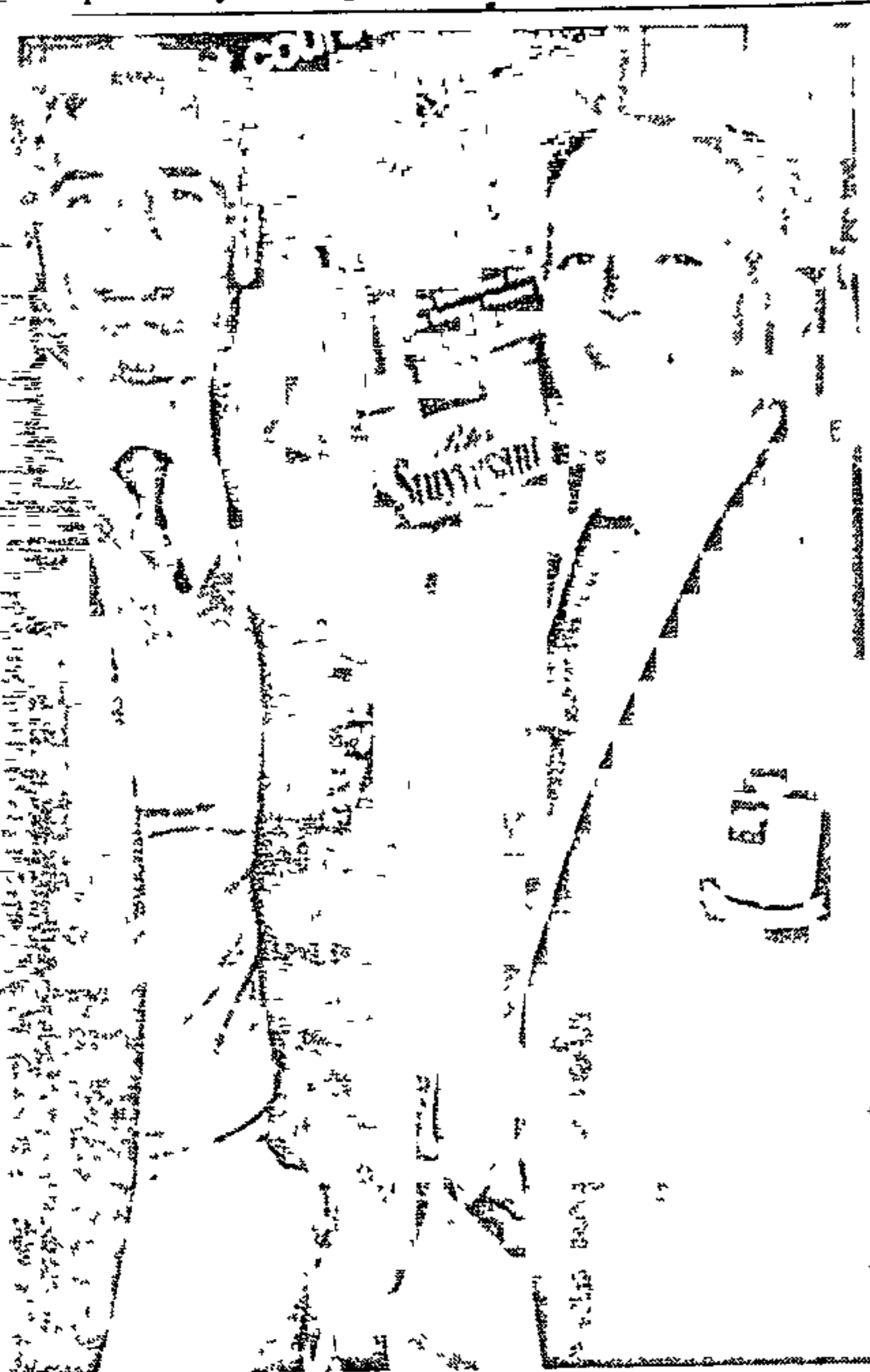
Mr Molyneaux recommended the status quo be

maintained with regard to those deeds signed by both parties, except that those overcharged be refunded

The remaining six tenants were undercharged

Mr Molyneaux said although the tenants could be asked to sign new deeds on a technicality, he recommended the status quo be maintained

The other 21 affected tenants who had taken out "option to purchase" forms which were found to be incorrect, would be asked to sign new forms



...d Airport from Cape Town this afternoon on seven-game tour of South Africa. They will be XV. Among those who arrived this afternoon ... and flyhalf), HECTOR SILVA (coach) and Mr ... of tour was to give the younger players a ... each them to play under pressure.

PE ambulance ceremonies scheduled

Municipal Reporter

THE new headquarters of the Port Elizabeth division of the Cape Ambulance Rescue Service is to be opened officially on December 10

The ambulance service, which was housed at Northern Fire Station in Sidwell, moved to its headquarters at the old Citroen factory adjacent to the Livingstone Hospital on September 12

The new double-storey building accommodates the control, administrative and staff facilities, a workshop and parking for the vehicle fleet

The Regional Ambulance Training School is also housed in an adjoining building

The Community Services Committee of the City Council will consider a recommendation today that the Mayor, Mr Ivan Krige, open the new complex

● A parade celebrating the 125th anniversary of Port Elizabeth's Fire and Emergency Services is to be held on the Market Square on November 24

The matter comes before the Community Services Committee for formal approval today

The department, established in 1859 with the appointment of the first paid fireman, will also exhibit emergency vehicles and equipment

Mr Krige will inspect a guard of honour

● In his monthly report to the committee, the Chief Fire Officer, Mr Brian Estment, said there were three deaths in fire-related incidents in August this year. Three people were rescued from fire

In five other incidents, 54 injured people were rescued, but six lost their lives. There was one major fire in which R80 000 damage was caused

Opening betting for Fairview

Racing Editor

STONE RIDGE opened favourite at 15/10 for tomorrow's R8 000 Chubb Computer Media Cabinet Handicap over 1200m at Fairview. The race opens the jackpot

The full betting for the eight-event programme is

FIRST RACE

- 15/10 Unsurpassed
- 5/2 Day of Decision
- 3/1 Mr MacKnight
- 5/1 Uncle Sonny, Morgon
- 8/1 Consternation, Old Groaner, First Call

SECOND RACE

- 15/10 Burning Decision
- 5/2 Coalport
- 4/1 Star and Garter
- 5/1 Rebel Leader
- 8/1 Question Time, Camargo, Fly Lady Fly, Rain In Spain, Snowland, Tropical Breeze

THIRD RACE

- 13/10 Queen's Booty
- 2/1 Unscathed
- 4/1 Up My Street, Pleasantry
- 5/1 Counter
- 8/1 Sir James, The Interrogator, Torus, Plutonium

FOURTH RACE

- 3/1 Autobiography, Eye Luv Vite Vite
- 4/1 Neon Rainbow, Really Yours
- 5/1 Fuzzy Boy
- 8/1 Leader Reef, Meet The Mafia, Merry Andrew, Spanish Charger, Ever So Much Marwell Princess Kayserine

2-hour power cut for

Schoeman to probe Press complaints

C. Tums

5/10/87

124

Khayelitsha: We see no problem - Viljoen

From ANTHONY JOHNSON
Political Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG — The government does not expect to encounter problems of squatter resistance when it goes ahead with its announced plan to move all squatters on Cape Flats — “illegals” as well as “legals” — to Khayelitsha

This was disclosed by the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Training, Dr Gerrit Viljoen, during an interview at the Transvaal National Party congress in Alberton yesterday

The vast removal plan has been rejected by all squatter leaders in the Western Cape subsequent to Dr Viljoen's far-reaching announcement in Pretoria earlier this week

Dr Viljoen said government officials planned to consult with the squatter communities before the removals took place

“Our objective is to carry out these removals as humanely and co-operatively as possible and without economic disadvantage to the communities involved,” he said

Questioned on what the government would do if the squatters refused to budge, he acknowledged that “there is a limit to how long the government can postpone this move”

He said that no decision had been taken yet as to when the first wave of removals would take place or when the government hoped to have all the squatters in Khayelitsha

He did, however, re-affirm the government's determination to move every squatter in the Cape Town area

Dr Viljoen said he could not comment at this stage on whether residents in the existing black townships of Nyanga, Langa and Guguletu were being considered for 99-year leasehold rights

Last week, the State President, Mr P W Botha, announced at the NP Cape congress in Cape Town that residents of Khayelitsha and “certain other areas” in the Western Cape would be granted 99-year leasehold rights

● First moves into township houses, page 2

First moves into township houses

BY RIAAN DE VILLIERS
THE first people are to be moved into houses at Khayelitsha — controversial new black township on the False Bay coast eventually intended to house 250 000 people — tomorrow morning

Those to be moved are 40 out of some 270 families who have been living at the site since last year. They are people with rights to live in Cape Town who squatted at the old KTC camp and were housed on an emer-

gency basis at Khayelitsha in corrugated-iron Fletchercraft units when the camp was cleared

They will be moved into the first of 5 000 two-roomed core houses to be completed by March next year

Residents will be expected to extend the houses themselves. Earlier this week, the government announced that rentals would be subsidized and pegged at R20 a month

Recently, 99-year leasehold rights were

also extended to Khayelitsha, which will enable residents to acquire finance for extending their houses

According to present planning, all 270 families already at the site will be moved first as houses become available

According to announcements earlier this year, confirmed this week by Dr Gerrit Viljoen, Minister of Co-operation, Development and Training, the rest of the first batch of 5 000 houses will be used to house "legals" in the squatter camps on the Cape Flats

However, in a new development, Dr Viljoen also announced that all "illegal" squatters were to be housed in shacks in site-and-service schemes at Khayelitsha as well

While no further details have been announced, Mr Timo Bezuidenhout, top local official of the Department of Co-operation and Development, has declared that the squatter removal scheme is intended to be completed by March next year

● Sapa-Reuter reports from Washington that the United States Government has said it is concerned about reports of plans to move thousands of blacks from communities near Cape Town to townships sometimes far from their jobs

'Dialogue'

"We deplore any action by the South African Government to remove citizens from their homes against their will or to destroy their property," State Department spokesman Mr Alan Romberg said yesterday

"We do not believe that such actions will contribute constructively to the resolution of the problems South Africa faces, which can only be resolved by means of dialogue between the government and all South Africans"

The US welcomed reports of ceasefire negotiations between rebels and government forces in Mozambique, Mr Romberg said

C Herald 6/10/84 (124)

EVICTION BID ROW ERUPTS

By Carol Wilson

SEVEN families in Kuils River have received eviction orders from the local management committee and the Municipality because they built extra rooms on their properties to accommodate their families.

iving in her Kuils River home for 22 years and e she built an illegal "structure" in her back- lbe Fortuin, chairman of the Kuils River Civic where the structure used to be.

The eviction notices have caused an uproar among the residents — some of whom have been living in the area for 22 years

"It is because of the housing crisis that we were forced to provide accommodation for our married children," they claim

The problem began a few months ago when residents were issued with notices from the municipality to break down "structures" they had built in their backyards

According to the residents, some of them had built extra rooms but only to accommodate their married children who have been on the long waiting list for many years

One woman had a little shed in her backyard in which she used to store her garden implements while another had built a shelter above the back door to prevent it from raining into the house

WIDOW

Mrs Mary Bull, a widow and mother of four children who also cares for five welfare children, said that in July the building inspector came around, and after inspecting the structures in her yard, said "It's okay — you don't have to pull it down"

But a few weeks ago she was instructed to break down the room she had built for her married daughter

"I reluctantly did this," she said

"However, we left a

temporary shelter over the furniture to protect it from the rain until we could find a storage place

"I was forced to find a shelter for my daughter because the municipality told her that the waiting list for houses had closed and I couldn't see her in the streets"

PLANS

After the people were told to break down their structures, they approached the Kuils River Civic Association who accompanied them to see the Town Clerk about legal plans for the structures

Mr Abe Fortuin, chair-

man of the Kuils River Civic Association, said the Town Clerk had promised to look into the matter but had not got back to them

The seven families are all members of the Kuils River Civic Association

The Town Clerk said the people had received three notices to demolish their structures but on each occasion they had refused to obey the instructions

He said they had approached him a few weeks ago to say they had plans for their buildings but they had later returned to say they didn't have any

124
Leasehold
& 10/1/84
welcomed

Staff Reporter

THE Cape Chamber of Industries has welcomed the government announcement that 99-year leasehold rights are to be granted to black people in Khayelitsha and certain other areas in the Western Cape, and that the coloured labour preference policy is to be abolished

The weekly bulletin of the CCIC quotes Mr C J Newton, president of the Chamber, as saying the resolution was in accord with the Chamber's plea for improved conditions for black residents

The Chamber saw the new policy as having promise for the future of the Western Cape "in terms of economic progress and the benefits which flow from providing security of tenure for those who live and work there"

● Residents move into core homes, page 11

Jobs, homes lost in development

By EVELYN VOSLOO
Municipal Reporter

INCREASING numbers of unskilled rural workers are being forced off farms and smallholdings by rapid residential development in the Noordhoek area and living in the bush as squatters, according to a local welfare organization

The "Help the Homeless" sub-committee of the Fish Hoek-Kommetjie-Noordhoek Welfare Association estimates that at least 100 families are hiding in the bush in these areas

'90 families found'

Mrs Sue Sturman, who heads the sub-committee, said this week that University of the Western Cape students had "found" about 90 families during a 10-day survey earlier this year

"And we believe there are many more," she said

"This is one of the most rapidly-developing residential areas in the Peninsula Farmers are selling land to developers, who often simply chase workers off the land. So some families lose their jobs and their homes in one fell swoop."

One such family comprises Mr and Mrs Salmon Sedras and their children, Hendrik, 7, and Anita, 4,—who is being treated at the Noordhoek clinic for tuberculosis. A cat named Piet has attached itself to the family and also lives in their "home"—a shelter made of tree branches and plastic

Mrs Maggie Sedras said this week that the family had lived on a farm for eight years before it was sold. They had moved into the bush and now lived by selling firewood to passing motorists, she said

When it rains, the shelter leaks and a brazier is lit inside it. The welfare organization is raising R250 to buy the family a tent, which Mrs Sturman says will probably be confiscated if the family is raided

Mrs Sedras said her husband had little hope of finding work or a more permanent house. They intended liv-

ing where they were, constantly on guard against raids by officials of the Divisional Council or Fish Hoek Municipality who regularly tear down shelters

Mrs Minnie Komo and her daughter Magdalena are luckier. They live in a tent on the farm of a woman who allowed them to erect shelter on her land when they were chased off another farm

The secretary of the Divisional Council, Mr W A Vivier, said yesterday Divco was "fully aware" that people were squatting in the area and had undertaken a socio-economic survey of Noordhoek and Kommetjie in August and September, 1983

The survey had disclosed that 45 families in the area were bona fide farm labourers, he said. A further 24 families were not, but were accommodated in structures rented from landowners. Another 11 families were squatters

Asked whether any provision was made to rehouse people forced off farms, Mr Vivier said any families except those regarded as squatters were treated as resettlement cases

"They are consequently the responsibility of the Department of Local Government, Housing and Agriculture. In these cases the usual procedure is for the council to assist the above-mentioned department where possible," he said

"The 11 squatter families have been placed on council's general waiting list and will be rehoused as and when suitable housing becomes available."

'Not our responsibility'

The Town Clerk of Fish Hoek, Mr Eric Fry, said his municipality did not provide housing for squatters as there was no coloured residential area under its control

"If we did not demolish the shacks, we would have a KFC or Crossroads on our dunes."

What happened to the squatters afterwards was not the responsibility of Fish Hoek Municipality, he said



Mrs Maggie Sedras and Anita, 4, who has tuberculosis

C. Herald 13/10/84 (124)

Shack family tells of housing bottle

A BITTERLY cold wind, accompanied by torrential rain, swept the Cape Flats on Thursday night. And in a leaking shack on an Athlone field, a mother and her three children clung together for warmth.

For the past three weeks, this pathetic little structure, made up of plastic, canvas and hardboard, had been home to the Salie family. Before that, home was a stoep of a house belonging to a neighbour or friend, before that it was a panel van

"We've been living like this for several years," said Moenira Salie, eight months pregnant with her fourth child

And indeed, she agreed that her two youngest children — four-year-old Samsoemsa and two-year-old Shafleka, who looked on expressionless — had never known a home

The Salie family's journey from the gutter to the dung heap, started

ed a little more than a year ago when they moved into an abandoned panel van which belonged to the company for which Moga-mat-Athe Salie worked

LEAVE

Then, two months ago, Mr Salie's boss decided to put the van back on the road and asked the family to leave the shelter that the van which was parked in a Newfields Estate field, provided

Unable to argue with his boss, Mr Salie and his loved ones hit the road and made their way to his mother's home in Kew Town in the hope that they would be taken in there

But things didn't go off as planned. The family spent five weeks on neighbours' stoeps before Mr Salie rigged up a shack for his family outside Ixia Court three weeks ago

HELL

The fact that Mrs Moenira Salie, 25, was in an advanced stage of pregnancy added to their sorrows. She is expecting a fourth child in November

For the past three weeks, Mrs Salie said

shack has been hell on earth for her and her family

The sparse dimensions of the dwelling are two metres long, one metre wide and two metres high

"It's impossible to live like this," she said, pointing to the rain falling through the "ceiling"

"I'm getting cold, Mommy, nine-year-old Fatima Salie told her mother as she tried to stay clear of the draught which made its way into the shack through the opened flap which served as a front door

Mrs Salie and her children sat on a pile of blankets and a single foam mattress which constituted their bedroom suite

In one corner of the shack was a gas stove, flanked by one or two saucepans

One of the walls was covered with hangers buckling under the family's clothing. There was not even space for a suitcase

Also on this wall, were plastic carrier bags containing the family food

"I'm sick of living like this," Mrs Salie

DRASTIC STEPS NEEDED

HOUSING waiting lists in the Western Cape make sorry reading. Almost 50 000 coloured families are waiting on council homes — and every month the list grows longer

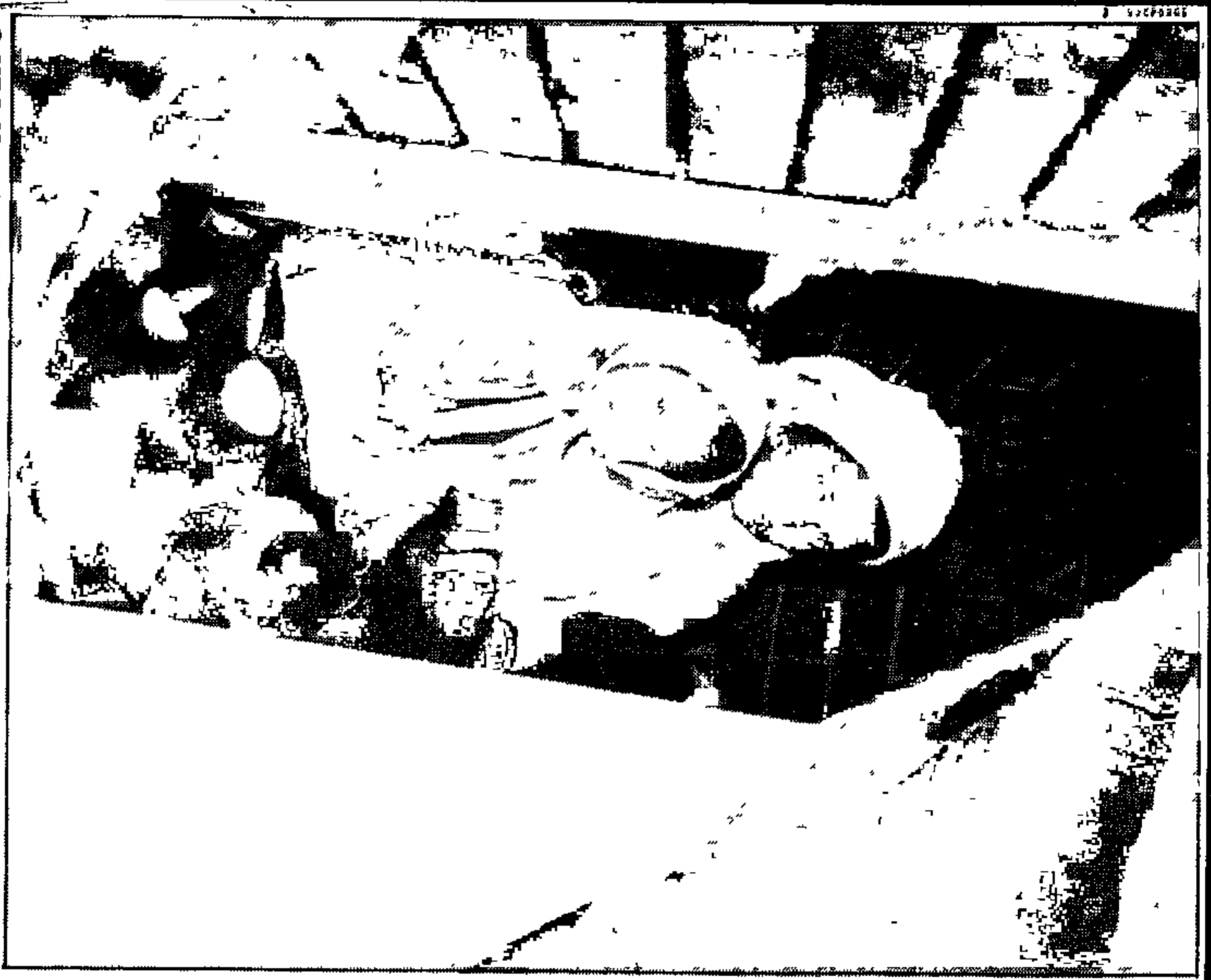
This week a university of the Western Cape academic warned that unless the Government makes available a consistent and substantial flow of money for housing, the problem will not be solved

Professor Pieter le Roux, director of the Institute for Social Development at the university said "There should be long-term, consistent finance for housing, which is one of the most important needs in society"

CRITICAL

"The housing situation in the Western Cape is critical and something drastic should be done about it"

Asked whether the concept of serviced plots — like the ones in Khayelitsha — would help to alleviate the situation,



● MRS Moenira Salie and two-year-old Shafleka in their shack outside Ixia Court, Kew Town, last week.

Cutleralol

13/10/84

(124)

More cash, land the only solution

MORE land and more money at low interest rates
This is the only way the Peninsula can get rid of its ever-growing housing crisis, Mrs S Mulder, Acting Director of Housing for the City Council said last week

"In the Peninsula, there are plots here and there, but that is not enough for massive housing schemes and the number of people we have to cater for," Mrs Mulder said

The number of people, she said, were 29 297 families, as determined by the end of March this year

SCAVENGING

Since then, more couples have obviously joined the ranks of those who are scavenging around for a home of their own

The average family size in City Council housing estates is just under six persons a family, Mrs Mulder said

This means that the total number of people who are waiting on the Council to help them with housing is 175 782 — roughly 25 000 short of the number of people who are living in Mitchells Plain at the moment

Mrs Mulder said that the Council was hoping to bring relief soon with a number of housing projects in various parts of the Peninsula

She said that construction will start soon on 551 houses in Steenberg

Other projects included a total of 3 600 homes in Mitchells Plain and 7 000 at Kuils River

"We have the money and the land in Kuils River, but it is too early to say when exactly the homes will be ready," said Mrs Mulder

These projects total a number of 11 151 homes, and if one should assume that the occupation rate will be one family per house, it will mean that by the time these houses are completed, another 18 146 families will still be without a home of their own

By then, the ranks of the 18 000-odd homeless families would have swelled considerably

"What is happening in Khyelitsha is the right policy, but it is in the wrong place. For coloured people there are no such possibilities at this stage.

"That's quite bad. If these plots could be made available more readily, it would help to solve the problem."

Professor le Roux said that his institute accepted the estimated figure of 30 000 families on the City Council waiting list and said that the institute had estimated that there were a total of between 30 000 and 48 000 families on the combined waiting list of the City and Divisional councils.

ment
not
1988

g
ket,
lic
au-
ere

ed
in-

he
is-
the
was

in-
ert
the

said
uth
in-

cen-
al
he
mic

ous
in
oy-

ela-
re-
a

ved
in-
to

if
the
be-
ex-

Y

I

igh
2

to

to

to

a

to



By Owen
Parker
Property Editor



Mr MANGO TSHA-
LANGU, a co-director
of Mam Properties.

Variations on the basic plan for three-bedroomed Spaceframe homes in Zwide allow for the addition of garages and internal changes.



Using the Spaceframe system of quick construction, the Perm is financing new housing for black families in Zwide, Port Elizabeth. Most of the new houses have three bedrooms.

Boost for housing in Zwide

A TOTAL of 81 sites are being developed in Zwide in two ventures which will provide high-standard Spaceframe houses for black families

Mam Properties (Pty) Ltd, housed in one of 17 Spaceframe dwellings in the Ngwekazi Street, Zwide, development, is playing a prime part in marketing the homes

The agency's offices are in a house belonging to one of its directors, Mr Arthur Shipalana. The houses are financed by the Perm

The Perm's policy to make its services available to all members of the population is highlighted by its participation in these schemes

The society recently appointed Mam Properties to represent it in Zwide

The construction of these houses consists of wire mesh, gumed internal and external walls surrounding a polystyrene core acting as an insulator

These dwellings have proved extremely popular as a finished product and are much in demand

Mr Shipalana's co-director Mr Mango Tshabangu, assists in running the agency in conjunction with the company's other functions as an estate agency and property developer

The Perm was the first building society to

doors in New Brighton and in August, 1982, it moved to new premises in Pakama Building, adjacent to Ted's Garage in Ntshikesa Street

A further computer terminal has recently been installed to cope with new business

The society's largest commitment in the area is the recent extension to the Zwide development in conjunction with the Urban

Foundation and Ford

In this development 64 sites will be developed on a self-help basis

Ford provides suitable candidates from its workforce to build and occupy their own houses under the supervision and administration of the Urban Foundation

This is another 'first' for the Perm in the black townships

The society has acquired options on sites in Kwamagxaki and through the Perm Development Corporation is soon to begin building in the area

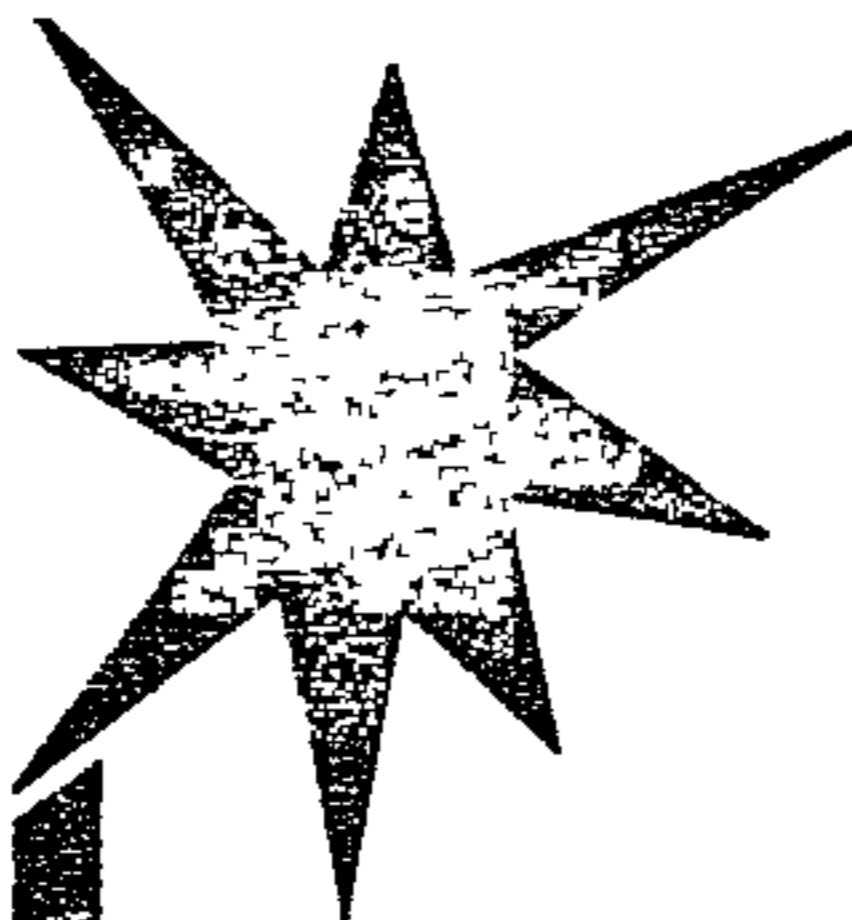
Requests to finance existing houses on a selective basis are also considered.

A Perm spokesman said the society believed in its commitment to

● Mobilise the savings of all South Africa's people by

providing them with personalised, cost-efficient services and market-related plans to satisfy their savings and investment needs

● Underpin and promote the tradition of home ownership for all through the provision of a stable flow of home loans at market-related rates to the full spectrum of prospective homeowners



This weekend you could own your OWN TOWNHOUSE

at AVONDALE VILLAGE

★ Spacious, three bedrooms, safe easy living

★ Sectional title

★ Bonds available to approved buyers

★ Buy direct from the developers and save

★ Office Phone 26504; after hours 323379 or 331442

★ Easy to find, Corner Avondale and Heilbron Roads, Crestview.

★ Built by Jonant for the Developers, Pet Properties (Pty) Limited in conjunction with S.A. Perm.

BUY TODAY AND RECEIVE AN EARLY CHRISTMAS PRESENT
COME ALONG ON SUNDAY
between 2 and 5 pm and CHAT ABOUT IT

Demand to council over housing issue

124 E. Post 13/10/84

Weekend Post Reporter
EAST LONDON — A demand that the East London City Council be more reasonable on the issue of coloured housing was made this week by the Border's Member of the House of Representatives, Mr Peter Mopp.

Mr Mopp said that if the council refused to do so he would take the issue up at the highest level

He accused the council of acting as an agent of the Government in its allocation of houses

"The council is allocating

all the new houses at Buffalo Flats to people in Duncan Village," he said

"This is because it is Government policy to clear Duncan Village to make way for Indian housing

"They are allocating houses to people who already have homes, while there are 2 000 families on the waiting list

"Some of these families have been on the waiting list for nine years, living in shacks and broken-down caravans

"The council is showing no regard for the feelings of

the coloured community in this matter"

Mr Mopp said he had met with council representatives to discuss the issue but had got "absolutely nowhere"

He would meet them again next week and if insufficient progress was made he would take the issue to a higher level

"I would feel happier if the council allocated even only one in three houses to people on the waiting list," he said "We must see that the council comes to its senses on this matter"

He said there were supposed to be 498 families in the section of Duncan Village to be cleared but a survey had shown the true number to be 702

Because houses were being completed in Buffalo Flats at the rate of about 60 a month, it would take nearly a year before some were available for people on the waiting list

Mr Mopp said there was also dissatisfaction in Buffalo Flats over the high rentals being charged for the new houses

He said the people of the

area had dubbed it the "rent to kill" scheme

The council's chairman of housing, Mrs Elsabe Kemp, admitted there had been little progress made in meetings with coloured representatives

"But the council's hands are tied," she said "We were granted the R32 million by the Department of Community Development for the Buffalo Flats scheme on condition we gave top priority to the relocation of the Duncan Village families"

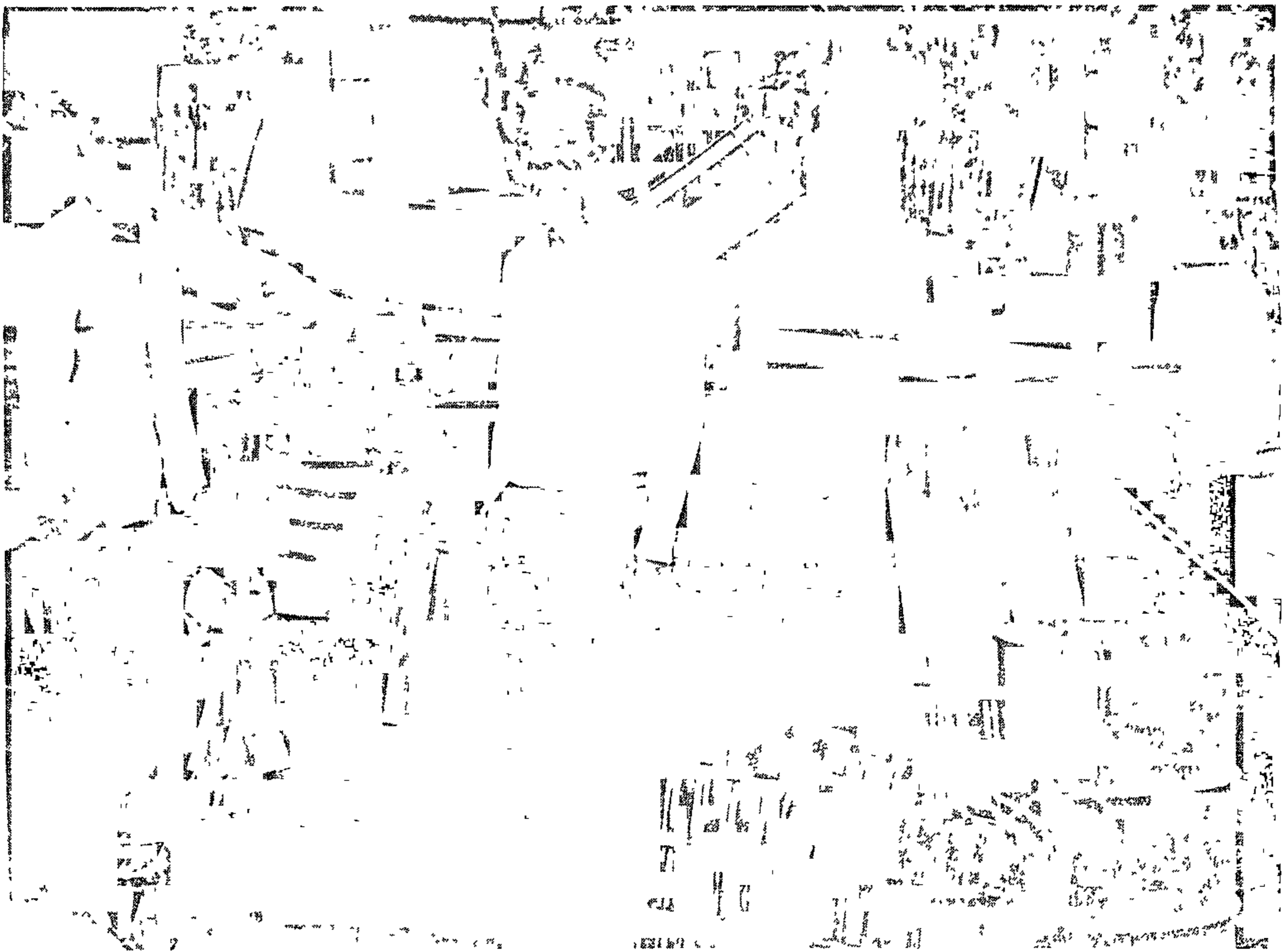


Nearly all these new houses at Buffalo Flats, East London, are being allocated to people from Duncan Village, much to the displeasure of most coloured leaders.

124

E. Post

WEEKEND POST, OCTOBER 13, 1984



Mr PLAY HAROLD rests his hand on the top of his "house" as he chats to the chairman of the East London Coloured Management Committee, Mr JOHANNES TEMMERS With Mr Harold are three of his four children, FLORENCE, 3, ERIC, 7, and NELLIE, 5. The family is one of about 2 000 on the housing waiting list.

Revised
E. Post 124
charges
for PEM
houses 16/10/84

Post Reporter

REVISED charges for damage to municipal houses were approved by the Port Elizabeth Indian Management Committee at its meeting in Korsten yesterday

The Director of Housing, Mr Mick Molyneaux, said the charges were for "fair wear and tear" to properties.

The cost of materials and labour were usually considered where charges were concerned

- The IMC's deputy chairman, Mr Jay Kathan, queried the high charges for replacing an electrical plug - R26,90, compared with the present charge of R5.

Mr Molyneaux explained that his department did not employ a full-time electrician. Electrical repairs were done by outside firms

for more houses

(124) D. Fritz 18/10/54

Coloured housing plea

EAST LONDON — The Committee of 20 — a body formed to monitor the housing crisis in coloured areas — called on the authorities last night to halt all allocations of houses

And the committee challenged the Coloured Management Committee (CMC) to halt all its activities if the city council housing department refused to stop the allocations

The bone of contention is the removal of people from section 498 in Duncan Village to the new Buffalo Flats extensions. The committee together with the CMC, wants council to move people on the over 2 000-strong waiting list instead of the people who are housed in Duncan Village

The council has said they have to move the people from Duncan Village as it was part of the agreement with the Department of Community Development in respect of the R32 million loan to build the new houses

The chairman of the Committee of 20, Mr Boy Fritz, said last night fol-

lowing their urgent meeting before today's talks between the CMC and the city council

"My committee feels that we are heading for serious problems with the continued removal of people from the Duncan Village area. Those people cannot afford the new rentals and they will be saddled with an additional transport bill

"We cannot understand why these people should be given added burdens instead of alleviating the plight of the hundreds of people on the waiting list"

Mr Fritz said his committee would launch an investigation soon into Duncan Village to find out exactly how those people's plight would be worsened by moving to Buffalo Flats extension

"We are dealing with desperate people daily, people that are just short of camping on the steps of the city hall

"The council will have to realise they are no longer just dealing with the CMC who can be tre-

ated lightly on the grounds that they were elected in a 15 per cent poll

"They are now dealing with us who are close to the people and are prepared to articulate their true feelings. We want to sound a warning that if the action we are suggesting is not taken, the housing crisis is going to land in a further mess," Mr Fritz said

Mr Fritz said the Indians were being used as an excuse to move people out of Duncan Village

"We remember how the people were bundled out of North End and look what is happening there today. This problem has been created by the authorities themselves and all we are asking is that they do not create more problems

"They can do this by halting all allocations immediately"

Mr Fritz said his committee would hold a public meeting at the end of the month to seek direction from the people — DDR



Only 5 pc will move to Khayelithsa, says study

Political Staff

ONLY five percent of the eligible people in the Crossroads squatter camp near Cape Town — all of them lodgers — are, with qualification, prepared to move to Khayelitsha, a Carnegie Inquiry study has found

The study, which has just been published, found that 94,9 percent of the people eligible for housing in Khayelitsha did not want to move there

The 5,1 percent prepared to move —

124

"the yes answers came exclusively from lodgers" — qualified their replies by saying they would do so "if the houses are good" and "only if all the people go"

The report, "An exploratory study of overcrowding and health issues at Old Crossroads", was written by G Hewatt, T Lee, N Nyakaza, C Olver and B Tyeko as part of the Second Carnegie Inquiry into Poverty and Development in Southern Africa

307 782 on waiting list for houses

THERE are about 54 297 families — representing some 307 782 people — on the combined housing waiting list of the City Council and the Divisional Council of the Cape.

In answer to a Cape Herald enquiry about the housing crisis in the Peninsula, the secretary of the Divisional Council, Mr WR Vivier, said last week that his Council had “approximately” 25 000 families on its housing waiting list. This amounts to about 132 000 people, Mr Vivier said in his letter.

Earlier, the City Council said that it had 29 297 families on its waiting list.

The Divisional Council letter said: “However, the current waiting list is being updated and computerised and from the returns received to date there is a clear indication that the original figure will be substantially reduced as a result of applicants either having been rehoused elsewhere or having moved from the area administered by the Council.”

FAMILIES

“The number of families on the waiting list is representative of only those families residing in the Divisional Council’s area of jurisdiction and who have applied to the Council (for housing).”

The figure did not include those families living in the municipal (City Council) areas of the Peninsula.

Mr Vivier said in the letter that between January 1, 1983, and June 30 this year, 712 Divisional Council homes were completed and occupied. This means that about 40 families were housed every month.

“In addition”, the letter said, “there are a further 1 281 dwellings at present under construction while tenders have been awarded for an additional 999 dwellings.”

CONSTRUCTION

“Furthermore, tender documents are at the stage of preparation for 211 dwellings and 4 201 dwellings are in the planning stage, the construction of which is expected to start in the 1985/6 financial year.”

“The number of applicants on the waiting list, the number of dwellings under construction, those to be constructed and those in the planning stages clearly indicate that there is a backlog.”

“The reduction of the backlog is governed by the amount of financial allocation which the Council receives annually from the State,” the reply said.

On the question of what the possible housing demand could be by the end of the century, Mr Vivier replied. “Due to the numerous unpredictable factors involved, such as available capital, the future performance of the economy, the escalating price of land and construction costs and the fluctuation of personal incomes, it is not possible to forecast what the housing demand will be by the end of the decade.”

On the subject of measures which could help to alleviate the Peninsula housing crisis, Mr Vivier said: “While not comprising a solution to the housing problem, the large-scale provision of serviced plots to those members of the community who are able to build their own homes, together with self-help projects, is most certainly an effective supplement to partially meeting the backlog.”

WE WANT PAY RENT - CRADORA

~~12/10/24~~
12/10/24
12/10/24

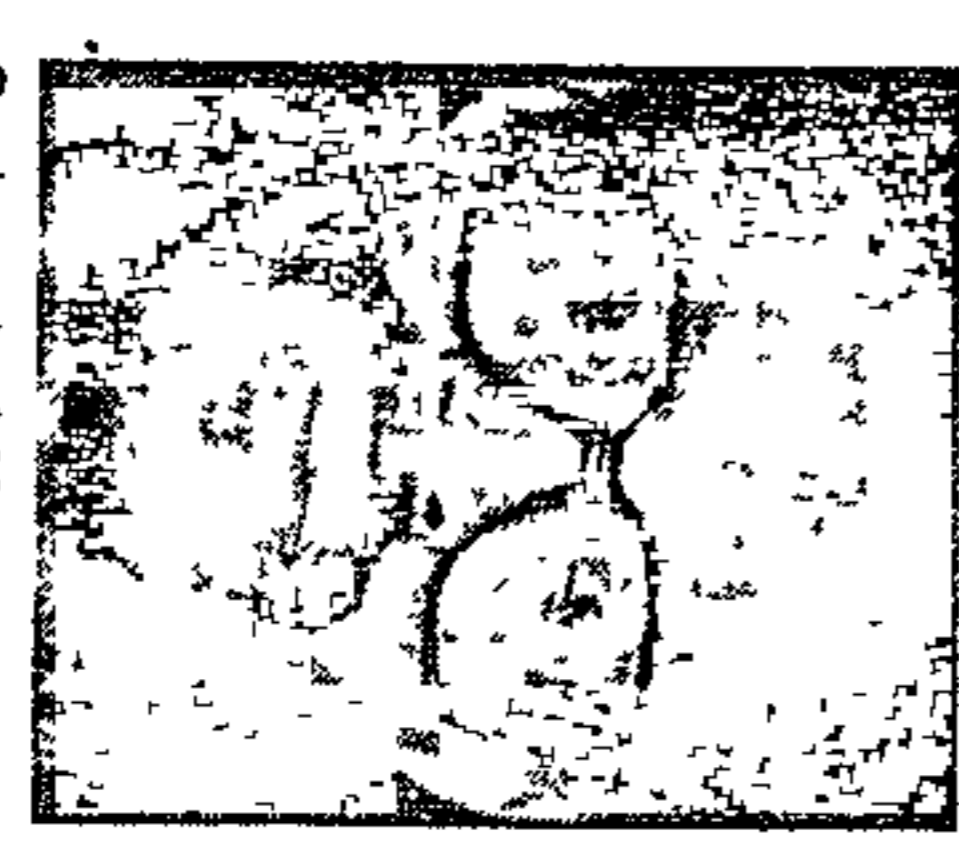
THE Cradock Residents' Association this week warned that residents may refuse to pay rent if the authorities ignored their protests against high rent.

More than 1 500 residents attended Cradora's meeting at Ilngelhle Community Hall — the first since meetings were banned in March

They gave a warm welcome to chairman Matthew Gonwe who was making his first public appearance since he was released from more than six months' detention. He gave a fiery speech but as a listed person he can't be quoted.

The Cradora executive committee was mandated to first legally request a reduction of the rent. If this fails, they decided, they will refuse to pay rent.

The meeting also called for the unconditional reinstatement of Mr Gonwe and Fort Calata — another former detainee — in their teaching posts



Cradora chief Matthew Gonwe Released from detention.



Mbululo Gonwe, another former detainee

Mr Gonwe was dismissed by the Department of Co-operation, Development and Training when he refused to be transferred to Graf-Reinet — hundreds of kilometres from his



Fort Calata and his wife, Nomonde: She arrived at Johannesburg prison on Wednesday — to find that her husband had been released the previous day.

BY MONO RADELA

The meeting resolved that if the two were not reinstated, the parents would continue to support the school boycott next year. This resolution will be communicated to DET

Regional Director G W Merbold. It also demands that he visit Ilngelhle and have talks with Cradora. The meeting, which was also addressed by Rhodes University's Black Students' Movement president Monde Tabata, pledged its support to the current boycott of Simba chips

Orange 22/10/84

Don't evict those with rent debts — Labour

Political Correspondent

LOCAL authorities have been asked not to evict coloured people affected by the economic recession and unemployment.

The request was made in a resolution passed by the Labour Party executive at a meeting in De Aar at the weekend.

A spokesman for the party said today that 90 percent of the coloured electorate lived in municipal houses and in the economic recession many were unable to keep up monthly payments.

Local authorities were being asked to show understanding and allow such people to stay in their homes and to give them the opportunity to pay arrear rent later.

DEMARCATATION

The executive also passed a resolution that MPs should gradually withdraw from management committees. It believed that first-tier and third-tier levels of government had to be clearly demarcated.

The scrapping of the coloured-labour-preference policy in the Western Cape and the granting of 99-year leasehold rights to blacks were welcomed.

The party said, however, it was still in favour of freehold rights for all.

Plan for own homes at Crossroads

12th June 23/10/74

By RIAAN DE VILLIERS
MONEY collected from Crossroads squatters would be used for building better houses in Crossroads, the chairman of the Crossroads executive committee, Mr John Ngxobongwana, said at the weekend.

Addressing a mass meeting in the squatter settlement, Mr Ngxobongwana said: "I have told the govern-

ment we don't want their houses. We are going to build our own houses here with our own money. "You think we are mis-using your money, and you are saying lots of things behind my back — but your money is in the bank."

Mr Samuel Langa, a leading committee member, announced that funds collected totalled R18 780. The meeting, held jointly by the Crossroads executive committee and the anti-forced removals committee of the United Democratic Front, followed an inspection of Khayelitsha by hundreds of Crossroads squatters on Saturday morning.

During a report-back session, squatters condemned core houses being built in the giant new township and declared they would move "over our dead bodies".

Later, Mr Ngxobongwana told the meeting that the government was "building a new graveyard".

Dealing with government plans to move all squatters there by early next year, Mr Ngxobongwana told squatters "not to be afraid, and to be firm in your decisions".

New Crossroads and KTC is all your land. But Khayelitsha is not ours. Khayelitsha is for squatters of the government of South Africa."

However, squatters who wanted to go should not be afraid and should go freely.

"People who don't want to go must also not swear at those who want to go. "These peoples are pained because they have no place to live. I also appeal to you not to swear at the government, but to tell them what you want."

Mr Ngxobongwana emphasized that he was also chairman of the Western Cape Civic Association, which was "fighting the government for the rights of the people".

"We are not from another country. Even if we are from Transkei and Ciskei, they are part of South Africa."

"All the African people are South Africans and we should not have to have passes to be in the Western Cape."

Another speaker from the Western Cape Civic Association said the question of Khayelitsha affected not only Crossroads but all people in the townships.

"It is important that we get unity with the people of Crossroads. They are also going to take the people of Langa, Nyanga and Guguletu to Khayelitsha — but we are not going," she said.

124

C. Times
23/10/84

Robertsvei: Mayor opposes family evictions

Staff Reporter

THE MAYOR of Franschhoek, Dr H F de Wet, is fighting to allow 42 families facing eviction from their temporary homes to stay on in Robertsvei, a once-thriving Department of Water Affairs village 5km from Franschhoek.

The Department needed its homes for its own staff on projects elsewhere in the country, Mr Anton Steyn, a spokesman for the Department of Water Affairs in Pretoria, said yesterday.

He said the department was considering giving the residents another month's grace, in addition to the initial one and the two months' extension.

Dr De Wet said yesterday that the pre-fabricated houses were "30 to 40 years old", and he added "We don't see how the de-

partment will gain much by taking them to Kakamas

"Besides, eventually a dam wall must be built here and they will have to come back. But Cape Town has enough water for the moment."

He added that there were empty houses of the same kind beside the Theewaterskloof Dam at Villiersdorp, which he said the department should take instead.

The Town Clerk of Villiersdorp, Mr G C Neethling, confirmed this, but estimated that the empty houses there numbered about 20.

Dr De Wet said Franschhoek would suffer through the loss of Robertsvei, a settlement that had comprised 300 houses at the height of construction on the Riviersonderend-Berg River project. There were 50 houses there now, he said.

"Thirty people from Robertsvei work in Franschhoek, and 26 children from there attend our schools," he said. "There is no other accommodation for them here. We would feel the loss. But I have been told that if I want to keep the people, the municipality must buy the houses for R1-million."

"That is ridiculous. They pay R80 a month in rent. We have written to the Minister of Water Affairs, Mr Greyling Wentzel, and I will say no more in case I foul up the gears."

Workers earn too little for house subsidy

Staff Reporter 25/10/84

MEMBERS of the Cape Town Municipal Workers' Association would stop "moonlighting" if their demand for a basic living wage was met, an Industrial Court was told yesterday.

Mr John Ernstzen, CTMWA secretary, said during cross-examination in the hearing of a wage dispute between the CTMWA and the City Council, that CTMWA members did not gain the same benefits as other council employees.

He said only 8,2 percent of CTMWA members qualified for a share in the council's monthly housing subsidy of R293 698. The workers' share was equivalent to 18,39 percent or R54 003.

On the other hand, 36,6 percent of the membership of the white South African Association of Municipal Employees (SAAME) qualified for the subsidy. This was equivalent to 81,61 percent or R239 695.

Most CTMWA members were disadvantaged because of their low incomes and did not qualify for this subsidy because not more than 25 percent of a salary could be used for bond repayments.

Questioned Mr A Omar, for the union, Mr Ernstzen denied that his union was responsible for incitement or creating unrest among workers, as suggested by counsel for the City Council, Mr Harry Snitcher, QC.

Giving evidence on behalf of the CTMWA, Mr S Daantjies, employed by the council for 24 years, said he earned a gross income of R97 a week.

"I'm like a prisoner on weekends because I cannot afford any form of recreation," he said.

Another witness, Mr John Abrahams, a father of five and employed by the council for 21 years, told the court he earned a gross sum of R97 per week which, after deductions, came to R81.

"I live from hand to mouth," he said, adding that several applications for promotion and better pay had been turned down.

The hearing continues.

Mr Denis Kuy, SC, assisted by Mr Omar, both instructed by Cheadle, Thompson and Haysom, are appearing for the CTMWA, Mr Harry Snitcher, QC, instructed by Silberbauers, is appearing for the council. The presiding officer is Mr J J Human, with Mr Alec Erwin and Mr G Powell.

27/10/84
Khayelitsha high school

C. Tines Staff Reporter (124)

THE first secondary (high) school in Khayelitsha to accommodate 1 000 pupils will open in 1986, a spokesman for the Department of Education and Training said

The proposed Luhlaza Secondary School will be built near the present primary school in Khayelitsha and will consist of 30 ordinary classrooms, seven multi-purpose classrooms, five laboratories, a housecraft centre and an administration block.

Contractors have been invited to tender for the project before November 7. The contract will be over a period of 15 months. An electricity installation contract will be tendered separately, the spokesman, Mr E Posselt, said from Pretoria.

The school will be the fifth black secondary school in the Peninsula.

27/10/84
 Pamphlet drop
 on Crossroads
 (124) C. Times

Staff Reporter

THOUSANDS of pamphlets inviting Crossroads residents to "move to Khayelitsha on the beautiful False Bay coast" were dropped by helicopter on the squatter camp yesterday morning.

In an "information exercise" conducted by the Western Cape Development Board, a private hired helicopter dropped pamphlets while an "information vehicle" fitted with a loudhailer circled the Crossroads area calling on residents to move from their makeshift dwellings to new homes at the township 40 kilometres from Cape Town.

According to residents — who declared they would "use the pamphlets as toilet paper" — the exercise took place between 7.45 and 8.15 yesterday morning.

One of the pamphlets dropped on the squatter camp said "new houses are available now and beach facilities are being developed".

Among the advantages listed in the pamphlet were that Khayelitsha had "street lights, tarred roads with sidewalks, a new school, a creche for your small children, a cheap and regular bus service, free building advice, space to park your car". Houses would have "a water tap inside and a sink, a flush toilet and a basin".

The board would lay on free buses so Crossroads residents could view the new township, the pamphlet said.

A second pamphlet compared photographs of Crossroads family dwellings with a new single quarters block at Khayelitsha. Crossroads residents said the photo-

graphs were misleading, since families would not be allocated such large quarters.

Mr Graham Lawrence, chief housing officer for the board, said the purpose of yesterday's exercise was to "provide residents with factual information relating to Khayelitsha and to advise them where to report to place their names on waiting lists for houses".

Although he could not say how many people had visited the board offices since the drop, Mr Lawrence said there had been "an encouraging response" from residents.

He added, however, that there had been "signs of serious intimidation" of people wanting to place their names on housing lists for Khayelitsha at the Nyanga offices yesterday morning.

Mr Lawrence declined to give details of the alleged intimidation "because the matter has been referred to the police".

There was a possibility that there would be further exercises similar to the helicopter drop to inform residents about Khayelitsha, said Mr Lawrence.

Many Crossroads residents have expressed their determination not to move to the controversial township.

124

Tenants have rent problems

EAST LONDON — The chairman of the Coloured Management Committee, Mr Johannes Temmers, said yesterday people in Buffalo Flats extensions were wanting to give up their homes in the face of high rents and the worsening prices.

Two car plant workers have already come to see me about giving up their houses as they cannot afford the rents I am investigating the matter and intend to bring the rent issue again to the notice of the city council and the Department of Community Development.

Mr Temmers said "Something will have to be done because I foresee many people abandoning their homes in the face of mounting rent backlogs." "People who are used to paying lower rentals in Duncan Village are going to find it difficult to adjust to high rents of Buffalo Flats and we may find ourselves in the same situation as Mitchell's Plan in Cape Town where people were abandoning their houses in the dead of the night."

He said one worker who came to see him earned R130 a week and had a take home pay packet of R99,87. The other earned R136,80 a week and took home R78,76 because his rent was included in his deductions.

Mr Temmers said the CMC had asked earlier managing to scrape through on their pay and fear the day they work short time or fall ill they say they will never be able to cope." Mr Temmers said

"We asked that wherever possible, only people earning R450 a month and over be sent to Buffalo Flats extensions." The director of housing, Mr Ken Martinsen, was not available for comment last night — DDR

this year for a restructuring of the formula on which rents were based but had not received a reply

No new housing at Plain

124
8/11/84
C. Times
Staff Reporter

NO new council houses were built at Mitchells Plain this year and only 308 were built in other coloured housing projects, according to the latest housing report from the City Engineer.

This is despite a demand for between 400 and 500 houses a month in the municipal area.

The chairwoman of Cape Town City Council's housing committee, Mrs Eulalie Stott, said the figures were causing "profound concern".

"At the end of 1984 we are seeing just what effect the government's housing policy has had on the provision of housing in Cape Town," she said.

'Almost helpless'

In 1982, the government announced that the onus for providing houses for people earning more than R150 a month should rest with the individual, his employer and private enterprise, not the State.

"The City Council is therefore almost helpless from the point of view of supplying houses," Mrs Stott said.

Despite government policy, however, the City is embarking on a totally new concept in cheap housing.

Having taken over the

Blue Downs area (east of Kuils River) from Stellenbosch Divisional Council, Cape Town Council intends developing a unique scheme of "shell housing" to try to provide accommodation for homeless and overcrowded families.

Mrs Stott said that although her committee realized this was far from an ideal solution, it was the best they could do under the circumstances.

Canvassing

Applicants will be offered a choice of four types of houses, from an incomplete two-bedroomed house, without interior divisions, to a complete three-bedroomed house.

Mrs Stott said her committee realized housing was now an "own affair" but said they could not "sit back and do nothing for our homeless citizens".

The committee's next task is to canvass applicants to find out if the project suits their needs and pockets.

It is hoped that 7 000 homes will be provided for sale or to rent during the first stage of the scheme.

The council has already received government permission to raise an overseas loan of R50-million for the project.

Squatters move to Khayelitsha

1911/84
12/4 C-7 WMS

BY RIAAN DE VILLIERS
BLACK affairs authorities have quietly begun moving the first Crossroads squatters to Khayelitsha

While no announcements have been made, Mr Timu Bezuidenhout, top local official of the Department of Co-operation and Development, disclosed yesterday that 72 Crossroads families were to have been moved into core houses in the controversial township by yesterday afternoon

Leader

The squatters are moving voluntarily despite the resistance of the Crossroads Committee to the government's giant resettlement project.

While Mr Johnson Nxobongwana, dominant Crossroads leader, has repeatedly declared that the community refused to move, he has also said he would not

stand in the way of people who decided to go

While the eventual fate of squatters who refuse to go is unclear, it appears the authorities are concentrating on encouraging squatters to move voluntarily for the time being

One black affairs source said it seemed the authorities were hoping the "trickle would eventually become a stream"

Mr Bezuidenhout said yesterday "These are all people who want to move and have come to the fore themselves"

He said the Western Cape Development Board had lists of people who had asked for houses at Khayelitsha.

He could not say how many people wanted to move — but added there were "hundreds of families"

He said the resettlement process would continue for a while until a

break for the Christmas season

However, Mr Bezuidenhout — who is coordinating the whole resettlement plan — confirmed that negotiations with squatter leaders were still largely deadlocked

The Crossroads Committee, the Nyanga Bush Committee and KTC leader Mr Oliver Memani still refused to move

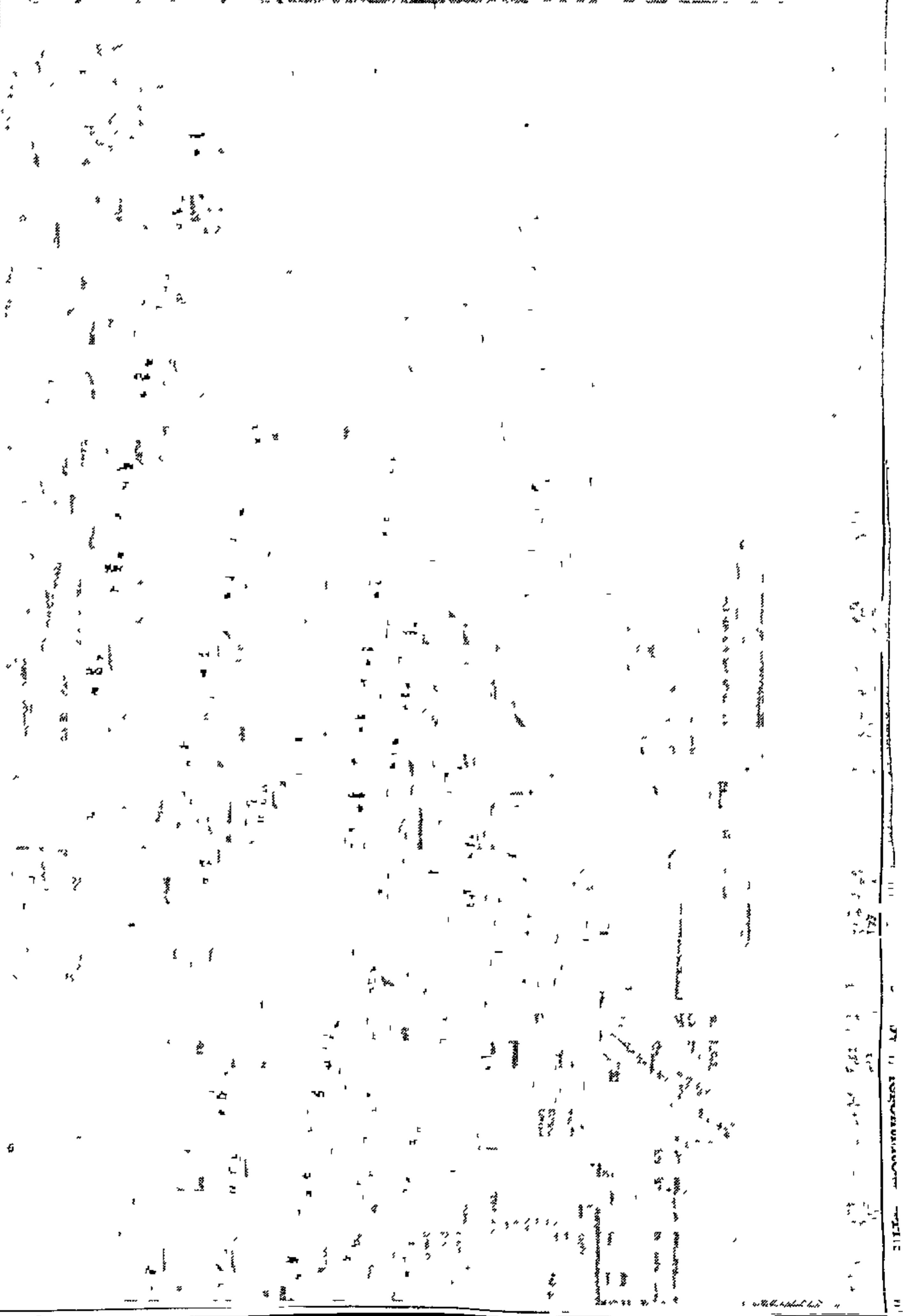
'Legalize us'

He said the Cathedral committee had the "most constructive attitude" and would consider moving if all squatters in the group were legalized

Asked what action would be taken if some squatters refused to move, he reiterated that the government would have to take a decision

"Meanwhile, I will continue trying to persuade people that it is in their best interests to move," he said

Khayelitsha . . . first Crossroads families are moving in



Talks on Italian housing investment

Property Editor

INFORMAL talks are taking place in Port Elizabeth today and on Thursday which could lead to a multi-million rand investment in what is described as a new technology to meet the anticipated massive future needs of low-cost housing projects.

The talks on the two different days will be with two different Italian businessmen.

Mr Sakkie Louw, MPC and National Party candidate for Newton Park in the

forthcoming parliamentary by-election, said that after talks with Mr D Muselli, a director of a Cradock based civil engineering firm which has built more than 50 bridges in the Eastern Cape, it had been decided to seek Government approval for the use of the new methods.

Through Mr Muselli Mr Louw has had contact since February with the Italian building firm of Moretti.

The firm has two of its senior executives in South Africa — its financial man-

ager and its technical manager. Their names are not known.

Mr Louw believes that if the venture is approved one byproduct would be the creation of many new jobs in the area.

A statement revealing more details of the venture is possible after Thursday's meeting.

A spokesman for Corobrik said there were nine brick manufacturers in the area which supplied Port Elizabeth with clay bricks. Clay bricks were an up-

market product unlikely to be affected by utilitarian and novel building methods or by concrete masonry products.

In addition, he said, the East Cape Development Board encouraged blacks in self-help schemes to make their own concrete blocks on site, so it was difficult to visualise the market segment such a new venture proposed to serve.

However, any new venture which created jobs was welcome.

A prominent manufacturer of concrete bricks and blocks said the market for such products was very sluggish.

Apart from their own production, there were many other smaller operations. In all, there was much unused capacity for the present and the foreseeable future.

Meanwhile, Port Elizabeth property developer, Mr Johan Stander, in an interview with the Even-

ing Post's Political Correspondent, Dirk van Zyl, said there were already enough builders in Port Elizabeth who had no work.

"Why must builders be imported?" he asked.

Mr Stander, who is standing against Mr Louw as an independent in the forthcoming Newton Park by-election, also asked whether the Italian firm Moretti would be allowed to take out of the country money they made. "We need industries, not builders," he added.

Khayelitsha ^{C-Town} increasing influx control

This is an adaptation by VANESSA WATSON and GEORGE ELLIS of an article in Race Relations News

IN May 1983 the government announced in Parliament that a new African township would be established in the Western Cape and that the existing African townships of Langa, Nyanga and Guguletu and the squatters at Crossroads and KTC would eventually be moved there

Khayelitsha, as the new "city" is to be called, lies 35 km from the centre of Cape Town between Mitchells Plain and Somerset West, and is planned to hold between 200 000 and 300 000 people

While provision has been made in the plan for facilities such as schools, sports fields, community centres, etc, Khayelitsha will in effect be a dormitory suburb for Cape Town, no work opportunities will be provided there and the population is expected to commute daily across the metropolitan region

The construction of Khayelitsha has been moving very rapidly. By March 1985 it is intended to have ready 5 000 "core" houses (defined as a bathroom and two rooms), which people are expected to upgrade following the self-help principle. The cost of this phase of development will be more than R80 million

In the meantime preparations are going ahead for what will become the Western Cape's biggest removal programme yet. In anticipation of the move all further development in the existing townships was frozen earlier this year and a concerted attack launched on the squatting community

Condemned

Raids on Crossroads "illegals" and KTC squatters have been a daily occurrence during the winter of 1984, and instructions have been issued that all backyard shanties in the townships (which house a significant proportion of their population) must be destroyed

The Khayelitsha plan has been condemned by a wide range of groups. Residents of the existing African townships and the squatter camps have

said they will not move. The PFP condemned the scheme at the outset as "a crazy and disastrous move", and subsequently the Urban Foundation, the Cape Town Chamber of Commerce, and the Cape Town Afrikaanse Sakekamer have added their voices to the protest

In evaluating the Khayelitsha proposal, there are three issues that have received particular attention

The first is that the motivation for the creation of Khayelitsha cannot be seen as simply the consolidation and upgrading of African housing. It forms part of a broader government strategy aimed at the tightening of influx control and the accommodation of urban Africans in the Metropolitan area in a fashion more acceptable to the National Party

The building of Khayelitsha will aim to solve a number of the government's perceived problems. It will make the regulation of influx to the Western Cape (at present rendered almost unenforceable by the presence of squatter camps and backyard squatting) a far easier task, and it will provide a final solution to the Crossroads problem, which has long been a thorn in the government's side

It was also intended to allow the removal of African townships such as Langa, which are situated close to the metropolitan centre and upper-income white suburbs. It has now been admitted by government spokesmen that this is an unreliable dream, but the township inhabitants are still threatened by the possibility the government will try to move many of them

A second issue is that Khayelitsha is a bad decision in planning terms

In terms of location, the "satellite city" form of development has already been tried in the Western Cape at Atlantis (45 km from Cape Town) and Mitchells Plain (38 km from Cape Town). These precedents give clear indications of the way Khayelitsha will develop

Construction costs and the cost of providing services will be very high as

transport costs have to be added and lengthy service connections made

Khayelitsha stands no chance of becoming a "city" in the true sense of the word — no jobs will be provided there, so workers will have to commute great distances each day, a time-consuming expensive, and wearing process

There is little chance that an adequate range of community and commercial facilities will develop there, as a township made up almost entirely of low-income people will not be able to support a wide range of facilities

The running costs of Khayelitsha will be extremely high and if ever an attempt is made to make it 'self-financing', as is usually the case with township development, this will be reflected in terms of high rents and high service charges (at present highly subsidized rents are envisaged)

In effect Cape Town's lowest income group will be moved into some of the most expensive housing stock (relative to its standard) in Cape Town. Many of them will be unable to afford this

In terms of the form of housing provision proposed it has been shown in other parts of the world that the self-help principle will only be a success if people undertake it as a voluntary choice, there is security of tenure and the self-help approach is implemented in consultation with true community organizations as part of a community-building process. With the exception of the promised 99-year leasehold, none of these holds in the case of Khayelitsha. Restrictions on the way the "core houses" can be developed may well cause them to become extremely inadequate, overcrowded slum housing

Finally, when Khayelitsha is completed, the accommodation there, together with that presently available in the very overcrowded townships of Langa, Nyanga and Guguletu, will apparently still be insufficient to house the African population in the area by the end of the century. The proposal is simply inadequate numerically to solve the African housing problem

The third issue which has received attention is the threatened relocation of people from existing townships and settlements

Distress

It is feared that the move will be used as a means to "weed out" illegals and break community resistance, the government has already promised that Crossroads squatters will be spread out in Khayelitsha so as to reduce their power as a protest group

The existing African townships form settled communities and the social disruption and distress caused by such a move is likely to be severe. Many tenants in the existing townships have invested significant sums of money on improvements to their rented dwellings

Under the lease agreements that bind all township tenants the Development Board is not required to pay compensation for improvements and people stand to lose financially by the move

As a result of these factors, considerable resistance, perhaps even violence, may be expected when the board eventually tries to cajole or force the African population in the existing squatter areas or townships to move to Khayelitsha

The consequences for race relations may be particularly dangerous if coloured people are moved into areas vacated by Africans who are moved to Khayelitsha against their will

Meanwhile, except for occasional respites, the attack on the squatters has continued. It may be expected to intensify once the movement to Khayelitsha has begun. It is totally inconceivable that whites would ever be treated the way Africans have been treated on the Cape Flats this winter, indeed, not even dogs or cattle would receive such treatment

Irrespective of ministerial assurances, the defenceless poor are still victims of the apartheid dream



It does not take long for modern earth-moving machines to transform the landscape. This picture, taken from the top of PFV House, shows preparation of the big Greenacres site for the new hospital.

Prof 10/11/84

124

Perm breaks into field of self-help housing in a PE black township

THE SA Perm has taken the initiative and broken new ground in an area in which no other financial institution has previously ventured in Port Elizabeth — self-help housing in a black township

The society is providing building-loan finance to individuals in the Ford Zwide Supported Self-Help Project currently underway on 64 fully-serviced sites there

This type of scheme is one in which an implementing agency, or team, provides overall planning, co-

ordination, management and supply services to a group of individuals to enable them to build their own houses

The agency puts a land parcel together, assists in choice of design to match individual finances and assists with documentation, the supply of building materials and so on

The individual is responsible for the labour component required in the construction of the house, which he can carry out personally with family and friends or hire someone to

do it

The project was initiated by the Ford Motor Company and the Eastern Cape regional office of the Urban Foundation in response to the Government's call for the private sector and the individual to play a more active role in the provision of housing

Ford provided funds and the Urban Foundation acts as agency

The foundation believes that supported self-help housing can provide an answer to a significant portion of the housing backlog

and should therefore be taken up on a large scale

The project is regarded by both the foundation and Ford as a pilot model of a supported self-help housing scheme in the black urban areas of Port Elizabeth/Uitenhage

The experience gained from the project will be freely available to encourage and assist local authorities and other companies to take up the self-help housing approach.

In providing the bonds the Perm takes account of the "sweat equity" in their valuations

They are providing loans which cover the full value of building materials, leasehold costs, survey fees, service connection fees and so on

Each participant is required only to lodge a deposit of R500 in the Perm's Government-sponsored home ownership savings account, to cover the risk of interest overruns and material escalation

This is a very modest deposit when one considers that the loans vary from R13 000 to R15 000 and that the houses, immediately upon completion, will have values ranging from R18 000 to R25 000 and above

Home-mac homes

By MURIEL DARKE
Weekend Argus Reporter

ENTHUSIASTIC self-helpers are transforming weed-strewn fallow land in Grassy Park into a model housing estate

In the first scheme in South Africa for coloured families, the Divisional Council of the Cape has shown what can be done when people are given the opportunity to help themselves

Interest in the scheme has been so great that 145 of the 156 400-sq m plots have been sold since March this year and Mr Dennis Maneveld housing di-

rector for the council, expects the last 11 plots to be sold by next week

The council hopes to make another 80 plots available soon and a second scheme, at Belhar, is in the pipeline

"People have been tremendously enthusiastic," said Mr John Hopkins, project co-ordinator at the site office at Grassy Park "We signed up one man the other day and by the time we finished the paperwork he and his family were already clearing the plot"

Five percent interest

Only people who earn less than R800 a month, who live in Grassy Park and who are on the council's housing waiting list qualify to take part in the scheme Loans granted range between R7 000 for people earning up to R350 a month at five percent interest to be repaid over 30 years, and R11 150 at 11,25 percent for people earning between R650 and R800 a month

All materials are available on site but if people want to use their own materials, like wooden window frames instead of the steel type provided, they are free to do so and the cost of the steel frames is credited to their account

The only condition is that the plot must be built on within two years of taking transfer

The cost of a plot is R4 500 and a basic three-bedroomed house built with materials provided by the council costs R6 500 "Labour accounts for 55 percent of the cost of building," Mr Maneveld said "These people either build the house themselves or relatives and

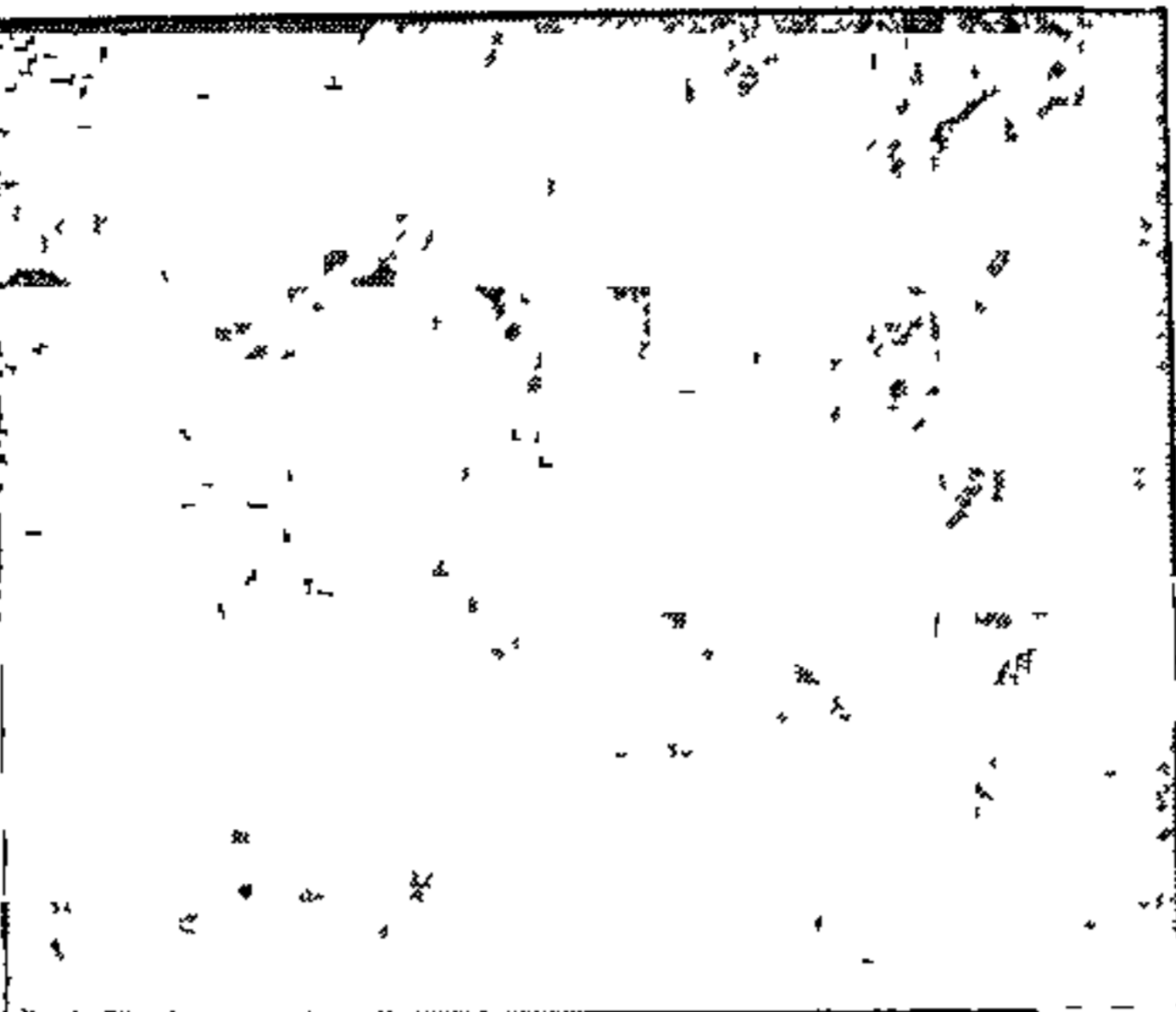
friends come along at weekends to help"

Participants start repaying the loan only when their house is built, so they have money to pay any labourers they hire and for any materials they use that is not supplied by the council

The only other payments are R300 when they sign their contract, to cover

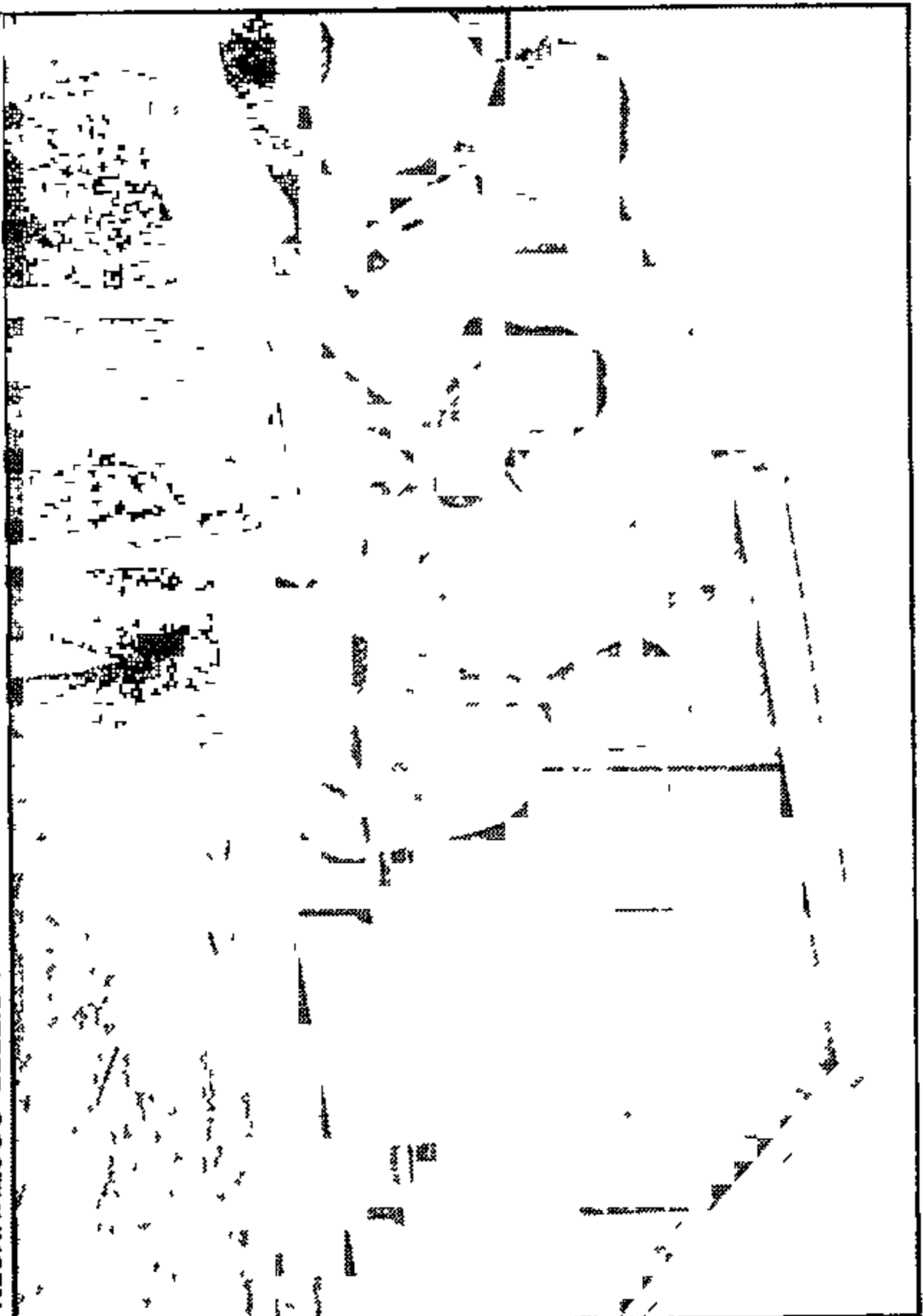
the cost of plans, technical advice and as an indication of good faith There is also a R6 a month administration fee

There is constant communication between the participants and the council Mr Hopkins and colleague Mr Norman Carpenter, the senior administration co-ordinator, are on site six days a week to advise and help



Hard of work

Mr D Nel at foundations.



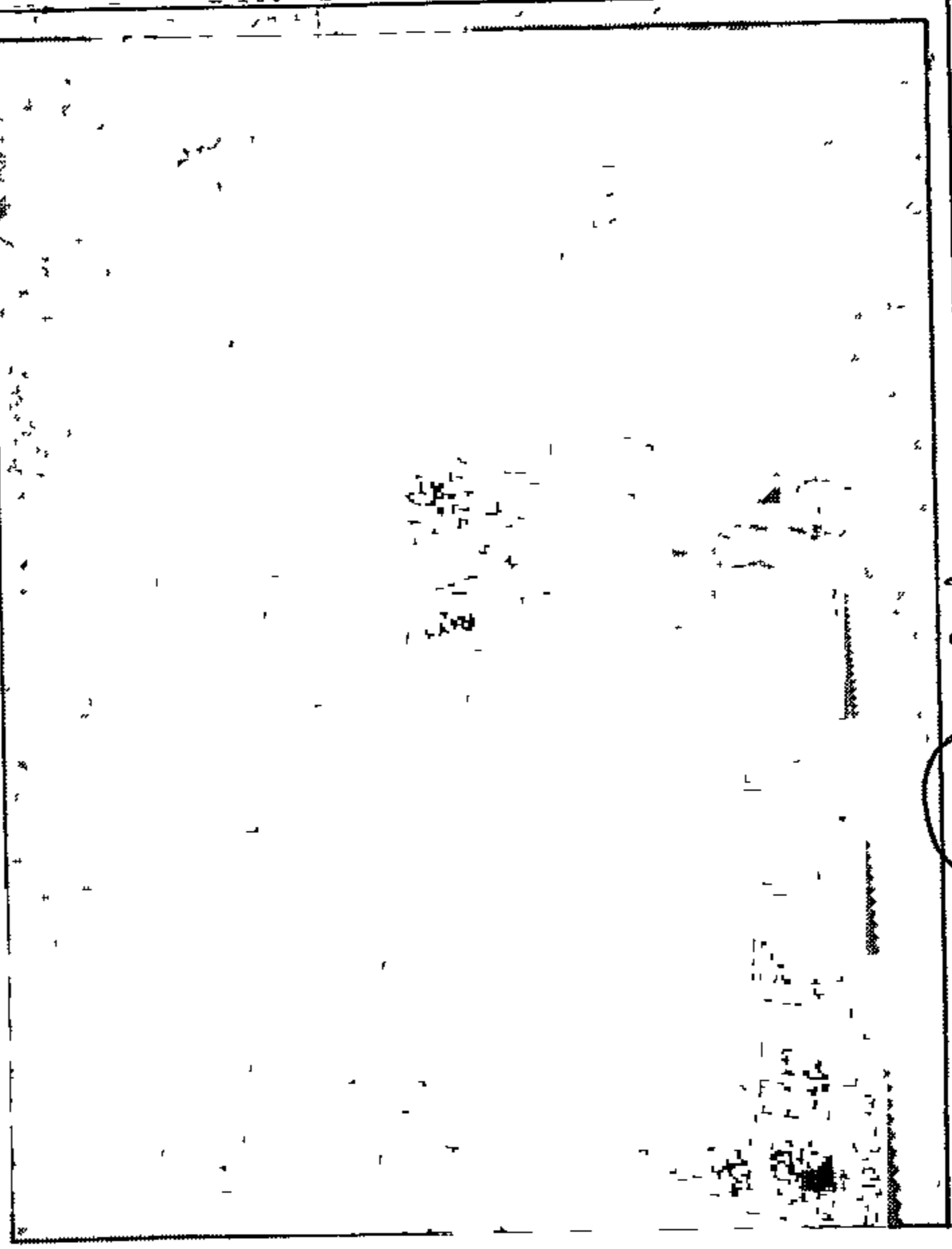
Pictures WILLIE DE KLERK and PIERRE OOSTHUYSEN, Weekend Argus

Ready to move in

Mrs Mauveen Bergman outside her completed house with Mr Norman Carpenter, left, and Mr John Hopkins, both of the Divisional Council.

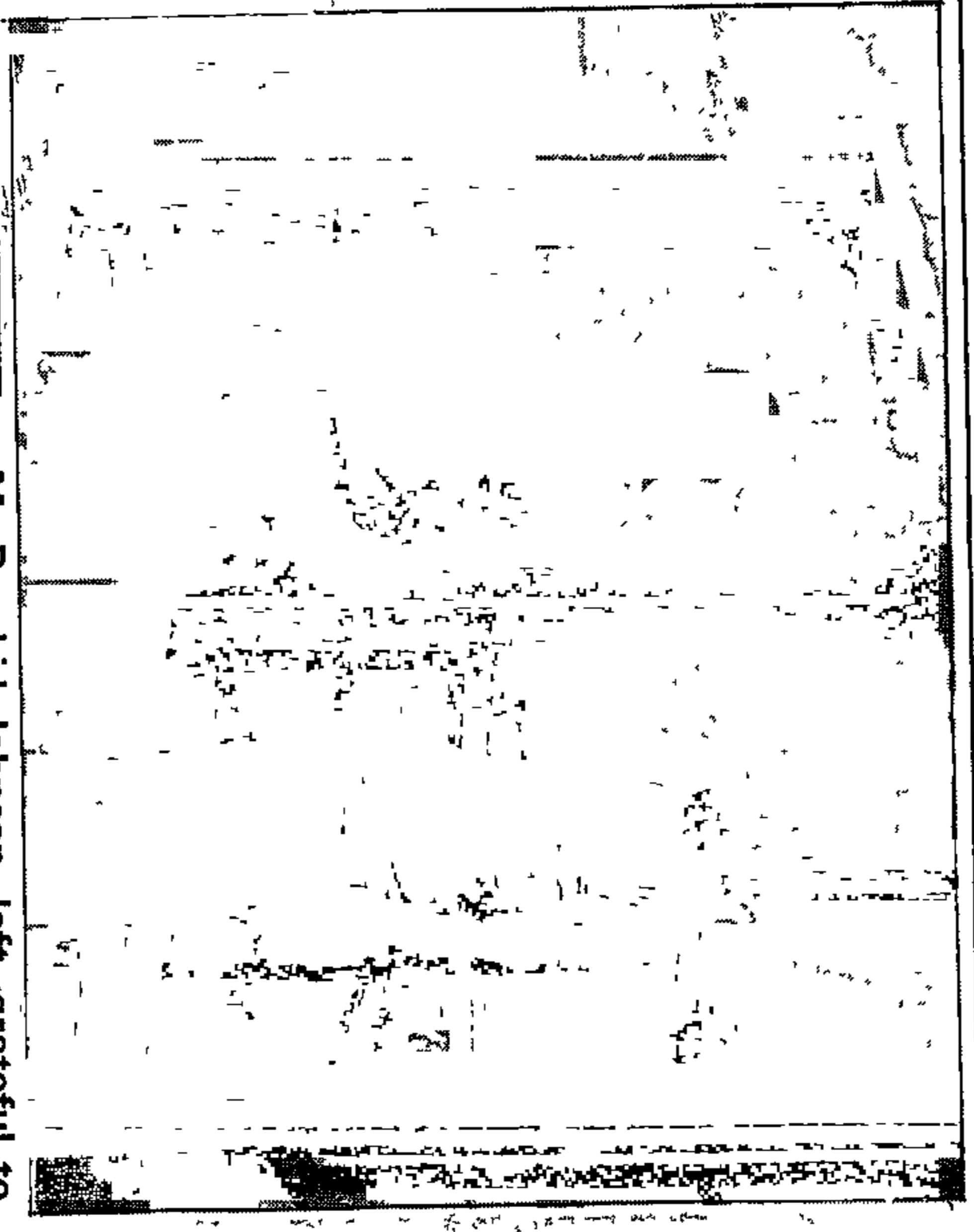
124 17/11/84

Empire 14/11/84 (194)



From nothing

Mr Shahien Toyer and his wife Rukea surrounded by newly-dug foundations.



Door high

Mr Raschid Johnson, left, grateful to have the help of his builder father-in-law, Mr Bazier Adonis.

(17A) (128) D. Dispatch
17/11/74

Some municipal rents above 25 pc of wage

EAST LONDON — Rents on municipal houses sometimes exceed the 25 per cent of income maximum a person can pay because of the components used to calculate rents.

This was confirmed by the chief accountant in the city treasurer's department, Mr S. Venter, who outlined the procedure for rent calculations.

Mr Venter was asked to respond to queries at the Coloured Management Committee meeting this week that some people were paying more than the stipulated 25 per cent of their income.

Mr Venter listed the components for rental calculation as interest and redemption, contribution to maintenance, insurance, administration fee, reserve for loss of rental, contribution to community facilities and rates.

Sewerage and services such as water, electricity and refuse removal were included if there were bulk meters but were usually separate accounts.

Mr Venter explained that interest and redemption were charged to the council by the Department of Local Government, Housing and Works (the successor to

the Department of Community Development) at an interest rate of 11,25 per cent.

The minimum interest and redemption paid is R2,50 and is worked out according to income as follows: R0 to R150 pays five per cent of monthly income, R151 to R250 pays three per cent over 40 years, R251 to R350 pays five per cent over 30 years, R351 to R450 pays seven per cent over 30 years, R451 to R650 pays nine per cent over 30 years and R651 to R800 pays 11,25 per cent over 30 years.

The contribution to maintenance and repairs is calculated at one per cent of the revalued cost of the dwelling in terms of a departmental ruling.

Insurance is 12c for every R100 a year of the insured value while the administration fee for sub-economic houses is R6 a month and R7,50 for economic schemes.

One twelfth of all these components together are kept for reserve loss of rental. This is really a reserve fund for rent debts.

One per cent of all these components in turn are kept for continuations of community facilities.

Rates are R1 a month for sub-economic schemes and economic scheme rates are based on the actual rates of the city.

Mr Venter said these components were used to calculate the rent according to a formula laid down by the department.

The rent calculated where the total cost is R6 638 is as follows: income of R150 a month will give a rent of R42,39, income of R151 to R250 will give a rent of R61,91, income of R251 to R350 will give a rental of R74,99, income of R351 to R450 will give a rental of R84,36, income of R451 to R650 will give a rental of R94,48 and income of R651 to R800 will give a rental of R106,57 — DDR.

CASE 29/11/84 (124)

By HILARY VENABLES
HUNDREDS of tenants in Divisional Council houses in Elsie's River live in fear of losing their homes because of an "inhuman" clause in their leases

According to a local attorney trying desperately to delay the inevitable eviction of her clients — mostly invalids — the lease allows the council to give tenants seven days' notice without having to give reasons

"These people are desperate. They have nowhere else to go and they just don't understand why they have to get out," she said

The attorney said most of her clients, after refusing to leave, had been served summonses giving three grounds for eviction

Alternative clauses

In addition to the clause allowing for seven days' notice, the summons quotes two alternative clauses claiming the tenant sold liquor illegally from his or her house, or caused a nuisance to neighbours

"In response, I sent the council requests for detailed particulars of the alleged offences," the attorney said.

"Instead of supplying information to back its accusations, the council has sent the tenant an amended summons quoting only the first clause giving seven days' notice.

"It is completely arbitrary and leaves no grounds for defence," she said

One couple, Mr and Mrs W Solomons, and their six children, were thrown out of their flat last Friday after another attorney had failed to inform them of the date of their court appearance

"All their things were outside on the pavement and they had nowhere to go," the attorney said

"Mr Solomons is an asthmatic and has a heart complaint and his

Tenants fear 'inhuman' eviction clause



Mrs Maria Johnson, declared an "illegal tenant" after 12 years

wife, Joyce, is paralysed on one side after a stroke

"It was a desperate situation but I eventually managed to get a court order compelling the council to return their house to them," she said

"We are expecting the council to bring another action against them"

Another client, Mrs Maria Johnson, recently

received a summons addressed to her husband who died three years ago

As in other cases, the initial summons quoted the two alternative clauses as grounds for terminating the lease

"We made the same request for further particulars but nothing was forthcoming. The council then withdrew the action

"Now they tell her she is an illegal occupant because the lease is still in her husband's name

"She was married in community of property. The council has accepted her rent for the past three years but never offered her the option of signing the lease when her husband died"

Other cases which are still *sub judice* have followed the same pattern

"None of my clients have been in arrears so we just don't know what is behind all this. It is all so unjust," the attorney said

"The Divisional Council is directly responsible for the welfare and survival of these people. If it must evict them, it must find alternative accommodation. Otherwise it will force them to become squatters"

The chairman of the council's housing committee, Mr Dennis Lambert, said the controversial clause was common in leases

"It is there for a purpose and I see no reason to have it changed," he said, conceding he did not actually know why it was there

Proof of guilt

"We get our information from the police and it is only on production of proof of guilt that any ejection is instituted"

He said he could not comment on the council's failure to furnish proof of the alleged offences but said he would look into the matter

"I can assure you our sympathy is with these people. Our policy is to be as long-suffering as possible and we certainly don't want to add to the squatter problem," he said

The secretary of the Divisional Council, Mr W R Viviers, declined to comment unless queries were sent to him in writing. He had not responded last night to a telex requesting an explanation for the evictions

D. D. D. 30/11/84 (124)

Mopp to raise housing issue in Parliament

EAST LONDON — The provision of housing for coloureds in Beacon Bay and Gonubie would be raised in Parliament next year, the Border member of the House of Representatives, Mr Peter Mopp, said yesterday

Mr Mopp said at the weekend that land should be made available for coloured housing in the two independent municipalities

The town clerk of Gonubie, Mr K Levey, and the town clerk of Beacon Bay, Mr B. Aucamp, confirmed yesterday that only whites were allowed to live in the two municipalities

Mr Aucamp and Mr Levey said the areas had been declared white areas under the Group Areas Act

"How can independent municipalities make no provision for coloured and Indian housing?", Mr Mopp asked yesterday

Mr Mopp said at the weekend that coloureds had completely run out of space in East London whereas there was plenty of open land in Gonubie and Beacon Bay

"Gonubie is not fully developed but the land is privately owned," Mr Levey said

"There is vacant land in Beacon Bay but it is incorporated in approved plans for white housing development," Mr Aucamp said

"If people other than white people want to live in Beacon Bay, the area will have to be re-zoned under the Group Areas Act" Mr Levey said

"I will raise the matter in Parliament next year and take it from there," Mr Mopp said — DDR

Burnt to death in midnight shack fire

Weekend Post Reporter

A 25-YEAR-OLD man, Mr Milton Zenani, was burnt to death in his shack in New Cottages 36, in the Grahamstown's township of Tanti just after midnight last night

According to Lieutenant Cecil Vermaak, the duty officer for the Eastern Cape, a neighbour, Mr Alex Tandani of New Cottages 50, discovered the fire at number 36

He called the father of Mr Zenani and together they extinguished the fire

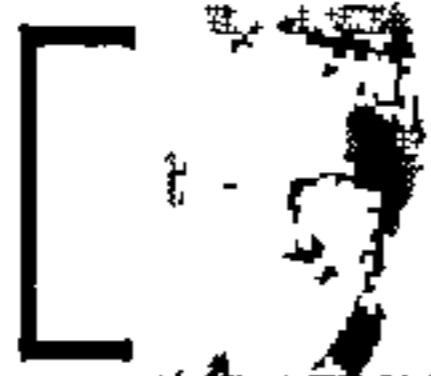
Lt Vermaak said they found Mr Zenani dead on his bed

The cause of the fire is believed to have been a burning candle

124
E. Post
11/12/84

Storm over housing at Steenberg

1/12/84
argus
124



By
MURIEL DARKE
Weekend Argus
Reporter

A STORM is simmering around the City Council's self-build housing project at Steenberg.

Residents' associations at Muizenberg and Marina da Gama have taken issue with the council over the scheme which, they say, will cause Sandvlei to become "more shrunken, polluted and moth-eaten".

The Minister of Environment Affairs and Tourism, Mr John Wiley, who is also MP for the area, has entered the debate and attended a meeting with representatives of the Eastlake and Ward 17 Ratepayers' Associations and the Cape Town City Council's housing committee to discuss their concern over the 395-unit scheme, which is to be administered by the Urban Foundation.

In a report this week the Ward 17 association said "This ward has a history of concern for Sandvlei and will be urging the City Council soon to have the wetlands proclaimed as a reserve.

"The piecemeal development round Sandvlei over the years has led to a shrunken, polluted, moth-eaten vlei and surrounds. The time has come for a final decision on the boundaries of Sandvlei and the recognition that no further development, including staging yards and large-scale housing schemes, can take place within a demarcated area surrounding Sandvlei."

Mrs Joyce Gibbs, chairman of the association, said the area needed a single controlling body to preserve the wetlands from further erosion.

Admiration

The Eastlake Association, representing homeowners at Marina da Gama, said in a letter to the council that they "must reprimand the City Council housing committee for not inviting comment or objections from ratepayers".

Mr Clive Morris, chairman of the association, said "After we wrote the letter we attended a meeting with the housing committee.

"We have the utmost admiration for Mrs Stott (chairman of the council's housing committee), but we think she is pushing this through without due consideration for the people already living in the area.

"Subsequently we received a letter from the housing committee saying that the City Engineer's Department and the Parks and Forests Department would landscape and ensure the greening of the area. We consider this a step in the right direction.

"We must also emphasise that this is not a racial issue. The association welcomes orderly development on the northern boundary of Marina da Gama, but believes that the present scheme is not suitable.

"Rates at the marina recently increased by 73 percent and our members are now paying between R700 and R2 000 a year. Now the council wants to put in a sub-economic housing scheme right next door."

Effective

Mrs Stott pointed out that there were 30 000 people on the council's waiting list for housing.

"We are required by the Government's new housing policy to implement self-build schemes, and the housing committee felt that such an undertaking would be most effective if it was administered by the Urban Foundation, which has experience in this type of scheme.

"It was felt strongly that as this was the first self-build scheme in the municipal area, it should be of a high standard and as good as possible.

She added that she understands the concern of Eastlake residents because their houses were built to stringent controls and to a rigid aesthetic standard.

"It is understandable they would be concerned that any new development should not clash with the already established style of housing in the area.

"But they should remember that people who choose to take part in a self-build scheme are likely to be more house-proud and concerned about their environment than most.



Mrs Eulalie Stott

The white area in the middle of the picture is a section of the new self-build scheme at Steenberg. Sandvlei is at top right and part of the Marina da Gama at top left.



Picture: LES HAMMOND, Weekend Argus

"The piecemeal development around Sandvlei over the years has led to a shrunken, polluted, moth-eaten vlei."

Argus 11/2/84

(12A)

CAP- Times 7/12/84

New report on local housing

124. ~~SECRET~~

By BARRY STREEK

HALF the African people in the Cape Peninsula live in shacks and backyard structures, a University of Cape Town study has concluded

It also found that the majority of black (African, coloured and Indian) people lived either in state-owned rented dwellings or squatter shacks where there was overcrowding because of "the immense housing shortage"

With an official estimate of 214 154 African people living in Langa, Gugulétu, Nyanga and Crossroads, this finding means that over 100 000 African people are living in shacks and backyard structures in the Cape Peninsula

The report, A profile of housing in the Cape Peninsula, has been published by the Southern Africa Labour and Development Research Unit (Saldru) at UCT

Written by Mr Ebrahim Patel, the study, which is based on the 1980 census data, said "the fact that the state in its various forms is by far the single biggest landlord in the Cape Peninsula, has made the housing question a very visible political issue"

"Communities have organized against local authorities and ultimately the state, on the basis of an inadequate provision of housing"

Mr Patel said the large number of people living in shacks and backyard

structures was partly due to the freezing of building programmes in three African locations

"It is due also to the fact that the state has used housing as a mechanism of influx control

"Those who entered the Peninsula 'illegally' had to erect shelter without the assistance of the housing authorities — and often with their active opposition"

The majority of whites owned their own homes and a substantial number rented privately-owned dwellings, largely flats

Mr Patel also found high densities in many black areas. In some

♦♦♦♦
To page 2

A

P.T.O.



P h o t o g r a p h e r

● THE Murray family outside their "new" home in Blackbird Avenue, Parkwood Estate.

8/12/84

C. Herald

A home after fifteen years

124

By Dougie Oakes

HAPPINESS for a Parkwood family of six is being able to say, "home sweet home", after more than 15 years on housing waiting lists.

"My own home, my very own home oh, I've never been so happy in my life," said Mrs Washiela Murray last week, shortly after she had been allocated a flat in Blackbird Avenue

"And it's all thanks to Cape Herald," she added

Two weeks ago it was a tearful Mrs Murray who told me about her struggle to find a house for her family

She and her husband, Mogamat-Armien, had started their married life in a shanty in Sunny-side, Athlone But after this dwelling had been

razed in a fire they moved, first to a squatter camp in Grassy Park, and later to a succession of rooms offered by sympathetic friends and relatives

BEGGAR

Mrs Murray said "I felt like a beggar And worse — our family life was suffering Because of the shortage of space, my eldest daughter had to live elsewhere and my children could not bring their friends around

"Also, the worries over accommodation took it's toll on my hus-

band's health"

A succession of ailments, the last being a burst ulcer meant that Mr Murray could not work. He now receives a disability grant.

When I spoke to the family last week, Mrs Murray said "Within days of the story of our plight appearing in Cape Herald, the council contacted me and said I could move into number 25E Blackbird Avenue

"I just couldn't believe it — after all these years of struggling But now that I have a place of my own, I intend to keep it

"We still have a lot to do here — we have to get furniture and other household goods But these things will come in good time The important thing is that my family is together again."



Rugby star's death 'self

By CATHY SCHNELL
WORK is to start in four weeks on another new African township just outside Port Elizabeth, the first phase of which will consist of 900 homes costing R20 million

At Kwadwesi, lying off the Uitenhage road, the township will include homes for sale, schools, creches and business infrastructure — and will have full civic and electric services

The East Cape Development Board has agreed that stage one will be handled entirely by Urban Villages Construction

The contract was signed at a meeting between Mr R J Watson, chairman of Village Green Construction, Dr Jannie Wessels, chairman of Ecab, and representatives of consulting, civil and electrical engineering and construction companies on Friday

Urban Village Construction has obtained a R4,5-million loan from the National Housing Fund for the development of Kwadwesi. Construction of the services will start on January 9 and should be completed in 31 weeks

Concor Pty Ltd (contracting engineers) were

Pod 10/12/84 TRJ

900 homes to be built in new black township

124

awarded the job with their tender of just under R3 million

According to the general manager of Urban Village Construction, Mr Derrick Cleary, architects are researching housing options — with special emphasis on modest home of quality

But affordability is the main criteria, with a walk-in price of R50 000 being envisaged

"We aim to bring decent homes within the range of as many families as possible," Mr Cleary said

Tenders for the construction of the houses will be called for later next year. Already considerable interest has been shown in the

purchasing of homes by the African community, Mr Watson said

● Meanwhile the green light has been given by the Cabinet to the financing of the Rive plan which entails spending between R200 million and R300 million on upgrading African townships in Port Elizabeth and Uitenhage

Already about 2 100 shell houses have been built at Motherwell. On completion of the project, about 17 000 serviced sites will have been provided in the new area. Under the Rive plan, much of Port Elizabeth's worst black slum areas will disappear

● Picture — Page 2

City tells council its wishes

CAPE TOWN
12/12/86
124

By HILARY VENABLES
Municipal Reporter

CAPE TOWN'S first mass opinion survey, the results of which were released last night, is a major step towards involving every citizen in the City's decision-making process, according to the City Council

The survey, the first of its kind in South Africa and one of the largest civic surveys in the world, was designed to give citizens a chance to voice their opinions on their local government and to help the City Council decide how best to satisfy their needs with the limited resources at its disposal

Almost 10 percent of the 171 270 questionnaires distributed to electricity-users with their accounts earlier this year were returned to the council, which has compiled a comprehensive summary of the results

This will be used as a guideline for next year's budget and as an index of ratepayer's demands for both councillors and officials

Efficiency

The survey covered households throughout the municipal area and listed 23 selected services to be rated in order of efficiency and importance by respondents

The results have been broken down to establish the different needs of various areas and to distinguish between the concerns of the more affluent and poorer households

The breakdown also helps to counteract the "swamping" of issues in the townships by those of the more monied suburbs which had a considerably higher return

The council has also published a summary of comments from respondents on issues such as facilities for the old and disabled, pollution, crime and politics

Housing for poor

The following are just a few of the interesting facts which emerged from the study:

- The provision of mass public housing for the poor is considered the least satisfactory municipal service among residents throughout the Peninsula, while refuse removal earns almost universal approval

- Most ratepayers are willing to pay higher rates for improved services

- The more affluent areas are more satisfied with the services provided than the poorer ones

- The council housing estates, Woodstock/Kensington and the Home Ownership/Cape Flats areas are the most dissatisfied

- People in many areas considered the provision of housing for the poor to be the responsibility of central government

- Beach amenities and rented council housing are also considered unsatisfactory by respondents in all areas

- More reports, page 2

m
is
ie
a,
nt
ax
S
n
n
o

capl. Tom B. Bl/2/84
**Housing
problems:
(124) ~~Govt~~ IS
to blame'**

Municipal Reporter

THE blame for inadequate and inferior mass housing for the poor rests squarely with central government, according to the chairwoman of the City Council's housing committee, Mrs Eulalie Stott

Responding to the results of the council's opinion survey, in which Capetonians rated the provision of council housing the least satisfactory municipal service, Mrs Stott said the council could not build more or better homes without government funding

"Cape Town and most other cities in the country have had a housing backlog for decades for generations," she said

"Every single household in Cape Town knows of an employee or a relative who has been waiting endlessly for a house"

She said the main areas of dissatisfaction were the housing shortage, overcrowding, the inferior standard of houses and "the building environment to which we are confined by government policy"

"The blame for all this must lie with the public authorities who have not found it possible to provide enough funds for adequate, decent housing," she said.

She emphasized, however, that the situation was better now than it had been in the Sixties when the government had insisted that a sub-economic family with three children under 10 had to live in one room with a kitchen

"Although we are not allowed to paint the inside of sub-economic houses or provide floor coverings or perimeter fences, at least we can build three-bedroomed sub-economic houses."

Black contractors want larger slice of township pie

124 E. Post 22/12/84

Business Editor

BLACK building contractors have mobilised forces under a newly-formed association and are pitching for a larger slice of the burgeoning home-building market in Port Elizabeth's black residential areas

Mr Sydney Nomoyi, a member of the East Cape Allied Black Builders Association (Ecabba), told BUSINESS POST this week he and his colleagues were poised to graduate from a recently established training course for black contractors at the Emthonjeni Training School

The association also en-

joys the support and patronage of the Urban Foundation, and, says Mr Nomoyi acts as a "watch-dog" to ensure that home builders are guaranteed a fair deal from members

"We are due to graduate from a six-month training course offered by Emthonjeni to equip us with all the skills necessary for contracting, and can now offer home builders a guarantee of reliability," said Mr Nomoyi

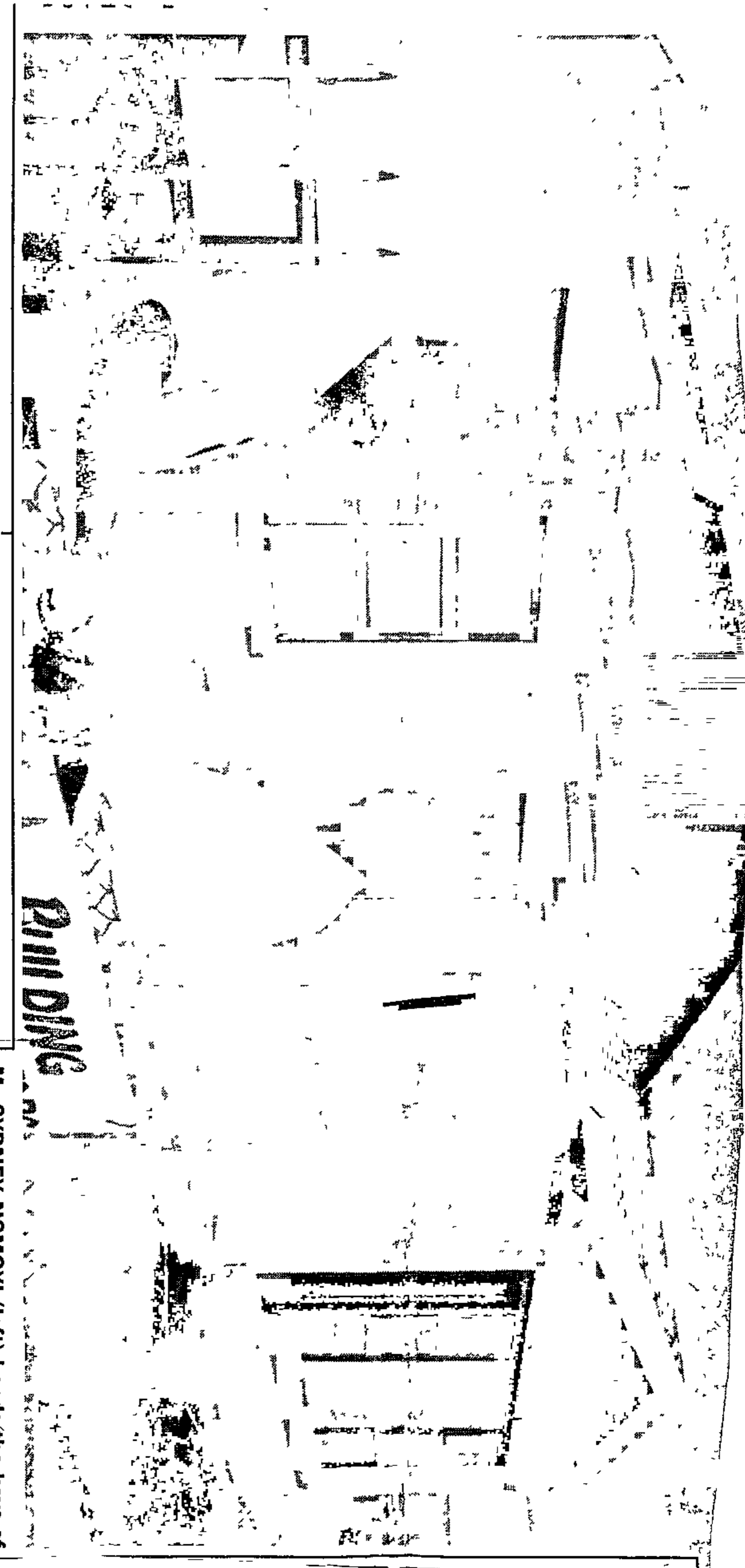
"In the past black home builders were understandably reluctant to employ black contractors because many burned their fingers by getting unscrupulous builders to do their work

"This situation has now been remedied by the formation of the association and the skills training from Emthonjeni

"We believe black home builders should be made aware of this and begin using their own people to do their work for them"

An example of the abilities of members of Ecabba, said Mr Nomoyi, was the house in Ntshekisa Street just completed by himself and partner Mr Richmond Vantyi, the association's chairman

"We take particular care to spell out clearly to prospective home builders what the implications of the proposals are, precisely how big the house will be, and what the final bill will be"



MR SYDNEY NOMOYI (left) hands the keys of the house he has just built together with his partner Mr Richmond Vantyi, to owner Mr V MAQULA.

Housing policy in W Cape criticised

124 E. Post 24/12/84

By JERRY McCABE

THE Government's housing policy for blacks in the Western Cape has been criticised by a former top official of the then East Cape Administration Board, Mr J F Meintjies.

Mr Meintjies, who is now a lecturer in the Department of Public Administration at the University of Port Elizabeth, also questioned the system of preferential job opportunities for coloureds in the Western Cape

He is a former director of both Community Settlement and Community Services and Development at Ecab and has had almost 20 years experience in black affairs

In a treatise entitled *Policy for Black Housing in the Western Cape* for his master's degree in public administration, Mr Meintjies says his most important finding on black housing was that the political office-bearers

charged with policy-making neglected for too long to bring legislation in line with political policy

"The fact that section 10 (1) of the Blacks (Urban Areas) Consolidation Act 1945 (Act 25 of 1945) is retained on the statute books despite the political policy which advocates strict influx control measures for blacks and the gradual removal of blacks from the Western Cape, is a paradox"

This has led to a housing shortage but nevertheless no deliberate policy for the provision of housing for blacks in the Western Cape has been determined

He says the fact that strict influx control measures have been unable to stop black urbanisation in the Western Cape can be ascribed to, among other things, "economic determinism".

Mr Meintjies said the fear that economic development of the Western Cape might be hampered



Mr J F MEINTJIES
... laws lagging

because of insufficient labour had led to single black contract workers being permitted to enter the Western Cape despite the policy of strict influx control

The fact that qualifying blacks had been allowed to erect their own homes but were at the same time regarded as secondary to the available coloured labour

led to the question "is not one of the guidelines of public administration — fairness and reasonableness — being ignored by this?"

Blacks could quite rightly expect to receive equal treatment in the labour market in order to enable them to pay for their site-rent and service charges

Mr Meintjies said there was a willingness amongst officials of the various Government departments, community councils and financial institutions in the private sector to try and alleviate the oppressive housing shortages, provided the policy was changed to create opportunities for doing so

He welcomed as "realistic" the recent announcement by the State President, Mr P W Botha, that the 99-year leasehold system would in future apply in the Western Cape and that blacks would be put on an equal footing with coloureds in the labour market

COLOURED HOUSING Cape sales flop

124

The planned sale of 10 500 houses to tenants in coloured communities around Cape Town has flopped. Only a handful have been sold and interest is flagging in the face of the economic crunch, a weak sales drive and opposition from civic organisations.

Figures from the Divisional Council of the Cape (Divco), which is handling the project in terms of the Department of Community Development's housing sales campaign, show that only 55 houses were sold in June this year, 20 in August and 25 in September — despite a fairly high level of initial interest. The inability of many tenants to raise the required R300 deposit is regarded as the major factor, and Divco is now seeking permission from the National Housing Fund to allow prospective buyers to spread deposit payments over two years.

The campaign was announced at the beginning of the year when some 10 500 of the 24 500 houses built by Divco were identified as suitable for sale, and tenants were invited to buy them. Plans for a public relations campaign never came about (although tenders were called), apparently because of political differences between councillors. An advertising campaign was run on the

local radio station.

Prospective buyers earning more than R450/month are told to seek private finance through banks and building societies, while Community Development loans are available to buyers earning less. Interest rates are subsidised by the National Housing Fund — 11,25% for buyers earning more than R650/month and 9% for those

earning R450-R650/month. Areas in which houses are available include Atlantis, Elsies River, Grassy Park and Ocean View.

The campaign is opposed by community organisations who say that while they do not object to the principle of home ownership, they regard the plan as a ploy by the authorities to shirk their responsibility to provide housing.



Coloured housing ... too few buyers